This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Journal

OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Bishops, Clergy, and Laity,

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

ASSEMBLED IN

A

GENERAL CONVENTION,

HELD IN ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, IN THE CITY OF NEW-YORK,

From October 6th, to October 28th, inclusive,

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD

1847.

With an Appendix,

CONTAINING

THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS,

A LIST OF THE CLERGY, &c.

NEW-YORK:

DANIEL DANA, Jr.

No. 20 John-street.

1847.

PUDNEY & RUSSELL, PRINTERS, 79 JOHN-STREET.

HISTORY OF THE CHURCH.

THE subscriber begs leave to call the attention of the Bishops, Clergy and Laity to the proceedings of the late General Convention, relative to his labors, as embodied in the following resolution:*

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be and hereby is earnestly recommended to the members of the Church in the several Dioceses, to aid in carrying on the important work in which the Rev. Historiographer has been long engaged, (while serving the Church without any stipend whatsoever, at great expense of time and money on his part, to its great credit and advantage.) by giving to him their subscriptions, as well for the introductory volume which has already appeared, as for the forthcoming volume or volumes of his history.

He hopes by Divine permission to have the *second* volume of the Series, and the *first* of the History, ready for publication in the course of the present year.

The volume will be of size, type and quality similar to that of the Chronological Introduction, and the price will be the same, viz. $3 00 to subscribers.

It will be his wish to publish one edition previous to its being stereotyped, for the purpose of defraying his expenses, and submitting the plan of the whole History to the animadversion of the Bishops, and his Clerical and Lay brethren.

To effect this purpose, he respectfully proposes the following mode of proceedings:

1. That every parish Minister or other Clergyman should ascertain what number of copies will be taken within the sphere of his ministry, that he may be able to state the same at the Diocesan Convention of 1848.

2. That the subject be brought before such Convention, and the aggregate number of copies for the diocese be determined by the Convention.

3. That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to transmit to the subscriber official notice of the same.

4. That on the receipt of a sufficient number of such notices to defray the expenses of publication, the work be put to press, and as soon thereafter as may be, sent to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses for distribution.

5. That the several Treasurers of the Diocesan Conventions receive from the subscribers the amount of their subscriptions, and transmit the same in drafts upon New-York.

The subscriber is sensible that by this arrangement some trouble will be given to his clerical brethren, and to the Treasurers of the respective Conventions; but he trusts that they will not refuse to incur this trouble for a work which the author is preparing with great pains and expense, unaided hitherto, and with little prospect of any other reward than that to which he constantly aspires, as the richest of all,—the glory of God, and the edification of his Church.

SAMUEL FARMAR JARVIS,
HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Middletown, January 14, 1848.

* See Journal, pp. 139, 64, 166, 167.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION,

G. G. VAN WAGENEN.

Residence—city of New-York; to whom all sums assessed on the Diocesan Convention by Canon I. of 1844, *are to be sent, at or before the meeting of the General Convention.*

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES,

REV. WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D. D.

Residence, Norwalk, Connecticut.

☞ THE SECRETARY requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by sections 3 and 4 of Canon VIII. of 1841. A certified copy of the testimonials of Members appointed as Deputies in the next General Convention is also required, (section 2 of "Order, of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies," Appendix I.) to be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,

REV. JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D.

Residence, New-York.

☞ The next TRIENNIAL MEETING of the GENERAL CONVENTION will be held in the City of Cincinnati, on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord 1850.

INDEX

TO

THE PRINCIPAL MATTERS.

ADMISSIONS to Sittings of House of Deputies, 16, 17, 19.

ALMS collected at Offertory on the day of opening Convention, to be equally divided between the two Committees of the Board of Missions, 127—Report on, 135.

BIBLE, Standard edition of—Joint Committee continued, 106, 161.

BOARD OF MISSIONS—

(See Subjects before the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions of House of Bishops,)

Committee to nominate a new Board, 82, 151—Report of same, 95, 158.

Action of House of Deputies, on Triennial Report, 108—on Resolution of House of Bishops to amend the 7th Article of the Constitution of the Society, 113.

BOONE, RIGHT REV. DR.—Communication from, referred, 144.

BRITTON, REV. J. B.—Testimonials of—referred, 16—Additional Document, do. 27—Report on same, 37—Proposed Resolution to refer back to Diocese of Illinois, 49, 50—Proposed substitutes, 50, 54.

BURGESS, REV. DR.—Testimonials of, referred, 16, 137—Reports on, 22, 138—Approval of same, 40—Consent of House of Bishops to Consecration, 139.

CANON LAW—Report of Joint Committee on Canon Law of the Church, appointed by General Convention of 1844; (see pp. 103, 27, 105, 118, Journal of 1844,) 107—Laid on the table, 108.

CANONS PASSED—

I. *Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.*
Reported, 40—Adopted, 40, 139.

II. *Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*
As Reported, 42—Amendments of House of Bishops, 141—Proposed amendments, 89—As amended and passed, 157, 91.

III. *Of the penalty of Suspension.*
Reported, 42—Proposed amendments of the House of Bishops, 142—Proposed substitutes, 143, 144—Amendments, 149—Passed in House of Deputies, 92—Committee of Conference, 103, 158—Report of same, 106, 162—Resolution of House of Deputies, 110—Passed in House of Bishops, 166

CANONS PASSED—(CONTINUED.)

IV. *Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses: or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under Disability.*
As reported, 42—Amendments, 142—Proposed amendment, 92—Proposed substitute, 147, 149—Passed, 149, 95.

V. *Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons in certain cases*—Repealing Canon VI. of 1844.
Passed, 97, 164.

VI. *Of Candidates for orders.*
Reported, 66—Passed, 98, 167.

VII. *Of the mode of publishing authorized editions of the Book of Common Prayer.*
Reported, 65—Passed, 101, 168.

CANON REFERRED TO A JOINT COMMITTEE to report to next General Convention.
Of Suffragan Bishops.
Reported, 78—Referred, 80, 155.

CANONS POSTPONED FOR CONSIDERATION to next General Convention.
Of Clerical residence and removal, 160.
Of Episcopal resignations—Proposed substitute for Canon IV. of 1844, 165, 117.
Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations—Reported, 58—Postponed, 104.
Of the officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the formation of Congregations within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen—Reported, 58—Postponed, 101.
Of the Trial of Bishops—Reported, 68—Postponed, 99.
Of the Certificates to be produced by a Bishop Elect—Reported, 74—Postponed, 101.

CANONS PROPOSED—
Prescribing the manner in which a Bishop suspended for a limited time may be restored—Offered, 43.
Of the effect of unlimited Suspension—Offered, 43.
A Special Canon for the Diocese of New-York, 81.

CANONS PROPOSED AND NEGATIVED—
Of relieving a Diocese whose Bishop is under sentence of suspension.
Offered, 76—Negatived, 84.
Of the restoration of a Bishop under sentence of Indefinite Suspension—Offered, 76—Negatived, 86.

CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION—
Preamble and Resolution proposed by Bp. Henshaw, 129, 146.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES,

With subjects referred to and reported upon by them.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH, 14.
Resolution offered by the Committee on Canons, relative to a proposed alteration in Article I. of the Constitution, referred, 37—Report on, agreed to, 60.
Report of the Committee transmitted to the House of Bishops, 62—(Appendix A.)

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 15.
Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, referred, 16—Reported on, 31.
Committee's Report on Certificates of Nomination for Trustees, 46—Agreed to, 49—re-considered and referred back, 54—Again presented, with alterations, 69.
COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 15.
COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES, 15.
Application of the Diocese of Wisconsin, referred, 16—Report, 23.
COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 15.
Testimonials of Dr. Burgess, referred, 16—Report upon, 22.
Testimonials of Rev. J. B. Britton, referred, 16—An additional document, relative to same, 27—8—Report, 37.
COMMITTEE ON CANONS, 15.
Proposed substitute for Canon I. of 1844, relative to expenses of General Conventions, 17—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.
Proposed single representation of Dioceses in the House of Bishops, 19—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.
Proposed repeal of Canon I. of 1832, 19—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.
Proposed exclusion of an Assistant Bishop from sitting with his Principal on a Judicial Tribunal, 19—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.
Differences between Rectors, being Bishops, and their Congregations, 20—Report, 58—Consideration postponed, 100.
Proposed amendment of Canon XXXIV. of 1832, 20—Report, with substitute, 57, 58.
Proposed amendment of Canon III. of 1844, on Trial of Bishops, 28—Report, with substitute, 68.
Proposed alteration of the Constitution as to the period of the year for Triennial Meeting, 32—Report, 36.
Proposed amendment of Canon LV. of 1832, 34—Report, with substitute, 40.
Proposed substitute for Sec. 2, of Canon IX. of 1838, 35—Report, with substitute, 65.
Proposed amendments to Canon XXXI. of 1832, 35—Report, 58.
Document from Diocese of Kentucky, relative to Canon VI. of 1844, 35—Report, with substitute, 66.
An inquiry as to the extent of Episcopal Prerogative, and the rights of a Bishop when within any Parish in his Diocese, &c., 35—Report, 102.
Proposed alteration of Article II. of Constitution, 39.
Proposed alteration of Section 2, of Canon XV. of 1832, 44—Report, 65.
Proposed substitute for Canon VI. of 1832, 44.
Proposed repeal of same, 57.
Proposed alterations and amendments to Canons III. and V. of 1832, 57—Report, with substitute, 74.
Proposed insertion of certain words in sundry Canons, 65—Report, 80.
Report of Canon, 'of Suffragan Bishops,' 78.

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES, 15.
Treasurer's Report, 76—Report of Committee, 105.
COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 15.
Report, 53, 54.
COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS, 15.
Reports, 23—27, 31, 53, 61, 73, 78, 82, 95, 110.
COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 15, 20.
An inquiry as to the expediency of translating into the Danish language, 62—Report, 102—Action upon, 103.
A Report of the Joint Committee, appointed by last General Convention, on publishing the Prayer Book in French, 62—Report, 103.
Instruction to inquire into the expediency of certain alterations in punctuation, in the Standard Prayer Book, 64—Report, 109.
A Resolution as to the sanction given to translations into a Foreign Language, 102—Report, 109.
Final Report of the Committee, 109.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

With the subjects referred to and reported upon by them.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES—
Documents from the Diocese of Wisconsin, referred, 131—Report received and adopted, 131.
COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 129.
Testimonials of Dr. Burgess, referred, 137—Report, 138.
COMMITTEE ON CANONS, 129.
Canon of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, referred, 138—Report, 139.
Proposed addition to Canon IV. of 1844, 148.
Proposed amendment to Canon III. of 1844, 150.
Proposed substitute for Canon V. of 1844, 151.
COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 129.
Fourth and fifth Resolutions of House of Bishops, 31st October, 1844, (Journal, pp. 188 and 189,) 130.
Report of Trustees, received and referred, 132, 146—Report on, 152.
Report, 166.
COMMITTEE ON DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONS, 129.
Communication from Bishop Boone, 144.
Triennial Report of Board of Missions, referred, 147—Report on, 162.
Resolution of the Board of Missions to propose to General Convention an amendment of the Constitution of the Society, touching Foreign Missions, having a Bishop at their head, referred, 147—Reported on, 162—Action of the House on, 162.
COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 129.
Resolution of House of Bishops, 12th day, 1844, (Journal, p. 142,) 130—Report on, 152—Action of the House upon same, 154, 83.
COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 129, 131.
Report of Committee, appointed by last Convention, on the German Prayer Book, referred, 130.

COMMITTEE ON THE PASTORAL LETTER, 129.
Report of "Committee on State of the Church," of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with other Documents, 146.
Report received, 156.
SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS—
Committee to collect Joint Resolutions of the Two Houses, and opinions of the House of Bishops, of permanent interest, &c.—Appointment, 140—Report received, 147—Ordered to be printed, 148—(Appendix G.—I.)

COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS.

COMMITTEE TO PREPARE A STANDARD EDITION OF THE BIBLE—
Journal of 1844, pp. 89, 165, 166.
Reappointed, 106, 161.
COMMITTEE TO REVISE THE PRAYER BOOK IN GERMAN.
Prepared by the Committee appointed by last General Convention, 109, 168.
COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION OF THE PRAYER BOOK IN WELSH.
Journal of 1844, pp. 95, 166.
A new Committee appointed, 106, 168.
COMMITTEE ON CANON "OF SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS"—
Resolutions of appointment, 78, 80, 155.
CONSERVATOR OF CHURCH DOCUMENTS—Letter of, 153.
CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH—
Proposed alteration of 5th Article of, 156.
Proposed alteration of 2d Article of, 39.
ECCLESIASTICAL GAZETTE—Memorial of the Diocese of Georgia on, 125, referred, 17, 128—Joint Committee on, 20, 128.
FREEMAN, RIGHT REV. DR.—Report received and read, 129.
GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY—
(See subjects before the Standing Committees on, in both Houses.)
Report of Joint Committee on Organization, &c., appointed by General Convention of 1844, 104, 145—postponed for consideration to next Convention, 105, 165.
HISTORIOGRAPHER, LETTER FROM THE—Referred to a Joint Committee, 139, 64—Report, 166—Action upon Report, 167.
KEMPER, RIGHT REV. DR.—Report of, read, 132—Election to Diocese of Wisconsin consented to by House of Bishops, 144—by House of Deputies, 34.
MEETINGS OF GENERAL CONVENTION—
Place of Meeting 1847, 12, 14, 123, 124.
Place of Meeting 1850, 130, 45, 140, 142.
Preamble and Resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of altering the length of intervals between meetings of Convention, laid on the table, 31.
Report on proposed alteration of Article I. of Constitution, as to time of holding the Triennial Meetings, 36—referred, 37—Report agreed to, 60—Amendment of House of Bishops, 151, 76.
MEMBERSHIP OF HOUSE OF DEPUTIES—
Orders relating to, 16.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS, DOMESTIC—
Reports of, referred, 132, 30—Ordered to be printed, 102.
MISSIONARY BISHOPS, FOREIGN—
Reports received, 128—Ordered to be printed, 128, 109.
Resolution of House of Bishops relative to the style and title of Bishop to Texas, 151.
MORGAN, CHARLES—
Claims under will of—Report of Committee, appointed by General Convention of 1844, 100.
NEW-YORK CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS, 17
Appointment of Joint Committee, 17, 125—Report of same, 41. 137—Canons proposed, 41—43—Resolutions and amendments, 61, 63, 73—Withdrawal of same, 76, 89.
ONDERDONK, RIGHT REV. B. T.—
Memorial of, 32, 132—Referred, 34, 138—Letter of, 123—Referred, 138—Report on, in House of Bishops, 169—Action upon, 171.
POSTURES IN THE COMMUNION OFFICE—
Opinions of the House of Bishops, 1832, ordered to be reprinted, 131.
PRAYER BOOK—
(See subjects before the Committees on the Prayer Book in both Houses.)
Proposed Resolutions relative to, laid on the table, 21, 22.
Committee on Prayer Book in Welsh, appointed by General Convention of 1844, discharged, 151.
PRINTING OF JOURNALS—
Appointment of Joint Committee on, 96, 159.
REGISTRAR OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS—
Resolution relating to, 155, 105, 161.
RULES OF ORDER OF HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, 12.
Proposed rule, 18—Negatived, 20—Special reference of 9th rule, 22—Report—substitute adopted, 36—Proposed amendment to "*Order*," laid on the table, 38.
TREASURER—Election of, 96—Resolution, authorizing the Treasurer to pay the Registrar of the House of Bishops certain funds, 155, 105, 161.
WISCONSIN, DIOCESE OF—
(See subjects before the Committees on admission of New Dioceses in both Houses.)
Document from, 34.

APPENDIX.

PAGE.
A. REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH..... 173
B. TABULAR VIEWS, I., II., III..... 198—201
C. LIST OF DOCUMENTS..... 202
D. TREASURER'S REPORT..... 203—204
E. 1. TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS..... 205
2. BISHOP KEMPER'S REPORT..... 206
3. BISHOP FREEMAN'S REPORT..... 208
4. BISHOP BOONE'S REPORT..... 211
5. BISHOP SOUTHGATE'S REPORT..... 212

APPENDIX.

PAGE.

F. 1. TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY..... 219
2. REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE IN RELATION TO GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY..... 222
3. RESOLUTIONS REFERRED TO JOINT COMMITTEE..... 223
4. ACT OF INCORPORATION AND CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY..... 224

G. 1. REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS ON PAST JOURNALS..... 226
2. OPINION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS ON THE PROPER POSTURES IN THE COMMUNION OFFICE..... 236

H. STANDING COMMITTEES DURING THE RECESS..... 237

I. RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES..... 238

J. PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE FOR CANON I. OF 1844..... 240

K. PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE I. OF THE CONSTITUTION..... 240

L. LIST OF THE CLERGY..... 241

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS..... 1

COURSE OF ECCLESIASTICAL STUDIES..... 69

LIBRARY OF A PARISH MINISTER..... 73

LIST OF THE ATTENDING MEMBERS.

House of Bishops.

The Right Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois; Presiding Bishop.
The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut.
The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D., of North Carolina.
The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont.
The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky.
The Right Rev. Charles Pettit M'Ilvaine, D.D., of Ohio.
The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D., LL.D., of New-Jersey.
The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee.
The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Indiana.
The Right Rev. Samuel Allen M'Coskry, D.D., of Michigan.
The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana.
The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., of Western New-York.
The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., of South Carolina.
The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland.
The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., D.D., of Georgia.
The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware.
The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts.
The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island.
The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New Hampshire.
The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama.
The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, of Missouri.
The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Right Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, &c.

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

NOTE.—The Church in each Diocese is entitled (Constitution, Art. 2,) to a representation of one or more Deputies, not exceeding four in each order. The following list contains the names of such members as attended during the whole session, and also of those who, upon leave of absence or resignation of their seats, had their places from time to time supplied by other appointments.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—The Rev. James Pratt; the Rev. N. T. Bent; the Rev. Alexander Burgess; the Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

New-Hampshire.—The Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D.; the Rev. William Horton; the Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—The Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.; the Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D.; the Rev. George B. Manser; the Rev. Albin K. Putnam.

Massachusetts.—The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Mason; the Rev. Henry W. Lee.

Rhode Island.—The Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D.; the Rev. George Taft; the Rev. Thomas H. Vail; the Rev. Samuel Penny, Jun.

Connecticut.—The Rev. Harry Croswell, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. George Burgess, D.D.

New-York.—The Rev. William Berrian, D.D.; the Rev. John Brown, D.D.; the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D.

Western New-York.—The Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D.; the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Ingersol.

New-Jersey.—The Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D.; the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D.; the Rev. Clarkson Dunn; the Rev. John L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—The Rev. Levi Bull, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D.; the Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.

Delaware.—The Rev. Walter E. Franklin; the Rev. Thomas Billop; the Rev. John L. McKim; the Rev. Andrew F. Freeman.

Maryland.—The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.; the Rev. James A. McKenney; the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. John Wiley.

Virginia.—The Rev. Adam Empie, D.D.; the Rev. John P. McGuire; the Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Mann.

North Carolina.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel J. Johnston; the Rev. F. M. Hubbard.

South Carolina.—The Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas John Young; the Rev. Paul Trapier; the Rev. Joseph R. Walker.

Georgia.—The Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D.; the Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D.; the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg; the Rev. William B. Stevens.

Florida.—The Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D.; the Rev. J. J. Scott; the Rev. John L. Gay; the Rev. Charles C. Adams.

Alabama.—The Rev. F. R. Hanson; the Rev. J. A. Massey; the Rev. J. S. Marbury.

Mississippi.—The Rev. William M. Giles; the Rev. A. Matthews.

Louisiana.—The Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D.; the Rev. N. O. Preston; the Rev. D. S. Lewis; the Rev. Charles Goodrich.

Tennessee.—The Rev. William C. Crane; the Rev. Thomas W. Humes; the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D.

Kentucky.—The Rev. James Craik; the Rev. J. B. Gallagher; the Rev. N. N. Cowgill.

Ohio.—The Rev. William A. Smallwood; the Rev. Joseph Muenscher; the Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D.; the Rev. Erastus Burr.

Indiana.—The Rev. Robert B. Croes; the Rev. Solon W. Manney; the Rev. Benjamin Halsted; the Rev. William Vaux.

Illinois.—The Rev. Samuel Chase; the Rev. Charles Dresser; the Rev. G. P. Giddinge; the Rev. Charles V. Kelly.

Michigan.—The Rev. Francis H. Cuming; the Rev. Charles C. Taylor; the Rev. A. D. Cole; the Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Missouri.—The Rev. W. Griswold.

Wisconsin.—The Rev. Solomon Davis; the Rev. Frederick W. Hatch; the Rev. Samuel Marks.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner; Ai Staples; J. G. Tolford; Phineas Pratt.

New-Hampshire.—Mr. Matthew Harvey.

Vermont.—Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield; George B. Shaw.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton; Edward S. Rand; Edward A. Newton; Charles R. Codman.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. George S. Wardwell; Edward S. Wilkinson; Lyndon Taylor; Alexander Duncan; William T. Grinnell.

Connecticut—Messrs. Samuel Church; Samuel H. Huntington; Nathan Smith; Daniel Russell; John Ferguson.

New-York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones; Gulian C. Verplanck; David B. Ogden; Jonathan Burnet.

Western New-York.—Messrs. David Hudson; Horatio Seymour; George B. Webster; William C. Pierrepont.

New-Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford; Charles C. Stratton; Isaac B. Parker; D. I. Canfield; R. B. Aertsen.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Joseph R. Ingersoll; John N. Conyngham; Herman Cope; George M. Wharton.

Delaware.—Messrs. William T. Read; Robert Burton; Edmund Canby; Benjamin Gibbs.

Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel F. Chambers; William Williams; Hugh Davey Evans; S. J. Donaldson.

Virginia.—Messrs. Philip Williams; William C. Rives; Edward Colston; William H. Mc Farland.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Josiah Collins; John S. Eaton; Matthew Page; James W. Bryan.

South Carolina.—Messrs. John H. Tucker; R. F. W. Allston; Daniel E. Huger; C. G. Memminger.

Georgia.—Messrs. James Potter; P. M. Nightingale; Edward F. Campbell.

Florida.—Messrs. Samuel L. Burrett; Isaac H. Bronson.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley; W. M. Garrow; T. D. Stewart.

Louisiana.—Messrs. George E. Payne; Lucius C. Duncan; John L. Lobdell.

Tennessee.—Mr. Lucius J. Polk.

Kentucky.—Messrs. James Anderson, Jun.; Harry I. Bodley; John M. Robinson; Simon S. Bucklin.

Ohio.—Messrs. Columbus Delano; M. W. Stamp; David K. Este.

Indiana.—Messrs. Peter P. Bailey; Henry C. Carter.

Illinois.—Mr. E. Moore.

Michigan.—Messrs. A. B. Palmer; P. E. De Mill.

Wisconsin.—Messrs. J. Albert Helfenstein; Benjamin Mc Vickar.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

NEW-YORK, Wednesday, Oct. 6th, 1847.

THIS being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Divine service was celebrated in St. John's Chapel.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., of Charleston, S. C., assisted by the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., of Lowell, Mass. The Sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont. The Holy Communion was administered by the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

The testimonials of those who attended as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies were then received by the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last Convention, and recorded. The list of names having been called over, the following members answered and took their seats, viz:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Rev. James Pratt, Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

New-Hampshire.—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Albin K. Putnam.

Massachusetts.—Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D.

Rhode-Island.—Rev. George Taft, Rev. Samuel Penny, Jun.

Connecticut.—Rev. Harry Croswell, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. George Burgess, D.D.

New-York.—Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D.

Western New-York.—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D.

New-Jersey.—Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. John L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.

Delaware.—Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rev. John L. McKim, Rev. Andrew F. Freeman.

Maryland.—Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. James A. Mc Kenney, Rev. John Wiley.

Virginia.—Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., Rev. John P. McGuire, Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rev. Charles Mann.

North-Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. R. W. Drane, D.D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard.

South-Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Thomas I. Young, Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. Joseph R. Walker.

Georgia.—Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., Rev. William B. Stevens.

Florida.—Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rev. J. J. Scott, Rev. John L. Gay.

Alabama.—Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rev. J. A. Massey, Rev. J. S. Marbury.

Mississippi.—Rev. A. Matthews.

Louisiana.—Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. D. S. Lewis, Rev. Charles Goodrich.

Tennessee.—Rev. William C. Crane, Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D.

Kentucky.—Rev. J. B. Gallagher, Rev. N. N. Cowgill.

Ohio.—Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rev. Joseph Muenscher, Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Erastus Burr.

Indiana.—Rev. Robert B. Croes, Rev. Solon W. Manney, Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Rev. William Vaux.

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, Rev. Charles Dresser, Rev. G. P. Giddinge.

Michigan.—Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. A. D. Cole, Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Missouri.—Rev. Whiting Griswold.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. J. G. Tolford, Ai Staples.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton, Edward S. Rand, Edward A. Newton, Charles R. Codman.

Rhode-Island.—Messrs. Geo. S. Wardwell, Edward S. Wilkinson, Alexander Duncan, William T. Grinnell.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Samuel H. Huntington, Nathan Smith, Daniel Russell.

New-York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones, Gulian C. Verplanck, Jonathan Burnet.

Western New-York.—Mr. William C. Pierrepont.

New-Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford, Richard S. Field.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. John N. Conyngham, Herman Cope.
Delaware.—Messrs. William T. Read, Robert Burton.
Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel T. Chambers, Hugh Davey Evans.
North-Carolina.—Mr. Josiah Collins.
South-Carolina.—Mr. John H. Tucker.
Georgia.—Messrs. P. M. Nightingale, Edward F. Campbell.
Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley, W. M. Garrow.
Louisiana.—Mr. John L. Lobdell.
Kentucky.—Messrs. Harry I. Bodley, Simon S. Bucklin.
Ohio.—Mr. David K. Este.
Indiana.—Messrs. Peter P. Bailey, Henry C. Carter.
Michigan.—Mr. A. B. Palmer.

It appearing that there were present Deputies from a majority of the Dioceses, as required by Art. I. of the Constitution, the Secretary proceeded to take the votes of those present for a President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., of Maryland, was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the vote was taken *vivâ voce*, and he was unanimously elected, and conducted to the chair by the Rev. Drs. Croswell and Bull.

On motion, the House then proceeded to the choice of a Secretary.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of Connecticut, and the Rev. Lewis P. W. Balch, of New-York, were nominated.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Kentucky, the vote by ballot of each Order was taken by Dioceses, agreeably to the second article of the Constitution.

The President appointed as tellers of the Clerical vote, Rev. Drs. Hanckel and Forbes, and for tellers of the Lay vote, Messrs. Huntington and Newton.

The tellers reported that votes were received from the Clerical Deputies of 25 Dioceses, of which Rev. Dr. Mead received 17, Rev. Mr. Balch received 8; and that votes were received from the Lay Deputies of 18 Dioceses, of which Rev. Dr. Mead received 14, Rev. Mr. Balch received 4.

Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., was declared to be elected Secretary.

The Secretary reported, that in conformity to the joint resolution of the last General Convention, "that in providing a place of meeting for any future session of the General Convention, some suitable building used for secular purposes, and not a Church edifice," be selected, he had provided suitable rooms in the building of the New-York University.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had appointed the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., their Secretary, and were now organized, and ready to proceed to business.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having appointed Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., President, and the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Secretary, is now organized, and ready to proceed to business.

Ordered, That the Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Mr. Tucker be said Committee.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops communicating the following Resolutions passed by them:

"*Resolved unanimously*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be directed to procure St. John's Chapel, or some church in a convenient part of the city, for the sittings of the Convention.

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That when this Convention adjourns it adjourn to meet for Divine service to morrow morning, at 10 o'clock, in this Chapel, and afterwards to receive the report of the Secretaries."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the said Resolutions.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rules of Order of the last House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be adopted as the rules of this House.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That the President appoint, during the recess of this House, the following Standing Committees:—On the State of the Church, to consist of one Member from each Diocese; on the General Theological Seminary; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society;

* Journal of 1844—Appendix H, p. 252.

on the Admission of New Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on Expenses; on Unfinished Business; on Elections; on the Prayer Book; and on the General Sunday School Union; each of which to consist of nine members.

On motion, *Resolved*, That so much of the above Resolution as relates to the General Sunday School Union, be reconsidered.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the appointment of a Committee on the General Sunday School Union, be laid upon the table.

The House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 7th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., President of the House, assisted by the Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., of Western New-York.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Massachusetts.—Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Charles Mason, Rev. Henry W. Lee.
Rhode Island.—Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Vail.
Western New-York.—Rev. Edward Ingersol.
New-Jersey.—Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D.
Maryland.—Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.
Florida.—Rev. Charles C. Adams.
Mississippi.—Rev. William M. Giles.
Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Vermont.—Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield, George B. Shaw.
Connecticut.—Mr. Samuel Church.
New-York.—Mr. David B. Ogden.
Western New-York.—Mr. George B. Webster.

New-Jersey.—Mr. Charles C. Stratton.

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Joseph R. Ingersoll.

Virginia.—Messrs. Philip Williams, William C. Rives, Edward Colston.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Matthew Page, James W. Bryan.

South Carolina.—Messrs. R. F. W. Alston, Daniel E. Huger, C. G. Memminger.

Florida.—Mr. Isaac H. Bronson.

Kentucky.—Mr. James Anderson, Junior.

The Secretary announced to the House that he had appointed Rev. Edward N. Mead, of New-York, Assistant Secretary.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved,* That the said appointment be confirmed.

A Report was received from the Joint Committee, consisting of the Secretaries of the two Houses, that they had procured from the Rector of Trinity Church, New-York, permission to use St. John's Chapel for the sittings of this Convention.

On motion, *Ordered,* That the Secretaries of this House and of the House of Bishops, together with the Rev. Dr. Berrian, be a Committee, with power to make such arrangements as shall best secure order in the galleries of this church, and regulate the admission to them.

On motion, *Resolved,* That a Committee of two be appointed to make arrangements for the accommodation of the Bishops, when they attend the deliberations of this House, and to appropriate certain pews for the exclusive use of the members of this House, assigning to each Deputation their respective seats by lot.

Ordered, That the Rev. William H. Moore and Mr. Josiah Collins, be said Committee.

On motion, *Ordered,* That the House take a recess of one hour to enable the Committee to make such arrangement of seats.

On the House being called to order, the Committee reported that they had, as directed, assigned particular seats to each Deputation.

The President announced the following Standing Committees: Thereupon,

Ordered, That the Committee on the State of the Church consist of—

Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. George Taft, Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rev. Jas. A. McKenney, Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Thomas J. Young, Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rev. A. Matthews, Rev. Charles Goodrich, Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., Rev. James Craik, Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rev. Robert B. Croes, Rev. Samuel Chase, Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. Whiting Griswold.

Ordered, That the Committee on the General Theological Seminary consist of—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield, William C. Rives, S. J. Donaldson, David K. Este.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society consist of—Rev. Harry Croswell, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Messrs. Edward A. Newton, R. F. W. Alston, E. S. Wilkinson, Samuel H. Huntington.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses consist of—Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Messrs. Jonathan Burnet, H. I. Bodley, Herman Cope, Alexander Duncan.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops consist of—Rev. Harry Croswell, D.D., Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rev. Whiting Griswold, Rev. Paul Trapier, Messrs. David B. Ogden, Josiah Collins, C. G. Memminger, Edward F. Campbell.

Ordered, That the Committee on Canons consist of—Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., Rev. John P. M'Guire, Messrs. Hugh D. Evans, Ezekiel F. Chambers, Samuel Jones, Joseph R. Ingersoll.

Ordered, That the Committee on Expenses consist of—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. John Wiley, Rev. Joseph R. Walker, Messrs. Chas. R. Codman, Isaac B. Parker, John M. Conyngham, Daniel Russell, John L. Lobdell.

Ordered, That the Committee on Unfinished Business consist of—Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rev. Henry W. Lee, Rev. James Pratt, Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Messrs. William Appleton, Charles F. M. Garnett, Nathan Smith, Wm. C. Pierrepont.

Ordered, That the Committee on Elections consist of—Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rev. William R. Babcock, Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. G. P. Giddinge, Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Messrs. M. J. Conley, William T. Read, Archer Gifford, David Hudson.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Prayer-Book consist of—Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Moore, Rev. James W. Rogers, Rev. Andrew F. Freeman, Messrs. Edward Colston, Samuel Church.

The Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary was presented.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

A copy of the Constitution of the Diocese of Wisconsin, together with an application of said Diocese for admission into union with this Convention, was presented.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.*

Certain testimonials and documents relating to the election of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, and of the Rev. James B. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Illinois, were laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the documents in each case, respectively, be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That four hundred copies of the list of Members of this House be printed, with the names of the Standing Committees appended thereto, for the use of the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese represented in this Convention, be called on to-morrow to state to this House what documents they have to present to the House, agreeably to Canon VIII. of 1841, and to lay the same on the Secretary's table, and also to pay to the Treasurer the quota required by Canon I. of 1844, towards the expenses of this Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese be requested to present, at the opening of the Convention to-morrow, the certificate required by Canon LV. of 1832, in relation to the Trustees and Funds of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the certificates of all those claiming to be members, be referred to the Committee on Elections.

On motion, *Ordered*, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General Theological Seminary, other Students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and the Members of the Vestry of Trinity Church, in the city

* Pages 23 and 29.

of New-York, in whose chapel this Convention holds its present session, be admitted to the sittings of this House.*

A Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, requesting the General Convention to establish an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to be under the control of that body, and to be published at such times, and in such a form, as they in their wisdom shall direct, was presented.†

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Memorial be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of five on the part of this House, to consider and report thereon.

The Deputation from the Diocese of New-York presented the following Resolutions from the Convention of that Diocese:

"Extract from the Journal of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of New-York, September 30th, 1847:

On motion of Rev. Dr. Forbes, it was *unanimously Resolved*, as the solemn conviction of this Convention, That justice to the Church in the Diocese of New-York, as well as its best interests, demand that it be relieved from its present anomalous position.

Resolved, That the General Convention be, and is hereby requested to give to the Church in this Diocese such relief as may be consistent with its powers.

Resolved, That a copy of the foregoing Resolutions be transmitted to the next General Convention.

Attest,

BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT, *Secretary*."

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Resolutions just read from the Diocese of New-York, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of seven on the part of this House, to inquire and report what measures may be proper to be taken in the premises.

Ordered, That the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. John P. McGuire, Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Messrs. Samuel Jones, Ezekiel F. Chambers and R. F. W. Alston, be said Committee on the part of this House.

A substitute for Canon I. of 1844, entitled, "Of the Expenses of General Conventions," was proposed.‡

On motion, *Ordered*, That the proposed substitute be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following was proposed as a Rule of Order of this House:

* Page 19. † Pages 20 and 21. ‡ Page 30.

Rule —. When any motion or proposition shall be offered, before any debate or order on the subject, the President may at his pleasure, or at the demand of the Deputation of any Diocese, he *shall* put the question, "Will the Convention now receive this?" Which question shall be decided without debate. If it be decided in the negative by a majority of two-thirds of the House, the matter shall stand as though not presented. If no such question be put, the matter, if in order, shall be received without question.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said proposed Rule of Order be laid upon the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will hold its daily session from half-past 9 A. M. to 3 P. M.

The House adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 8th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops, assisted by the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Vermont.—Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rev. George B. Manser.
Western New-York.—Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D.
North-Carolina.—Rev. Samuel J. Johnston.
Illinois.—Rev. Charles V. Kelly.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Western New-York.—Messrs. David Hudson, Horatio Seymour.
New-Jersey.—Messrs. Isaac P. Parker, Dayton I. Canfield.
Maryland.—Mr. William Williams.
North-Carolina.—Mr. John S. Eaton.
Georgia.—Mr. James Potter.
Alabama.—Mr. T. D. Stewart.
Michigan.—Mr. P. E. Demill.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to inquire and report what measures may be taken in reference to certain Resolutions from the Convention of the Diocese of New-York, and that it has appointed Bishops Brownell, Hopkins, Ives, Otey, Potter, Cobbs and Lee, as the Committee on the part of this House."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed, that the House of Bishops will adjourn each day at 3 o'clock, P. M."

On motion, *Resolved*, That any of the Standing Committees of any of the Dioceses, and Members of the Board of Missions, not members of this House, be admitted to seats on the floor of the same.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to inquire into the expediency of providing by Canon, that no Diocese shall have more than one representative in the House of Bishops, so that the same shall not apply to any Diocese now having an Assistant Bishop.*

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be hereby instructed to inquire into the expediency of repealing Canon I. of 1832.†

The President put the question on agreeing to this Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be re-considered.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into the expediency of excluding any Assistant Bishop, who shall hereafter be consecrated,

* Page 30. † Page 30.

from acting as a member of any judicial tribunal of this Church, when his principal shall be a member of said tribunal.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of providing for the case of differences between Rectors, being Bishops, and their congregations.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so amending Canon XXXIV. of 1832, as to make provision for the summoning of a smaller number of Presbyters, who, in connection with the Bishop, shall decide in case of differences between Ministers and their congregations.

A motion was made that the Rule of Order proposed yesterday, and laid upon the table, be taken up for consideration.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said motion, and it was decided in the negative.

The Treasurer of the Convention being absent, Mr. Daniel Russell was appointed to act in his stead, to receive the quotas of the Dioceses.

The Joint Committee on Canon Law, appointed at the last General Convention, being in session, the members of said Committee on the part of this House, asked leave to retire, to attend the meeting of said Committee.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave to retire be granted.

The Rev. J. W. Rogers, appointed on the Committee on the Prayer Book, being absent,

Ordered, That the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., be substituted in his stead.

Ordered, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. William B. Stevens, Rev. Robert B. Croes and Mr. John H. Tucker, be the Committee on the part of this House, on the Memorial presented yesterday from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia.†

The House adjourned.

* Page 30. † Pages 17 and 21.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 9th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., of Connecticut, assisted by the Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., of Georgia.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the calling of the Roll be dispensed with for the remainder of the session.

The following Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Georgia.—Rev. Seneca G. Bragg.
Pennsylvania.—Mr. George M. Wharton.
Tennessee.—Mr. Lucius J. Polk.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution referring the Memorial of the Diocese of Georgia, respecting the establishment of an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and that it has appointed Bishops Ives, Elliott and Potter, the Committee on its part."*

The following Resolution was offered:

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to express to this House its opinion on the expediency of providing, among the occasional prayers of the Prayer Book, one for Safety from Perils in Travelling by Land, with an appropriate Thanksgiving; also, a Form of Thanksgiving for the Recovery of a Sick Child; and also, to modify the prayer in reference to a State of War."

The following was moved as an amendment to said Resolution:

"And also to inquire into the expediency of restoring in the American Prayer Book, the clauses introduced in the English Liturgy, in the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, and the General Thanksgiving; and also in the Lit-

* Pages 17 and 20.

any, having reference to occasional prayers or thanksgivings."

The following was proposed as an additional Amendment to said Resolution:

"Also, to provide a Prayer for the Restoration of Peace."

The following substitute for the said Resolution and Amendments was offered:

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to state whether any, and if any, what alterations may be proper to be made at this time in the Book of Common Prayer."

A motion was made that the whole matter be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Whereupon on motion, *Ordered*, That the whole subject be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved unanimously*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the next session of the General Convention shall be held in the city of Philadelphia."*

On motion, *Ordered*, That it be referred to a Special Committee to inquire and report if any and what alterations should be made in the Ninth Rule of Order.†

Ordered, That the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., and Messrs. Philip Williams and Horatio Seymour, be said Committee.

The following Report was received:‡

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops having had before them the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, do report the same as in order for receiving the Testimonial of the Members of this House.

New-York, Oct. 9, 1847.

HARRY CROSWELL, *Chairman*.
R. S. MASON,
THEODORE EDSON,
PAUL TRAPIER,
W. GRISWOLD,
DAVID B. OGDEN,
JOSIAH COLLINS,
C. G. MEMMINGER,
E. F. CAMPBELL.

* Page 45. † Page 36. ‡ Page 40.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to prepare the Testimonial required by Canon III. of 1832, for the signatures of the Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, preparatory to the Consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine —that the House proceed to the signing of the same when so prepared, and that when signed by a constitutional majority of this House, it be sent with the documents relating to his election to the House of Bishops.

The following Report was received:*

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Application of the Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin to be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, beg leave to Report—

That they have examined the attested copy of the Constitution of the said Diocese, adopted in Primary Convention in the city of Milwaukie, Winconsin Territory, June 24, 1847; that, in the first article thereof, the desire is expressed by the Church in that Diocese of entering into Federal Union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; that it accedes to, recognizes, and adopts the General Constitution and Canons of that Church, and acknowledges its authority. As this is in accordance with the provisions of the fifth article of the Constitution of the Church in these United States, the Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Wisconsin be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

New-York, Oct. 9, 1847.

WILLIAM BERRIAN, *Chairman.*
LEVI BULL,
J. T. BROOKE,
JOHN A. HICKS,
FRANCIS H. CUMING,
J. BURNET,
H. I. BODLEY,
HERMAN COPE,
ALEXANDER DUNCAN.

The President put the question on agreeing to said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections having examined the Credentials of Deputies laid before them by the Secretary, respectfully Report, that the following Deputies have been duly elected:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Rev. James Pratt, Rev. William R. Babcock, Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

* Pages 16 and 29.

New-Hampshire.—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. William Horton, Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rev. George B. Manser, Rev. Albin K. Putnam.

Massachusetts.—Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rev. Charles Mason, Rev. Henry W. Lee.

Rhode Island.—Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. George Taft, Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rev. Samuel Penny, Junior.

Connecticut.—Rev. Harry Croswell, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. George Burgess, D.D.

New-York.—Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D.

Western New-York.—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. Edward Ingersol.

New-Jersey.—Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. John L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.

Delaware.—Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rev. John L. M'Kim, Rev. Andrew F. Freeman.

Maryland.—Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rev. John Wiley.

Virginia.—Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., Rev. John P. M'Guire, Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rev. Charles Mann.

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Samuel J. Johnston, Rev. F. M. Hubbard.

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Thomas John Young, Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. Joseph R. Walker.

Georgia.—Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, Rev. William B. Stevens.

Florida.—Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rev. J. J. Scott, Rev. John L. Gay, Rev. Charles C. Adams.

Alabama.—Rev. Francis P. Lee, Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rev. J. A. Massey, Rev. J. S. Marbury.

Mississippi.—Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D., Rev. W. Presbury, Rev. A. Matthews, Rev. A. P. Merrill.

Louisiana.—Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. D. S. Lewis, Rev. Charles Goodrich.

Tennessee.—Rev. William C. Crane, Rev. Thomas W. Humes, Rev. James W. Rogers, Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D.

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, Rev. J. B. Gallagher, Rev. Edward F. Berkeley.

Ohio.—Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rev. Joseph Muenscher, Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Erastus Burr.

Indiana.—Rev. Robert B. Croes, Rev. Solon W. Manney, Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Rev. William Vaux.

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, Rev. Charles Dresser, Rev. G. P. Giddinge, Rev. Charles V. Kelly.

Michigan.—Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. A. D. Cole, Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Missouri.—Rev. A. D. Corbin, Rev. W. Griswold, Rev. E. H. Cressey, Rev. G. W. Sill.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner, J. G. Tolford, James Jenkins.

New-Hampshire.—Messrs. Joshua W. Pierce, Charles W. Woodman, Matthew Harvey, Lory Odell.

Vermont.—Messrs. Charles K. Williams, Isaac F. Redfield, George B. Shaw, A. O. Aldis.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton, Edward S. Rand, Edward A. Newton, Charles R. Codman.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. George S. Wardwell, Edward S. Wilkinson, Alexander Duncan, William T. Grinnell.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Samuel Church, Samuel H. Huntington, Nathan Smith.

New-York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones, Gulian C. Verplanck, David B. Ogden, Jonathan Burnet.

Western New-York.—Messrs. David Hudson, Horatio Seymour, Geo. B. Webster, William C. Pierrepont.

New-Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford, Charles C. Stratton, Isaac B. Parker, Dayton I. Canfield.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Joseph R. Ingersoll, John N. Conyngham, Herman Cope, George M. Wharton.

Delaware.—Messrs. William T. Read, Robert Burton, Edmund Canby, Benjamin Gibbs.

Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel F. Chambers, William Williams, S. J. Donaldson.

Virginia.—Messrs. Philip Williams, William C. Rives, Edward Colston.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Josiah Collins, John S. Eaton, James W. Bryan.

South Carolina.—Messrs. John H. Tucker, R. F. W. Alston, C. G. Memminger.

Georgia.—Messrs. Edward F. Campbell, Charles F. M. Garnett.

Florida.—Messrs. John Beard, Charles H. Austin, William M. Croom.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley, William M. Garrow, H. A. Tayloe, Turner Wilson.

Mississippi.—Messrs. George S. Yerger, James S. Johnson, W. Mills, junior, W. N. Mercer.

Louisiana.—Messrs. Thomas Butler, Ira Smith, Lucius C. Duncan, John L. Lobdell.

Tennessee.—Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, Lucius J. Polk, Samuel Oldham, William H. Stevens.

Kentucky.—Messrs. Harry I. Bodley, Dudley M. Craig, Simon S. Bucklin.

Ohio.—Messrs. Columbus Delano, O. T. Reeves, Matthew G. Mitchell, David K. Este.

Indiana.—Messrs. Peter P. Bailey, Henry C. Carter, George H. Dunn.

Illinois.—Messrs. E. Moore, J. W. Chickering, S. H. Treat, B. Gillette.

Michigan.—Messrs. J. W. Gordon, A. B. Palmer, P. E. Demill, C. W. Lane.

Missouri.—Messrs. Josiah Spalding, J. P. Doan, G. W. Morton, Edward Mead.

The Committee further report facts as to the following gentlemen, whose names appear on a list certified by the Secretary of this House, and by him laid before the Committee.

Mr. D. E. Huger, a Lay Deputy from South Carolina, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Constitution of the same, to fill the place of Mr. Benjamin Huger, detained by sickness.

Mr. T. D. Stewart, a Lay Deputy from Alabama, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under a Resolution of the Convention, in the place of Mr. H. O. Tayloe, who has resigned.

Mr. I. H. Bronson, a Lay Deputy from Florida, was elected in the place of Mr. Thomas Randall, by the rest of the Deputation, acting under a Canon of that Diocese.

Messrs. James Potter and P. M. Nightingale, Lay Deputies from Georgia, were appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Constitution of the same, to fill the places of Messrs. J. M. Berrien and T. M. Nelson, who were unable to attend.

Mr. M. Page, a Lay Deputy from North Carolina, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under a Resolution of its Convention, to fill the place of Mr. J. W. Wright, who was unable to attend.

Mr. Ai Staples, a Lay Deputy from Maine, was appointed by the Standing Committee of that Diocese, to fill a vacancy in the Deputation occasioned by the resignation of Mr. N. Weston.

Mr. D. Russell, a Lay Deputy from Connecticut, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Constitution of the same, to fill the place of Mr. S. Ferry, resigned.

Rev. N. N. Cowgill, a Clerical Deputy from Kentucky, and Messrs. James Anderson, Jr., and J. M. Robinson, Lay Deputies from the same Diocese, were elected by the Standing Committee thereof, the former in the place of Rev. G. G. Moore, and the latter in the place of Messrs. W. F. Bullock and D. M. Craig, respectively. The Bishop of the Diocese, in conformity with the Canons thereof, certifies his approval of these elections.

Rev. James A. McKenney, a Clerical Deputy from Maryland, and Mr. H. D. Evans, a Lay Deputy from the same Diocese, were appointed by the other Members of the Maryland Deputation, the former to fill the place of Rev. Thomas Atkinson, who is not in the country, and the latter in the place of Mr. A. C. Magruder, who declines serving.

The Rev. W. M. Giles, a Clerical Deputy from Mississippi, was appointed by the Standing Committee of that Diocese, in the place of Rev. W. Presbury. The President of the Standing Committee of Mississippi informs the Provisional Bishop of that Diocese of this fact, and the Bishop certifies it to this Convention.

Mr. George E. Payne, a Lay Deputy from Louisiana, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Canons of the same, to fill a vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Thomas Butler.

The ground upon which the Committee have thought proper to report specially as to the Deputies above named, is the first paragraph in Article II. of the Constitution of the Church in the United States. It is as follows:

"The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and Laity, which representation shall consist of one or more Deputies, not exceeding four of each Order, *chosen by the Convention of the Diocese.*"

In none of the cases to which the Committee has called the particular attention of the House, were the Deputies *chosen by the Conventions of their respective Dioceses.*

All which is respectfully submitted.

S. BOWMAN, *Chairman.*

October 9th, 1847.

The following Resolution was offered:

"*Resolved,* That the Report of the Committee on Elections be re-committed to them, with instructions to report as Deputies entitled to seats in this Convention, those who may have been chosen by their respective Diocesan Conventions, or by any person or persons authorized by such Diocesan Conventions, in accordance with the practice of former General Conventions."

On motion, *Ordered,* That the said Report and Resolution be laid upon the table until Monday next.

The House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 11th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., of New-York, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. Young, of South Carolina.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats.

New-Hampshire.—Rev. William Horton, Mr. Matthew Harvey.
Delaware.—Mr. Benjamin Gibbs.
Virginia.—Mr. W. H. Macfarland.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

An additional document in reference to the election of

the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, was laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire and report whether any, and if any, what alterations are necessary in Canon III. of 1844, entitled "Of the Trial of a Bishop."

On motion, the House then took up the consideration of the following Resolution offered on Saturday last:

"*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee on Elections be re-committed to them, with instructions to report as Deputies entitled to seats in this Convention, those who may have been chosen by their respective Diocesan Conventions, or by any person or persons authorized by such Diocesan Conventions, in accordance with the practice of former General Conventions."

The following Resolutions were moved as Amendments to the same:

"*Resolved*, That the Secretary is hereby directed to enter on the Roll of the House the names of those persons who are named in the Report of the Committee on Elections whose names have not been already entered on said Roll as Sitting Members of this House.

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to a Select Committee to inquire and report, whether any and what action of this House is necessary in relation to the election of Deputies to the General Convention of the Church."

The following was moved as a Substitute for the said Resolution and Amendments:

"Whereas, the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in its true intent and meaning, requires that the Members of the General Convention shall be directly chosen by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses; but a contrary practice hath obtained to a considerable extent, and in some instances by the sanction and direction of the Diocesan Conventions as well as the silent acquiescence of this body—

"*Be it Resolved*, therefore, as the deliberate sense of this House, That without questioning or disturbing the rights or tenure of any gentlemen holding seats in this present General Convention, who may have been appointed in any

of the modes heretofore practised and sanctioned, and acquiesced in, as above mentioned, a due compliance in all future elections with the existing requisitions of the fundamental Constitution of the Church until it shall have been altered or amended; in the manner prescribed by that instrument itself, should be faithfully observed and maintained."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution, together with the Amendments and Substitute, be laid upon the table, in order to take up the consideration of the following Resolution:

Resolved, as the sense of this House, That members appointed by the authority of the Diocesan Conventions are, according to the practice of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, fully entitled to their seats.

To this Resolution the following Amendment was offered:

"*Resolved*, That all persons elected as Delegates to this Convention, by the authority of the respective Diocesan Conventions, be admitted to seats in this Convention."

The President put the question on agreeing to this Amendment, and it was decided in the negative.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, That it has concurred with it in admitting the Diocese of Wisconsin into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."*

Whereupon the following Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin appeared and took their seats:

Rev. Solomon Davis, Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, Rev. Samuel Marks, and Mr. Benjamin McVickar.

The House adjourned.

* Page 23.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 12th, 1847.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry Croswell, D.D., of Connecticut, assisted by the Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., of Virginia.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the several Reports of the Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that, said House concurring, these Reports be referred to the Joint Committee of the two Houses on Missions."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the said Resolution.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons beg leave to report in part as follows:

On Canon I. of 1832. That it is inexpedient to repeal the same.*

As to providing by Canon that no Diocese shall have more than one representative in the House of Bishops†—That it is inexpedient to pass any such Canon, because it would violate Article III. of the Constitution, under which the Bishops sit not as representatives of Dioceses, but by virtue of their office.

As to the expediency of excluding Assistant Bishops from acting as Members of any Judicial Tribunal of this Church‡—That as Canon III. of 1844, entitled "Of the Trial of Bishops," is referred to this Committee, it is inexpedient to report at present on the Resolution now in question.

On the substitute for Canon I. of 1844, entitled "Of the Expenses of General Conventions"§—That it is inexpedient to adopt the said substitute.

Respectfully submitted.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

The following Preamble and Resolution was proposed:

* Page 19. † Page 19. ‡ Page 19. § Appendix.

"Whereas, The Doctrines and Principles of the Protes tant Episcopal Church in this country are so firmly estal lished, so justly balanced, and so well understood, as nc to require frequent legislation; and whereas, unnecessar interference produces confusion, tending to instability an party spirit injurious to brotherly love and good order i our Holy Communion,

"*Resolved*, That a Special Committee be appointed to ir quire if any and what alterations should be made in th time of holding the Meetings of this body, and that sai Committee be instructed to report to the next General Con vention."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be lai upon the table.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave t Report, that they have had the Triennial Report of the Trustees of sai Seminary before them, and adopted the following Resolution in referenc thereto, viz:

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Gener Theological Seminary, with the accompanying Documents, be returne to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the purpose of bein read there, and afterwards transmitted to the House of Bishops for the information.

CH: HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

The said Triennial Report and Documents having bec read,

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be transmitted t the House of Bishops.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report the following gentle men as being entitled to seats in this House, as Deputies from the follow ing Dioceses respectively, viz:

Rev. N. T. Bent, Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Maine, a substitute for Rev. W. R. Babcock, resigned.

Mr. William H. Macfarland, Lay Deputy from the Diocese c Virginia.

Mr. M. W. Stamp, Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, in th place of Mr. M. G. Mitchell, resigned.

Rev. Solomon Davis, Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, Rev. Thomas I. Ruge and Rev. Samuel Marks, Clerical Deputies from the Diocese of Wi consin, and Messrs. J. Albert Helfenstein, Benjamin McVickar, W. T Ward, and A. Hyatt Smith, Lay Deputies from the same Diocese.

S. BOWMAN, *Chairman.*

Thereupon the following Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Maine.—Rev. N. T. Bent.
Ohio.—Mr. M. W. Stamp.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of recommending an alteration of the Constitution, so far as it relates to the period of the year now provided for the Triennial Meeting of the General Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to Mr. J. G. Tolford, a Lay Deputy from Maine.

The following Memorial from the Right Rev. B. T. Onderdonk, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New-York, was presented and read:

To the Bishops, the Clergy and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, the undersigned, the Bishop of the Diocese of New-York, respectfully presents this memorial.

It is known to your venerable body, that your memorialist was, on the 3d day of January, in the year 1845, declared by a Court of Bishops, organized under a Canon of the General Convention, and holding its Sessions in the City of New-York, to be suspended from all exercise of Episcopal and Ministerial functions, as appears by the Printed Record of the proceedings of said court, to which, (the same having been published and extensively circulated,) your memorialist respectfully refers your venerable body for the details of his trial by the said court.

Firmly persuaded that the sentence then passed on him was not justified by the laws of the Church, and that the privations and sufferings to which he has been, and is thereby subjected, are at variance with principles which lie at the foundation of the rights and liberties of American citizens, and with those which, by the Protestant Reformation, effected the deliverance of both Clergy and Laity from the tyranny of unjust and anomalous judicial proceedings; your memorialist appeals for relief to your venerable body, as representing the wisdom, righteousness, and authority of the Church which has constituted it, as well for remedy of illegal proceedings had under the supposed sanction of its laws, as for providing just and wholesome Ecclesiastical legislation.

Without adverting to other existing grounds for relief, but specifying one which concerns the future as much as the past, and the Church and every Bishop and Minister of the Church as much as it does himself, and which has equal substance and validity in every supposable state of facts, your memorialist objects to the said sentence, which is suspension, without any period or condition of limitation, as follows:

Our Canons clearly distinguish between suspension and deposition. The former, therefore, cannot be justly so regarded or inflicted as to be rendered practically the same with the latter, in points in which, according to the established meaning of words, there is between them an essential difference. Functions, powers or rights, personal or official, cannot

be *destroyed* by the same law which only *suspends* them. When the 39th Canon of the General Convention of 1832, declares "No degraded Minister, (or which the Canon makes the same thing, no deposed Minister,) shall be restored to the Ministry," it inflicts an awful extremity of punishment and suffering on a particularly defined class of persons, which no man, or body of men, has, without express permission of law, a right to inflict on any other class of persons. Suspension cannot deprive a Minister of a claim to restoration, except upon the principle which would subject the kind and degree of judicial punishment, without restraint of law, to the will and discretion of a court. Hence, your memorialist argues, that if there is no power appointed by law to terminate a sentence of suspension, and, if there is no general law regulating the term of suspension, and if such sentence passed by any court, does not contain within itself provision for its termination, either at a prescribed time, or on prescribed conditions, it is past contrary to law and equity, or at least in *independence of law*, either of which must be considered as rendering it null and void, while its tendency cannot but be to tyranny and oppression.

Your memorialist, therefore, respectfully pleads, that he is now suffering under the shame and reproach, and under the manifold privations and afflictions of an illegal sentence, passed upon him by a court constituted under the authority of your venerable body; and that, in the absence of any canonically-appointed Court of Appeals, he has an equitable claim upon the Supreme Council of the American Church, for redress of the grievous injury and wrong thus done unto him.

In respectfully calling the attention of your venerable body to this subject, your memorialist will not pretend to independence of the personal considerations connected with himself individually, with his domestic and social relations, and with the happiness he has experienced in many years of honest and cordial efforts to be faithful and useful in the several grades of the Christian Ministry. Still deeper, however, he trusts, is the solicitude with which the occasion fills him for the cause of truth and justice, and for the Christian reputation and interests of our portion of the Church of Christ. Other branches of that Church and the world will now have an opportunity of judging of our character for deference to law and order, and for equitable regard to the rights and liberties of all sorts and conditions of men in our Communion. Nor, in judging of this, will they forget our peculiar responsibility as a *Protestant* branch of the Church, and one established amid the free institutions, and the just and equal laws, of the North American Republic.

Your memorialist confidently trusts that he will be understood to raise no question respecting his Right Reverend Brethren who pronounced sentence upon him, except in regard to their *judgments*. These, it is well known, are often erroneous, in entire consistency with general intelligence, and with purity and uprightness of motive and interest. The questioning of the legality or equity of judicial proceedings and decisions, he regards as the sacred right of every Christian freeman, which, when exercised respectfully and courteously, cannot be justly impeached on the grounds of any of its personal relations or bearings. Its exercise in the present instance, your memorialist regards as an indispensable requirement of a conscientious sense of what is just and right. It is a duty, in the honest discharge of which, in the fear of God, he throws himself upon the Christian principles and feelings of your venerable body.

That in this and all other matters that may come before you, you may

be guided by the HOLY SPIRIT of wisdom, understanding, counsel, and the fear of God, your memorialist devoutly prays.

BENJAMIN T. ONDERDONK.

New-York, Oct. 11, 1847.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Memorial be referred to the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The following Document was presented by the Deputies of the Diocese of Wisconsin and read:

"To the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled:

"We, the undersigned, Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, do hereby certify, that at the Primary Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Territory of Wisconsin, held in the city of Milwaukie, Wisconsin Territory, on the 24th and 25th days of June, A.D. 1847, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Wisconsin, Iowa, and the Indian Territory north of 36½, was unanimously elected Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

"And we, the undersigned, Deputies, do further, in the name and in behalf of the Church in the Diocese of Wisconsin, respectfully ask of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies their consent to said election.

SOLOMON DAVIS,
S. MARKS, } *Clerical Deputies.*
F. W. HATCH,

BENJ. M'VICKAR, *Lay Deputy.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do consent to said election of the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so amending Canon LV. of 1832, as to allow the testimony required by said Canon to be furnished from other competent sources than Secretaries of Diocesan Conventions.

The following Resolution was proposed:

"*Resolved*, That the following be a substitute for the Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1838:

"The Edition of the Book of Common Prayer, set forth by the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Edition."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Certain alterations were proposed to Canon XXXI. of 1832, as follows:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon XXXI. be amended as follows:

"'Line 3 from top,* after the word 'clergyman,' add—'nor shall a parish be organized within the limits of said parish or cure by any person.'

"Line 14 from top, after the word 'cure,' add—'or to the organizing of another parish within the limit of said cure.'

"Line 7 from bottom, after the word 'Church,' add—'and to grant consent to the organizing of a new parish, if said person or persons invested with such authority shall judge it to be promotive of the interests of the Church within said limits, that another parish be organized therein.'

"Line 2 from bottom, after the word 'thereof,' add the words—'nor shall another Congregation be organized within said limits.'"

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said proposed Amendments be referred to the Committee on Canons.

A certain Document, relating to Amendments of Canon VI. of 1844, from the Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky, was laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire whether any legislation be necessary, and, if any, what, clearly to define the extent of Episcopal prerogative and the rights of a Bishop, when he is within any parish in his Diocese, either on a Canonical visitation, or as an occasional visitor to such parish.

The following Resolution was proposed:

"*Resolved*, That this House will hereafter, during the period of its session, hold evening sittings on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, to commence at 5 o'clock, P. M., on each of such respective days."

On motion, *Ordered*, That said Resolution be laid on the table.

* Edition of 1844.

The following Report was received:

The undersigned, a Special Committee* appointed to inquire and report what alterations, if any, should be made in the 9th Rule of Order, herewith report the following Resolution for the action of this House:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a substitute for the 9th Rule of Order:

"9. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order."

JOHN D. OGILBY,
P. WILLIAMS,
H. SEYMOUR.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 13th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., of Pennsylvania, assisted by the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., of New-Hampshire.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

Mr. R. B. Aertsen, Lay Deputy from New-Jersey, appeared and took his seat, in place of Dayton I. Canfield, resigned.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the consideration, whether it be expedient to recommend an alteration of the Constitution as regards the period of the year in which the Triennial Meeting of the General Convention shall take place, have considered the same, and report the following Resolution for adoption by the House:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be referred to the several Dioceses to consider whether in Article I. of the Constitution, the words "first Wednesday in October" be stricken out, and the words "fourth Monday in September" be inserted in their place.

Respectfully submitted,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

* Page 22.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House will adjourn today at 12 o'clock, for the purpose of giving time to the Committees to mature and report on the various topics referred to them, and that the House of Bishops be informed of this Resolution.

The following Report was received:*

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops beg leave to report, that the Testimonials first laid before them in relation to the election of the Rev. James B. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Illinois, do not, in their opinion, furnish sufficient grounds for reporting them in order for receiving the Testimonial of this House. The Canon "of Assistant Bishops," (the VI., of 1832,) is in these words: "When the Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected," &c. Now, it does not appear to your Committee that there is in these Testimonials any evidence that the present Bishop of Illinois *is* unable, either from old age or from any other cause of *permanent* infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties. The extract from the Minutes of the Convention of Illinois, presented to the House and referred to the Committee, merely states that "A communication was made by the Right Rev. Bishop of the Diocese to the Convention, requesting the Convention to proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop, by reason of his age and bodily infirmities." Nothing is said of such "old age," or any other "permanent cause of infirmity," as to render him unable to perform his Episcopal duties.

But the Committee have subsequently received a document referred to them by the House, which seems intended to supply the defect in the first Testimonials; it is as follows:

NEW-YORK, Oct. 9th, 1847.

"We, whose names are hereunto signed, being Clerical Members of the Delegation from the Diocese of Illinois, hereby certify, that in our estimation the permanent causes of disability contemplated in Canon VI., of 1832, exist in the case of the Right Rev. Philander Chase, Bishop of said Diocese, to such an extent as to render desirable and necessary the services of an Assistant; and furthermore, we certify that, upon the fact known and acknowledged by all, was based the action of the Convention, in electing the Rev. James B. Britton to that office.

CHARLES V. KELLY,
SAMUEL CHASE,
CHARLES DRESSER."

The Committee submit these facts, leaving the House to decide the question, whether the case shall be considered as in order for receiving the Testimonial of this House.

HARRY CROSWELL, *Chairman.*

* Page 49.

The same Committee also reported the following Resolution for adoption by the House:

"*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, in the case of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of Illinois, be laid on the table, to be called up at the pleasure of the House, and that the Committee be discharged from any further consideration of the case."

The following was proposed as a Substitute for the said Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the House do now proceed to sign the Canonical Testimonial in favor of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, and that when signed by a constitutional majority of this House, it be sent with the documents relating to his election, to the House of Bishops."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report, Resolution and Substitute, be laid upon the table.

The following Resolution was proposed:

"*Resolved*, That the following Amendment be referred to the Special Committee on the Rules of Order:

"Insert after the word 'referred,' at the end of the first paragraph of Section I. of Order, on page 253, of Journal of 1844,

"Provided, nevertheless, That the Secretary shall not insert on said List the name of any person who shall not appear, by a certificate duly signed, to have been chosen by the Convention of a Diocese in union with this Church, a Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That when the hour of twelve arrives, this House will adjourn until half past nine o'clock, to-morrow, and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed accordingly."

The following Resolution was proposed:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions that it is proposed to alter, at the next General Convention, Article II. of the Constitution of this Church, by introducing in the third line after the words "Convention of the Diocese," the words, "or in such manner as the said Convention may prescribe, which choice shall not be delegated to any other person or persons."

A motion was made that the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Pending the discussion on this motion, the hour of adjournment having arrived,

The House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 14th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., of Maryland, assisted by Rev. Francis H. Cuming, of Michigan.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Mr. Phineas Pratt, in place of Mr. James Jenkins, resigned.

Maryland.—Mr. S. J. Donaldson.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the motion, to refer to the Committee on Canons the Resolution offered at the close of yesterday's session.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said motion, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Resolutions were proposed:

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire into the expediency of framing a Canon of Discipline, founded on St. Paul's injunction to Titus, 'A man that is a heretic, after the first and second admonition, reject.'

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the same Committee to inquire into the expediency of providing by Canon, 'That no persons shall be allowed to testify at Ecclesiastical Trials in this Church, who do not first declare their belief in a future state of rewards and punishments.'

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the same Committee to inquire into the expediency of framing a Canon, founded on St. Paul's injunction to Timothy, 'Against an Elder receive not an accusation but before two or three witnesses;' and also, to report how far in their judgment this injunction is applicable to the Presentment of Presbyters, and how far to the Presentment of Bishops."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolutions be laid upon the table.

On motion, The House took up the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons, made to this House on Tuesday last.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the recommendations of said Report.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the inquiry into the expediency of making some alteration in Canon LV., of 1832, entitled, "Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary," respectfully recommend the adoption of the following substitute for that Canon:

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

CANON†

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Section I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SEC. 2. Canon LV. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

The President put the question on agreeing to the passage of said Canon, and it was decided in the affirmative.

‡ The Secretary having reported that the Testimonial in favor of the Bishop elect of Maine had been signed by a constitutional majority of this House, it was thereupon—

Resolved, That this House do approve the Testimonial of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, and also assent to his Consecration.

On motion, The House took up the consideration of the

* Page 30. † Page 46. ‡ Page 22.

Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, relating to the testimonials in favor of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, with the Resolutions proposed in the session of yesterday.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be laid upon the table until Monday.

The House adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 15th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. Charles Goodrich, of Louisiana.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received:

The Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, and the Memorial of the Right Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D.D., respectfully beg leave to report:

That they have had under their most serious and deliberate consideration the various subjects alluded to in the said Resolutions and Memorial, and have unanimously agreed to recommend the adoption of the Canons herewith reported, in the full belief that they are calculated to promote the peace, the harmony and the interests of the Church, as well in the Diocese of New-York, as elsewhere.

Although aware that there are questions of deep interest to the feelings of those who are more immediately affected by the proceedings referred to in these Resolutions and in this Memorial, which they, the parties more immediately affected, would anxiously desire to have brought into discussion, and to have decided by this Convention, yet the Committee, after the most mature and careful deliberation, have found that they could not agree with entire unanimity in recommending any additional measure, and they have come to the conclusion to recommend nothing in respect to which they are not unanimous.

A great and intrinsic difficulty in dealing with these questions is, that the measures proposed must become precedents for future proceedings, and that it is all-important, that in disposing of them, we should keep constantly in view the general principles of sound legislation, and should act as far as possible by general provisions.

It is believed that the adoption of the proposed Canons will prevent the recurrence of difficulties, similar to those which are now experienced, and that they will also afford to the parties now asking for relief, a remedy more full and more satisfactory than may be hoped or expected in the first instance.

The Committee, therefore, unanimously recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canons be passed:

FIRST PROPOSED CANON.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops.

The House of Bishops may, at a Triennial or a Special Meeting, altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence, which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed by the Bishops, or any of them acting as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no farther force or effect; provided, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a meeting of the House of Bishops, convened after three months notice of the time, place and object of the meeting, given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode; and provided further, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

SECOND PROPOSED CANON.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

When hereafter the penalty of Suspension is inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.

THIRD PROPOSED CANON.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a judicial sentence, or from any other cause, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof, and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, or from any other cause, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese, whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed, or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise

authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee,

T. C. BROWNELL,

Chairman of Committee on part of the House of Bishops.

S. FARMAR JARVIS,

Chairman of the Committee on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

New-York, October 14, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and proposed Canons be printed, and made the special order of the day for Monday next.

The following Canons were laid before the House to the intent they might be printed:

CANON.

Prescribing the manner in which a Bishop suspended for an unlimited time may be restored.

A Bishop of this Church, who has been suspended for an unlimited time, may be restored by the House of Bishops, a majority consenting thereto; but before he shall have authority to exercise jurisdiction in any Diocese over which he had jurisdiction before he was suspended, he shall produce to the House of Bishops a certificate, signed by a constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Delegates composing the Convention of said Diocese, to the following effect:

"We, whose names are underwritten, request the House of Bishops to restore to the exercise of the duties of Bishop of this Diocese, A. B., who has been suspended for an unlimited time; and we do testify, in the presence of Almighty God, that said A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life, and that we do not know or believe that any impediment exists which should prevent his said restoration, and that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and Godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ." But if the Convention of said Diocese, during the said suspension, shall have chosen a Bishop who has been consecrated and hath jurisdiction over the said Diocese, then the restored Bishop shall not have jurisdiction over it.

CANON.

Of the effect of the unlimited suspension of a Bishop.

Whereas doubts exist, as to the effect of a sentence suspending a Bishop for an unlimited time, for remedy thereof be it enacted, that when any Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction over a Diocese, hath been, or shall be, suspended for an unlimited time, it shall be lawful for the Convention of the Diocese, over which he had jurisdiction, to choose a Bishop in the same manner, and to have the same jurisdiction as if the suspended Bishop had resigned his jurisdiction.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canons be printed.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons inquire into the expediency of so altering Section 2, of Canon XV. of 1832, that it may read as follows:

But before any Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, or if the Parish be vacant, or the applicant be the Minister of the Parish, (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders,) from the Vestry alone, testimonials of his piety, good morals and orderly conduct, in the following form:

"We, whose names are hereunto written, being a majority of the Vestry of the Parish of ——, in the Diocese of ——, do testify from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly," &c.

But in case there be no Vestry, the aforesaid testimonials shall be signed by at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the following form:

"We, whose names are hereunto written, being Members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do testify from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B.," &c.

And in case there be no Minister of the Parish in which the candidate may reside, he shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States, in the following form:

"I do certify," &c.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to the Rev. Francis H. Cuming, of Michigan, after this week.

On motion, *Ordered*, That all future applications for leave of absence be referred to the Committee on Elections to report upon the expediency of granting the same.

The following was proposed as a Substitute for Canon VI. of 1832:

"When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall be nominated by one Annual Convention and elected by the next, and who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform," &c.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Canons.

An Invitation to the Members of the House to visit the New-York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, was received from the Board of Directors of that Institution.*

* Page 50.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will accept the said invitation.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will adjourn at one o'clock to-morrow.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, in relation to the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, with the Resolutions connected therewith, be made the special order of the day for to-morrow.

On motion, The House took up the consideration of the Resolution* sent to this House by the House of Bishops, designating the City of Philadelphia as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The following Resolution was thereupon proposed:

Resolved, That the Resolution sent to this House from the House of Bishops, designating Philadelphia as the place of meeting of the next General Convention, be amended, by striking out Philadelphia and inserting Cincinnati.

A motion was made to amend, by striking out Cincinnati and inserting Baltimore.

The President put the question on agreeing to this motion, and it was decided in the negative.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the Resolution striking out Philadelphia and inserting Cincinnati, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 16th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of Massachusetts, assisted by the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., of Connecticut.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical

* Page 22.

and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House does concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in passing the Canon* entitled—'Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.'"

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to report on the Certificates of the Nominations for the Trustees of the same, as follows:

That the number of Certificates presented is 23, and of this number—

1. That the Diocese of MAINE is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Alexander Burgess and Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

2. That the Diocese of NEW-HAMPSHIRE is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D. and Mr. John W. Pierce.

3. That the Diocese of VERMONT is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., the Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D. and Mr. R. G. Cole.

4. That the Diocese of MASSACHUSETTS is entitled to *eleven* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., the Rev. Edward Ballard, the Rev. Charles Mason, the Rev. Asa Eaton, D.D., the Rev. Thomas M. Clark, the Rev. Alfred L. Baury, the Rev. Henry W. Lee, and Messrs. Edward A. Newton, J. S. C. Greene and William R. Lee.

5. That the Diocese of RHODE-ISLAND is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin Watson, the Rev. James W. Cooke and Mr. Alexander Duncan.

6. That the Diocese of CONNECTICUT is entitled to *thirteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, the Rev. Stephen Jewett, the Rev. William Watson, the Rev. Ambrose L. Todd, D.D., the Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, the Rev. Frederick I. Goodwin, and Messrs. Samuel H. Huntington, William H. Scovill, S. G. Cornell and Isaac Toucey.

7. That the Diocese of NEW-YORK is entitled to *fifty-one* Trustees, and has nominated only forty-five, viz: the Rev. Thomas Lyell, D.D., the Rev. William Berrian, D.D., the Rev. John McVickar, D.D., the Rev. William Creighton, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., the Rev. John F. Schroeder, D.D., the Rev. John Brown, D.D., the Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., the Rev. Hugh Smith, D.D., the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., the Rev. Isaac Pardee, the Rev. Robert W. Harris, the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. Edward N. Mead, the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, the Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., the Rev. William Walton, the Rev. Homer Wheaton, and Messrs. David S. Jones, James Emmott, Da-

* Page 40.

vid B. Ogden, Floyd Smith, William H. Harison, Gulian C. Verplanck, P. J. Van Rensselaer, James N. Wells, John A. Dix, Nathaniel B. Holmes, H. Van Rensselaer, John Stearns, Isaac A. Johnson, Thomas L. Wells, Frederick I. Betts, Charles N. S. Rowland, John D. Ogden, John A. King, John R. Livingston, John W. Mitchell, Samuel Jones and Nathan B. Warren.

8. That the Diocese of WESTERN NEW-YORK is entitled to *nineteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. William Shelton, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., the Rev. John C. Rudd, D.D., the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., the Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., the Rev. Edward Ingersol, the Rev. John H. Hobart, the Rev. James A. Bolles, the Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, and Messrs. Joseph Juliand, Thomas H. Hubbard, Thomas H. Rochester, George B. Webster, Robert C. Nicholas, John E. Hinman, William C. Pierrepont, William A. Seaver and H. K. Sanger.

9. That the Diocese of NEW-JERSEY is entitled to *ten* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. M. H. Henderson, the Rev. J. A. Williams, the Rev. A. Stubbs, the Rev. A. Ten Broeck, the Rev. H. Finch, the Rev. G. Y. Morehouse, and Messrs. J. W. Condit, J. C. Garthwaite, F. Smith and E. B. D. Ogden.

10. That the Diocese of PENNSYLVANIA is entitled to *twenty-one* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., the Rev. George Upfold, D.D., the Rev. Henry W. Ducachet, D.D., the Rev. George Boyd, D.D., the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., the Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., the Rev. R. U. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. John Rodney, the Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, the Rev. M. A. D. W. Howe, the Rev. William Suddards, the Rev. Frederick Ogilby, and Messrs. J. S. Smith, Benjamin Stiles, G. M. Wharton, H. Binney, Jun., Herman Cope, L. R. Ashhurst, A. L. Hayes, William Welsh and Robert Ralston.

11. That the Diocese of DELAWARE has made no nomination, and that one of the late Trustees, viz: Mr. Samuel Payntor, is deceased, leaving the Rev. John W. McCullough, D.D., the only Trustee from the Diocese.

12. That the Diocese of MARYLAND is entitled to *eighteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., the Rev. John Wiley, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, the Rev. Robert Lloyd Goldsborough, the Rev. Henry Brown, the Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, the Rev. Alfred A. Miller, the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, the Rev. Smith Pyne, the Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, and Messrs. Nicholas Brice, Ezekiel F. Chambers, J. B. Eccleston, J. G. Chapman, Thomas S. Alexander and Hugh Davey Evans.

13. That the Diocese of NORTH-CAROLINA has made no nomination, and that the Trustees now of that Diocese will remain in office by virtue of the Constitution of the Seminary, until their successors be appointed. The present Trustees are the Rev. William M. Greene, the Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, and Messrs. Duncan Cameron and Josiah Collins.

14. That the Diocese of SOUTH-CAROLINA is entitled to *thirteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., the Rev. Paul Trapier, the Rev. Thomas J. Young, the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, the Rev. A. L. Converse, the Rev. Alexander Glennie, the Rev. W. H. Barnwell, and Messrs. N. Russel Middleton, Robert W. Barnwell, C.

G. Memminger, Edward R. Laurens, R. F. W. Allston, and Benjamin Huger.

15. That the Diocese of GEORGIA is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg and Mr. Thomas M. Nelson.

16. That the Diocese of FLORIDA is entitled to *one* Trustee, and has nominated the Rev. J. J. Scott.

17. That the Diocese of ALABAMA has presented no certificate of any nomination by said Diocese, and that, therefore, the former Trustees, viz: the Rev. Nathaniel P. Knapp and Mr. M. J. Conley, will remain in office until their successors are appointed.

18. That the Diocese of MISSISSIPPI has made no new nomination, and that the Rev. David C. Page, D.D., the only Trustee of said Diocese residing therein, will remain in office until another nomination be made.

19. That the Diocese of LOUISIANA is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., the Rev. Charles Goodrich, and Mr. Thomas Butler, since deceased.

20. That the Diocese of TENNESSEE is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., and Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

21. That the Diocese of KENTUCKY is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. J. B. Gallagher, the Rev. James Craik, and the Rev. Edward F. Berkley.

22. That the Diocese of OHIO is entitled to *nine* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., the Rev. Erastus Burr, the Rev. William A. Smallwood, the Rev. Joseph Muenscher, the Rev. William W. Arnett, and Messrs. D. K. Este, O. T. Reeves, Columbus Delano and M. G. Mitchell.

23. That the Diocese of INDIANA is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated only two, viz: the Rev. Solon W. Manney and the Rev. Robert B. Croes.

24. That the Diocese of ILLINOIS is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. G. P. Giddinge, the Rev. Charles Dresser and Mr. E. Moore.

25. That the Diocese of MICHIGAN is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Francis H. Cuming, the Rev. William N. Lyster, the Rev. Charles C. Taylor and Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge.

26. That the Diocese of MISSOURI is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Whiting Griswold and Mr. Josiah Spalding.

27. That the Diocese of WISCONSIN is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, the Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham and Mr. Isaac J. Ullman.

28. That the Diocese of VIRGINIA has made no nomination, and that there are no Trustees for that Diocese on record.

The Committee, therefore, propose the following Resolution, viz:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above nominations by the several Dioceses of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV., of 1832, be confirmed.*

CH: HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

* Page 81.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to take into consideration the Letter addressed to this Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceeding in the premises as may be advisable.

"And that it has appointed on its part, Bishops DeLancey, Elliott and Lee, as Members of the Committee.

"The Letter referred to is herewith transmitted."

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has made the following Amendments to the first of the proposed Canons,* as reported by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, &c., namely, in the third line, strike out the word 'the,' and the words 'or any of,' and in the fourth line the word 'them,' and insert after the word 'acting' the word 'collectively,' so as to read, 'by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal,' &c.; and also, in the tenth line, after the word 'convened,' insert, 'by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops': and in the eleventh line, after the word 'meeting,' insert the word 'being'—and asks the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The House then proceeded to the special order of the day, being the consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, in relation to Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, with the Resolutions† connected therewith.

Whereupon the following Resolution was proposed:

Resolved, That since the Testimonials presented in be-

* Page 42. † Page 37.

half of Rev. James B. Britton, as Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, are reported by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops as not fully agreeing in form with the proper Canon, the said Testimonials be referred back to the Convention of the Diocese of Illinois.

Pending the discussion on this Resolution, the hour of adjournment having arrived,

The House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

Festival of St. Luke the Evangelist,
NEW-YORK, Monday, Oct. 18th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., of Ohio, assisted by the Rev. Robert B. Croes, of Indiana, who also read the Ante-Communion Service.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the sincere thanks of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be given to the President and Directors of the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, for their kind invitation,* their pleasing entertainment, and their generous hospitality to this body on Saturday last.

Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution be transmitted to Mr. Peet, the President of the Institution.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of Saturday, being the Resolution offered at the close of the session of that day.

Whereupon, the following was moved as a Substitute for the Resolution and Amendments:

"Whereas, there are doubts in the minds of many Members of this Convention, whether the election of Assistant Bishop of Illinois has been in conformity to the Constitution and Canons of this Church—be it *Resolved*, That all proceedings respecting the Consecration of said Assistant Bishop be suspended, until a future Convention of the Diocese of Illinois shall declare their wishes on the subject."

The President put the question on agreeing to the said

* Page 44.

Preamble and Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Ohio, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—26 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 9. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 12. DIVIDED, 5.

Laity—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 10. DIVIDED, 3.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood, and Forbes—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. M'Kenney and Wiley—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Aye*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Massey—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Marbury—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney, and Halsted—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Marks—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Rand, Newton, and Codman—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Russell—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Mr. Ogden—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster, and Pierrepont—*Aye*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Stratton and Aertsen—*Aye*. Mr. Gifford—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Messrs. Read, Burton, Canby, and Gibbs—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Williams, Evans, and Donaldson—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Eaton, Page, and Bryan—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Messrs. Helfenstein and McVickar—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, and Burgess—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Mason—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft, Vail, and Penny—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Morton, and Neville—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young, Trapier, and Walker—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Drs. Neufville and Ford, Rev. Messrs. Bragg and Stevens—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Giles—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, Muenscher, and Burr—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser, and Kelly—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Taylor—*Nay*.

LAITY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Conyngham, Cope, and Wharton—*Nay*. Mr. Ingersoll—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, and M'Farland—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. James Potter and P. M. Nightingale—*Nay*. Mr. Edward F. Campbell—*Aye*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Nay*. Mr. Payne—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Anderson, Bodley, and Bucklin—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Sprague and Rev. Mr. Horton—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Hicks—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Franklin and M'Kim—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Gallagher—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Gardiner—*Aye*. Mr. Pratt—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Allston and Tucker—*Aye*. Messrs. Huger and Memminger—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Demill—*Aye*. Mr. Palmer—*Nay*.

The House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 19th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., of Georgia, assisted by the Rev. William H. Moore, of New-Hampshire.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections report in favor of granting leave of absence to the Rev. Albin K. Putnam, of Vermont, on account of severe indisposition; also to Mr. Samuel Church, a Lay-Deputy from Connecticut, on account of indisposition and official business. The Committee report against granting leave of absence to the Rev. A. Matthews, of Mississippi. They also report in favor of the right to a seat of Mr. Dayton I. Canfield, a Lay-Deputy from New-Jersey, in place of Mr. J. B. Parker, who is obliged to leave.

On motion, The recommendations of the Committee were agreed to.

Mr. Dayton I. Canfield, a Lay Deputy from New-Jersey, appeared and took his seat.

The following Resolution was offered:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will adjourn sine die on Friday next, at twelve o'clock."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid on the table.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Unfinished Business having examined the Journal of the General Convention of 1844, report the following items:

1. Page 27. A Resolution concurring with the House of Bishops in the appointment of a Joint Committee, to take into consideration the Canon

Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete Code.

2. Page 118. A Resolution instructing the Joint Committee on Canon Law, to inquire into the expediency of altering the Constitution, so as to reduce the number of Deputies to the General Convention, and lengthen the intervals between the sessions of the same.

3. Pages 87 and 88. Several Resolutions respecting alterations in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

4. Page 99. A Resolution concurring with the House of Bishops in the appointment of a Joint Committee, for procuring an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN T. BROOKE, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Resolution confirming the appointment of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, be reconsidered.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Report on the nominations of Trustees of the respective Dioceses, be referred back to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary for corrections.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, relating to the Testimonials in favor of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois.

Whereupon the following Substitute was proposed for the Resolution and Amendments already before the House:

"*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to prepare, in the case of the Rev. Mr. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of Illinois, the Canonical Testimonial required to be signed by this House, in case of a Bishop elect, and that the same be laid upon the table, and this House be called on by Dioceses to sign the same."

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Ohio, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 16. DIVIDED, 1.

Laity—23 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 7. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 10. DIVIDED, 6.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Hicks and Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Messrs. Taft and Vail—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Morton and Neville—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young, Trapier and Walker—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks and Rev. Messrs. Preston and Goodrich —*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Burr—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser and Kelly—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Taylor—*Aye*.

LAITY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and Macfarland—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker, Huger and Memminger—*Aye*. Mr. Allston—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye*. Mr. Campbell—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Aye*. Mr. Payne—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Rev. Mr. Horton—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Sprague—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Drs. Vinton and Edson, Rev. Messrs. Mason and Lee—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Franklin, McKim and Freeman—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Billopp—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

[illegible] Drane, Rev. Mr. Johnson—

[illegible] Rev. Messrs. Scott, Gay and Adams—

[illegible] Massey—*Nay.*

[illegible] and Merrill—*Nay.*

[illegible] Mr. Humes—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. [illegible]

[illegible] Halsted—*Nay.*

[illegible]

[illegible]—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Marks

[illegible]

[illegible] Newton and Codman—

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible] Seymour, Webster and [illegible]

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible] and Donaldson—

[illegible] Bryan—*Nay.*

[illegible]

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Mr. Craik—*Nay.*

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]—*Aye.* Messrs. In-[illegible]

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible]—*Nay.*

[illegible]

[illegible]

The House of Bishops [illegible] the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [illegible] passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That [illegible] from its Resolution designating Philadelphia as the place of the meeting of

the next General Convention, and will concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing Cincinnati as the place of said meeting."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has received an invitation from the Washington Monument Association, addressed to the General Convention, requesting its attendance on the occasion of Laying the Corner Stone of the proposed Monument, and thereupon has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That while this House returns its thanks for the attention thus paid to the House, it finds itself unable to accept the invitation in consequence of the pressure of important business."

Thereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That this House duly appreciates the said invitation, but is unable to accept the same, by reason of the important business in which it is engaged.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into and report upon the expediency of repealing Canon VI. of 1832, entitled, "Of Assistant Bishops," and in case they think it inexpedient to repeal the same, then to report such Amendments thereto, as may serve to define more accurately the mode of ascertaining when the contingency, contemplated by the Canon, shall have arrived.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report upon the expediency of so altering and amending Canons III. and V., that the Testimonials of Bishops elect shall in all cases be submitted to the action of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, and in no instance to that of this House.*

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, who were instructed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon XXXIV. of 1832, entitled, "Of differences between Ministers and their Congregations," so as to provide for the case of Rectors, being Bishops, and their Congregations, and for the summoning of a smaller number of Presbyters than the whole, as that Canon now requires, have taken the same into their careful consideration, and respectfully report a new Canon, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following substitute for Canon XXXIV. of 1832 be enacted.

* Page 73.

CANON.

Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations.

SECTION 1. Whenever a difference shall exist between a Rector, whether a Bishop or Presbyter, and the Congregation or Congregations of his Parish, and there is no probability of an amicable adjustment, the same not being the proper subject of impeachment or canonical censure, may be referred to the determination of arbitrators, who shall be chosen in the following manner: Either party may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to superintend the choice of arbitrators and the arrangements for bringing them together. If the parties cannot agree upon the number of arbitrators, the Standing Committee shall determine whether there shall be three or five. And the parties, or their agents and representatives, shall meet at such time and place as the Standing Committee shall designate, and give to the parties, or their agents, ten days' notice accordingly. If the number of arbitrators be five, each party shall name five (the Bishop, if one of the parties be a Bishop, naming five Bishops if he think proper; and the Congregation or other party, not being a Bishop, naming five Communicants of this Church, not of the Congregation or Congregations, parties to the controversy,) from which the other party shall strike three respectively, and the four remaining shall choose a fifth. If the number of arbitrators be three, each party shall in like manner name three, and the other party shall strike two respectively, and the two thus remaining shall choose a third. If either party shall not attend at the time and place designated by the Standing Committee, after due notice, as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall proceed to nominate and strike in the place of the party so omitting to attend. If the parties cannot agree upon the time and place of the first meeting of the arbitrators, the same shall be fixed by the Standing Committee. The report of the said arbitrators, or a majority of them, made in writing, shall be binding and conclusive upon the parties.

SECTION 2. Canon XXXIV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 19, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be printed.

The following Report was also received:

The Committee on Canons, who were directed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon XXXI. of 1832, entitled, "Of the officiating of Ministers of this Church, in the Churches or within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen," respectfully report the following Canon:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon shall be enacted:

CANON.†

Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the Formation of Congregations within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen.

SECTION 1. No Clergyman belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading Prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the Parochial Cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have

* Page 100. † Page 101.

received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or Cure, or in his absence from the Church Wardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation. Where parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, each city, borough, village, town, or township, in which there is one Protestant Episcopal Church or Congregation, or more than one such Church or Congregation, shall be held for all the purposes of this Canon, to be the Parish or Parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Clergyman or Clergymen having charge of said Church or Churches, Congregation or Congregations. But if any Minister of a Church shall, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and shall refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal, before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And in case of such a vicinity of two or more Churches as that there can be no local boundaries drawn between their respective Cures or Parishes, it is hereby ordained, that, in every such case, no Minister of this Church, other than the Parochial Clergy of the said Cures, shall preach within the common limits of the same in any other place than in one of the Churches thereof, without the consent of the major number of the Parochial Clergy of the said Churches.

SECTION 2. No new Congregation or Parish shall be organized within the limits of an existing Parish or Parishes, as defined in Section 1, without the previous consent of the Minister or Ministers of said Parish or Parishes, unless the same shall have been permitted by the Diocesan Convention, or in its recess, by the Standing Committee.

SECTION 3. Canon XXXI. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 19, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be printed.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops," being the first of the Canons reported by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, as the said Canon had been amended and passed by the House of Bishops.

The House having considered and amended the same, pending the consideration thereof—

The House adjourned.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, and Burgess—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Mason—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft, Vail, and Penny—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Morton, and Neville—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young, Trapier, and Walker—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Drs. Neufville and Ford, Rev. Messrs. Bragg and Stevens—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Giles—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, Muenscher, and Burr—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser, and Kelly—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Taylor—*Nay*.

LAITY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Conyngham, Cope, and Wharton—*Nay*. Mr. Ingersoll—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, and M'Farland—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. James Potter and P. M. Nightingale—*Nay*. Mr. Edward F. Campbell—*Aye*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Nay*. Mr. Payne—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Anderson, Bodley, and Bucklin—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Sprague and Rev. Mr. Horton—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Hicks—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Franklin and M'Kim—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Gallagher—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Gardiner—*Aye*. Mr. Pratt—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Allston and Tucker—*Aye*. Messrs. Huger and Memminger—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Demill—*Aye*. Mr. Palmer—*Nay*.

The House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 19th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., of Georgia, assisted by the Rev. William H. Moore, of New-Hampshire.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections report in favor of granting leave of absence to the Rev. Albin K. Putnam, of Vermont, on account of severe indisposition; also to Mr. Samuel Church, a Lay-Deputy from Connecticut, on account of indisposition and official business. The Committee report against granting leave of absence to the Rev. A. Matthews, of Mississippi. They also report in favor of the right to a seat of Mr. Dayton I. Canfield, a Lay-Deputy from New-Jersey, in place of Mr. J. B. Parker, who is obliged to leave.

On motion, The recommendations of the Committee were agreed to.

Mr. Dayton I. Canfield, a Lay Deputy from New-Jersey, appeared and took his seat.

The following Resolution was offered:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will adjourn sine die on Friday next, at twelve o'clock."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid on the table.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Unfinished Business having examined the Journal of the General Convention of 1844, report the following items:

1. Page 27. A Resolution concurring with the House of Bishops in the appointment of a Joint Committee, to take into consideration the Canon

Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete Code.

2. Page 118. A Resolution instructing the Joint Committee on Canon Law, to inquire into the expediency of altering the Constitution, so as to reduce the number of Deputies to the General Convention, and lengthen the intervals between the sessions of the same.

3. Pages 87 and 88. Several Resolutions respecting alterations in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

4. Page 99. A Resolution concurring with the House of Bishops in the appointment of a Joint Committee, for procuring an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN T. BROOKE, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered,* That the Resolution confirming the appointment of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, be reconsidered.

On motion, *Ordered,* That the Report on the nominations of Trustees of the respective Dioceses, be referred back to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary for corrections.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, relating to the Testimonials in favor of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois.

Whereupon the following Substitute was proposed for the Resolution and Amendments already before the House:

"*Resolved,* That the Secretary be directed to prepare, in the case of the Rev. Mr. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of Illinois, the Canonical Testimonial required to be signed by this House, in case of a Bishop elect, and that the same be laid upon the table, and this House be called on by Dioceses to sign the same."

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Ohio, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 16. DIVIDED, 1.

Laity—23 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 7. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 10. DIVIDED, 6.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Hicks and Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Messrs. Taft and Vail—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Morton and Neville—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young, Trapier and Walker—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks and Rev. Messrs. Preston and Goodrich —*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Burr—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser and Kelly—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Taylor—*Aye*.

LAITY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and Macfarland—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker, Huger and Memminger—*Aye*. Mr. Allston—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye*. Mr. Campbell—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Aye*. Mr. Payne—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Rev. Mr. Horton—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Sprague—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Drs. Vinton and Edson, Rev. Messrs. Mason and Lee—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Franklin, McKim and Freeman—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Billopp—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Mr. Johnson—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott, Gay and Adams—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Massey—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Messrs. Giles, Matthews and Merrill—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat and Rev. Mr. Humes—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Crane—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Marks—*Aye*.

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand, Newton and Codman—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Smith and Russell—*Nay*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Ogden and Burnet—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Stratton, Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Messrs. Read, Burton, Canby and Gibbs—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Williams, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Messrs. Helfenstein and McVickar—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Craik—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye*. Mr. Gardiner—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Aye*. Mr. Redfield—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Conyngham and Cope—*Aye*. Messrs. Ingersoll and Wharton—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye*. Mr. Conley—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bodley—*Aye*. Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.

The following Message was received:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House will recede from its Resolution designating Philadelphia as the place of the meeting of

the next General Convention, and will concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing Cincinnati as the place of said meeting."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has received an invitation from the Washington Monument Association, addressed to the General Convention, requesting its attendance on the occasion of Laying the Corner Stone of the proposed Monument, and thereupon has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That while this House returns its thanks for the attention thus paid to the House, it finds itself unable to accept the invitation in consequence of the pressure of important business."

Thereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That this House duly appreciates the said invitation, but is unable to accept the same, by reason of the important business in which it is engaged.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into and report upon the expediency of repealing Canon VI. of 1832, entitled, "Of Assistant Bishops," and in case they think it inexpedient to repeal the same, then to report such Amendments thereto, as may serve to define more accurately the mode of ascertaining when the contingency, contemplated by the Canon, shall have arrived.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report upon the expediency of so altering and amending Canons III. and V., that the Testimonials of Bishops elect shall in all cases be submitted to the action of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, and in no instance to that of this House.*

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, who were instructed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon XXXIV. of 1832, entitled, "Of differences between Ministers and their Congregations," so as to provide for the case of Rectors, being Bishops, and their Congregations, and for the summoning of a smaller number of Presbyters than the whole, as that Canon now requires, have taken the same into their careful consideration, and respectfully report a new Canon, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following substitute for Canon XXXIV. of 1832 be enacted.

* Page 73.

CANON.

**Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations.*

SECTION 1. Whenever a difference shall exist between a Rector, whether a Bishop or Presbyter, and the Congregation or Congregations of his Parish, and there is no probability of an amicable adjustment, the same not being the proper subject of impeachment or canonical censure, may be referred to the determination of arbitrators, who shall be chosen in the following manner: Either party may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to superintend the choice of arbitrators and the arrangements for bringing them together. If the parties cannot agree upon the number of arbitrators, the Standing Committee shall determine whether there shall be three or five. And the parties, or their agents and representatives, shall meet at such time and place as the Standing Committee shall designate, and give to the parties, or their agents, ten days' notice accordingly. If the number of arbitrators be five, each party shall name five (the Bishop, if one of the parties be a Bishop, naming five Bishops if he think proper; and the Congregation or other party, not being a Bishop, naming five Communicants of this Church, not of the Congregation or Congregations, parties to the controversy,) from which the other party shall strike three respectively, and the four remaining shall choose a fifth. If the number of arbitrators be three, each party shall in like manner name three, and the other party shall strike two respectively, and the two thus remaining shall choose a third. If either party shall not attend at the time and place designated by the Standing Committee, after due notice, as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall proceed to nominate and strike in the place of the party so omitting to attend. If the parties cannot agree upon the time and place of the first meeting of the arbitrators, the same shall be fixed by the Standing Committee. The report of the said arbitrators, or a majority of them, made in writing, shall be binding and conclusive upon the parties.

SECTION 2. Canon XXXIV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 19, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be printed.

The following Report was also received:

The Committee on Canons, who were directed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon XXXI. of 1832, entitled, "Of the officiating of Ministers of this Church, in the Churches or within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen," respectfully report the following Canon:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon shall be enacted:

CANON.†

Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the Formation of Congregations within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen.

SECTION 1. No Clergyman belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading Prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the Parochial Cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have

* Page 100. † Page 101.

received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or Cure, or in his absence from the Church Wardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation. Where parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, each city, borough, village, town, or township, in which there is one Protestant Episcopal Church or Congregation, or more than one such Church or Congregation, shall be held for all the purposes of this Canon, to be the Parish or Parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Clergyman or Clergymen having charge of said Church or Churches, Congregation or Congregations. But if any Minister of a Church shall, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and shall refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal, before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And in case of such a vicinity of two or more Churches as that there can be no local boundaries drawn between their respective Cures or Parishes, it is hereby ordained, that, in every such case, no Minister of this Church, other than the Parochial Clergy of the said Cures, shall preach within the common limits of the same in any other place than in one of the Churches thereof, without the consent of the major number of the Parochial Clergy of the said Churches.

SECTION 2. No new Congregation or Parish shall be organized within the limits of an existing Parish or Parishes, as defined in Section 1, without the previous consent of the Minister or Ministers of said Parish or Parishes, unless the same shall have been permitted by the Diocesan Convention, or in its recess, by the Standing Committee.

SECTION 3. Canon XXXI. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 19, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be printed.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops," being the first of the Canons reported by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, as the said Canon had been amended and passed by the House of Bishops.

The House having considered and amended the same, pending the consideration thereof—

The House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 20th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., of Western New-York, assisted by the Rev. James Craik, of Kentucky.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary presented the same Report as before, with the exception of stating that the Diocese of Pennsylvania was entitled to twenty-two Trustees.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above nominations by the several Dioceses, of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV. of 1832, be confirmed.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred the consideration of the change of Article 1 of the Constitution, so far as it relates to the time of holding the General Convention, beg leave respectfully to report, that they have unanimously agreed to recommend the 3d Wednesday of September, and therefore submit the following Resolutions.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is expedient to alter Article 1 of the Constitution of this Church, so far as it fixes the time of the Meeting of the General Convention thereof, by striking out the words "the first Wednesday in October," and substituting the words "the third Wednesday in September."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above Amendment to the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

By order of the Committee.

CHARLES BURROUGHS, *Chairman*.

The President put the question on agreeing to the above Resolutions, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of the Remis-

sion or Modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops," being the first of the Canons proposed by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The House having considered and amended the same,

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be laid on the table, in order to take up the following Resolution, which was thereupon proposed:

"*Resolved*, That justice to the Diocese of New-York, as well as a proper regard for the general interests and welfare of the Church, requires that suitable provision should be made for the election of a new Bishop, with full Episcopal powers in any Diocese where a sentence of suspension, without limitation of time, shall be or has been imposed upon the former Diocesan."*

Thereupon, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 21st, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William A. Smallwood, of Ohio, assisted by the Rev. Clarkson Dunn, of New-Jersey.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections report in favor of granting leave of absence to Mr. I. F. Redfield, a Lay Deputy from Vermont, and Mr. Alexander Duncan, a Lay Deputy from Rhode Island. They also report against granting leave of absence to Mr. H. I. Bodley, a Lay Deputy from Kentucky.

Messrs. S. L. Burritt and Lyndon Taylor having presented regular certificates of their appointment as Lay Deputies, the former in the place of Mr. C. H. Austin, a Deputy from the Diocese of Florida, who has resigned his seat, and the latter, in the place of Mr. A. Duncan, a Lay Deputy from Rhode Island. The Committee report, that Messrs. Burritt and Taylor are entitled to seats in this House.

S. BOWMAN, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendations of the above report were agreed to.

Thereupon, Mr. S. L. Burritt, a Lay Deputy from the

* Page 89.

Diocese of Florida, and Mr. Lyndon Taylor, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Rhode Island, appeared and took their seats.

On motion, *Resolved*, That in view of the increasing immigration into these United States, of persons ready to sympathize with our Church from the countries of Denmark, Sweden and Norway, it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to inquire into the expediency of recommending a translation of the Book of Common Prayer into the Danish language.

The following Report was received, accompanied by a translation of the Prayer Book in the French language:

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW-YORK, Oct. 21st, 1847.

The undersigned, as acting Chairman of the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, to revise and set forth a new edition of the French Prayer Book, respectfully reports the accompanying volume, as the fulfilment of the duties assigned to them.

On the part of the Committee.

JOHN McVICKAR, *Acting Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and translation of the Book of Common Prayer be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented their Report. (For this Report see Appendix A.)

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House agree to the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and that said Report be transmitted to the House of Bishops, this House soliciting for the Church the prayers and blessing of the Bishops, and requesting that they will draw up and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the Members of the Church.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolutions:

"*Resolved*—

"1. That evidence of the election of the Missionary Bishop of the North Western Territory to the Episcopate of Wis-

consin, having been laid before this House, it concurs and gives its consent to such election.

"2. That such concurrence and consent of this House be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this Convention (the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring,) will adjourn *sine die* on Wednesday, the 27th of October."

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Resolution offered at the close of yesterday's session.

The following amendment to said Resolution was proposed:

"*Resolved*, as the judgment of this House, That a sentence of suspension "from all exercise of Episcopal and Ministerial functions," does not void jurisdiction, to the full exercise of which the suspended Bishop will be necessarily restored, by a general remission of the sentence, by competent authority."*

The following was also proposed as a further Amendment to the said Resolution:†

"*Resolved*, as the sense of this House, That in all cases of sentences of suspension from the office of Bishop, or from the performance of any Episcopal or Ministerial duty, if the judgment or order of the Court or Tribunal does not appoint a time or specify conditions for the termination of the suspension, it shall, as well in the case of any sentence at present in force, as in the case of all future sentences, be deemed and taken to continue to the end of the session of the General Convention next after passing the same, and no longer. *Provided*, That a majority of the Convention of the Diocese of such suspended Bishop shall not at the first ensuing session of that Body, disagree to, and dissent from, the exercise by such Bishop of his Episcopal duties within said Diocese."

The discussion of the above Resolution and Amendments being suspended—

* Page 89. † Page 76.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will take a recess after to-day, from 3 P. M. to 7 P. M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House do now take a recess until 7 P. M.

THURSDAY, Oct. 21st, 7 P. M.

The House proceeded with the consideration of the above Resolution and Amendments.

Pending the discussion of the same,

The House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 22nd, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., of North Carolina, assisted by the Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., of Virginia.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops in their Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to take into consideration the letter addressed to this Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceedings in the premises as may be advisable, and that it appoint seven on the part of this House as said Committee.

Ordered, That the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Stevens, and Messrs. J. R. Ingersoll, Wm. C. Rives, Jonathan Burnet, and R. F. W. Allston and Hugh Davey Evans, be members of said Committee, on the part of this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be instructed to inquire into the expediency of transferring the comma after the words "Holy Ghost" to the word "Lord," in the Nicene Creed, and also the comma after the words "O, God" to the word "Father," in the first sentence of the Litany, with its accompanying response, in the Standard Edition of the Prayer Book.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Commit-

tee on Canons, to consider and report on inserting the words, "or when the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, or from any other cause," after the words, "if there be no Bishop," in the following Canons, viz:*

Canon	IV. . . .	of 1832, ...	Sec. 3.
"	XI. . . .	"	
"	XV. . .	"	Sec. 4.
"	XVII. .	"	
"	XXIV. .	"	
"	XXX. .	"	Sec. 1.
"	XXXI. .	"	
"	XXXIII.	"	Sec. 2.
"	XXXIV.	"	four times.
"	XXXVII.	"	
"	XXXVIII.	"	twice.
"	XXXIX.	"	
"	XL. . .	"	Secs. 1 and 2.
"	XLIV.	"	
"	XLVII.	"	
"	XLVIII.	"	Sec. 1.
"	V.	1835.	Sec. 1.
"	III. . . .	1838.	Sec. 1.
"	VII, . .	"	Sec. 2.
"	VIII. . .	"	Sec. 2.
"	IX. . . .	"	Sec. 1, twice.
"	III. . . .	1841.	Sec. 3.
"	VII. . .	"	Sec. 1 and 5.
"	IX. . .	"	Secs. 1, 3, 6 and 10.
"	V.. . . .	1844.	Sec. 4.
"	IX. . . .	"	Sec. 1, twice.

The following Reports were received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom certain proposed alterations of Canon XV., of 1832, were referred, beg leave respectfully to report, that in their judgment these alterations are inexpedient, because unnecessary.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred a substitute for Canon IX. Section 2, of 1838, respectfully report a new Canon, as follows:

CANON.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, and Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard book; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with

* Page 80.

the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New-York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers, in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 20th, 1847.

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred the proceedings of the last Annual Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky, respecting Canon VI., of 1844, entitled, "Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling trial and examination of Deacons, in certain cases;" having taken the same into consideration, beg leave respectfully to report, that the operation of the said Canon has been found, by experience, to be injurious, and that in their judgment it ought to be repealed. They are of opinion that an alteration in Section 4, of Canon IX., of 1841, entitled, "of Candidates for Orders," will provide all that is useful in Canon VI., of 1844. They submit, therefore, for the action of the House, the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be substituted for Canon IX. of 1841.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 22d, 1847.

CANON.

Of Candidates for Orders.

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in

their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him, what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held

as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have his third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time), the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841, and Canon VI. of 1844, are hereby repealed.

The Committee on Canons, who were directed to inquire into the expediency of revising the Third Canon of the General Convention of 1844, entitled "Of the Trial of Bishops," respectfully report the following Canon.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, October 22, 1847.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be enacted:

*Of the Trial of Bishops.**

SECTION 1. The Trial of a Bishop shall be on a presentment, in writing, specifying the offence or offences of which it is alleged that he is guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made for any crime or immorality, for heresy, teaching and maintaining doctrines contrary to those of this Church, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs. Such presentment in the case of heresy, teaching and maintaining doctrines contrary to those of this Church, may be made by any one Bishop of this Church. In the case of crime, immorality, or violation of a Constitution or Canon, it shall be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which the accused Bishop belongs, a majority of each order concurring. But, two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats in such Convention, and a Lay representation from two-thirds of the Parishes canonically in union with said Convention, shall be present at the time of taking the vote; and the vote shall not be taken, in any case, upon the same day on which the resolution to present is offered. When such presentment is made by a Bishop, it shall be signed by him in his official capacity, and when by the Convention, by a Committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed by the Convention for that purpose. But no charge or specification shall be founded upon any fact which has not occurred within the five last years preceding the date of such presentment.

SECTION 2. Such presentment shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be delivered to the junior Bishop, not being the presenter nor the party presented.

* Page 100.

SECTION 3. The Bishop receiving such presentment shall, without delay, cause a copy of the said presentment to be served on the accused, and shall give him written notice to attend at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally or by some agent authorized by him, in writing, to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting by lot the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice of the time and place appointed for such selection to the presenting Bishop, or to the first signer of the presentment, if the same shall have been made by a Convention. At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend, and in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, or if neither of them shall attend, in the presence of two Presbyters of the Church, named by the Bishop who has given the notices, and also in the presence of the presenting Bishop or Committee, or of such person or persons as may attend in his or their behalf, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Bishops of this Church, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and the presenting Bishop. He shall then cause eighteen of the said names to be drawn in the presence of two or three witnesses, by a child under the age of twelve years, to be selected by him. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the list, or a copy thereof, delivered or sent without delay to the accused Bishop, who shall within five days strike from the said list any nine names which he may choose, and return the said list to the Bishop from whom he has received it. The said Bishop shall then without delay, send to each of the nine Bishops whose names remain on the list, or if more than nine remain, to each of those nine of them whose names were first drawn; and if the accused Bishop shall not within the limited time return the said list, then to each of the nine Bishops whose names were first drawn, copies of the said presentment, and shall cause at least thirty days' notice of the time and place of trial to be given to each of the said Bishops, and to the presenting Bishop, or the first signer of the presentment, if it has been made by a Convention. The said nine Bishops, or any seven or eight of them assembled at the time and place appointed for the trial in such notice, shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused. The accused shall also be summoned by a written summons, signed by the Bishop, who shall have received the presentment, to appear and answer such presentment. The place of trial shall always be within the Diocese in which the accused Bishop resides. If the accused Bishop appear, before proceeding to trial, he shall be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him; and on his neglect or refusal so to do, the plea of *not guilty* shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided*, That for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: *And provided, also*, That the accused shall at all times, during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

SECTION 4. No testimony shall be received at the trial except from witnesses who shall have taken an oath or affirmation, to be administered by some member of the Court, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the matters charged in the presentment, and the testimony of each witness shall be reduced to wri-

ting. And in case the testimony of any witness, whose attendance on the trial cannot be obtained, is desired, it shall be lawful for either party, at any time after the Bishops who are to compose the Court have been selected, to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissary to take the deposition of such witness. And such party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party, or to some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the same, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories, and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, to be by him administered, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read. And no fact shall be regarded as proved, unless by the testimony of two witnesses, or by that of one corroborated by circumstances.

SECTION 5. If any person, being a member of this Church, shall be summoned to attend as a witness any Court constituted under this Canon, sitting within a reasonable distance of his or her residence, or being present in such Court, shall refuse to testify, or be sworn or affirmed, or shall refuse to appear before any Commissary appointed as aforesaid, at a suitable time and place, upon reasonable notice, or being before him, refuse to testify or be sworn or affirmed, such person may be sentenced by the Court in a summary manner to admonition, and the sentence of admonition shall be drawn up in such form as the Court may approve, and read during Divine service by the officiating minister, in such place or places of worship as the Court may direct; and it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman of this Church to obey the directions of the Court in the matter.

SECTION 6. The Court having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by two-thirds of the members of the Court. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which two-thirds of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and a decision pronouncing him not guilty of all those charges and specifications of which two-thirds shall not have pronounced him guilty, shall also be drawn up and signed by those who assent to it; and the decisions thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

SECTION 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and assign a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to

induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony, and the Court, or a majority of its members may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

SECTION 8. The sentence may be admonition, suspension or degradation. *Provided*, That the sentence for a violation of a Canon or Constitution, not involving immorality, shall be only admonition, or suspension for a limited time; the sentence for heresy shall be, for the first offence, suspension until the party shall recant the heresy, and for a subsequent offence, deposition; the sentence for all other offences may be either admonition, suspension for a limited and definite time, or to be determined upon some event or some act of the suspended Bishop, or degradation; but degradation shall not be inflicted, unless by the consent of two-thirds of the Members of the Court. Such sentence of degradation shall not involve ex-communication, unless the Court shall expressly so direct.

SECTION 9. If the accused Bishop neglect or refuse to appear, according to the summons, notice having been served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the Ministry until he shall appear, and take his trial, shall be pronounced against him for contumacy by the Court; but the said sentence shall be relaxed, if within three months he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused Bishop shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, the sentence of degradation from the Ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Court. And it shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be on trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be a sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the congregation of each Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof.

SECTION 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Bishop to whom the presentment is made, or by the Court when the same is in session; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person, the delivery of a written notice or paper to a party, or leaving it at his residence, or last known residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION 11. The trial of every accused Bishop shall be conducted by a Church Advocate, to be appointed by the Court. The accused may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel, and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have Assistant Advocates; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court or examine witnesses, and in no case shall any Clergyman of this Church appear before the Court as an advocate.

SECTION 12. If at any time, during the session of any General Convention, any Bishop shall make to the House of Bishops a written acknowledgment of unworthiness or criminality in any particular, the House of Bishops may proceed, without trial, to determine by vote, whether the

said offending and confessing Bishop shall be admonished, or be suspended from his office, or be degraded; and the sentence thus determined by a majority of the votes of the House of Bishops, shall be pronounced by the Bishop presiding, in the presence of the said House of Bishops, and entered on the journal of the House; and a copy of the said sentence, attested by the hand and seal of the presiding Bishop, shall be sent to the said Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of his Diocese, and to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be the sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the congregations of such Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof; *Provided*, That no sentence of suspension shall be passed by virtue of this section, which might not have been passed by a Court.

SECTION 13. Any Bishop of this Church not having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, shall be subject to presentment, trial and sentence, as is hereinbefore provided, but shall not be included in any other provision of this Canon.

SECTION 14. Canon III. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Canon be printed.

An invitation was received for the Members of the House to visit a collection of Scriptural Statuary.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the said invitation be accepted, and the thanks of this House be returned for the same.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

Pending the discussion of the same, the House took a recess until 7 P. M.

FRIDAY, Oct. 22nd, 7 P. M.

The House proceeded with the consideration of the said Resolution and Amendments. The discussion of the same being suspended, the following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has adopted Canons II. and III. of the Canons appended to the Report of the Joint Committee on the New-York Resolutions,* with the following Amendments, to wit: In Canon II., first line, erase the word "hereafter," and insert "ever," and erase the word "is," and insert "shall be;" and also in the second line, after the word "specify," insert the following—"whether

* Page 42.

such suspension be perpetual or not, and if not perpetual"—

In Canon III., section 1, 5th line, erase the words—"or from any other cause;" and also in section 2, 2d and 3d lines, erase the same words.*

The House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 23, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., of Vermont, assisted by the Rev. John L. Watson, of New-Jersey.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported on several applications for leave of absence. Whereupon,

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to the following members, viz.:

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.
New-York.—Mr. Jonathan Burnet.
Delaware.—Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. John L. McKim, and Messrs. Edmund Canby, Benjamin Gibbs and Robert Burton
Kentucky.—Mr. H. I. Bodley.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom it was referred to consider the expediency of so altering or amending Canons III. and V. of 1832, that the Testimonials of Bishops elect shall in all cases be submitted to the action of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, and in no instance to that of this House, beg leave respectfully to report, that in consideration of the manifold evils arising from the present practice, the following Canon be substituted for the third and fifth Canons of 1832.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 23, 1847.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon shall be enacted:

* Page 42.

CANON.*

Of the Certificates to be produced by a Bishop elect, in order to his Con cration, and other proceedings touching the same.

SECTION 1. Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall pr duce to the Bishops of this Church, from the Convention by whom he elected, satisfactory evidence of such election, and also evidence fro the Standing Committees of at least two-thirds of the several Dioces in the United States of America, of their approbation of his Testimonial and of their consent to his consecration.

SECTION 2. The certificate of his election by the Convention of tl Diocese for which he is elected, shall be signed by at least two-thirds the Clerical and Lay Deputies in such Convention assembled, and sh be in the following form:

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese for whi the person is elected, and recommended for Consecration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important is that the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God should not l unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to be testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, the presence of ALMIGHTY GOD, testify that A. B. is not, so far as v are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is a impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to th holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare, that v do in our conscience believe him to be of such sufficiency in good lea ing, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manne and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office a Bishop, to the honor of God, and the edifying of his Church, and to a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

SECTION 3. A duly certified extract from the Journal of the Conv tion, by which the person to be consecrated was elected, stating t whole number of Clerical and Lay Deputies entitled to seats in the sa and certified by the Secretary of said Convention, stating such numb and the number of those who attended the Convention, and of those w elected him, shall, together with a certified copy of the testimony quired by Section 2d, be transmitted by the Standing Committee of Diocese, for which he is elected, through their President or through so person or persons specially appointed thereto, to the Standing Committe the several Dioceses in the United States, desiring their approbation the same, and their consent to the consecration of the Bishop so elect

SECTION 4. The space of at least six calendar months shall allowed from the date of such transmission, that the several Stand Committees may have time to receive information, and to deliber thereupon; and if, after such mature deliberation, two-thirds of e Standing Committee shall approve and consent to the proposed con cration, they shall then proceed to sign the following certificate:

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how importan is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily confer and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this sole occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of ALMIGH GOD, testify, that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and th

* Page 101.

we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life for five years last past piously, soberly and honestly.

SECTION 5. After the signature of such certificate, it shall be the duty of each Standing Committee, forthwith to communicate by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed for this purpose, the certificate so signed, of their approbation and consent, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, the Convention of which has elected the person whom they desire to have consecrated; and if it be found that two-thirds of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses do approve and consent to the proposed consecration, then it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, by, and for which the Bishop elect has been chosen, to transmit all the Testimonials as aforesaid, to the Bishop who presides at all meetings of the Bishops of this Church, who shall give notice of the same to all the Bishops of this Church, summoning them to assemble at a given time and place, for the purpose of determining whether they will assent and proceed to the Consecration of the Bishop elect. And if from any cause the Bishops, or any of them, are unable to attend, they shall give the reason or reasons of such inability, and their assent to the proceedings of such as shall attend. In no case shall any Consecration take place, unless there be present at least three Bishops of this Church.

SECTION 6. If the Bishops so assembled consent to the Consecration, the Senior Bishop present may proceed to consecrate the Bishop elect, two other Bishops of this Church, at least, being present and assisting.

SECTION 7. Canons III. and V. of 1832, are hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Canon be printed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will proceed on Monday next, at 12 o'clock, M., to ballot for a Committee on the part of this House, to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops, in nominating a Board of Missions.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has elected the following named members of the House, as a Committee to act with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in nominating a Board of Missions, viz.: Bishops Doane, Kemper and Henshaw."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House does not concur with the

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the proposed amendment of Article I. of the Constitution of this Church, in the change from the first Wednesday in October to the third Wednesday in September, but unanimously proposes, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, to insert in the Resolution, the first Wednesday in September."*

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the Amendment of the House of Bishops, striking out of the said Resolution the words, "third Wednesday," and inserting instead thereof the words, "first Wednesday."

The Treasurer's Report was presented.†

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

An Invitation was received for the members of this House to visit Trinity Church to hear the Organ, at such time as might suit the convenience of members.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the said invitation be accepted, and the time named be Tuesday next, at 5 P. M.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

Thereupon, the second amendment offered at the close of the session of Thursday, was withdrawn by the mover.‡

Whereupon the following was offered as a further Amendment of the Resolution:

Resolved, That the following Canons be enacted:

CANON.§

Of relieving a Diocese whose Bishop is under Sentence of Suspension.

In all cases when a Diocese is deprived of the services of its Bishop by a Sentence of Suspension for an indefinite period, it shall be lawful for such Diocese to proceed to a new election, as in case of vacancy.

CANON.

Of the Restoration of a Bishop under Sentence of Indefinite Suspension.

A Bishop, who may be under Sentence of Suspension for an indefinite time, may be restored by a vote of the House of Bishops upon compliance with the following terms: The said Bishop shall present to the House of Bishops a petition, setting forth the grounds upon which his restoration is asked, together with evidence that such restoration has been requested by a solemn vote of the Convention of the Diocese over which he held jurisdiction at the date of the sentence, and also Testimonials from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the State Convention, and also

* Page 60. † Appendix D. ‡ Page 63. § Page 84.

from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the General Convention, and of their assent to his restoration: and such Testimonials shall be in the form of the certificates hereinafter set forth, and shall in both cases be signed by a constitutional majority of each of the respective Houses of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the State and in the General Convention, as the case may be. The same evidence of the restoration being requested by the Diocesan Convention, and the same Certificate from the members thereof, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese, asking the Restoration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily exercised, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that ——— is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be restored to the exercise of that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our consciences believe, that he is now of such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily exercised, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty on this solemn occasion, to bear testimony without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that ——— is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be restored to the exercise of that holy office, but that for the three years last past, he hath led his life piously, soberly and honestly.

The consideration of the said Resolution and Amendments being suspended,

The following motion was made:

"*Ordered*, That unless the question on the Amendments and Resolution be taken earlier, it shall be taken without further debate on Monday next, at 2 P. M."*

To this the following Amendment was proposed; add thereto as follows—"And that no member, in addressing the House on this question, be allowed to speak more than thirty minutes."

Pending the consideration of this amendment,

The House adjourned.

* Page 81.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 25, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., of New-York, assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., of Florida.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported, on several applications for leave of absence; whereupon,

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to the following members:

Pennsylvania.—Mr. John N. Conyngham.
North Carolina.—Mr. John S. Eaton.
Tennessee.—Rev. William C. Crane.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons beg leave respectfully to report the following Canon, entitled, "Of Suffragan Bishops," and to recommend the following Resolution, to be passed by this House:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, "Of Suffragan Bishops," be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses, and in case of concurrence, that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House.*

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

October 25th, 1847.

CANON.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for the Convention of any Diocese of this Church, with the consent of the Bishop of such Diocese, if he be able to give such consent, or without it, in case of his disability to give the same, to elect agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of such Diocese, one or more Suffragan Bishops; provided, that if there be one or more Suffragan Bishops in any Diocese, the Bishop of which is under a disability to give such consent, no such election shall take place.

SECTION 2. The Convention electing any such Suffragan Bishop, shall cause to be made out a Certificate of his election, and also a Testimonial of his fitness for the office, in the form required by Canon in the case of a

* Page 84.

Diocesan Bishop, except that the word "Suffragan" shall be inserted before the word "Bishop" wherever it occurs, which Certificate and Testimonial shall be signed by a requisite number of the Clerical and Lay Members comprising the Diocesan Convention. Copies of such Certificate and Testimonial shall be transmitted to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church, and the required number of the said Standing Committees shall assent to the Consecration of such Suffragan Bishop elect, and shall subscribe a Testimonial in his favor, in the form of that required of them by Canon, in the case of the election of a Diocesan Bishop, except that the word "Suffragan" shall be inserted before the word "Bishop," wherever the same occurs. The Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with the Testimonials, to the Bishop of the Diocese; or in case of his disability to act, to some neighboring Diocesan Bishop, who shall communicate the same to all the Diocesan Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the said Bishops consent to the consecration of such Suffragan Bishop elect, the Bishop who has transmitted the Testimonials aforesaid, shall proceed to perform the same, with the aid of any two or more Bishops, Diocesan or Suffragan.

SECTION 3. No Suffragan Bishop shall ever be elected in any Diocese in the interval between the death or resignation of one Diocesan and the consecration of another, and no Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated unless by the Bishop of the Diocese for which he has been elected, or with his assent. *Provided*, That if the Bishop of such Diocese shall not be able to give such consent, and evidence of that fact be produced satisfactory to the Consecrating Bishops, they may proceed to the consecration.

SECTION 4. No Suffragan Bishop, elected and consecrated agreeably to the provisions of this Canon, shall have any jurisdiction, except within the district allotted him; but every such Suffragan Bishop shall perform all such Episcopal offices, and within such District or portion of the Diocese as the Diocesan may from time to time direct; but if the Diocesan should be unable to perform any portion of the duty, and be unwilling or unable to give any such direction, or the Diocese should become vacant, and there should be but one Suffragan Bishop within any such Diocese, then such Suffragan shall perform all Episcopal offices which may be required within such Diocese; or if there should be more than one, each of them shall perform all such Episcopal offices as may be required within the district previously assigned to him, and they shall among them make such provision for the remaining part of the Diocese, as they may be able to agree upon, and if they cannot agree, the Standing Committee may request any Diocesan Bishop of this Church to divide the Diocese among them.

SECTION 5. No Suffragan Bishop shall, by virtue of his election and consecration, be entitled to a vote or seat in the House of Bishops, or to become Diocesan Bishop of any Diocese, nor shall his consent be necessary to the consecration of any Bishop or Suffragan Bishop. But every Suffragan Bishop shall be entitled to a vote and seat in the Convention of his own Diocese; and in case the Bishop of any Diocese shall not be present at the Convention of his Diocese, a Suffragan Bishop, if one or more be present, shall preside.

SECTION 6. No Suffragan Bishop shall ordain any Priest or Deacon without the direction in writing of the Diocesan Bishop, to whose Diocese such Priest or Deacon shall belong, except that during the vacancy of a Diocese, or the disability of the Diocesan Bishop to give such direc-

tion in writing, the Suffragan or Suffragans of such Diocese may ordain Priests and Deacons, if requested to do so by the Diocesan Convention, or in its recess by the Standing Committee. But every Suffragan Bishop may assist at the Consecration of any Bishop at which he may be invited to assist by the Bishop presiding at such consecration, and may perform such parts of the Consecration Office as may be assigned to him.

SECTION 7. Any Suffragan Bishop may be elected Bishop of any vacant Diocese. In case of any such election, the same evidence of election, and Testimonial from the requisite majority of the members of the Convention shall be necessary, as in the case of any other election. Copies of such Testimonials shall be transmitted to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church in the same manner as if the Bishop elect had been a Presbyter; and if the required number of the said Standing Committees shall consent to the confirmation of the said election, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to a confirmation of the election, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, shall proceed to confirm such election by a public act to declare such election; and by such confirmation, such Bishop elect shall be Bishop of such vacant Diocese.

SECTION 8. No Diocese having one or more Suffragan Bishops, shall be at liberty to call in a Provisional Bishop.

SECTION 9. Canon II. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution reported by the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Resolution to consider the expediency of inserting the words, "Or when the Bishop is for the time under disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a Judicial sentence," &c., in certain enumerated Canons, respectfully report:*

That they deem the provisions of the Canon reported by them, entitled "Of Suffragan Bishops," sufficient to meet all the necessities of the case contemplated by the Resolution referred to them, and they recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to make the changes proposed in the several Canons referred to.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

New-York, Oct. 25th, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Resolution be laid upon the table.

* Page 65.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in confirming the nominations of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as made by the several Dioceses."*

The following Canon was proposed:

SPECIAL CANON.

Whereas, The Convention of the Diocese of New-York, whose Bishop, by the sentence of a Court of Bishops, is suspended from all exercise of his Episcopal and Ministerial functions, without limitation of time, has petitioned this General Convention for relief to the Church in the Diocese; the Convention of said Diocese is hereby empowered, at any Annual or Special Convention, lawfully holden, to elect a Bishop for said Diocese; said Bishop, when duly consecrated, to exercise the full Episcopal charge of said Diocese so long as the Sentence of Suspension on the present Bishop shall continue in force.

If said Sentence of Suspension shall at any time be terminated by the House of Bishops, so that the suspended Bishop be restored to the exercise of his Episcopal functions, then the relative jurisdiction and duties of the two Bishops shall be determined and declared by the House of Bishops, as said House of Bishops shall judge expedient and proper, and both Bishops shall be bound by such determination when declared.

On motion, *Ordered*, That said Canon be laid upon the table.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the motion and amendment as proposed at the close of the session of Saturday.†

Whereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, That the said motion and amendment be laid upon the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That unless the question on the Amendments and the Resolution relating to the Diocese of New-York be taken earlier, it shall be taken without further debate, at 12 M., to-morrow.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of Saturday, being the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

The hour of 12 having arrived, the discussion being suspended,

On motion, *Ordered*, That the special order of the day,

* Page 48. † Page 77.

for this hour, being the election of a Committee on the part of this House to nominate a Board of Missions, be laid upon the table.

The consideration of the said Resolution and Amendments was thereupon resumed.

Pending the discussion of the same,

The House took a recess until 7, P. M.

MONDAY, Oct. 25th, 7 P. M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House do now proceed to ballot for a Committee on the part of this House, to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops, in nominating a Board of Missions.

The balloting resulted in the election of the following persons on the part of this House:

Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Messrs. S. J. Donaldson, Samuel H. Huntington and William Appleton.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the said Amendments and Resolution relating to the Diocese of New-York.

Pending the discussion of the same,

The House adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 26th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., of Western New-York, assisted by the Rev. F. R. Hanson, of Alabama.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported in favor of the right to a seat of Mr. John Ferguson, a Lay Deputy from Connecticut, in place of Mr. Samuel Church, absent by leave.

Thereupon, Mr. John Ferguson, Lay Deputy from Connecticut, appeared and took his seat.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Commit-

tee on the Prayer Book, to consider the expediency of omitting the comma after the word "man," in the Ninth Article, and changing the comma to a semicolon after the words "Catholic Church," in the Apostles Creed, in the standard edition of the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Conservator of the books, pamphlets and manuscripts, relating to the History of the Church in these United States, belonging to the General Convention, and now in his possession, have leave to retain in his hands the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, so long as he shall require the same for use, under his appointment as a Historiographer of the Church—*Provided*, That in order to protect the rights of the General Convention, in case of Dr. Hawks' death, he do execute a declaration of trust concerning the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, to the General Theological Seminary, specifying such as are now in his hands, and declaring that he holds the same in trust for the General Convention; said declaration of trust to be deposited in the keeping of the Registrar of the House of Bishops; and further *Provided*, That the original documents and evidences pertaining to the Consecration of Bishops of this Church, be not included in this permission, but left as required by the fourth Resolution of 1835, under which the Conservator received his appointment."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the said Resolution.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:*

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Treasurer of the General Convention furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops, the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform

* Page 105.

the duties assigned to him by this House at his appointment; said amount to be determined by the Registrar and Treasurer jointly."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the reference of the Canon entitled,—'Of Suffragan Bishops,' to a Joint Committee, and that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House, with instruction, to propose to the Joint Committee to consider this matter during the recess, and report to the next General Convention."*

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

The hour named in the order of yesterday having arrived, silence was kept for a space, for secret prayer.

A division of the first question, and that the question be taken separately, on the two Canons contained in the second Amendment proposed on Saturday last to the said Resolution, being called for,

The President put the question on agreeing to the first Canon proposed in the said Amendment, entitled, "Of relieving a Diocese whose Bishop is under a sentence of Suspension,"† and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Maryland, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy.—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 7. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 17. DIVIDED, 4.

Laity.—25 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 10. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 14. DIVIDED. 1.

* Page 78. † Page 76.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye.*

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye.*

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Nenfville, Rev. Messrs. Bragg and Stevens—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Ford—*Nay.*

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks and Rev. Mr. Preston—*Aye.*

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye.*

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Aye.*

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Muenscher.—*Aye.*

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye.*

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye.*

RHODE-ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Aye.* Mr. Wilkinson—*Nay.*

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Ingersoll and Cope—*Aye.* Mr. Wharton—*Nay.*

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and Macfarland—*Aye.*

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye.* Mr. Campbell—*Nay.*

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye.*

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne, Duncan and Lobdell—*Aye.*

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Aye.*

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano, Stamp and Este—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Drs. Burroughs and Sprague—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye.*

VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye.*

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay.* Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye.*

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay.*

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen, and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay.*

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay.*

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay.*

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay.*

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Walker—*Aye.*

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Nay.*

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Marbury—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Massey—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Dresser and Giddinge—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Chase—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Cole and Large—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Nay*.

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand and Newton—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay*. Mr. Smith —*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster, and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford, Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay*. Mr. Stratton—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay*. Mr. Memminger—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Messrs. Helfenstein and McVickar—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Penny—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Taft and Vail—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Neville—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Bowman and Morton—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Giles—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the second Canon, proposed in the said amendment, entitled, "Of the restoration of a Bishop under sentence of indefinite Suspension,"* and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation

* Page 76.

from the Diocese of North Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 5. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 20. DIVIDED, 3.

Laity—25 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 15. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye.*

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Bowman, Morton and Neville—*Aye.*

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye.*

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye.*

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Muenscher—*Aye.*

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye.*

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye.*

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Ingersoll and Cope—*Aye.* Mr. Wharton—*Nay.*

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and McFarland—*Aye.*

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye.* Mr. Campbell—*Nay.*

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye.*

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Aye.*

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Drs. Burroughs and Sprague—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye.*

VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye.*

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Drs. Vinton and Edson, and Rev. Mr. Mason—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye.*

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft, Vail and Penny—*Nay.*

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay.* Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye.*

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay.*

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory—Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay.*

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay.*

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay.*

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Young —*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Walker—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott, Gay and Adams —*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson, Massey and Marbury—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Messrs. Giles and Merrill—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Dresser and Giddinge, Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Cole and Large—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Nay*.

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand and Newton—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell, Wilkinson, and Grinnell—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay*. Mr. Smith —*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford, Stratton, Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay*. Mr. Memminger—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Nay*. Mr. Payne—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford, Rev. Mr. Stevens—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*,

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Gallagher—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. McVickar—*Aye*. Mr. Helfenstein—*Nay*.

Thereupon the Amendment* proposed on Thursday was, with the consent of the House, withdrawn by the mover.

Whereupon, the original Resolution† proposed on Wednesday last, was, with like consent, withdrawn by the mover.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the Canon, entitled—"Of the remission or modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops," which had been laid upon the table on Wednesday last.

The following Amendment to the said Canon was proposed:

"Amend, by adding at the end as follows: 'And *Provided*, further, That no judicial sentence of suspension, which has been imposed, or which hereafter may be imposed, in the manner before described upon any Bishop, having at the time of the passage of said sentence, jurisdiction over any Diocese, shall be so remitted, terminated or modified, as to revive or restore the jurisdiction of the said Bishop over said Diocese, without the request and consent of the Convention of said Diocese.' "

The President put the question on agreeing to said Amendment, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of North Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 13. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 13. DIVIDED, 2.

Laity—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 12. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 10. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Sprague, Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Bowman and Neville—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Mr. McGuire—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Mann—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Messrs. Bragg and Stevens—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford—*Nay*.

* Page 63. † Page 61.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Massey and Marbury—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Hanson —*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Messrs. Giles and Merrill—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Preston—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Mr. Muenscher—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser and Giddinge—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor and Cole—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Messrs. Staples and Pratt—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Aye*. Mr. Wilkinson—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Seymour, Webster and Pierrepont—*Aye*. Mr. Hudson—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Ingersoll and Cope—*Aye*. Mr. Wharton—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and Macfarland—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye*. Mr. Campbell—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne, Duncan and Lobdell—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp, Rev. Mr. Manser—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Drs. Vinton and Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Walker—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Messrs. Scott, Gay and Adams—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay.*
WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Nay.*

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay.*
MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand and Newton—*Nay.*
CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay.* Mr. Smith—*Aye.*
NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay.*
DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay.*
MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay.*
NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay.*
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay.* Mr. Memminger—*Aye.*
INDIANA.—Messrs Bailey and Carter—*Nay.*
ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Penny—*Aye.* Rev. Messrs. Taft and Vail—*Nay.*
WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Van Ingen and Gregory—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Proal and Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay.*

LAITY.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford and Stratton—*Aye.* Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay.*
MICHIGAN—Mr. Palmer—*Aye.* Mr. Demill—*Nay.*

The President then put the question on agreeing to the Canon, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative.

CANON.*

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a Meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a Special Meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided, also*, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than

* Page 101.

a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

Thereupon, the House took a recess till 7 P. M.

TUESDAY, Oct. 26th, 7 P. M.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled "Of the Penalty of Suspension," being the second Canon proposed by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The discussion of the same being suspended,

On motion, *Ordered*, That unless the Questions on the Canons reported by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, and all matters appertaining to the same subject, be taken earlier, they shall be taken without further debate at half past nine o'clock this evening.

The House thereupon resumed the consideration of the said Canon, and amended the same.

The President put the question on agreeing to the Canon as amended, as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative:

CANON.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.

On motion, the House then proceeded to the consideration of the Canon, passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability," being the third Canon proposed by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The following was proposed as an Amendment to the said Canon:

SECTION 4. A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a Sentence of Suspension, not limited to a precise time, may choose a Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall have the full Episcopal

charge and jurisdiction of the said Diocese. But if the sentence suspending the Bishop shall be terminated, then the Bishop chosen, as aforesaid, shall be the Assistant Bishop of the said Diocese, and shall succeed the Bishop who shall have been suspended, in case of his resignation, deposition or death.

Strike out figure "4" in next Section, and insert "5."

The President put the question on agreeing to said Amendment, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of North Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy.—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 5. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 19. DIVIDED, 4.

Laity—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 5. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 18. DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye.*
RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Vail—*Aye.*
VIRGINIA.—Rev. Dr. Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye.*
KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Aye.*
OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muenscher—*Aye.*

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye.*
ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye.*
LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne and Lobdell—*Aye.*
OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye.*
MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Mr. Moore—*Nay.*
VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp—*Nay.*
CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay.* Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye.*
NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay.*
WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay.*
NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay.*
DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay.*
MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Nay.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Adams—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson, Massey and Marbury—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Mr. Halsted—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor and Large—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Nay*.

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand, Newton and Codman—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Wilkinson—*Nay*.—Mr. Grinnell—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay*. Mr. Smith—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford, Stratton, Canfield and Aertson—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Cope and Wharton—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Colston and McFarland—*Nay*. Mr. Williams—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins and Page—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Nightingale and Campbell—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Neville—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Bowman and Morton—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford, Rev. Mr. Stevens—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Mr. Dresser—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Nay*.

LAITY.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. McVickar—*Aye*. Mr. Helfenstein—*Nay*.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the said Canon, entitled—"Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability," as passed by the House of Bishops, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The House adjourned.

NINETEENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 27th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., of Tennessee, assisted by the Rev. Paul Trapier, of South Carolina.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported in favor of granting leave of absence to the following members:

Pennsylvania.—Rev. E. Neville, D.D.
North Carolina.—Mr. J. W. Bryan,
Michigan.—Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. A. D. Cole, Mr. P. E. Demill.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said leave be granted.

The following Report was received:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, report that they have agreed to nominate to the two Houses the following persons, to serve in the said Board for the ensuing year:

Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.,	Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.,
" H. Croswell, D.D.,	" C. Hanckel, D.D.,
" N. B. Crocker, D.D.,	" J. W. Cooke,
" H. J. Whitehouse, D.D.,	" A. C. Coxe,
" Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D.	" Matthew H. Henderson,
" P. A. Proal, D.D.,	" William Suddards,
" John D. Ogilby, D.D.,	" Thomas Atkinson,
" Benjamin Dorr, D.D.,	" George Woodbridge,

Rev. William Smallwood,	Mr. R. B. Aertsen,
" Edward Neufville, D.D.,	" G. M. Wharton,
" Henry W. Lee,	" L. R. Ashhurst,
Mr. R. H. Gardiner,	" E. F. Chambers,
" William Appleton,	" J. B. Eccleston,
" S. H. Huntington,	" Josiah Collins,
" Joseph Sands,	" C. G. Memminger.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said persons, nominated by the Joint Committee, be elected to serve in the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the part of this House of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this session printed, with an edition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That three thousand copies of the Journal of this Convention, and one thousand copies of the Sermon preached at the opening of this Convention, be printed—that 250 copies of the Journal be reserved in the keeping of the Secretary, and that two copies be transmitted by him to every clergyman of the Church, having a parochial charge; one copy to each Lay-member of this Convention, and one copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention, and to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of each Diocese.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Treasurer be directed to pay the contingent expenses of this Convention, on the order of the Secretary of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House do now proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. G. G. Van Wagenen, of New-York, was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the question was put *viva voce*, and Mr. G. G. Van Wagenen was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Convention.

On motion, The House proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons, made to this House on Friday last, relating to Canon VI. of 1844, entitled—"Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial

and examination of Deacons in certain cases;" and also, the Amendment to Canon IX. of 1841, entitled—"Of Candidates for Orders."

The House having considered and amended the Canon first above named,

The President put the question on agreeing to the same, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative:

CANON.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese, to admit to the Holy Order of Deacons, persons not tried and examined, as prescribed in the Canons "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz:

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the

Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

The House having considered and amended the Canon last named in the said report of the Committee, entitled—"Of Candidates for Orders"—

The President put the question on agreeing to the same, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative:

CANON.

Of Candidates for Orders.

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate, must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed

with, the Standing committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him, what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have his third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of the

Trial of Bishops," reported by the Committee on Canons,* be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, as made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing a Joint Committee to take charge of the printing of the Journals of this session, with an edition of the Constitution, and the entire Canons appended thereto, and that the Committee on the part of this House be the Secretary and Assistant Secretary."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations," reported by the Committee on Canons, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.†

The following Report was received:

The Committee appointed by the last General Convention to inquire into the supposed claims of the Church on the estate of the late Charles Morgan, of New-Orleans, respectfully report:

That they have inquired into the subject referred to them, respecting the supposed claim of this Church upon the estate of Mr. Charles Morgan, late of New-Orleans, and ascertained that it was a personal trust, confided by Mr. Morgan to the late Rector of the Church of the Ascension in this city, Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., now Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, and that the obligations imposed by that trust are believed to have been faithfully discharged; but that this Church neither has now, or ever has had, any right in law or equity to assert any claim, or to inquire into the manner in which the Trustee has discharged his duties.

The Committee, therefore, respectfully pray that this Report be accepted and communicated to the House of Bishops, and that the said Committee be discharged.

New-York, Oct. 27, 1847.

S. Jones,
David B. Ogden,
G. C. Verplanck,
L. C. Duncan,

* Page 68. † Page 58.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That the report of the Committee be accepted, and that the same be communicated to the House of Bishops, and that the Committee be discharged.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of the Certificates to be produced by a Bishop elect in order to his Consecration, and other proceedings touching the same," reported by the Committee on Canons, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the formation of congregations within the parochial cures of other clergymen," reported by the Committee on Canons, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.†

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Amendments proposed to the Canon, entitled 'Of the remission or modification of judicial sentences,' and has passed the same as amended."‡

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons made on Friday last, with the Canon reported by said Committee as a substitute for Canon IX. of 1838.

The House having considered and amended the same, the President put the question on agreeing to the same, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative.

CANON.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, and Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Book; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General

* Page 74. † Page 58. ‡ Page 91.

Convention of 1844, and published by the New-York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers, in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard Edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons report, that on the subject of Episcopal visitations, the importance of the subject, and shortness of time remaining for action, induce them unanimously to recommend that the whole matter be laid over at present among the unfinished business, to be made the subject of reference to the Committee on Canons of the next General Convention.

By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 27, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the subject referred to in the said Report, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That this Convention, in authorising the use of any translation of the Common Prayer into any foreign language, by any congregation to whom such language is familiar, merely permits the use thereof as made by competent translators, but is not to be understood as sanctioning any inference of doctrine which may be drawn from the language of any part of such version, or of interpretation of the Scriptures, in any passages therein extracted from foreign versions, and differing from the authorised English version.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the Prayer-Book, to whom it was referred to consider the expediency of procuring and authorizing a translation of the Book of Common Prayer in the Danish language, beg leave to report:

That they consider such a translation to be of high importance, in view of the fact, that the number of immigrants who understand this language is already many thousands, and is very rapidly augmenting, and because, by presenting to them this volume in their "own tongue," we may hope to be the instruments of preserving them from the dangers to which their faith is exposed in a strange land. In addition to all this, your Committee have reason to believe, that the Prayer-Book thus translated, would be gladly received by Norwegians as well as Danes, since the Danish language is very generally comprehended by them. In view of these facts, your Committee submit the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to translate the Book of Common Prayer into the Danish

language, and that said Committee be authorized and empowered to set forth said translations when adopted by a majority of the Committee, and report their action to the next General Convention, and that the said Committee consist of six on the part of this House.

The Committee also submit the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the edition of the French Prayer-Book, prepared and submitted to this Convention, by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention to revise the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer, be recognized as the liturgy which may be used by any Minister of this Church, who may officiate in a Congregation to whom the French language is familiar, and that the recognition be extended to the metrical translation of the Psalms in the aforesaid Book.

The President put the question on agreeing to each of the said Resolutions, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Thereupon, *Ordered*, That the Committee on the translation of the Prayer Book in the Danish language, consist of Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., the Rev. J. D. Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. Gustaf Unonius, Mr. ——— Soernson, Mr. J. G. Gierlow, and Mr. G. C. Verplanck.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has not concurred in the amendment of the Canon, entitled—'Of the Penalty of Suspension,' proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of Conference, consisting of three members, be appointed, to confer with a similar Committee on the part of the House of Bishops, in reference to the said Canon.

Ordered, That Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., the Rev. J. D. Ogilby, and Mr. E. F. Chambers, be appointed on said Committee.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred with it in having a Committee of Conference on the Canon, entitled—'Of the Penalty of Suspension,' and appointed the following named Bishops as the Committee on the part of this House, viz.: Bishops Ives, Hopkins and Lee."

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops, informing them that this House does not concur in the proposition of the House of Bishops, to

adjourn to Wednesday, the 27th inst.; and further, that this House *Resolves*, the House of Bishops concurring, that if both Houses adjourn not earlier, they will adjourn *sine die* on Thursday, the 28th inst., at 12 M.

The House took a recess until 7 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 27th, 7 P. M.

The following Report was received:

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the resolutions of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of 1844, touching alterations of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, beg leave respectfully to report the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1*st*, That the General Convention has no right, under the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, to interfere with the already vested rights of the Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

2*nd*. That according to the 7th Article of the Constitution, the General Convention has not power, except by a concurrent vote of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and of the General Convention, to alter the Constitution of the Seminary.

3*rd*. That the adoption of 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 7th propositions for amending the Constitution of the Seminary, proposed by Mr. Newton of Massachusetts, is inexpedient.

4*th*. That in regard to the 4th and 5th propositions of Mr. Newton, they deem it most expedient to refer them back to the General Convention, without the expression of any opinion.

The Committee beg leave to add, that during the consideration of the general resolutions, under which it was made the duty of the Committee to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary, the question of the proxy system came up, and the Committee presented it to the General Convention as a subject worthy of the gravest consideration. Should it be the pleasure of the Convention to adopt that system, they conceive that the objects contemplated by the 6th, and only remaining proposition of Mr. Newton, would be accomplished.

LEONIDAS POLK,
Chairman on the part of House of Bishops.
STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
Bishop of Georgia.

I agree to the report, except as to the use of proxies.
C. E. GADSDEN.

In regard both to the general consent, and to the exception made by Bishop Gadsden.
W. E. WYATT,
CH: HANCKEL,
WM. COOPER MEAD,
JOSIAH COLLINS.

Except as to the first proposition of Mr. Newton.
JOHN N. CONYNGHAM.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, be postponed to the next General Convention; and that the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Appendix of the Journal of this Convention, the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and also the Resolutions of Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, and the general Resolution referred to the consideration of the Joint Committee.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the account of the Treasurer and the accompanying documents, ask leave to report, that they have examined said account, and find his receipts and expenditures verified by sufficient and satisfactory vouchers. The balance in his hands is $1,280 07. They further report that the following quotas appear to remain unpaid, viz:

For the Diocese of Mississippi, quotas for 1841 and 1847.
" " " Tennessee, special quota for 1844.
" " " Illinois, " " 1844.
" " " Michigan, quota for 1841, and special quota for 1844.
" " " Missouri, quota for 1844, the special quota for that year being paid.

They deem it unnecessary to make any report in reference to the expenses of the present Convention, not having sufficient data before them to furnish an accurate statement. So far as the Committee are informed, there will be a sufficient amount of funds in the hands of the Treasurer to meet all the demands for that purpose.

P. A. PROAL, *Chairman.*

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Resolution transmitted yesterday from the House of Bishops, authorising the Treasurer of the General Convention to furnish the Registrar of the House of Bishops the funds necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned to him.*

On motion, the following Amendment to the said Resolution was agreed to:

Add at the end of the said Resolution the words—"and to be paid after the contingent expenses of this Convention have all been liquidated."

The President put the question on agreeing to the Resolution as thus amended, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Report was received:

* Pages 83 and 106.

The Committee of Conference appointed on the Canon, entitled "Of the Penalty of Suspension," beg leave to report,

That the ground of difference in relation to the Canon, has appeared to your Committee to be of a character not at all involving any principle which will be violated by leaving the Canon in the form recommended by the Joint Committee. The only ground urged by this Committee being such as the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops feel disposed to respect, and an anxious desire on all hands being felt to bring the whole subject to a final conclusion, and this point being the only one now remaining unadjusted, and your Committee being of opinion that no principle is waived or compromitted, and that no motive conduces to this result, which in either House could be regarded as exceptionable, they concur in recommending the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops agree to adopt the Canon, as amended in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Committee be appointed on the part of this House, to procure a copy of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

Ordered, That Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Hughes, be on the Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the amendment to the Resolution, authorising the Treasurer of the General Convention to furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned him by the House of Bishops, viz.: add, 'and to be paid after the contingent expenses of this Convention have all been liquidated.'"*

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the standard edition of the Bible be continued.

Ordered, That the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., and the Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., be reappointed of the said Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution relating to the standard edition of the Bible, and has ap-

* Page 105.

pointed Bishops Brownell, Doane and Whittingham, the Committee on the part of this House."

The following Resolution was offered:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following proposed amendment of Article II. of the Constitution of this Church, be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, viz.:

"*Resolved*, That the following words be inserted after the word 'accident,' in the twelfth line of Article II., as printed in the Journal of the Convention of 1844, viz.:—'It shall be competent for such Diocese to make provision for supplying substitutes for such non-attending Deputies, in such manner as said Convention may deem proper; but should not such substitutes be in attendance—'"

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be indefinitely postponed.

The following Report was received:

The Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1844 to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete code, which may suffice to all the demands of order and discipline, beg leave to report as follows, viz:

That your Committee have not been able to meet in season to compare opinions to any considerable extent in reference to the main object of their appointment, and are therefore only able at this time, to offer their conclusions upon the specific questions referred to them.

The first of these questions proposed to your Committee, is to define more exactly "what constitutes a quorum of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and what a representation of both the Clergy and Laity voting by Dioceses and Orders." On this subject, your Committee respectfully suggest that a majority of the Dioceses must be represented in order to constitute a quorum; and that each Diocese should be considered sufficiently represented for that purpose, if one Clerical and one Lay Deputy be present in the Convention.

The other subject was referred to your Committee by joint resolution, requiring them to report as to the expediency of altering the Constitution, so as to reduce the number of Deputies, and to increase the interval between the sessions of the General Convention. With respect to the number of the Deputies, the majority of your Committee are of opinion that three Clerical and three Lay Deputies would be amply sufficient, instead of four, which is the present number; and they believe that the time is approaching when it will be expedient to hold the stated meetings of the General Convention once in every seven years, instead of three, provision being made for a special meeting at any other time whenever seven Bishops shall unite in requesting the senior Bishop to call such Convention together. But they doubt the propriety of making such change for some years to come.

Your Committee, although not prepared to make any further report at

present, respectfully suggest the propriety of their continuance in reference to the main object of their appointment, in the hope that they will be able to present a more satisfactory statement of the result of their labors at the next stated session of the General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee.

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman on the part of the House of Bishops.

S. FARMAR JARVIS,
Chairman on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolutions:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Triennial report of the Board of Missions be received and printed, together with the Documents received in connection with it, in the Appendix of the Journal of the Convention.

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Seventh Article of the Constitution of the Board of Missions be so amended, as to introduce after the words 'Foreign Missions' in the seventh line, the following words: 'Provided, however, that any of the Foreign Missions which may have a Bishop at its head, may, at the instance of such Bishop, be placed under the charge and direction of a committee of three Bishops, to be elected for that purpose at each Triennial Convention by ballot in the House of Bishops on the third day of its session, and confirmed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.'"

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops in the first of the above Resolutions.

Pending the consideration of the second of the above Resolutions,

The House adjourned.

TWENTIETH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

Festival of St. Simon and St. Jude.
NEW-YORK, Oct. 28th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas Billopp, of Delaware, assisted by the Rev. Edward N. Mead of New-York, Assistant Secretary of the House—and the Ante-Communion service was read by the Rev. James A. McKenney, of Maryland.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Reports of the Missionary Bishops be printed in the Appendix to the Journals of this Convention.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the Prayer Book respectfully report, that in addition to the subjects already reported, your Committee have had two others before them. Instead of the resolution of non-committal of this Convention to versions in any foreign tongue, they recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of each House be appointed, to select a Committee of three to revise the Prayer Book in the German language, prepared by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention.

On the alterations in the standard edition of the Prayer Book, which were proposed to this Convention, your Committee are unable, from want of time, to make any report, and beg to be discharged from the subject.

By order of the Committee.

HENRY M. MASON, *Chairman*.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Thereupon, *Ordered*, That the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., the Rev. E. D. Barry, D.D., and the Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., be said Committee on the part of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from the further consideration of the other subjects referred to in their Report.

The Committee on Elections reported in favor of granting leave of absence to Mr. P. P. Bailey, of Indiana.

On motion, *Ordered*, That said leave be granted.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House does not adopt the Resolution proposed by the Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Canon, entitled 'of the Penalty of Suspension.'"

Whereupon the following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That the following Message be sent to the House of Bishops.

"*To the Right Reverend the Bishops.*
Right Reverend Fathers:

This House has heard with deep regret your Message disagreeing to the Report of the Committee of Conference. This House most respectfully and earnestly requests your body to re-consider your decision on this subject, believing, as this House does, that the passage of the Canon which was the subject of the conference, is most essentially important to perfect the adjustment reported by the Joint Committee, and which adjustment this House regards as based upon such principles as both Houses, and indeed all persons engaged in the late difficulties, could assent to, without in any measure conflicting with opinions expressed by them."

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of Kentucky, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 17. FOR THE NEGATIVE 7. DIVIDED 4.

Laity—20 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 12. FOR THE NEGATIVE 6. DIVIDED 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye.*

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp, Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye.*

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Nay.*

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown and Sherwood—*Aye.*

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory—*Aye.*

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye.*

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Aye.*

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Aye.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Mr. Hubbard—*Aye.*

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Aye.*

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Aye.*

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Aye.*

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Mr. Preston—*Aye.*

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Ae .*

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Aye.*

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye.*

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Aye.*

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Newton and Codman—*Aye.* Mr. Rand—*Nay.*

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Russell and Ferguson—*Aye.*

NEW-YORK.—Messrs Jones, Verplanck and Ogden—*Aye.*

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Mr. Pierrepont—*Aye.*

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Aye.*

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Aye.*

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Aye.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins and Page—*Aye.*

SOUTH CAROLINA—Mr. Allston—*Aye.*

INDIANA.—Mr. Carter—*Aye.*

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Aye.*

WISCONSIN.—Mr. Helfenstein—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Nay.*

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay.*

GEORGIA.—Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Nay.*

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Massey and Marbury—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Hanson—*Aye.*

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Nay.*

OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muenscher—*Nay.*

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay.*

LAITY.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Cope—*Nay*.
VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams and Colston—*Nay*.
ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay*.
LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne and Lobdell—*Nay*.
KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.
MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay*.
RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Mr. Taft—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Vail—*Nay*.
PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bull—*Nay*.
ILLINOIS.—Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay*.

LAITY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye*. Mr. Grinnell—*Nay*.
GEORGIA.—Mr. Campbell—*Aye*. Mr. Potter—*Nay*.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon, entitled 'of a discretion to be allowed in the calling trial and examination of Deacons in certain cases.'"

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House of Bishops be informed that this House has not completed its business, and therefore asks leave to withdraw the Resolution to adjourn *sine die* on this day at 12 M.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has acceded to the request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to withdraw its Resolution to adjourn *sine die* on this day at 12 M."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the disposition proposed to be made of the Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of the General Theological Seminary."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has re-considered its decision in relation to the Canon, entitled 'of the Penalty of Suspension,' and has receded from its non-concurrence, and does now concur in passing that Canon, as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the second resolution transmitted by the House of Bishops at the close of yesterday's session, relating to an amendment of the seventh article of the Constitution of the Board of Missions.

A motion was made that this House do not concur in passing the said Resolution.

The President put the question on agreeing to this motion, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from the Diocese of North Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 14. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 11. DIVIDED, 2.

Laity—18 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 5. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESE VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Aye.*

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp and Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye.*

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Nay.*

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown and Sherwood—*Aye.*

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye.*

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Aye.*

MARYLAND—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, and Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Aye.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Mr. Hubbard—*Aye.*

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Aye.*

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye.*

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Aye.*

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Large—*Aye.*

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye.*

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Aye.*

LAITY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye.*
CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Russell and Ferguson—*Aye.*
NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones, Verplanck and Ogden—*Aye.*
WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Mr. Pierrepout—*Aye.*
NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Aye.*
DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Aye.*
MARYLAND.—Mr. Evans—*Aye.*
NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins and Page—*Aye.*
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Allston—*Aye.*
INDIANA.—Mr. Carter—*Aye.*
ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Nay.*
MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay.* Rev. Dr. Edson—*Aye.*
RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Mr. Vail—*Nay.*
PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Bowman—*Nay.*
VIRGINIA.—Rev. Dr. Empie, and Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay.*
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Nay.*
GEORGIA.—Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Nay.*
ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Massey and Marbury—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Hanson—*Aye.*
MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Nay.*
KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Nay.*
OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muenscher—*Nay.*

LAITY.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Cope—*Nay.*
VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams and Colston—*Nay.*
ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay.*
LOUISIANA.—Mr. Lobdell—*Nay.*
MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Dr. Gregory—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Van Ingen—*Nay.*
ILLINOIS.—Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay.*

LAITY.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Campbell—*Aye.* Mr. Potter—*Nay.*
MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Newton—*Aye.* Mr. Rand—*Nay.*

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Canon, entitled—'Of Episcopal resignations:'"

Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, as in Canon IV. of 1844.

SECTION 5. In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the presiding Bishop, such desire, whereupon the presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction; and in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

Section 5 to be numbered 6.

SECTION 7. Canon IV. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

A motion was made to lay the Canon, transmitted by the above message, upon the table.

The President put the question on agreeing to this motion, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from the Diocese of Virginia, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—26 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 12. DIVIDED, 3.

Laity—18 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 9. DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Drs. Burroughs and Sprague—*Aye.*

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Aye.*

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown and Sherwood—*Aye.*

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye.*

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Aye.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Mr. Hubbard—*Aye.*

FLORIDA.—Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Aye.*

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Massey—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Marbury—*Nay.*

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Manney and Halsted—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Croes—*Nay.*

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye.*

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Aye.*

LAITY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye*..
CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Russell and Ferguson—*Aye*.
NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones, Verplanck and Ogden—*Aye*.
NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Aye*.
MARYLAND.—Mr. Evans—*Aye*.
NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Page—*Aye*.
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Allston—*Aye*.
INDIANA.—Mr. Carter—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Nay*.
MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay*.
RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Mr. Vail—*Nay*.
PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Bowman—*Nay*.
VIRGINIA.—Rev. Dr. Empie, and Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay*.
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Nay*.
GEORGIA.—Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Nay*.
MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Nay*.
LOUISIANA.—Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*.
OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muenscher—*Nay*.
ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase and Giddinge—*Nay*.
MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Rand and Newton—*Nay*.
WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Mr. Pierrepont—*Nay*.
PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Cope—*Nay*.
DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.
VRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams and Colston—*Nay*.
ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay*.
LOUISIANA.—Mr. Lobdell—*Nay*.
ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*
MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Croswell and Burgess—*Nay*.
WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Dr. Gregory—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Van Ingen—*Nay*.
DELAWARE.—Rev. Mr. Billopp—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Freeman—*Nay*.

LAITY.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Campbell—*Aye*. Mr. Potter—*Nay*.

Whereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon, entitled—"Of Episcopal resignations," be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.

The following Report was received:

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the Letter of the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church, beg leave to report,

That they have duly considered the same, and that, for the purpose of furthering the desirable object proposed in that letter, they recommend the adoption of the following Resolution—viz.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be and hereby is earnestly recommended to the members of the Church in the several Dioceses, to aid in carrying on the important work in which the Rev. Historiographer has been long engaged, (while serving the Church without any stipend whatsoever, at great expense of time and money on his part, to its great credit and advantage,) by giving to him their subscriptions, as well for the introductory volume which has already appeared, as for the forthcoming volume or volumes of his history.

WM. H. DELANCEY,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.

JOHN D. OGILBY,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inquire if it has any further communications to make to this House.

Ordered, That Rev. Dr. Hanckel and Mr. David B. Ogden be said Committee.

The Committee reported that they had performed the duty assigned them.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops by the Rev. J. M. Wainwright, D.D., their Secretary, informing this House that the House of Bishops have at present no further communication to make, but that it had taken a recess until half-past 7 P. M., and that the House of Bishops would be ready for the reading of the Pastoral Letter at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Thereupon, *Ordered*, That this House take a recess until half-past 7 o'clock, P. M.

THURSDAY, Oct. 28th, half-past 7 o'clock, P. M.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the President, for his faithful and unremitting labors in the duties of the Chair, during this session.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer, for the able and assiduous services rendered by them respectively.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the thanks of the General Convention be presented to the Corporation of Trinity Church, for the use of St. John's Chapel, and for the liberal supply of whatever was needed for the accommodation of both Houses during the present session of this body."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in passing the above Resolution.

The following Messages were received:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the Resolution proposed by the Joint Committee, on the letter of the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church."

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon, entitled 'Of Candidates for Orders.'"

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution relating to the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue, and has appointed Bishops Kemper, McCoskry and DeLancey, the Committee on its part."

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon, entitled 'Of the mode of publishing authorised editions of the Book of Common Prayer.'"

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution relating to the Prayer Book in the German language, and has appointed Bishops Whittingham, Elliott and Lee, the Committee on its part."

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has not concurred in the Resolution relating to the Book of Common Prayer in the Danish language."

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, by the Rev. J. M. Wainwright, D.D., their Secretary, informing the House that the House of Bishops had completed its business, and were now ready to meet the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for the reading the Pastoral Letter and offering the usual prayers, before the Convention adjourns.

The House then having suspended its business, the House of Bishops entered, and the Pastoral Letter was read by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Virginia.

The two Houses then united in singing a part of the ninety-ninth Selection of the Psalms in Metre, from the 122nd Psalm of David; Collects from the Liturgy were read, and a Benediction pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The House of Bishops having retired—

On motion, *Ordered*, That 2000 copies of the Pastoral Letter be printed.

The Journal of the proceedings of this evening was read and approved.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D.,
President.

WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., *Secretary.*

EDWARD N. MEAD, *Assistant Secretary.*

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

NEW-YORK, WEDNESDAY, Oct. 6th, 1847, half-past 10 o'clock, A. M.

THIS being the day and place appointed by a Resolution of the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the meeting of this body, the Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D. LL.D., of Connecticut, the Rt. Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D. LL.D., of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. Charles Petit McIlvaine, D.D., of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D. LL.D., of New-Jersey, the Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop for Wisconsin and Iowa, the Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., of Western New-York, the Rt. Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New-Hampshire, the Rt. Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., of Missouri, the Rt. Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory south of 36½ degrees, the Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania, attended Divine

Service at St. John's Chapel. The Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., of South Carolina, assisted by the Rev. Theodore Edson, of Massachusetts, who read the Lessons. The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Senior Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Brownell. The Sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Hopkins. The Holy Communion was then administered by the Senior Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

After Divine Service, the said Bishops assembled in the Chapel of the Sunday School of St. John's, when the Senior Bishop took the Chair.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., of New-York, be appointed Secretary of this House.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to appoint an Assistant Secretary, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop.

The Secretary informed the House, that with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop, he had appointed the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, of Pennsylvania, Assistant Secretary.

On motion, *Resolved*, That information be sent by the Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House has appointed the Rev. Dr. Wainwright their Secretary, and are now organized and ready to proceed to business.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, by their Committee, the Rev. Dr. Burroughs and John H. Tucker, Esq., as follows:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully informs the House of Bishops, that having elected the Rev. Dr. Wyatt, as President, and the Rev. Dr. Mead, as Secretary, the House is organized and ready to proceed to business."

The Secretary informed the House, that he had received a sealed communication from the Rt. Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, with a request to lay it before the House soon after its organization.

This communication was then ordered to be read, as follows:

To the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, their suffering brother, the Bishop of New-York, respectfully and earnestly tenders this his request that they will, by such act as may seem to them right and proper, open the way for his relief from the operation of the sentence of suspension from the ministry passed upon him by a portion of their body, forming an Ecclesiastical Court, in the City of New-York, in January, 1845.

I make this request, Brethren, with an ardent desire again to serve our Master in the functions of our holy office. Severely as I have been afflicted, I humbly hope that, by the overruling providence and grace of God, the period, now nearly three years, of my present heavy trial, has not been, and will not be, without a blessing. In a state of almost entire seclusion from the world, I have earnestly endeavored, in reliance on the Holy Ghost, and with constant prayer for His influences, to keep a perpetual guard over my heart, to detect its evil tendencies, to discover, for greater future watchfulness, wherein these have led me astray, and to cultivate the spirit of humble penitence, meek submission, and evangelical faith, devotion, and charity. I trust I am not presumptuous in hoping that hence, as well as from the sacred studies and meditations to which I have applied myself, God will graciously allow fruit to grow, both in my personal devotion to a godly life, and in earnest and faithful pastoral labor, should I, in His merciful providence, again be permitted to minister among His people.

Praying that the Lord will so incline your hearts, and direct your counsels, in a matter fraught to me with such deep and painful solicitude, and such momentous interest, as will most accord with His glory and your duty,

I am, Brethren,
Yours in the bonds of
Christian respect and love,
BENJ. T. ONDERDONK.

New-York, Oct. 6, 1847.

After it was read, it was, on motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That it be received, and laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, unanimously, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be directed to procure St. John's Chapel, or some church in a convenient part of the city, for the sittings of the Convention.*

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet for Divine Service, to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock,

* Page 124.

in this Chapel, and afterwards to receive the Report of the Secretaries.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the Resolution of the House of Bishops, directing the Secretaries of the two Houses to procure St. John's Chapel, or some church in a convenient part of the city, for the sittings of this Convention.

"Also, that it has concurred in the Resolution, that when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet for Divine Service, in St. John's Chapel, to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock."

The House then adjourned, to meet in St. John's Chapel, for Divine Service, at 10 o'clock.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 7th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported, that pursuant to the joint Resolution passed yesterday, in conjunction with the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, he had made application for St. John's Chapel and the Sunday School building attached to it, for the use of the Convention, which application was granted, and arrangements were accordingly made for the accommodation of both Houses.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the enclosed Resolutions* from the Convention of the Diocese of New-York, and that it has

* Page 17.

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Resolutions just read, from the Diocese of New-York, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of seven on the part of this House, to inquire and report what measures may be proper to be taken in the premises."

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on the part of this House, consist of seven, and that they be appointed by ballot.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the majority necessary for a choice be that of the whole number present.

The House then proceeded to ballot, when Bishop Brownell was declared to be duly chosen.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That the majority necessary for a choice be that of the whole number present at the time of casting the ballot.

The House then proceeded again to ballot, whereupon, Bishops Hopkins, Ives, Otey, Potter, Cobbs and Lee, were declared to be duly appointed.*

A Message was received, as follows:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, the Memorial, of which it transmits herewith a copy.

"Also, that it has *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Memorial be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of five on the part of this House, to consider and report thereon."

MEMORIAL.

The Committee appointed to take into consideration that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the establishment of an Ecclesiastical Gazette, beg leave to report, that they have considered the same, and

* Pages 127 and 41.

offer the following Memorial to be presented to the General Convention, by our Delegates to that body.

The Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, respectfully request the General Convention to establish an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to be under the control of that body, and to be published at such times and in such a form as they in their wisdom shall direct. It is believed that such a gazette, containing all the Official Documents of every Diocese, and other authentic items of Ecclesiastical intelligence, is much needed. At present, the difficulty of obtaining correct information in regard to the several Dioceses, is great, such information being scattered through the columns of some seven or eight weekly newspapers.

Apart from the time and trouble expended in searching these records, their cost renders it impossible that they should be taken by many of our clergy.

It is deemed unnecessary to enlarge upon the *importance and convenience* of having one medium of intelligence for the Church. Nor is it conceived that the establishment of such a Gazette, having no editorial department, and publishing intelligence without note or comment, would not at all interfere with the religious presses at present existing in the Church.

The foregoing is a true extract from the Journal of the Twenty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, held in Christ Church, Savannah, May, 1847.

Attest, THOMAS J. SCOTT, *Sec. of Conv.*

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the above Message, together with the Memorial accompanying it, be laid upon the table for the present.*

The House then adjourned till half-past 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 8th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

* Page 128.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed, that the House of Bishops will adjourn each day at 3 o'clock, P. M.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That for the better dispatch of business, the Standing Committees shall be appointed by ballot.

Which Resolution was lost.

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That for the better dispatch of business, the Standing Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and be announced at the opening of the House tomorrow.

Which Resolution was carried.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed on the part of this House on the Joint Committee, to consider and report on the Resolutions from the Convention of the Diocese of New-York, the following members, viz.:

"Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. John P. McGuire, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Messrs. Samuel Jones, Ezekiel F. Chambers, R. F. W. Allston."

On motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That this House shall take a recess of one hour, at noon, of every day during the session, business to be resumed punctually at one o'clock, P. M.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That the alms collected at the offertory on the day of the opening of the General Convention, be given to the Board of Missions, to be equally divided between the Domestic and Foreign Committees.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed on the part of this House, on the Joint Committee to consider and report on the Memorial of the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, the following members, viz.:

"Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. William B. Stevens, Rev. Robert B. Croes, Mr. John H. Tucker."

Upon the receipt of this Message, Bishop Elliott called up the previous Message relating to this subject, together with the accompanying Memorial, which had been laid on the table.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Resolution from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, referring the Memorial of the Diocese of Georgia, respecting the establishment of an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to a Joint Committee of both Houses, be concurred in, and that a Committee of three be appointed by this House, to confer with a Committee from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Committee appointed on the above Resolution, on the part of this House, were Bishops Ives, Elliott and Potter.

The Secretary informed the House, that the Reports of the Missionary Bishops in Foreign Parts had been placed in his hands.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Freeman, the Reports of Bishops Boone and Southgate were read.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Reports of the Foreign Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that the Secretary be instructed to have them printed for the use of the members of this House.*

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appropriated for the exclusive use of the Bishops when they may attend the delibe-

* Appendix E. iv. v.

rations of this House, Pews Nos. 1, 2, 143, and 144, two on each side of the Chancel."

The House then adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 9th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at St. John's Chapel with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop announced the Standing Committees as follows:

Admission of New Dioceses.—Bishops Brownell, Kemper, and McCoskry.

Consecration of Bishops.—Bishops Meade, Otey, and De Lancey.

Canons.—Bishops McIlvaine, Gadsden, and Elliott.

General Theological Seminary.—Bishops Ives, Polk, and Eastburn.

Domestic and Foreign Missions.—Bishops Doane, Johns, and Henshaw.

Unfinished Business.—Bishops Smith and Lee.

Prayer Book.—Bishops Hopkins and Whittingham.

Pastoral Letter.—Bishops Chase, (of Illinois,) Brownell, and Meade.

PHILANDER CHASE, *Presiding Bishop.*

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That two members be added to the Committee on Canons, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint them at once; when, accordingly, Bishops Brownell and DeLancey were added.

Bishop Freeman, the Missionary Bishop for the South-West, presented his Report, which, on motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Polk, was received and read.*

* Appendix E. iii.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Meade,

Resolved, That the fourth and fifth Resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops on the 31st of October, 1844, viz: "Resolved, &c. &c.," (see pages 188 and 189, of Journal,) be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the Resolution relative to books, pamphlets, and manuscripts, passed in the twelfth day's session of the House of Bishops, in 1844, (Journal, p. 142,) be referred to the Committee on unfinished business.*

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, unanimously, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, the next session of the General Convention shall be held in the city of Philadelphia.†

The House then adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 11th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Brownell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop having announced that he was unwell, and found it necessary to be absent for the day, on motion, Bishop Meade took the chair.

Bishop Kemper read a Report from the Committee on the German Prayer Book.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, To refer the Report just read to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received:

* Page 152. † Page 142.

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Documents herewith transmitted, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, and having considered the same, has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Wisconsin be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Lee,

Resolved, That the above Message, together with the Documents, be referred to the Standing Committee on the Admission of new Dioceses.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That another member be added to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Bishop Elliott was accordingly added to said Committee.

Bishop Kemper, on behalf of the Standing Committee on the Admission of new Dioceses, reported favorably upon the admission of Wisconsin, and moved that this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in admitting the Diocese of Wisconsin into union with the General Convention, which Resolution was seconded by Bishop Chase, of New-Hampshire, and unanimously adopted.

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed by message of the above concurrence.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the opinion of the House of Bishops as to the proper posture to be used in the Communion Office, given at the request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the General Convention of 1832, be reprinted, as an Appendix to the Journal of this House.*

After the recess, on the House coming to order, Bishop Brownell appeared, and took the Chair.

The House then adjourned.

* Appendix G. ii.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 12th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Brownell took the Chair at the opening of business, and subsequently, Bishop Meade.

Bishop Kemper read his Report,* when, upon motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That the several Reports of the Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that said House concurring, these Reports be referred to the Joint Committee of the two Houses on Missions.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and having read and considered the same, does herewith transmit it, with the Documents accompanying, for the information of the House of Bishops."

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That the Report and Documents be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The Secretary announced that he had received a communication, addressed to the Presiding Bishop, which, on being opened, was found to contain a Memorial, addressed to the House of Bishops, from the Rt. Rev. B. T. Onderdonk.

The Memorial was then read by the order of the House.

The Bishop of New-York respectfully requests the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, to lay the enclosed Memorial before that House.

New-York, Oct. 12, 1847.

* Appendix E. ii.

To the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, the undersigned, the Bishop of the Diocese of New-York, respectfully presents this memorial.

It is known to your venerable body, that your memorialist was, on the third day of January, in the year 1845, declared by a court of Bishops, organized under a Canon of the General Convention, and holding its sessions in the city of New-York, to be suspended from all exercise of Episcopal and ministerial functions, as appears by the printed record of the proceedings of said Court, to which (the same having been published and extensively circulated,) your memorialist respectfully refers your venerable body for the details of his trial by the said Court.

Firmly persuaded that the sentence then passed on him was not justified by the law of the Church, and that the privations and sufferings to which he has been, and is thereby subjected, are at variance with principles which lie at the foundation of the rights and liberties of American citizens, and with those which, by the Protestant Reformation, effected the deliverance of both Clergy and Laity from the tyranny of unjust and anomalous judicial proceedings; your memorialist appeals for relief to your venerable body, as representing the wisdom, righteousness, and authority of the Church which has constituted it, as well for remedy of illegal proceedings had under the supposed sanction of its laws, as for providing just and wholesome ecclesiastical legislation.

Without adverting to other existing grounds for relief, but specifying one which concerns the future as much as the past, and the Church, and every Bishop and Minister of the Church, as much as it does himself, and which has equal substance and validity in every supposable state of facts, your memorialist objects to the said sentence, which is suspension, without any period or condition of limitation, as follows:—

Our Canons clearly distinguish between suspension and deposition. The former, therefore, cannot be justly so regarded or inflicted, as to be rendered practically the same with the latter, in points in which, according to the established meaning of words, there is between them an essential difference. Functions, powers, or rights, personal or official, cannot be *destroyed* by the same law which *only suspends* them. When the thirty-ninth Canon of the General Convention of 1832 declares, "No degraded minister," (or, which the Canon makes the same thing, no deposed minister,) "shall be restored to the ministry," it inflicts an awful extremity of punishment and suffering on a particularly defined class of persons, which no man, or body of men, has, without express permission of law, a right to inflict on any other class of persons. Suspension cannot deprive a minister of a claim to restoration, except upon the principle which would subject the kind and degree of judicial punishment, without restraint of law, to the will and discretion of a Court. Hence, your memorialist argues, that if there is no power appointed by law to terminate a sentence of suspension, and if there is no general law regulating the term of suspension, and if such sentence, passed by any Court, does not contain within itself, provision for its termination, either at a prescribed time, or on prescribed conditions, it is passed contrary to law and equity, or at least *in independence of law*, either of which must be considered as rendering it null and void; while its tendency cannot but be to tyranny and oppression.

Your memorialist, therefore, respectfully pleads, that he is now suffering under the shame and reproach, and under the manifold privations and afflictions of an illegal sentence passed upon him by a Court constituted

under the authority of your venerable body; and that, in the absence of any canonically appointed court of appeals, he has an equitable claim upon the supreme council of the American Church, for redress of the grievous injury and wrong thus done unto him.

In respectfully calling the attention of your venerable body to this subject, your memorialist will not pretend to independence of the personal considerations connected with himself individually, with his domestic and social relations, and with the happiness he has experienced in many years of honest and cordial efforts to be faithful and useful in the several grades of the Christian ministry. Still deeper, however, he trusts, is the solicitude with which the occasion fills him, for the cause of truth and justice, and for the Christian reputation and interest of our portion of the Church of Christ. Other branches of that Church, and the world, will now have an opportunity of judging of our character for deference to law and order, and for equitable regard to the rights and liberties of all sects and condition of men in our communion. Nor, in judging of this, will they forget our peculiar responsibility as a *Protestant* branch of the Church, and one established amidst the free institutions, and the just and equal laws of the North American Republic.

Your memorialist confidently trusts that he will be understood to raise no question respecting his Right Reverend Brethren who pronounced sentence upon him, excepting in regard to their *judgments*. These, it is well known, are often erroneous, in entire consistency with general intelligence, and with purity and uprightness of motive and intent. The questioning of the legality or equity of judicial proceedings and decisions, he regards as the sacred right of every Christian freeman, which, when exercised respectfully and courteously, cannot be justly impeached on the ground of any of its personal relations or bearings. Its exercise, in the present instance, your memorialist regards as an indispensable requirement of a conscientious sense of what is just and right. It is a duty, in the honest discharge of which, in the fear of God, he throws himself upon the Christian principles and feelings of your venerable body.

That in this, and all other matters that may come before you, you may be guided by the HOLY SPIRIT of wisdom, understanding, counsel, and the fear of God, your memorialist devoutly prays.

New-York, October 11, 1847. BENJ. T. ONDERDONK.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Hopkins, the Memorial was laid upon the table for the present.*

The following Resolution was presented by Bishop Potter, and seconded by Bishop Smith:

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire whether any, and if any, what alterations may be required, in the 6th Canon of 1844, entitled—"Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial and examination of Deacons, in certain cases."

When, upon motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop DeLancey, it was laid upon the table for the present.†

The House then adjourned.

* Page 138. † Page 164.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 13th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Presiding Bishop, who reappeared and took his seat.

The Secretary reported, that in conformity with the Resolution of the House, he had transmitted the sum collected at the offertory at the opening of the Convention to the Board of Missions, and had received a receipt for the same.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House will adjourn to-day at 12 o'clock, for the purpose of giving time to Committees to mature and report on the various topics referred to them, and that the House of Bishops be informed of this determination."

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That when the hour of twelve arrives, this House will adjourn until half-past nine o'clock to-morrow, and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed accordingly.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Hopkins, the following Preamble and Resolution were proposed:

Whereas, there is no Standing Committee appointed by and subject to the authority of the General Convention, authorized to act as the organ of this Church, in providing suitable books of instruction for its children and youth:—and whereas, through the agency of irresponsible societies and individuals in this department of the Church's work,

a great diversity exists in the books used in our Sunday Schools and Catechetical Classes, whereby the unity of faith and purity of doctrine in the Church are endangered: therefore,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed by this House, to prepare, in the form of questions and answers, an enlargement and explanation of the Church Catechism; and also, questions and answers explanatory of the Collects and Epistles for the Sundays and Holy Days in the year, with a view to the promoting of greater uniformity in the religious instruction given in the Sunday Schools and Catechetical Classes in this Church throughout the United States. Said Committee shall report the result of their labors to the House of Bishops at the next session of the General Convention, when such order shall be taken in the premises as said House shall deem expedient.*

Pending the discussion on the foregoing Preamble and Resolution,

The House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 14th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Smith.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The discussion on Bishop Henshaw's Preamble and Resolution having been resumed,

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Preamble and Resolution offered by Bishop Henshaw, be made the order for the day on Monday next.

The House then adjourned.

* Page 146.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 15th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exceptions of the addition of Bishop Smith, and the absence of Bishop Doane.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Brownell, on the part of the Joint Committee upon the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, read the following Report:

[For the Report see Journal of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, page 41.]

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and printed for the use of the House.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies transmits to the House of Bishops, the accompanying Testimonials in favor of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, together with the documents relating to his election, and informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House do approve of the Testimonials of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, and also assent to his Consecration."

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That the Testimonial and documents relating to the Bishop elect of Maine, be referred to the Standing Committee on Consecrations, to report.*

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the

* Page 139.

House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon, herewith transmitted, entitled, 'Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary,' and asks the concurrence of the House of Bishops to the same."

CANON.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a Certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such Certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SECTION 2. Canon LV. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Chase,

Resolved, That the Canon contained in this Message be referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.*

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That the Letter addressed by the Rt. Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk to this House, and also his Memorial, addressed to both Houses of the General Convention, be referred to a Select Committee of five, to be chosen by ballot, to consider and report thereon.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the rule adopted on a previous occasion, viz.: that the majority necessary to an election, be a majority of those present at the time of casting the ballot, be the rule of proceeding at the present election.

The House then proceeded to ballot, when Bishops Brownell, Hopkins, McCoskry, Freeman, and Henshaw, were duly elected.†

Bishop Meade, Chairman of the Committee on Consecrations, made the following Report:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, report that they have had before them the papers connected with the application of the Diocese of Maine, for the Consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the same, which papers being found, on examination, to be regular and canonical, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do consent to the consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., and that the Presiding Bishop take order for the same.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. MEADE, *Chairman.*

* Page 139. † Page 169.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House consents to the Consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to take order for said Consecration.

Bishop Brownell, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that the Committee recommended the concurrence of this House, in passing the Canon entitled—"Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That this House does concur in the passage of said Canon.

Bishop Elliott read to the House a Letter from the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church, whereupon, on motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed to take into consideration the Letter addressed to this Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceedings in the premises as may be advisable.*

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Mc Coskry,

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House, be three.

Bishops DeLancey, Elliott and Lee, were accordingly appointed.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the Resolution sent to this House from the House of Bishops, designating the city of Philadelphia as the place of meeting of the next General Convention, be amended by striking out *Philadelphia*, and inserting *Cincinnati*."

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That this Message be laid on the table for the present.†

* Page 166. † Page 142.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to collect and submit to this House, such joint Resolutions of the two Houses, and such opinions of the House of Bishops, as are of permanent interest, and the publication of which would be likely to be useful.

Whereupon, Bishops Otey, Polk, and Whittingham, were appointed on this Committee.*

The Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the place of meeting of the next General Convention, having been called up, the following Resolution was offered by Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Smith:

Resolved, That this House will recede from its Resolution, designating Philadelphia as the place of the meeting of the next General Convention, and will concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing Cincinnati as the place of said meeting.

Pending the discussion on this Resolution, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 16th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Otey.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Resolution offered by Bishop Johns, in relation to the place of the meeting of the next General Convention, having been called up, Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Chase, of New-Hampshire, offered the following as a substitute:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the amendment to the Resolution concerning the place of meeting of the next General Convention, substituting Cincinnati for Philadelphia.†

* Page 148. † Page 142.

When, upon motion, the whole subject was laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Eastburn, the Report of the Joint Committee, to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, was called up.*

The first of the proposed Canons contained in this Report being under discussion,

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine, the following amendment was proposed and adopted:

In the third and fourth lines of Canon I., strike out the word "the" and the words "or any of them," and insert after the word "acting" in the fourth line, the word "collectively," so as to read—"by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal," &c.

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Doane, the following amendment was proposed and adopted:

In the tenth line, after the word "convened," insert "by the Presiding Bishop, on the application of any five Bishops;" and in the eleventh line, after the word "meeting," insert the word "being."

The whole Canon, as amended, was then adopted, and ordered to be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.†

The House then adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 18th, 1847.
Feast of St. Luke.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Report of the Joint Committee, to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, having been called up,

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane, the consideration of the second Canon was postponed for

* Report, Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 41. † Pages 156 and 157.

the present, and the third Canon was taken up for discussion.

On motion of Bishop Hawks, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the following amendment was proposed and adopted:

In Section 1, fifth line, strike out the words "or from any other cause;" and also, in Section 2, second and third lines, the same words.

The Canon, as thus amended, was adopted by sections.

When, upon motion, the question upon the whole Canon was postponed.*

The second Canon was then taken up, when, upon motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop Otey, the following amendment was proposed:

"Add to the Canon as reported, as follows: 'And, in case of a Bishop, if it shall not specify such terms, or such time, then if the suspended Bishop shall not apply for restoration within two years, or in the case of any Bishop now suspended, within four years after his suspension, the Diocese shall be vacant, and may proceed to the election of a Bishop; and if such Bishop shall apply, and his application be rejected, in such case, also, the Diocese shall be vacant and may proceed to an election.' "

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Meade, the consideration of the Canon and the proposed Amendment, was postponed for the present.

An invitation was received from the Washington Monument Association, addressed to the General Convention, requesting its attendance on the occasion of laying the Corner Stone of the proposed Monument; when,

On motion, *Resolved*, That while this House returns its thanks for the attention thus paid to the House, it finds itself unable to accept the invitation, in consequence of the pressure of important business.

The Resolution of Bishop Johns, in relation to the place of meeting of the next General Convention, together with the substitute of Bishop Whittingham, having been called up, the question was taken upon the substitute, and decided in the negative.†

The question was then put upon the original Resolution of Bishop Johns, and decided in the affirmative; and the Secretary was directed to give notice accordingly to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The House then adjourned.

* Page 149. † Page 140.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 19th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Brownell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The consideration of the second Canon, proposed by the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, together with the amendment proposed by Bishop Meade having been resumed, Bishop Meade asked permission to withdraw his amendment, for the purpose of proposing a Canon, as a substitute for Canon No. 2, which permission was given, when the Bishop, seconded by Bishop Hopkins, proposed the following as the substitute.

CANON.

Declaring the effect of the Suspension of a Bishop.

In all cases, when the penalty of Suspension is inflicted on a Bishop of this Church, whether for a limited or unlimited period, it is hereby declared, that the Diocese may proceed to the election of a Bishop, as though the Diocese was vacant, by death or resignation; and the Bishop thus elected, shall have full jurisdiction over the same.

The House then adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 20th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Brownell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Canon proposed by Bishop Meade having been called up, Bishop Otey proposed as a substitute the following, which was accepted by Bishop Meade:

Any Bishop, who shall be subjected by a judgment of a Court of this Church, to a penalty more severe than admonition, may, by the act of the Diocese concerned, be declared deprived of jurisdiction. But such deprived Bishop shall be re-eligible to jurisdiction, by a vote of two-thirds of the Clerical and Lay Members of the Convention of the Diocese, upon the expiration of the sentence by limitation, or upon remission of the sentence by the House of Bishops: Provided, nevertheless, that nothing contained in this Canon shall prevent any Diocese, whose Bishop is deprived, from proceeding to the election of a Bishop, who, upon Consecration, according to the Canons of this Church, shall succeed to the jurisdiction of the Diocese thus declared vacant.

After discussion, the question was put upon the adoption of this Canon, and was lost.

An Address to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in General Convention assembled, signed by Delegates from the Diocese of Wisconsin, stating that the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., had been elected Bishop of that Diocese, and requesting the consent of this House to said election, was read,—

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, 1st, That evidence of the election of the Missionary Bishop of the North-western Territory to the Episcopate of Wisconsin, having been laid before this House, it concurs in and gives its consent to such election.

2nd, That such concurrence and consent of this House, be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That this Convention, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, will adjourn *sine die* on Wednesday, the 27th October.

A communication from Bishop Boone was read,—

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions.

The following Messages were received, and, on motion, were laid on the table for the present:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Report herewith transmitted,* together with the certificates of nomination, and has passed the following Resolution:

* Report, Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 46—Corrected p. 60.

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above nominations by the several Dioceses, of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV. of 1832, be confirmed."*

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is expedient to alter the first Article of the Constitution of this Church, so far as it fixes the *time* of the meeting of the General Convention thereof, by striking out the words—'*the first Wednesday in October*,' and inserting the words—'*the third Wednesday in September*.'†

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above amendment to the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions."

The House then adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 21st, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Polk, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, offered the following Report:

[For the Report, see Journal of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, page 104.]

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and that the Resolutions appended be laid on the table for the present.

The following Message was read:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the View of the state of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the

* Page 152. † Page 151.

last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz.: Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters, presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, whose Report has been agreed to by this House.

"In transmitting this view of the Church, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

"Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, W. E. WYATT, *President.*

"WM. COOPER MEAD, *Secretary.*"

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, transmitted to this House from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Preamble and Resolution proposed by Bishop Henshaw and seconded by Bishop Hopkins, on the seventh day's session, and on the eighth day's session, made by resolution the order of the day for Monday last, having been called up and discussed, the question was put on adoping the same, and was lost.

The Message of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the nomination of Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, which had been laid on the table on the thirteenth day's session, having been called up,

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Message be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The following communication, from the Rev. the Secretary of the Board of Missions, was read:

REV. J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D.,
Sec. of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR—In compliance with a Resolution of the "Board of Missions," passed on the 19th inst., I transmit to the General Convention the Fourth Triennial Report of that body.

Very respectfully,

New-York, Oct. 21, 1847. P. VAN PELT, *Sec. of the Board.*

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be referred to the Standing Committee of this House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.*

The following Communication was also read:

REV. J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D.,
Sec. of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR—I transmit to the House of Bishops a copy of the following Resolution adopted by the "Board of Missions" at a meeting held on the 20th inst.

Very respectfully,
P. VAN PELT,
Sec. of the Board.

New-York, Oct. 20, 1847.

"*Resolved*, That it be proposed to the present General Convention so to amend the Constitution of the 'Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society,' as to place such Missions of the Church as have a Bishop at their head, under the charge of a Committee to be specially appointed for that purpose by the General Convention during its present session; provided that, and as soon as, any such Bishop shall express in writing to the Board of Missions, or to the Foreign Committee, his desire to that effect."

When, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Smith, it was referred to the Standing Committee of this House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.†

Bishop Henshaw read a Canon which he proposed as a substitute for the third Canon, contained in the Report of the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, and gave notice that he would call it up for discussion to-morrow.‡

The House then adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 22d, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Otey, on the part of the Committee to whom was referred the duty of collecting and submitting to the House

* Page 162. † Page 162. ‡ Page 149.

of Bishops such joint Resolutions of the two Houses of the General Convention, and such opinions of the House of Bishops as are of permanent interest, and the publication of which would be likely to be useful, made a Report,—

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Gadsden,

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee just read, be laid upon the table, and that it be printed as an Appendix to the Journal.*

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops, in the Resolution to appoint 'a Joint Committee to take into consideration the letter addressed to the Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceedings in the premises as may be advisable,' and that it appoint seven on the part of this House on said Committee.

"This House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part, the Rev. J. D. Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. Wm. B. Stevens, and Messrs. J. R. Ingersoll, William C. Rives, Jonathan Burnet, R. F. W. Allston, and Hugh Davey Evans.

"The Letter of the Historiographer of the Church is herewith returned to the House of Bishops."

Bishop Ives proposed the following addition to Canon IV. of 1844, and moved its reference to the Standing Committee on Canons, seconded by Bishop Brownell, which Resolution was adopted:

SECTION 5. Canon IV. of 1844.

A Bishop suspended from the exercise of his office by a Judicial Sentence, may, within six calendar months before any General Convention, resign his jurisdiction by a communication addressed to his Diocese; which resignation shall first have the assent of a majority of both Orders of said Convention. After such assent shall have been given, notice thereof must be sent by the suspended Bishop to the Presiding Bishop. Whereupon, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, the written consent of a majority of whom returned to the Presiding Bishop, shall confirm the said resignation.

* Appendix G, i.

The Canon proposed by Bishop Henshaw, at the last meeting, was called up, and after discussion, was withdrawn by the proposer, for the present.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop DeLancey, Canon II. of those proposed by the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, was called up.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Potter, the following amendment was adopted:

In the first line strike out the word "hereafter," and insert "ever," and also the word "is," and insert "shall be."

On motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Smith, the following amendment was adopted:

In the second line, insert after the word "specify," the words "whether such suspension be perpetual or not, and if not perpetual"—

The Canon, as amended, was then adopted as follows:

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify whether such suspension be perpetual or not, and if not perpetual, on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.*

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That Canon III. of the Canons appended to the Report of the Joint Committee on the New-York Resolutions, as amended at the meeting on the eleventh day's session,† be now adopted. Whereupon, it was adopted, as follows:

CANON.‡

Of the performance of Episcopal duties in vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability.

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof: and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority

* Pages 157 and 166. † Page 142. ‡ Page 157.

of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop; who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired, or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

Bishop Gadsden proposed the following amendment to Canon III. of 1844:

Canon III. of 1844, in 1st line of Section 5, strike out "and testimony of the," and insert, "each one of which must be proved by the testimony of two or more witnesses," so that the whole will read, "The court having fully heard the allegations, each one of which must be proved by the testimony of two or more witnesses, and deliberately," &c.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this amendment be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House then adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 23d, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relating to the alteration of the first Article of the Constitution, as regards the time of meeting of the Convention, which had been laid on the table on the thirteenth day's session,* having been called up—

* Page 145.

On motion of Bishop Freeman, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the proposed amendment of the first Article of the Constitution of this Church, in the change from the first Wednesday in October to the third Wednesday in September, but unanimously proposes, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, to insert in the Resolution the "first Wednesday in September."*

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That this House proceed to ballot for a Committee to act as a Joint Committee with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in nominating a Board of Missions.

After balloting, it appeared that Bishops Doane, Kemper and Henshaw, were elected the Committee on the part of this House.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, in the Welsh language, be discharged.

Bishop Freeman proposed a Canon as a substitute for Canon V. of 1844, which, on motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That considering the altered relations of the former Republic of Texas to these United States, it is expedient to change the style and title of the Missionary Bishop, elected under the Resolution of the House of Bishops in General Convention in 1844, relative to the State of Arkansas, the Indian Territory, and the Republic of Texas; and that hereafter, the style and title of the said Missionary Bishop shall be as follows, viz.: "The Missionary Bishop of this Church appointed to exercise Episcopal functions in the States of Arkansas and Texas, and in the Indian Territory south of 36½ parallel of latitude."

The following Message was received:

* Page 452.

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has *receded* from its proposed amendment of the first Article of the Constitution of this Church, in the change from the first Wednesday in October to the third Wednesday in September, and *does concur* in the Resolution of the House of Bishops, 'to insert in the Resolution the first Wednesday in September.'"

Bishop Ives, Chairman of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, to whom had been referred the Message of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relating to the Trustees of the Seminary, made a report, recommending the concurrence of this House in the nomination of said Trustees; whereupon,

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That this House does concur accordingly with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in confirming the nominations of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as made by the several Dioceses.

The House then adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 25th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as Saturday, with the exception of Bishop Elliott.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Smith, from the Committee on unfinished business* made the following Report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that they find none which has not been referred to the proper Committee.

Upon the "Resolution," of the Bishop of Maryland, "relative to certain books, pamphlets and manuscripts," they beg leave to report that they have conferred with the Rev. Dr. Hawks, Conservator, appointed by the General Convention, and beg leave to lay before the House the following communication received from him:

* Page 130.

To Bishops SMITH AND LEE, *Committee, &c.*

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIRS,

The facts connected with my duties and acts as a Conservator of Church Documents, I beg leave respectfully to state, and it may be considered as a "Report," if it be deemed best so to consider it.

1. The pecuniary expense attending the procuring of these Documents was borne by me, with the exception of $1500, which I begged from Trinity Church, New-York, and $100 presented to me by a gentleman of New-York. In addition to these sums, the business cost *me* $2500.

2. The Documents from England are all bound, and *on the cover of each, I caused to be printed the words*, "Property of General Convention," that the ownership might always be apparent. Beside, it is expressed fully, in the inside of each, with a statement whence the documents came, and a certificate of their accuracy as copies.

3. To these Documents I have since added a great many others, from the papers of our deceased Bishops and Clergy. These, as fast as I arrange, I put into bound volumes also, and it will be seen the number is not small, when I state that I have the papers of Bishop White, touching the Church, those of Bishops Hobart, Ravenscroft, and others; those of Dr. Smith, the Rev. Mr. Peters, and other Clergymen, all of which I am preserving for the Church. And here I would mention that I was particular in preserving in bound volumes the Documents which Bishop White had in the case of the Consecration of our Bishops anterior to his death. These are the *original* evidence of our Episcopal succession, and therefore important. I wish to get all *subsequent* to Bishop White's death, to keep the testimony complete. Now, all these Documents are kept by me with great care, and it is perfectly understood by my family and brethren of the Clergy living near me, that all, (should I die,) must be delivered to the General Convention. I have heretofore made a list, and will, for further security, send Dr. Wainwright, when I reach home, a full list. But it will not be full long, for I continue adding to it.

4. I have also many printed books and pamphlets, (the latter are bound up to a certain time,) which are yet *mine*, but which I have told the General Convention, I shall give to it, when I have finished my use of them. This department I also add to when I can.

5. I am using all the materials above enumerated. I have on hand now, partly written, histories of our early Church in Massachusetts, Connecticut, North and South Carolina; and the General Convention was kind enough, long since, to pass a Resolution, authorizing me to keep all I had in possession while I needed the use of them in my work. The suggestion that the library of the General Seminary should be their *final* place of deposit, was mine; but such it was understood was not to be the case until I had finished my use of them.

The Church may be assured that I will take every care in my power of these Documents, for no one can estimate their value and importance more than I do.

Respectfully,

FRANCIS L. HAWKS.

October 20, 1847.

The Committee further report, that upon referring to the Journal of the Convention of 1835, (p. 91,) they find in Dr. Hawks's letter to the [illegible] he expressly says that "he must be permitted to retain pos-

session of what he has here offered, until he has completed the labors which he has marked out for himself."

In the opinion of the Committee, it is but reasonable and just, that the books, pamphlets and manuscripts referred to, should remain in his possession for the purpose to which he alludes.

Appended to the Report the Committee presented certain Resolutions, which were discussed; when—

Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop DeLancey, offered the following as a substitute, which was accepted by the Committee and unanimously adopted by the House:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Conservator of the books, pamphlets and manuscripts, relating to the history of the Church in these United States, belonging to the General Convention, and now in his possession, have leave to retain in his hands the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, so long as he shall require the same for use, under his appointment as a Historiographer of the Church; *Provided*, that in order to protect the rights of the General Convention in case of Dr. Hawks's death, he do execute a declaration of trust concerning the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, to the General Theological Seminary, specifying such as are now in his hands, and declaring that he holds the same in trust for the General Convention; said declaration of trust to be deposited in the keeping of the Registrar of the House of Bishops;—and further *Provided*, that the original documents and evidences pertaining to the consecrations of Bishops of this Church be not included in this permission, but left, as required by the fourth Resolution of 1835, under which the Conservator received his appointment."*

The House then adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 26th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Elliott, and the absence of Bishop Hopkins.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

* Page 158.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Treasurer of the General Convention furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned to him by this House at his appointment; said amount to be determined by the Registrar and Treasurer jointly.*

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has had the Canon, (a copy of which is herewith transmitted,) entitled, 'of Suffragan Bishops,'† laid before it, and has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon, reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, 'of Suffragan Bishops,' be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses, and in case of concurrence, that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of the House."

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the reference of the Canon entitled, "of Suffragan Bishops," to a Joint Committee, and that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House, with instructions to propose to the Joint Committee to consider this matter during the recess, and report to the next General Convention.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has elected the following named members of this House, as a Committee to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops in nominating a Board of Missions, viz:

"Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Alexander Vinton, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Messrs. S. J. Donaldson, Samuel H. Huntington, William Appleton."

* Page 161. † Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 78.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Committee on the Pastoral Letter was ready to report a draft of said Letter, which was then read, when, upon motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this be adopted as the Pastoral Letter of this House, to be addressed to the members of the Church.

Bishop Whittingham proposed the following Resolution, seconded by Bishop Smith:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be communicated to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter, at the next General Convention, the fifth Article of the Constitution, by striking out the third paragraph, viz: "No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and thirty Presbyters, who have been at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than eight thousand square miles, or less than thirty Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled, and qualified as above mentioned."

Pending the discussion on this Resolution, the House adjourned.

NINETEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 27th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Hopkins, and the absence of Bishop Smith.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, with certain amendments, as follows:"

CANON.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

(For the Canon, as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, see Journal of that House, page 91.)

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies also informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, with an amendment, as follows:

CANON.*

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the Penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon of this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said Penalty shall cease.

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies also informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in passing the Canon transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, entitled, 'Of the performance of Episcopal duties in vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability,' without amendment."

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the Amendments proposed to the Canon, entitled "Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences," and passes the same as amended.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Chase, of New-Hampshire, the following Resolution was proposed:

Resolved. That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the amendment proposed to the Canon, entitled, "Of the Penalty of Suspension."

The question being put, the motion was lost; and notice of non-concurrence was communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the following named persons as a Committee of conference on the part of this House, to meet with a similar Committee on the part of the House of Bishops, on the Canon, entitled 'Of the Penalty of Suspension,' to wit: Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Rev. Dr. Ogilby, and Mr. E. F. Chambers."

* Page 166.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That this House accede to the proposed conference.

The Committee appointed on the part of this House were Bishops Ives, Hopkins and Lee.*

The following Message was received

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in passing the Resolution relating to the 'Conservator of the books, pamphlets and manuscripts, relating to the history of the Church in these United States, belonging to the General Convention,' and the retaining of the same in his possession on the condition therein specified."†

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has elected the following persons to serve in the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, and asks their concurrence:

Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.,	Rev. George Woodbridge,
" H. Croswell, D.D.,	" William Smallwood,
" N. B. Crocker, D.D.,	" Edward Neufville, D.D.,
" H. J. Whitehouse, D.D.,	" Henry W. Lee,
" Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D.	Mr. R. H. Gardiner,
" P. A. Proal, D.D.,	" William Appleton,
" John D. Ogilby, D.D.,	" S. H. Huntington,
" Benjamin Dorr, D.D.,	" Joseph Sands,
" William E. Wyatt, D.D.,	" R. B. Aertsen,
" C. Hanckel, D.D.,	" G. M. Wharton,
" J. W. Cooke,	" L. R. Ashhurst,
" A. C. Coxe,	" E. F. Chambers,
" Matthew H. Henderson,	" J. B. Eccleston,
" William Suddards,	" Josiah Collins,
" Thomas Atkinson,	" C. G. Memminger.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House concurs in the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, as made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Message was received:

* Page 162. † Page 154.

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the part of this House of the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this Session printed, with an edition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto.

"*Ordered*, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops."

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing a Joint Committee to take charge of the printing of the Journals of this session, with an edition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto; and that the Committee on the part of this House be the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Report, herewith transmitted,* of the Special Committee, appointed to inquire into the supposed claims of the Church on the estate of the late Charles Morgan, of New-Orleans, and has adopted the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee be accepted, and the same be communicated to the House of Bishops, and that the Committee be discharged."

Bishop Potter proposed the following Canon:

PROPOSED CANON.

Of Clerical Residence and Removal.

SECTION 1. For all purposes of Ecclesiastical Discipline, Clergymen personally resident for the space of three months in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall be accountable to the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese or District.

SECTION 2. Clergymen of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority, shall, in order to gain full Canonical Residence in the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a Testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-

* Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 100.

sionary District in which they last resided, which Testimonial shall be to the following effect, viz:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of ———, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life for three years last past."

SECTION 3. In case anything shall have occurred to render the language of this Testimonial inapplicable to the Clergyman who proposes to remove, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall give such a statement of facts as shall set forth his true standing and character.

SECTION 4. This letter shall not affect a Clergyman's Canonical Residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void, by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

SECTION 5. No Clergyman removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have presented to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same, a Testimonial as above described, and shall have obtained from said Ecclesiastical Authority a certificate in the words following:

"I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been Canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Clergyman in regular standing."

SECTION 6. It shall be the duty of all Clergymen, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer, as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, and remain therein for the space of six months.

SECTION 7. No Clergyman shall officiate transiently in a vacant Parish, or in one the Rector or Minister of which is sick or absent, without first presenting to the Vestry of said Parish, satisfactory evidence that he is at the time a Clergyman in good and regular standing. When from another Diocese, letters commendatory from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof may be required.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Potter, it was

Resolved, That the above Canon be laid over for consideration at the next meeting of the Convention.

The House then adjourned to meet at half-past 7 o'clock this day.

WEDNESDAY, half-past 7, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Present, as this morning, with the exception of Bishops Cobbs and Potter.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the Resolution, authorizing the Treasurer of the General Convention to furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops, the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned him by the House of Bishops, with the following amendment: Add to the close thereof, the words 'And to be paid after the contingent expenses of this Convention have all been liquidated.'"

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the amendment proposed.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the standard edition of the Bible be continued; and that it has reappointed the former members, viz.: Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason, Rev. Dr. Mead, Rev. Dr. Wainwright, and Rev. Dr. Coit, to be of the said Committee on the part of this House."

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution.

Bishops Brownell, Doane and Whittingham, were appointed the Committee on the part of this House.

Bishop Doane, on the part of the Standing Committee

on Domestic and Foreign Missions, made the following Report:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed, together with the Documents read in Convention with it, in the Appendix of the Journals of the Convention.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it is not expedient so to amend the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as to place such Missions of the Church as have a Bishop at their head, under the charge of a Committee to be specially appointed for that purpose by the General Convention during its present session; provided that, and as soon as, any such Bishop shall express in writing to the Board of Missions, or to the Foreign Committee, his desire to that effect.

For the Committee, on the part of the Bishops.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman*.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Henshaw, the first resolution was adopted.*

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Meade, the following amendment was adopted in the second resolution: strike out the word "not" before the word "expedient."

The question was then put upon the resolution as amended, and was lost.

On motion of Bishop Elliot, seconded by Bishop Mc Coskry,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the seventh article of the Constitution of the Board of Missions be so amended, as to introduce after the words "Foreign Missions," in the seventh line, the following words: "Provided, however, that any of the Foreign Missions which may have a Bishop at their head may, at the instance of such Bishop, be placed under the charge and direction of a Committee of *three* Bishops to be elected for that purpose at each Triennial Convention, by ballot, in the House of Bishops, on the third day of its session, and confirmed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Canon, entitled, "Of the Penalty of Suspension," made the following report:

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Canon, entitled, "Of the Penalty of Suspension," respectfully report:

That the ground of difference in relation to the Canon, has appeared to your Committee to be of a character not at all involving any principle

* Page 167.

which will be violated by leaving the Canon in the form recommended by the Joint Committee. The only ground urged by the House Committee, being such as the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops feel disposed to respect, and an anxious desire on all hands being felt to bring the whole subject to a final conclusion; and this point being the only one now remaining unadjusted, and your committee being of opinion that no principle is waived or compromitted, and that no motive conduces to this result, which in either House could be regarded as exceptionable, they concur in recommending the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops agree to adopt the Canon as amended in the House of Clerical and Day Deputies.

L. SILLIMAN IVES,
Chairman on the part of the House of Bishops.

S. FARMAR JARVIS,
Chairman on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine,

Resolved, That this House do not adopt the Resolution proposed by the Committee of Conference, and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed thereof.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Publication of an Edition of the Homilies be continued, and that the Committee consist of Bishops Brownell, Doane, and Lee.

The House then adjourned.

TWENTIETH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 28th, 1847,
Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as at the last meeting, with the addition of Bishop Cobbs.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the Canon, entitled, 'Of a discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.'"

On motion of Bishop Cobbs, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, entitled "Of a discretion to be allowed in Calling,"* &c.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops, informing them that this House does not concur in the proposition of the Bishops, to adjourn on Wednesday, the 27th; and further, that this House resolves, the House of Bishops concurring, that, if both Houses adjourn not earlier, they will adjourn *sine die* on Thursday, 28th, at 12 o'clock, M."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be informed that the House has not completed its business, and therefore asks leave to withdraw the Resolution to adjourn *sine die* on this day, at 12, M."

Whereupon, on motion,

Resolved, That the leave thus asked be granted.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution, viz:

"*Resolved*, That the consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary† be postponed to the next General Convention; and that the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Appendix of the Journal of this Convention, the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and also the Resolutions of Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, and the general Resolution referred to the consideration of the Joint Committee."

On motion of Bishop Polk, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

* Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 97. † Same Jour., p. 104.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the disposition proposed to be made of the Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of the General Theological Seminary.*

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the following Canon was passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence :†

SECTION 5. Canon IV., 1844.

In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known, by letter, to the Presiding Bishop, such desire. Whereupon, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction. And in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop, to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

SECTION 5 to be numbered 6.

Canon IV. of 1844, of Episcopal Resignations, is hereby repealed.

The following Message was received :

" The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

" *Resolved*, That the following Message be sent to the House of Bishops :

To the Right Reverend the Bishops :

RIGHT REVEREND FATHERS :

This House has heard with deep regret your Message, disagreeing to the Report of the Committee of Conference. This House most respectfully and earnestly requests your body to re-consider your decision on this subject, believing, as this House does, that the passage of the Canon, which was the subject of the conference, is most essentially important to perfect the adjustment reported by the Joint Committee, and which adjustment this House regards as based upon such principles as both Houses, and, indeed, all persons engaged in the late difficulties could assent to, without in any measure conflicting with opinions expressed by them."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House will re-consider its decision in relation to the matters above mentioned.

* Report, Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 104. † Page 167.

On motion of Bishop Cobbs, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, entitled "Of a discretion to be allowed in Calling,"* &c.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops, informing them that this House does not concur in the proposition of the Bishops, to adjourn on Wednesday, the 27th; and further, that this House resolves, the House of Bishops concurring, that, if both Houses adjourn not earlier, they will adjourn *sine die* on Thursday, 28th, at 12 o'clock, M."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be informed that the House has not completed its business, and therefore asks leave to withdraw the Resolution to adjourn *sine die* on this day, at 12, M."

Whereupon, on motion,

Resolved, That the leave thus asked be granted.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution, viz:

"*Resolved*, That the consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary† be postponed to the next General Convention; and that the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Appendix of the Journal of this Convention, the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and also the Resolutions of Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, and the general Resolution referred to the consideration of the Joint Committee."

On motion of Bishop Polk, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

* Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 97. † Same Jour., p. 104.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the disposition proposed to be made of the Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of the General Theological Seminary.*

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the following Canon was passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence :†

SECTION 5. Canon IV., 1844.

In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known, by letter, to the Presiding Bishop, such desire. Whereupon, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction. And in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop, to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

SECTION 5 to be numbered 6.

Canon IV. of 1844, of Episcopal Resignations, is hereby repealed.

The following Message was received :

" The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

" *Resolved*, That the following Message be sent to the House of Bishops :

To the Right Reverend the Bishops :

RIGHT REVEREND FATHERS :

This House has heard with deep regret your Message, disagreeing to the Report of the Committee of Conference. This House most respectfully and earnestly requests your body to re-consider your decision on this subject, believing, as this House does, that the passage of the Canon, which was the subject of the conference, is most essentially important to perfect the adjustment reported by the Joint Committee, and which adjustment this House regards as based upon such principles as both Houses, and, indeed, all persons engaged in the late difficulties could assent to, without in any measure conflicting with opinions expressed by them."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House will re-consider its decision in relation to the matters above mentioned.

* Report, Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 104. † Page 167.

Whereupon, on motion,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution, and that the Committee on its part be Bishops Kemper, McCoskry, and DeLancey.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon, 'Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer,' &c."*

On motion,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, "Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer," &c.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of each House be appointed to select a Committee of three, to revise the Prayer Book in the German language, prepared by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention; and that the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Rev. Dr. Barry, and Rev. Dr. Van Ingen, be the Committee on the part of this House."

On motion,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution, and that the Committee, on the part of the House, be Bishops Whittingham, Elliott and Lee.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to translate the Book of Common Prayer into the Danish language, and that said Committee be authorized and empowered to set forth said translation when adopted by a majority of the Committee, and report their action to the next General Convention; and

* Jour. House of Deputies, page 101.

that the said Committee consist of six on the part of this House."

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the Resolution, relating to the Book of Common Prayer in the Danish language.

The following Report was received:

The Committee to which was referred the Letter and Memorial of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D. D., beg leave to report, that they have taken those Documents under their most serious and deliberate consideration, and have come to the following conclusions:

The application of the Memorialist to be relieved from the sentence of the Ecclesiastical Court, by which he stands suspended, without limitation, from the office of the Episcopate and the Ministry, cannot be favorably regarded by your Committee for several reasons.

First, Because the Memorialist, once convicted, on unimpeached and ample testimony, of the charge of immorality, can hardly hope to exercise again his high and holy office, to the honor of God and the edifying of the Church, in the face of the same community.

The office of a Bishop was conferred upon the Memorialist, not for his own sake, but for the benefit of the Church; and, therefore, it is not for his sake, but for the welfare of the Church, that the exercise of it should ever be committed to him again.

Your Committee do not maintain the impossibility of his restoration, nor deny that he may hereafter satisfy the Church of the strength of his claims; but they do not conceive that it would be consistent with the high and solemn responsibility of the Episcopal character, for the Bishops to entertain the application of the Memorialist, until he can lay before them the most ample and satisfactory testimonials.

Secondly, Whilst your Committee do not perceive that the repentance and reformation of the Memorialist would, of themselves, entitle him to be restored to the full exercise of his Episcopal functions and his charge of the Diocese, yet they are bound in candor further to say, that he does not stand in the position of a penitent. So far from this is the fact, that he has chosen, in his Memorial, to be an accuser of the law, of the court, and of the witnesses; and, instead of confessing his faults, and professing repentance for them, he assumes the character of an injured man, and claims the remission of his sentence as a matter of right. Such being the ground on which the Memorialist has chosen to rest his application, it is manifest that the House of Bishops could not grant it without incurring the reproach, either of admitting the justice of his complaint, or of shrinking from the defence of the truth through the force of clamor. If they were capable of deserving either of these imputations, they would show themselves unworthy of the confidence of the Church, and altogether unfit to guard the holy administration of its discipline, which is committed to their care.

But in none of the censures of the memorialist can your Committee concur. As to the Canon of 1844, under which he was tried and con-

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That this House will now concur in the passage of the Canon, entitled, "Of the Penalty of Suspension," as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Ives, on the part of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, made the following Report:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave respectfully to report:

That they have examined the Triennial Report of the Board, and other Documents referred to them; and while they regret that necessity has arisen for the exercise of discipline in the Institution, they perceive with pleasure that this necessity has been met with promptness on the part of the Faculty, and they are happy in being able to concur in the sentiments expressed in the Triennial Report.

And, likewise, that they have under consideration, the subject of a Pastoral Head to the Seminary, as recommended by the fourth and fifth Resolutions of the House of Bishops after their visitation in 1844; and, while they sympathize in the importance of this subject, they think it inexpedient to ask any action upon it, at so late a stage of our proceedings.

L. Silliman Ives,
Leonidas Polk,
Manton Eastburn.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and entered on the Minutes.

Bishop DeLancey offered the following Report:

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the letter of the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church, beg leave to report that they have duly considered the same, and, for the purpose of furthering the desirable object proposed in that letter, they recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, viz:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be, and hereby is earnestly recommended to the members of the Church in the several Dioceses, to aid in carrying on the important work in which the Rev. Historiographer has been long engaged, (while serving the Church, without any stipend whatever, at great expense of time and money on his part, to its great credit and advantage,) by giving to him or his agents their subscriptions, as well for the Introductory volume, which has already appeared, as for the forthcoming volume or volumes of his History.

William H. De Lancey,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.

John D. Ogilby,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

October 28, 1847.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the Resolution as proposed by the Committee was passed.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, informing the House that it had passed the same Resolution.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the *first* Resolution, relating to the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions; and has non-concurred in the *proposed amendment* to the seventh article of the Constitution, contained in the second Resolution."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the Canon, entitled 'Of Episcopal Resignations'* be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.'"

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon, entitled 'Of Candidates for Orders.'"

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Polk, seconded by Bishop Meade,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, entitled "Of Candidates for Orders."†

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Committee be appointed on the part of this House, to procure a copy of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue; and that it has appointed, on said Committee, Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Dr. Van Ingen, and Rev. Mr. Hughes."

* Page 165. † Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 98.

urgy, read by the Presiding Bishop, who concluded the services with a Benediction.

The House then retired to their own room, and on motion, adjourned without day.

Signed by order of the House.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D.
Presiding Bishop.

JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D.
Secretary.

WILLIAM H. ODENHEIMER,
Assistant Secretary.

APPENDIX.

Appendix A.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

THE House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the View of the State of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz: Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters, presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as tend to throw light on the State of the Church in each Diocese, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, whose Report has been agreed to by this House.

In transmitting this view of the Church, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

W. E. WYATT, *President.*

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Secretary.*

MAINE.

In reviewing the state of the Church in the Diocese of Maine for the last three years, there is much to be noticed which serves to encourage us to greater effort in the future. Our borders have not, indeed, been enlarged to the extent of our wishes; still there has been in the Churches already established, a regular and healthy growth, promising permanency and much increased usefulness in time to come. One new Parish has been organized in a section of the State hitherto almost wholly destitute of any religious service, and it is hoped that here a Church building will be erected during the coming year.

Since the last General Convention, St. Paul's Church, Brunswick, has been completed and consecrated. Two Candidates for Orders have been ordained Deacons, and two Deacons have been advanced to the Priesthood. Seven Presbyters and three Deacons are regularly connected with the Diocese. Two hundred and eighty persons have been baptized—thirty-seven adults, and two hundred and forty-three infants. Ninety-eight persons have been confirmed. One hundred and sixty-four persons have been added to the Communion—eighty-eight have died or removed, leaving, at the Convention of the Diocese in July, 1847, five

hundred and sixty Communicants. Ninety-six Sunday School Teachers, and six-hundred and eighty-eight Scholars are reported. Three Candidates for Holy Orders.

There have been raised for Domestic and Foreign Missions, $2,050 32; for Diocesan Missions, $900; for other benevolent purposes connected with the Church, $1,128 87.

No Parishes are vacant.

At a late Special Convention, Rev. George Burgess, D. D., of Connecticut, was unanimously elected Bishop of the Diocese. The Diocese look forward with hope, that by the blessing of God upon complete organization and unity of effort, the Church will increase much in permanency and usefulness.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

The Church in this Diocese exhibits evidence of increased strength and improvement. We are, through the goodness of the Divine Head of the Church, chiefly indebted for such blessings to the fidelity, ability and services of our highly valued Diocesan, who was consecrated at the last General Convention. Nor have there been wanting, on the part of the Clergy, a desire and activity to strengthen the Bishop's hands, and advance the welfare of the Church. Great harmony prevails in the Diocese, and the Laity, as well as the Ministers, betray an earnest zeal to defend and regard our doctrines and discipline. There is much reason to hope that our day of small things is likely to be succeeded by days of enlarged extension and prosperity of the Church among us.

There are thirteen Clergymen who are canonically resident in this Diocese, one of whom is a Bishop, ten are Priests, and two are Deacons. There are two Candidates for Orders, Mr. W. L. Childs and Mr. Ezra Jones, both of whom are students in the New-York Theological Seminary. Four persons have been ordained Deacons, and three persons have been ordained Priests. Ten Clergymen are Rectors or Ministers of parishes. The Rev. Robert Fowle, of Holderness, from old age and infirmity, is unable to perform any ministerial duties; therefore, he still retains the Rectorship of his Church, and no services are performed in it. The Rev. G. C. V. Eastman, resident at Rochester, has the charge of a School there; he has no parochial cure, but acts as a Missionary in the vicinity of the place of his residence. The Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, Deacon, has no parish, and resides at Claremont. The Rev. Caleb Dow resides at Portsmouth, and temporarily officiates as Assistant at St. John's, in Portsmouth, and at Salmon Falls. The latter parish is at present in a feeble state, and is the only vacant one in the Diocese. The number of parishes in this Diocese is eleven. Services have been occasionally performed at Keene and at Oxford; and there is reason to hope that ere long Churches may be established in both these places. One Church has been consecrated; one person, the Rev. D. R. Brewer, has taken letters dimissory to Rhode Island. The Rev. Thomas Leaver has taken letters dimissory from Rhode Island to this Diocese, and is settled at St. Paul's Church, Concord. The number of Baptisms is 178; of Confirmations, 100; of Marriages, 91; of Funerals, 91; of Communicants, 515; of Sunday Scholars, 500; of Sunday School Teachers, 71; of Books in Sunday School and Parish Libraries, 1000; of Families, about 400; and the amount of Contributions for Missionary and other religious purposes, the sum of 2,336 dollars.

VERMONT.

The condition of the Church in this Diocese is, on the whole, encouraging, although no marked change has taken place since the last General Convention.

The number of Parishes have been nominally diminished, by striking from the list two, in which attempts have been made, prematurely, to establish the Church without sufficient foundation. The present number is 31.

There are canonically connected with the Diocese, 19 Presbyters and two Deacons. The number of Families reported to the Diocesan Convention is 826, consisting of 2,583 persons.

There have been 339 Baptisms, of which 102 were adults, and 237 children; Confirmed, 212; Marriages, 134; Burials, 85; Communicants added, 220; present number, 1497.

One Church has been built and consecrated.

One person has been ordained to the Holy Order of Deacons, and five persons to that of Priests.

One Priest has been deposed from the Ministry under the 38th Canon, and two Presbyters have been removed by death.

As heretofore, the Church in this Diocese has suffered much by the frequency of changes in the Parochial Clergy.

There are four Churches vacant, which are able to sustain a Ministry, besides several organized parishes which are too weak as yet, and may be more properly regarded as Missionary ground.

It is believed, however, that some advance has been made throughout the Diocese generally, in a just appreciation of the principles of the Church, and that a considerable amount of prejudice against her has been gradually done away.

The following Contributions have been made:

Alms at the Holy Communion, $1,019 20; for Diocesan Missions, $482 66; for Domestic Missions, under the direction of the Board of Missions, $412 61; Foreign Missions, $220 11; for the Relief of aged and infirm Clergymen, $72 76; and for other purposes, $2,323 63; amounting in the whole to $4,530 87.

MASSACHUSETTS.

The Church in this Diocese still exhibits the signs of growth.

Planted amidst intractable elements—by the side of institutions which are, on system, impatient of all distinctive claims—and obliged either to use or to oppose hereditary traits of character, which, though venerable and pious, are not of her own producing, our Church yet holds her difficult progress.

In spite of prejudice and competition, and objections to one and another of her peculiarities, and in spite, moreover, of grave evils, which have befallen or grown out of her, there has been no period of her history when her just merits have commended her so successfully to the New-England mind.

While the idle deride, and the judicious grieve at what they deem her weaknesses and her faults, there is not wanting a thoughtful class to whom her conservatism seems a wholesome leaven among disorganizing elements, and such occasionally come to her for that best boon of the social state, security.

Most of the parishes are supplied with settled Ministers, and new parishes are occasionally springing up in town and country. Their pre-

sent number is sixty, and the increase during the three past years, ten. Within that time seven new Churches have been consecrated, and one decayed parish, originally endowed by the venerable Society in England for Propagating the Gospel, has been resuscitated and brought into promising action. It is worthy of remark, that a great improvement has recently been evinced in this Diocese in Church architecture.

Seven Candidates for Orders have been ordained Deacons, and eleven Deacons admitted to Priest's Orders.

The whole number of Clergy is sixty-nine.

The Baptisms reported are 1,572, of which 228 were of adults; Confirmations, 784; present number of Communicants, 4,715; Sunday School Children, 2,649; Contributions for religious purposes, $56,563 10.

The Church has, with her increase, likewise suffered loss in the death of the Rev. Samuel Hassard, of Great Barrington, of whom it is not too much to say, the Diocese has no Minister more profoundly able and devout. His decease has left a chasm in her ranks and in her hearts, which will not readily be filled.

The Missionary operations within the Diocese are conducted by a Board, who, with the Bishop at their head, appoint the Missionaries and determine their salaries. Besides this body, there are three several associations of the Clergy, in different districts of the Diocese, who hold occasional meetings in the parishes of each district, and whose proper work it is to explore and designate to the Board, the untried fields of labor.

This plan of operation has been found to increase the Missionary zeal of the parishes, and is evidently capable of great efficiency.

Measures have been proposed within the past two years, for the institution of a Diocesan Theological Seminary.

A generous endowment has been conditionally offered, but it is still a matter of doubt how far the conditions will be met.

Remembering the mercies, and bowing patiently to the sadnesses with which God has visited her, the Church in this Diocese cannot fail to prove her commission as a "light in the world, holding forth the Word of Life."

RHODE ISLAND.

Since the last Report to the General Convention, the Diocese of Rhode Island has continued to enjoy the Divine blessing. Nothing has occurred to interrupt the prosperity of the Church; and, while accessions to her communion have not been extraordinarily large, her progress has been steady and firm, and the increase of her numbers, and the extension of her influence, have been highly encouraging. In the course of the trials to which her members, in common with those of other Dioceses, have been exposed, by the combined and unceasing attacks upon her principles and practices, which have characterized the last few years, and especially the last three years, the attachment of her members to "the old paths," has been strengthened, and their devotion to her interests made more earnest. We may safely say, that the Christian unity and religious activity and missionary zeal of the members of the Church in Rhode Island, will not suffer, in proportion to their numbers, by a comparison with those of perhaps any other portion of the Church.

The desire for the establishment of a Diocesan School, referred to in the last Triennial Report, is still cherished; and, although the

measures for effecting this object have not yet been consummated, it is hoped that they soon may be consummated.

The Church Depository continues in prosperous operation.

At the last Diocesan Convention, a "Board of Commissioners for the building of Churches" was organized under a new and special Canon. Measures were also adopted for the establishment of a permanent fund for the relief of infirm and superannuated Clergymen, and of the widows and children of deceased Clergymen.

The Missionary Convocation, which is the organized Board of Missions constituted by the Convention, is still the instrument of great good, both in securing the stability of the existing parishes, and in originating new parishes. The Bishop of the Diocese has made it a constant practice to meet the Clergy at these monthly meetings, and to cooperate with them in their ministerial labors, taking a part in the devotions and teachings of the Sanctuary, and presiding at the business sessions. The influence of such frequent opportunities of association, acquaintance, and improvement, is most important and salutary upon both the Clergy and the parishes.

The present number of Parishes is twenty-six; of Clergy, twenty-seven.

During the last three years, one hundred and forty-five adults, and five hundred and seventy-three infants have been Baptized.

Two hundred and seventy persons have been Confirmed.

Two hundred and twenty-three Marriages, and five hundred and seventeen Burials have been solemnized.

In the Sunday Schools there are two thousand Catechumens, and two hundred and seventy-five Catechists.

There are two thousand three hundred and forty-eight Communicants; nine Deacons and nine Priests have been ordained.

There are seven Candidates for Holy Orders.

Five Churches have been consecrated, and two new Churches are now in progress of erection. One of these already consecrated, is Grace Church, Providence. This noble edifice is one which the whole Diocese may well regard as an occasion of congratulation, being, beyond question, the most tasteful and impressive Church in New-England, and equalled, indeed, by very few in the United States. It is an honor to the enterprising members of that parish, and to the architectural skill of its talented architect, Richard Upjohn, Esq.

In this spacious Church, it should be stated, provision has been made for a large number of *free sittings*. The plan of combining the *free*-Church system with the ordinary system, by securing in all Churches a certain number of free pews, in connection with an appropriate number of pews to be rented, or taxed sufficient for the full expenses of the parish, was presented by the Diocesan, in his last Annual Address, and its principles and advantages were clearly exhibited in contrast with other plans. At the close of his argument, he announces the fact above referred to, in the following terms. The importance of the subject warrants their insertion in this Report. "I am happy," he says, "to inform you, that this plan has been adopted by Grace Church in this city. With eight thousand dollars contributed by liberal friends of religion and the Church, forty-two pews have been purchased of the Corporation, in which, upward of two hundred of our less favored brethren, of the present, and all future generations, may enjoy the benefit of public worship and the preaching of the Gospel, 'without money and without price.' I have deemed it proper to announce a fact so important and interesting to

this parish and this Diocese, in the present Address, in the hope that it may attract the attention of our Church at large, and be deemed worthy of imitation in other parishes and in other Dioceses."

It may be added, that in all the new Churches of this Diocese, there have been a sincere, and so far, successful desire and effort to observe the proprieties of an improved and cultivated architectural taste, while it has been equally a stringent rule not to allow the new Churches to become at all embarrassed with debt. Most of the new Churches, too, are secured by deed to the Convention in trust forever.

It is but right, furthermore, to acknowledge, in this place, the very generous legacy of *four thousand and fifty dollars*, left by the late Samuel Larned, Esq., of Providence, in the hands of the Bishop, to be appropriated to the erection of not less than three new Churches in the Diocese.

At the last Annual Convention, a new Constitution and Canons were adopted.

There have been paid to the General Board of Missions—to the Domestic Committee, $1,831 63; and to the Foreign Committee, $6,940 58; the sum total of $8,772 21. Also, to Diocesan Missions, about $5,500 00; and to other benevolent purposes, liberal contributions have been made in full proportion to the charities of former periods. A large sum, besides, has been expended in the building and repairing of Churches, and the extinguishment of old Church debts.

It is proper to state particularly in reference to the parish of St. John's Church, Providence, that this parish is furnishing the entire support of *three* Foreign Missionaries, *two* in China and *one* in Africa.

CONNECTICUT.

The Diocese of Connecticut has continued to enjoy such tokens of Divine blessing as have often before been recorded in these Triennial Reports of its progress. Tranquillity and concord, with a large measure of worldly prosperity, have afforded it opportunities of increase, and occasions for unbounded gratitude.

Ten new parishes have been organized and admitted into union with the Diocese; and the present number is one hundred and five.

Eleven Churches have been consecrated, and several are now in progress; among which are some of large dimensions, and of costly and firm structure.

Ninety Clergymen were entitled to seats in the last Annual Convention, and thirteen others, who were not entitled to seats, were connected with the Diocese; so that the whole number was one hundred and three.

Twenty-nine persons had been admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, and twenty-two to that of Priests.

One Clergyman had been displaced from the Ministry, for causes not affecting his moral character, and one for immorality.

Four Clergymen had died.

There were twenty-four candidates for Holy Orders.

The Parochial Reports to the Diocesan Convention, which did not embrace the entire number of parishes, gave the following results:

Families, six thousand three hundred and sixty-seven.

Communicants, seven thousand eight hundred and three.

Baptisms, two thousand four hundred and two; of which one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine were of infants, and four hundred and forty-three of adult persons.

Confirmations, one thousand two hundred and ninety-seven.

Marriages, eight hundred and fifty-eight.

Funerals, one thousand six hundred and fifty-six.

Sunday Schools—Teachers, five hundred and fifty-seven; Catechumens, three thousand nine hundred and eighty-two.

Missionary Charitable Contributions, $35,793 62.

Several of these heads exhibit smaller numbers than those of the three preceding years. It is not believed, however, that they indicate any fluctuation or decline beyond what has been witnessed throughout our Church and country.

The present number of vacant parishes is certainly not more than two; and there are only eight Clergymen whose pastoral charge is not confined to a single parish.

The contributions of the Diocese to the Domestic and Foreign Missions of the Church, have been less diminished than those of any others of the larger Dioceses.

Trinity College, at Hartford, the Episcopal Academy, at Cheshire, and several Seminaries under the charge of respectable Clergymen, continue to render efficient service in the work of intellectual and religious education.

NEW-YORK.

Immediately after the last General Convention, this Diocese was suddenly and unexpectedly overwhelmed with deep affliction, in the trial and suspension of its Diocesan, who had for many years labored in it most acceptably in the discharge of his important duties. This event, so unlooked for, and so distressing to the friends of the Church, has been patiently submitted to by the Diocese, with the hope of relief from its present anomalous position by the wisdom of this General Convention. It is not to be disguised that this Diocese has been astounded and appalled by the new and unheard of position in which it has been placed for nearly three years past. Deprived of its legal and official head, without any fault on their part, the members of the Diocese have submissively bowed to the authority of the Church, with the hope and expectation that the day was at hand when they should be released from punishment. Trusting to the wisdom and Christian sympathy of this great Council of the Church, and the directing influences of the Holy Spirit, they still anticipate a happy dawn to this dark night of their affliction.

The Committee are unable to say much upon the state of the Diocese, from the fact that no Parochial Reports have been presented to the last three Diocesan Conventions. The Clergy having no official head to whom it was their duty to report the state of their several parishes, the usual statistics do not appear upon the Journals. But we have good reason to believe that the affliction of the Diocese has not been without its beneficial effect, in awakening a spirit of inquiry concerning the great and distinguishing doctrines of our Church Apostolic, and a more than ordinary attention to the duties of spiritual religion. At no former period have the services of the Church been more devoutly attended, or the rites and ordinances of our holy religion more diligently frequented by its faithful members. And notwithstanding the dissensions within her borders, and the opprobrium without, the Church in this Diocese has continued to lengthen her cords and strengthen her stakes. Her course has been onward. This will appear from her enlarged number of Clergy and Congregations.

The Clergy consists of the Bishop, and 238 Priests and Deacons, making an increase of 41 Clergymen.

Thirty-one new Congregations have been added, making the present number 196.

Eleven of the Clergy have died.

By the Reports of the Bishops who have been invited to perform Episcopal duties within the Diocese during the last two years, it appears that during that period, 25 persons have been ordained Deacons in the Diocese.

Seventeen Deacons have been ordained Priests.

Sixteen Churches have been consecrated.

Three thousand one hundred and nine persons have been confirmed.

There being no Parochial Reports, it is impossible to furnish the usual items of information concerning the number of Baptisms, Marriages, Funerals, Catechumens, and Communicants. Neither can the contributions for Diocesan and General Institutions of the Church be ascertained.

The number of vacant parishes, if any, is not known.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.

Since the last General Convention, (1844,) 22 new Candidates for Orders have been admitted; 13 Candidates have been ordained Deacons; 19 Deacons have been ordained Priests; 3 Candidates have been transferred to other Dioceses; 9 new Congregations have been received into union with the Convention; 5 new Church edifices have been consecrated; 20 Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; 29 Clergymen have been transferred to other Dioceses; 4 Clergymen have been instituted; 4 Clergymen have died; and 2 Clergymen have resigned the Ministry, and been displaced.

At present the Diocese consists of the Bishop, 93 Presbyters, 11 Deacons, 22 Candidates for Holy Orders, 125 Organized Congregations, with 100 consecrated Church edifices, and five Churches are in process of erection.

The average number of Missionaries in the Diocese since the last General Convention, has been 44. The present number is 40.

The fund for assisting disabled Clergymen, made up by annual collections on Christmas day, has afforded aid to 9 Clergymen, amounting, since the last Convention, to upwards of three thousand six hundred dollars. ($3,688.08.)

There exist, in operation in the Diocese, under the auspices of Churchmen, one incorporated College, to endow which more fully as a Church institution, measures are in progress; two incorporated Academies, and several private male and female Seminaries.

A system of monthly collections and donations for the various institutions of the Church, Diocesan and General, has been steadily pursued for eight years, and yields about 4,500 dollars annually.

The fund for the support of the Episcopate, consists, in all, of thirty-eight thousand six hundred dollars, with an accumulating fund of five hundred and twenty-eight dollars, under the management of five incorporated Trustees, chosen by the Convention.

Since the last General Convention, there have been Baptisms, (adults, 440—children, 1,969,) total, 2,409; Confirmed, 1,[illegible]; Marriages, 736; Burials 1,217. The present number of Communicants is about 6,000; of Sunday School Teachers, 1,[illegible]; of Sunday Scholars, [illegible].

The Bishop of the Diocese, by injury arising from a fall from a carriage when on his visitations, was providentially prevented from the full

discharge of his duties, from May, 1845, to January, 1846, and during the years of 1846 and 1847 he officiated in and for about 120 parishes in the Diocese of New-York, at the request of the Ecclesiastical authority thereof.

The Diocese has still to lament the frequent change of parishes among the Clergy, owing to the inadequacy of support, or irregularity in the payment of the amount promised, which circumstance, together with the frequent removals of individuals and families to the Western States, continues to render it a fluctuating Diocese, in regard to the number of the Clergy, and the stability of parishes.

Peace, harmony, and mutual confidence still prevail among the Clergy and Laity, combining them both in a steady adherence to the Bible and Prayer-Book. With increased and increasing attachment to the doctrines, principles, and institutions of the Church, we may record also the growth of a more earnest spirit of devotion to Christ our Saviour.

Some of the Missionary stations are at present vacant, and the demand for self-denying Missionaries is very great.

NEW-JERSEY.

There are at present fifty-five Clergymen, the Bishop, forty-eight Priests, and six Deacons. There are forty-nine commodious Churches and Chapels, and four others in progress. Seven churches have been consecrated since the last General Convention. There have been added by ordination and transfer, twenty Clergymen; eight have removed to other Dioceses, and one, the Rev. Thomas Tanser, has died.

There have been 1,169 Baptisms, of which 197 were adults. The number of Communicants reported in 1847, is 2,274. The Episcopal Fund amounts to about $9,000. The permanent fund of the Episcopal Society for the promotion of Christian knowledge and piety, amounts to about $1,800; and the fund for the Corporation for the relief of the widows and children of deceased Clergymen to about $22,000.

Since the last General Convention, Burlington College has been incorporated, with the provision that its Trustees shall always be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and has gone into successful operation. The number of students exceeds fifty. The number of pupils at St. Mary's Hall is one hundred and thirty. The blessing of God has signally attended the enterprise in this Diocese in behalf of Christian education.

The Church in this Diocese is in perfect unity. The blessing of unity is seen and felt in the continued increase of interest in the best things.

The vacant parishes of the Diocese are St. John's Church, Salem; St. Peter's Church, Spotswood; and St. Luke's Church, Hope.

PENNSYLVANIA.

The Diocese of Pennsylvania, since the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, has been gradually growing, and increasing, as we trust, in spirituality; and should we continue to be favored with the blessing of the great Head of the Church, we shall have further cause for thankfulness and praise.

The number of Churches which have been erected during the last three years; the New Congregations which have been organized, and the corresponding increase of laborers, in this portion of the Lord's vine-

yard, encourages us to abound in labors, and to be more fervent in our prayers.

The Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania, still takes a prominent part in planting and organizing new parishes, and in sustaining those which are themselves unable to sustain a ministry among them.

"The Bishop White Prayer Book Society" still perseveres in its labor of love, not only within the Diocese, but in distant and destitute portions of our Zion. There have been, during the three last years, 5,416 Baptisms—621 of whom were adults, the remainder children. The number Confirmed is 1,770; Communicants, 10,053, being an increase of 1,188 over and above the number of removals by death or otherwise. There have been reported 1,484 Marriages, and 2,414 Funerals. 17 Clergymen have been received by Letters Dimissory; 22 transferred to other Dioceses; 20 have been admitted to the Dioconate, and 13 to the Order of Priests.

There are 33 Clergymen employed by the Society for the advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania, and 17 Candidates for Orders. The present number of Clergymen is 127; Parishes about 127; 90 parishes report 1,360 Sunday School Teachers, and 11,480 Scholars; 31 Bible Classes, and 835 Members. 7 Churches have been built, and 3 enlarged; and there have been contributed $183,598 60 for charitable and religious purposes. 2 Clergymen have been removed by death, to wit: Rev. Mr. Alden, a Chaplain in the Navy, and Rev. Mr. Messenger, a Missionary to Africa; and Mr. Conolly and Mr. Major have been displaced from the Ministry.

DELAWARE.

Although the progress of the Church in this Diocese has not been so rapid, during the past three years, as might have been desired, still it is encouraging to be enabled to state, that strong evidence exists of its becoming both more highly appreciated and more firmly established. The obstacles, formerly alluded to, as retarding her speedy attainment of a prosperous condition, continue to exist, and loudly demand from her Clergy increased energy in the discharge of their duty, and more earnest Prayer for the Divine blessing upon their labors. Little, however, has occurred, since the last Convention, to excite particular interest.

The Church in this Diocese is devoting more of her attention to the important subject of Education. Institutions, where the distinctive principles of the Church are inculcated, have already been established in some parts of the Diocese, and it is hoped that soon the rising generation will feel and manifest the happy influence arising from the more general adoption of the system of uniting sound Christian instruction with other branches of education.

Another favorable indication of the state of the Diocese, is the erection of several new Chapels within the limits of old and decayed parishes.

When the small extent of the Diocese, and other circumstances which render the Church incapable of accomplishing much, are taken into consideration, it is gratifying to report even the small advance she has made in numbers and in strength, and the increasing attachment of her members to the principles and doctrines she inculcates.

The following is the statistical account for the period since the last Convention:

Churches Consecrated, 3; Ordinations of Priests, 3; Deacons, 4; Candidates for Orders, at present, 1; number of Clergy, 14; number of Parishes, 18; number of Confirmations, 97; number of Baptisms, adults, 32; number of Baptisms, infants, 303; Communicants added, 151; Communicants, present number, 515; number of Marriages, 95; number of Funerals, 142; Sunday School Teachers, 51; Sunday School Pupils, 598; Collections for Board of Missions, Domestic, $1,215 30; Foreign, $118 59.

It will be seen that the contributions for the support of Missions have advanced considerably beyond those of any former period.

MARYLAND.

The present number of Clergy is 114; 1 Bishop, 107 Presbyters, and 7 Deacons. Of these, 74 are Rectors of Parishes or Congregations; 3 are Assistant Ministers; 13 Instructors in incorporated Seminaries of Learning; 15 Teachers of Schools; 11 Missionaries under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese; 4 otherwise statedly officiating; 1 a Chaplain in the United States Navy; 2 incapacitated for duty by ill health; 1 travelling on leave of absence; 1 superannuated.

One Presbyter has deceased since the last General Convention. 18 Deacons have been Ordained Priests; 14 persons have been admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons; 9 Stated and 4 Special Ordinations have been holden; 1 Deacon has been degraded; 20 Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; and 16 dismissed to other Dioceses.

Two new Parishes have been created by Act of Convention, and five New Congregations received into union. Leave has been given for the organization of six more.

Eighteen Churches have been consecrated since the last General Convention. Eleven are now awaiting consecration, which is delayed on various grounds; in most instances, because they are not yet entirely paid for. There are ten places of worship now building. The Diocesan College is now completely organized, and in successful operation. It comprises a Preparatory Department, or Grammar School. Both departments contain about 80 Pupils, under 11 Instructors, 3 of whom are Clergymen, and 4 Candidates for Holy Orders. The incorporated Institute for the education of girls, under the visitation of the Bishop, continues to be entirely successful, and has now the whole time and care of a Clergyman, or resident Chaplain. A second School for boys, under the visitation of the Bishop, is recognized by him as a Diocesan School. It contains between 50 and 60 Pupils, under the charge of a Clergyman, and several Candidates for Holy Orders. Besides these, there are Day Schools for boys and girls in the city of Baltimore, established and conducted as Church Schools, under the visitation of the Bishop. Other schools, for both sexes, in connection with the Church, but not under the official supervision of its Diocesan authority, are becoming numerous, and, for the most part, doing well.

The Diocesan Board of Missions, and Prayer Book, and Homily Society, continue their operations as last reported.

The Candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese are 18.

The Communicants, reported at the last Diocesan Convention, were 6,555;—adding the members previously reported in one parish and two Congregations, from which returns were not then made, the whole num-

ber in the Diocese becomes 6,639. Of these, 1,544 are reported as having been added in the last three years.

Baptisms reported in the last three years are—adults, 218; infants, 3,128; not specified, but mostly infants, 2,017. In all, 5,363. Marriages, reported, are 1,318; Funerals, 2,027; Persons Confirmed have been 1,326, on one hundred and eighty-nine occasions. The amount of contributions for religious and charitable purposes, reported to the three last Diocesan Conventions, is $43,326 06. The reports of such contributions have not been full—some of the largest Parishes and Congregations having made more.

The reports of Sunday Schools in the Diocese are also very imperfect. Those made to the last Convention represent only 244 Teachers and 1,407 Scholars. Several large Schools are not included in this Report.

The number of parishes in the Diocese is now 71; that of organized Congregations, 30.

VIRGINIA.

The present number of Clergy in this Diocese is 114, including the Bishop and Assistant Bishop. The present number of Communicants is about 6,000—1,000 having been added since the last Triennial Report. The number of Baptisms, within the same period, has been as follows: Adults—White, 214; Colored, 46. Total, 260. Infants, White, 1,206; Colored, 295. Total, 1,501. Grand total of Baptisms, 1,761. In the meantime there have been 977 individuals Confirmed, 345 Marriages, and 1,264 Funerals. Of new Churches, 16 have been Consecrated; 34 persons have been ordained Deacons, and 25 admitted to the Priesthood. The Domestic Missionary Society has still further enlarged its operations. The High School continues to succeed, and the Theological Seminary to flourish. In other respects, the state of religion is about the same as when last reported.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The Church in this Diocese consists of a Bishop, 26 Priests, 7 Deacons, 7 Candidates for Orders, and 1,850 Communicants.

Since the last meeting of this Convention, the number of Baptisms has been 1,061; of Confirmations, 615; of Ordinations, Deacons, 11, Priests, 10; of Churches Consecrated, 6; of Parishes organized, 9—making in the Diocese, 49; of which, 10, with 5 Missionary Stations, are destitute of the ministrations of the Gospel; while a large number of others are but partially supplied. Whence it is manifest, that during the last three years, the demand for Ministerial service has increased faster than the supply. The number of ordinations, it is true, has been greater during this period than during any like period in the past history of the Diocese. Still, the acquisition of strength from this source, has been more than cancelled by deaths and removals,—the removals, in most cases, having been caused by the want of sufficient support.

In an age of such manifest insensibility to Christian obligation, this state of things ought not, perhaps, to excite wonder; particularly when it is recollected what a vast field of labor is committed to our trust, and

how exceedingly small is the proportion of those parishes that are able to provide even for themselves the ministrations of the Church. This proportion being, including Missionary Stations, as 9 to 59.

The only source to which, under God, we can confidently look for relief, is the Mission School at Valle Crucis. This continues in successful operation on a principle similar to that which governs the institutions at Nashotah. But it could not continue thus, but for the praiseworthy liberality of a few Churchmen, and the self-sacrificing zeal of the young men who carry on the pious work with no other earthly reward than scanty food and clothing. The institution needs assistance in books, clothing, farming utensils, and whatever pertains to an establishment, where young men, without means to support themselves, are gratuitously trained up for the Ministry of the Church. The Church at large surely ought, with fervent prayers to God for a blessing upon us, to extend a helping hand for the encouragement of so laudable and necessary a work.

St. Mary's School, Raleigh, is nobly fulfilling its mission as a Church Institution, in yearly sending out a large number of well-trained young Communicants, who are to be the future mothers of the Church. In addition to this Female Seminary, Trinity School, for boys, has been recently established near Raleigh, and on principles and under supervision which promise to make it a blessing to the Diocese.

The Journals of Dioceses show an increasing attention to the instruction of the young in their baptismal obligations. In this connection it is also proper to add, that a very general and increasing interest is manifested in the religious instructions of the colored population; and in this branch of their labors, the Clergy have been very materially aided by the oral catechisms prepared for their use by the Bishop.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

In compliance with the recommendation in Canon VIII. of 1841, Section 5, this "condensed Report" is prepared. Comparing the present "state of the Church in this Diocese" with the Report made to the last General Convention, (1844,) there is an *increase*. As it respects the number of the Parishes, 3; the number of Clergymen, 11; the number of Baptisms, 280; the number of Communicants, 789; of Churches Consecrated, 1; of the Confirmed, 206; and of the Ordained, 2. Comparing the Report of 1844 with that of 1841, there is an *increase* in all the seven items above mentioned.

The number of Candidates for Holy Orders is 14.

The number of Church buildings, under the control of Vestries, has not before been reported to the General Convention,—it is 62. The number of children Catechised by their Pastors has not before been reported,—it is 1081.

The number of parishes, without ministerial services, is *less* than was heretofore reported,—it is only one.

This increase is the more encouraging, as there has been little, if any increase in the population of the State of South Carolina, and among those who have removed from it, is a full proportion of the members of our branch of the Church.

There has been a *decrease* in our "Sunday Schools" since 1844, of Teachers, 110, and of Scholars, 717. This decrease is in the schools for the whites. In the schools for the colored, the difference is only 12 scholars. Comparing the present Report with that of 1841, we notice

also a decrease of Teachers, 79, and of Scholars, 302. Diminution of zeal may be one cause; another, the great inconvenience of attending Sunday School, where the Parishioners live remotely from each other; and a third cause, where all three schools cannot be attended, may be, the preference of some for "the Pastoral School," that is, the Catechising by the Pastors "openly in Church;" and the "Home School," that is, the Catechising by the Parent or Sponsor, or some elder member of the family.

The school founded by the Convention in 1841, (under a Rector and his Assistant, with about 40 scholars,) has done, and is doing good, and the hope is reasonable that the parent, the sponsor, and the guardian, will avail themselves more and more of its high advantages.

The Christian instruction of the black people continues to be regarded. It was commenced at the very beginning of the introduction by the British Government of that class among us, and we trust with increased zeal and a wider scope.

The four Societies in aid of the Church, named in former reports, continue to be active. The number of their members is nearly the same, not increased.

The Society "for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the Diocese" has 174 members, of whom each one contributes annually $10; and a permanent fund amounting to $68,848.

The "Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina" has a permanent fund of $55,636, and 239 Life Members, of whom each one has contributed $50; and 175 annual Members, of whom each one contributes annually $5,00. It employs 12 Missionaries.

The "P. E. Female Domestic Missionary Society" assists in supporting two Missionaries, one in Charleston, and the other in the suburbs.

The "P. E. Female Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society," continues to be active.

The fund "for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen of the Diocese," arising from the contributions of several individuals, each of whom gives annually $5, and from collections made annually in the Churches, amounts to $1,495.

The permanent funds, (there are two, one constantly accumulating,) for the support of the "Episcopal office," amounts to $29,879.

The three institutions, recommended by the General Convention, viz: the "Theological Seminary," the "Missionary Society," and the "Sunday School Union," have a few patrons, some contributors, and many friends in this Diocese.

The "tabular view of the state of the Church," recommended by Canon V. of 1841, Section 5, is affixed.

GEORGIA.

The annexed statistical table affords a fair view of the condition of the Diocese, showing it to be steadily and surely increasing. The increase in the list of Clergy has not been as great as could have been desired, but this has arisen very much from inability to procure them. The number of parishes has been greatly augmented, and most of them are founded upon organizations quite sufficient to ensure their success, could they be properly filled with suitable Missionaries. We are founding Church Schools in various quarters of the Diocese, which are meeting with large encouragement from the citizens of the State. We think

we can truly say, that the Diocese is in a state of growing prosperity, and that we only need godly and devoted Missionaries to carry it on to greatness.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

	1845.	1846.	1847.	Total.
Clergy,	20	23	23	23
Parishes,	11	17	19	19
Baptisms, (adults,)	12	52	43	107
" (infants,)	198	160	205	563
Communicants,	732	803	894	894
Marriages,	32	42	26	100
Burials,	58	59	90	207
Sunday School Teachers,	39	56	61	61
" " Pupils,	673	601	731	731
Churches being built,			2	2
Clergy died,	1			1
Candidates for Orders,	6		3	3
Deacons Ordained	1	8		9
Priests Ordained	2		5	7
Churches Consecrated		1		1
Confirmations,	22	141	88	251
Domestic & For. Missions,	$656 36	$1,289 94	$970 27	$2,916 57
Diocesan Missions,	705 73	1,576 22	1,554 91	3,836 86
Other Church objects,	196 00	159 88	494 43	850 31

FLORIDA.

Change, more than anything else, has characterized this Diocese ever since its organization. Nine Clergymen have been received from other Dioceses since the last Triennial Report—seven have been transferred, and one has died. The present number canonically resident is six, though only five are holding cures. One Candidate for Orders has been ordained Deacon; two Deacons have been advanced to the Priesthood; one Candidate has been received by transfer from Alabama, who has since died. The Diocesan Journal for the last two years, (there was none published for 1845,) reports thirty-seven adults, and one hundred and ninety-nine infants Baptised; seventy Confirmed; Marriages, twenty-six; Burials, seventy-one. The number of Sunday School Teachers and Scholars, as also the number of families and individuals attending upon the services of the Church, appear only in part of the parochial returns, so that the aggregate of these cannot be given. The number of Communicants last reported is two hundred and twenty, though this is considerably below the number resident in the Diocese. The tide of immigration which is flowing into the State, brings many Church families, who locate, not unfrequently, hundreds of miles from any organized parish, and are not found out for a long time. Cases of this sort are constantly coming to light. But, though few in number, we are endeavoring, so far as our feeble means will allow, to lay deep the foundations of the Church. The Collegiate Institute, which was established some four years since, at Pensacola, by the late lamented Rector of that parish, and Rev. F. F. Peake, is in a prosperous condition under his successor. A free Parochial School has been recently established at Tallahassee, and a Classical School at Jacksonville, under the control of the

Church; while the revival of Diocesan Missionary operations, or rather, carrying into effect canonical provisions which had never been acted upon at our last Convention, and the appointment of a Missionary at large, promises at least, that our excellencies as a Church shall become better known, and with the blessing of God, far more important in its results. But the growth of the Church in Florida, no doubt, will be slow, as it hitherto has been. The Clergy are so far apart, that there can be no concentration of efforts; the population is so scattered out of the towns, that in a considerable portion of the State it would be difficult to organize parishes, while, as in all newly settled countries, there is comparatively little ability among the people to support a Ministry for themselves. Still there are several points where the Church is greatly needed and so much desired, that the people have offered to meet a considerable part of the Missionary expenses, could they be favored with our excellent services. But the most untiring efforts of our Provisional Bishop have not been sufficient to secure for them the ministration of those who are willing to sacrifice themselves, and labor from pure love to souls for whom Christ died. We cannot but trust, however, that a brighter day is yet to dawn upon this hitherto neglected Diocese, and that the time is not far distant when "the little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation."

ALABAMA.

The statistics of the Diocese of Alabama are as follows: Baptisms, 829; Confirmations, 466; Marriages, 116; Burials, 205; Communicants, 663. Present number of Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, including the Bishop, 23; organized Parishes, 24; Candidates for Holy Orders, 7; five Deacons and four Priests have been ordained. Four new Parishes have been organized; two new Churches have been consecrated; one other is ready for consecration, and two more are in process of erection. The sum of $24,452 54, has been contributed to different religious objects.

It appears from these statistics, that the number of baptisms during the last three years is more than double the number reported to the last General Convention, while the number of Communicants in the same time has nearly doubled.

We have to regret the loss by death of the Rev. Francis P. Lee, late Rector of Christ Church, Mobile, and delegate elect to this Convention. In the death of this devoted and estimable Clergyman, the Church in Alabama has sustained a loss not easily supplied. The assessments for the support of the Episcopate have been promptly paid by the parishes. The salary of the Bishop was increased two hundred and fifty dollars by the last Convention. An act of incorporation has been obtained for the Episcopal Fund, from the Legislature of the State, and it is hoped that a fund will soon be obtained sufficient to support the Bishop without taxing the parishes. One or two of the organized parishes are vacant, and there are several places in the Diocese where the Church might be established, if properly qualified Clergymen could be induced to occupy them.

MISSISSIPPI.

In this Diocese are 17 Clergymen, 14 Priests, and 3 Deacons. Since the last Triennial Report, two have been added by ordination, and six by transfer. Six have taken letters demissory, and one has died.

Thirteen parishes, nine of which have Church buildings, are in union with the Convention; of these, St. Paul's, Woodville, and St. Mary's, Laurel Hill, are vacant.

There have been 742 Baptisms, viz: of *white* adults, 85; of *black*, 88; of *white* children, 224; of *black*, 345; Confirmations, 190; Marriages, 73; Burials, 112; total number of Communicants, 450. Sum contributed for Church purposes, about $6,000.

The Church in Mississippi is making a steady progress. Her friends are many, and able, and active. Her fields are fully ready for the reaping, and one of her greatest wants is an additional number of devoted and laborious Clergymen to serve the necessities of her white, and especially of her *black* population.

The Bishop of Tennessee continues to administer the Diocese; and, at the late Convention, he was earnestly requested to extend to it his fostering care for the next four years.

LOUISIANA.

Since the meeting of the last General Convention, the Church in Louisiana, by the blessing of God, has increased the number, both of Clergy and Communicants, more rapidly than at any former period of her history; nor has there ever been a time when her prospects for extensive usefulness in the work of God were more bright and cheering. She seems to have secured for herself the favor and respect of the community generally.

Fourteen regularly organized parishes are in connection with the Convention, and 8 Missionary stations are embraced within the limits of the Diocese, 3 of which are occupied by Ministers of the Church.

The number of Clergy in the Diocese, including the Bishop, is 20—16 of whom are engaged in the ordinary duties of a Parish Minister—2 in the education of youth, and 1, though canonically resident, is at present removed from the Diocese, making an increase of 8 over the number of Ministers last reported. 3 Candidates for Holy Orders have been admitted to the functions of the sacred office; 2 Deacons have been raised to the order of Presbyters, and 3 persons are now pursuing a course of study, preparatory for the work of the Ministry.

The number of Communicants reported to the last Diocesan Convention, is 724; number of children in the Sunday Schools, 623; of teachers, 71; contributions to Church purposes, $5,253 00.

Three new parishes have been organized in the chief city of the State, in one of which the worship is in the French language, and 4 in other parts of the Diocese; 4 Church edifices have been consecrated to the service of Almighty God, and others are in a course of erection. A Chapel for the use of Seamen has been opened in the city of New-Orleans, where the regular services of the Church are held, and a large and interesting congregation assemble on every Lord's-day, for Divine worship. The Missionary in this important field of duty is supported by an association of young men from the several Congregations of the city. Every thing connected with this Mission is very encouraging. Efforts are now making, which we hope may be crowned with complete success, to secure a lot of ground and erect a Church edifice for the use of the Mission. The attention of the Diocese has been turned towards the duty of establishing Parochial Schools, as important means of advancing the interests of sound learning and pure religion. Several have been already established, which promise results of great good to the Church.

On the whole, the Diocese of Louisiana has much occasion for gratitude to the Giver of all Good, for the manifest tokens of favor which He

has been pleased to bestow during the period which has elapsed since the meeting of the last General Convention, and may look forward with confidence to still increasing usefulness in the work of the Divine Master.

TENNESSEE.

Clergy, (2 non-residents,) 16; Parishes, (2 vacant,) 14; Families, 283; Baptisms, (134 adults, 521 infants,) 665; Communicants, (83 added,) 545; Marriages, 98; Funerals, 191; Sunday Schools, 520 pupils, 84 teachers; Churches being built, 4; Churches consecrated, 1; Candidates for Orders, 4; Ordinations—5 Deacons, 4 Priests, 9; Confirmations, 220.

Funds and Collections.—Domestic and Foreign Missions, $361 65; Diocesan Missions, $538 05; General Contributions for Church objects, $3,769 27; Episcopal Fund, $144 65; Widows and Orphans of Clergymen, $195 32—total, $5,008 94.

The Diocese has recently suffered a severe loss in the death of the Rev. Mr. Alston. He was a burning and a shining light, in whom not only his own Diocese, but the Church at large rejoiced. With this abatement, the Diocese has never presented so encouraging an aspect as at this time. The Church is in perfect unity, and is steadily advancing in every part of the State. Her ancient ways are growing more and more in favor, and there is a corresponding increase of interest in spiritual things. The Female Institute at Columbia is now happily freed from all embarrassments, and brought under the immediate control of the Bishop and the Convention. A large number of the class last graduated, together with most of the Bishop's School, were recently confirmed, thus giving cheering evidence of great good accruing to the Church from these nurseries of early piety. Mercer Hall, which the Bishop was reluctantly compelled, by the state of his health, and other more imperious calls of duty, to close, was too much valued by the Diocese to be given up without a great effort to continue it. That effort, now most auspiciously begun, is likely soon to result in the permanent establishment of a still more comprehensive system of instruction, and embracing Candidates for Holy Orders.

KENTUCKY.

The Church in this Diocese has enjoyed, during the last three years, through the Divine blessing, a steady and healthy growth. Without any sudden expansion, there has been an increase of strength in the older parishes generally, whilst signs of life and permanence have been manifested where the Church had been either previously unknown, or engaged in a seemingly doubtful struggle to gain a foothold. More has been accomplished than during any equal period of time in the building and improvement of Church edifices—an important and desirable result—the want of convenient places of worship having hitherto proved a serious obstacle to the success of missionary labor. Two Churches, that had previously been commenced, have been completed within that period; two new edifices have been built and consecrated; one has been materially enlarged and beautified, whilst two others are in process of erection.

The number of Parishes is 18; of Clergy, canonically resident, 19; of Candidates for Orders, 6; 3 have been ordained Priests, and 4 Deacons; 240 have been Confirmed, and 533 Baptized; of whom 442 were nfants, and 91 adults. The number of Communicants reported to the ast Diocesan Convention was 730—being an increase within the last three

years, after subtracting the loss by death and otherwise, of 165. The number of Marriages reported is 148; of Burials, 212. The contributions to objects connected with the Church have amounted, during the same period, to the sum of $8,883.

A Diocesan Missionary and Education Committee has been organized, and an impulse given to Church extension. A growing interest in this cause has been manifested by the readiness of the Clergy to extend their labors beyond the bounds of their own parishes, and Laity to co-operate in hitherto neglected portions of the Diocese. The labors of the Domestic Missionaries will, it is believed, be rendered more efficient in future by the adoption of a plan recommended by the last Diocesan Convention, which provides that the Ministers of the smaller parishes shall take charge of as many stations as they can regularly visit, and that the neighboring Clergy shall labor conjointly, by meeting frequently in associations in the several Churches.

Shelby College, after having suffered severely from frequent changes in the Faculty and an interval of entire suspension, owing to repeated disappointments in filling the office of President, is now placed, it is trusted, on a stronger foundation than at any former time. A valuable apparatus, the want of which had been from the first a serious detriment, has been obtained, and the College is now in successful operation.

OHIO.

This Diocese has 69 Clergymen, comprising the Bishop—60 Presbyters, and 8 Deacons—being an increase of 11 Ministers within the last three years. It has, also, 11 Candidates for Holy Orders; 78 Parishes in union with the Convention; and not less than 4,000 Communicants—1,035 being added since the last General Convention.

During the last three years the Baptisms have been 1,249; of which number 168 were those of adults, and 111 are not specified; 674 persons have been confirmed; 12 Churches have been consecrated; 7 new Parishes formed, and several Churches are now in a course of erection. 26 Ministers have been ordained, viz: 15 Deacons and 11 Presbyters, and 1 Presbyter has been displaced from the Ministry for causes not affecting his moral character. 415 Marriages have been solemnized, and 672 Funerals attended. $3,540 have been collected for Diocesan Missions and the education of Candidates for Orders, whereby aid has been extended annually to about 8 Missionaries, acting under the Diocesan authority, and to an equal number of candidates, who have prosecuted their studies at the Literary and Theological Institutions of the Church at Gambier. At the same time, the Diocese has not been insensible to the claims of Missions beyond her limits, in both the Foreign and Domestic fields; and her contribution of about $500 yearly to the Board of Missions, may be regarded as liberal in view of her own wants as a Diocese, the population of which is continually and rapidly advancing. The contributions of the Diocese to all the various objects that require its attention, may be stated at $25,000 every year.

In a new country, the settlement of which is yet in progress, many of the parishes must remain long feeble, and frequently destitute of ministerial supervision; and such is the case in Ohio, where 16 parishes are now vacant—all of them being weak and demanding aid, which our missionary organizations are incapable of imparting, in consequence of the stronger claims of other places. As far as practicable, the deficiency in the Ministry is supplied by the appointment of judicious Lay-readers. Bible Classes and Sabbath Schools are, also, everywhere diligently

maintained, as highly important auxiliaries to the preaching of the Word. 410 Teachers are reported in our Sabbath Schools, and 2,504 Scholars.

The Theological Seminary, at Gambier, and the Literary Institutions connected with it, occupy high ground in point of excellence, and are imparting a most salutary influence in favor of learning, morals, and religion. The instructors are strong in all the qualifications demanded by their important positions, and profoundly sensible of the solemnity of their work. The buildings and necessary improvements are nearly complete, and the income is found adequate to the maintenance of the establishment. And whilst the Church has received great benefits from the institutions at Gambier already, the past is but the beginning of what may be expected in future.

The Church in Ohio has great peace and unity in itself. Its hold, too, upon the favor and confidence of the community at large is strong. The opportunities for its extension are ample. The great want is a want of Ministers—of self-sacrificing and laborious Ministers, who will go out to preach the Gospel in the spirit of their Divine Master. Before such there is emphatically "an open door." "The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few." The last three years have done much for the enlargement, and more for the stability, of this rising Diocese. And in view of its past progress, the friends of the Church may take courage, and confidently give themselves to prayer for its future advancement.

INDIANA.

In this Diocese there are 22 organized Parishes, and 16 Clergymen—12 of whom are regularly officiating within its bounds. The number of families reported in July, 1847, in 12 parishes, was 288. The following presents a comparative view of the condition of the Diocese in the years 1845, 1846, and 1847:

Baptisms, Infants, 1845, 135; 1846, 94; 1847, 131. Total, 360.

Baptisms, Adults, 1845, 25; 1846, 9; 1847, 24. Total, 58.

Persons Confirmed, 1845, 97; 1846, 27; 1847, 53. Total, 177.

Communicants, New, 1845, 98; 1846, 41; 1847, 55, in 13 parishes. Total, 194.

Communicants Removed, Displaced, or Deceased, 1845, 60; 1846, 34; 1847, 54. Total, 148.

Communicants Reported as Regular, 1845, 581; 1846, 559; 1847, 552, in 18 parishes.

Marriages, 1845, 30; 1846, 20; 1847, 20. Total, 70.

Funerals, 1845, 84; 1846, 33; 1847, 70. Total, 187.

Sunday School Teachers, 1845, 85; 1846, 84; 1847, 103, in 14 parishes.

Sunday Scholars, 1845, 547; 1846, 579; 1847, 668, in 15 parishes.

Contributions for the Episcopal Fund, 1845, $97 60; 1846, $25 95; 1847, $138 05. Total, $261 60.

Contributions for Missions, and other kindred objects, 1845, $246 18; 1846, $55 37; 1847, $180 76.

Contributions for Parish Churches, &c., 1847, in 5 parishes, $1,800.

Contributions for the Relief of the Sufferers in Ireland, 1847, $91 64, at 8 stations.

Total Contributions, $2,635 55.

There are 4 Candidates for Holy Orders, viz: Josiah Phelps, William H. Morrison, Homer Wheeler, and G. A. Chase.

Two efforts have been made within fifteen months to secure the exclusive services of a Diocesan, but both have failed; the gentlemen re-

spectively elected in July, 1846, and July, 1847, having both declined the acceptance of the office proffered to them.

Two Churches have been consecrated, viz: St. Mary's, Delphi, and St. Stephen's, Terre Haute; and two are in progress, viz: those in La-Porte and Bristol. A Church, it is believed, will soon be erected at Fort Wayne.

The congregations at the following places are without stated ministrations: Crawfordsville, Delphi, Evansville, Fort Wayne, Lawrenceburg, Logansport, Vincennes, Bloomfield, New-Harmony, and Peru.

But one parish in the Diocese (St. John's, La Fayette) is sufficiently strong, in a pecuniary point of view, to support a Clergyman without assistance from the Board of Missions.

On the whole, the Diocese is in an extremely feeble condition, calling for the fervent and continued prayers of the Members of the Church at large, and for more liberal contributions than have yet been bestowed from those who, in more prosperous sections, are enjoying the privileges vouchsafed by a merciful Providence.

ILLINOIS.

The Church in Illinois has abundant cause of thankfulness to the Great Head of the Church for the many blessings bestowed upon her during the three years last past. The number of Clergy belonging to the Diocese is twenty-three, one having been ordained since the statistics in June last. Of these, all are actively engaged in parochial duty.

The present number of Candidates for Orders is five. Nine have bee admitted to the Order of Deacons, and three to that of Priests.

The number of Baptisms is four hundred and ninety-six; Confirmations, one hundred and twenty-nine. Number of Communicants is nine hundred and seventy-three.

The increase in the number of Clergy, since last General Convention, is seven. The increase in the number of Communicants is two hundred and sixty-three.

The number of Confirmations have been limited, in consequence of the inability of the Bishop to reach the more distant parishes—his bodily infirmities compelling him to restrict his visitations to those parishes which are in his immediate vicinity, or upon the water courses.

During the past year a charter has been procured from the Legislature incorporating Jubilee College, liberal in its provisions, and in accordance with the rules of the Church. Ten young men have here received their Theological training and been ordained, eight of whom are now laboring in the Diocese. Vacant parishes, 8.

MICHIGAN.

This Diocese, since the last Triennial Convention, has enjoyed its usual prosperity, under the protection and guidance of its Divine and ever-present Head.

With the utmost freedom of thought and expression of sentiment, perfect harmony has prevailed in all the deliberations and actions of the Annual Councils of the Church. No distinction of parties is practically known, feared or courted, but Christ and His foes.

Our Rt. Rev. Father in God possesses the affections and entire confidence of his Clergy, and the Clergy possess the confidence, and share the benefactions of a liberal and energetic Laity. The State is rapidly

increasing in importance. Its location, as a connecting link between the overflowing wealth and population of the east, and the unlimited resources and extent of the west—the fertility of its soil and the enterprise of its inhabitants, make it a field of great importance to the Church, for the day is not far distant, when multitudes, from its crowded villages and cities, will roll onward in that tide of emigration, which now does, and must always find a channel in the deep waters of the surrounding lakes or across its iron pathways. While the peace and prosperity of the Church is this Diocese is a just cause of gratitude and rejoicing, none can look upon her present wants or future prospects without a feeling of sadness. The demands for our services are so numerous and urgent, that, if suitable Clergymen could be obtained, and in part supported, the number of parishes might in one year be doubled. Such, however, is the state of the Missionary funds, that the General Board have been compelled, though reluctantly, to diminish, rather than increase its appropriations to us. The Church of Christ, like Lazarus at the gate of Dives, is famishing for the "crumbs which fall from the rich man's table."

There have been added to the Church by the Holy Sacrament of Baptism, 562, of which 126 were adults. Three Churches have been consecrated; four are in the process of erection, and many others have been repaired and much improved.

There are 29 parishes; two places of worship, where the services of the Church are regularly performed—one for sailors, and the other for persons of color; and many stations where the itinerants and other Missionaries occasionally officiate. The number of Clergy is 29—seven have been dismissed to other Dioceses, and seven have been received from others—one has been degraded. There are four Candidates for Orders; five have been ordained Deacons, and two Deacons ordained Priests. There are about 1,200 Communicants. On account of the Bishop's absence, to perform Episcopal Service in the Diocese of New-York, the Confirmations of 1845 do not appear reported in that year's Journal. In 1846 and '47, there were 249 Confirmations.

The vacant parishes are the following:

Christ Church, Adrian; St. James's Church, Albion; St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Cambridge; St. James's Church, Constantine; St. James's Church, Dexter; St. John's Church, Ionia; Trinity Church, Monroe; St. John's Church, Troy.

MISSOURI.

This Diocese contains *thirteen* Clergymen, viz: the Bishop, *ten* Priests, and *two* Deacons. Of these, *five* are either absent from the Diocese, or disabled from discharging the duties of the Ministry. There are *twelve* organized Parishes, five of which are in the city of St. Louis. There is one Candidate for Holy Orders. Since the last General Convention, there have been *three* Ordinations, viz: *one* Priest, and *two* Deacons; *one* Church has been consecrated, viz: Christ Church, Boonville. There are *three* Churches in process of erection, *two* in St. Louis, and one at Bridgeton, in St. Louis County. At Lexington and Fayette, lots have been secured, and Churches will probably be commenced in both these places as early as next spring. There have been Confirmations, 134; Baptisms, adults, 118, infants, 305—total, 423; Communicants reported, added, 160—total, 537; Marriages, 120; Burials, 234; Sunday School Teachers, reported, 37; Scholars, 398.

Amount contributed to Domestic Missions, $517 44; Foreign, $35; Diocesan Missions, about $900. The last named sum has mostly been contributed within the last two years, in the following way: A "Society for Propagating the Gospel in Missouri," was established by the Convention in 1845. Subscribers thereto pay the sum of 6 1-4 cents per week, making 25 cents per month, or $3 per annum, which sum is called for weekly, monthly, or annually, as they may direct. The money thus collected, is paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, and is subject to the disposal of the Bishop, with the advice of the Standing Committee. In addition to this, monthly Missionary lectures are delivered in St. Louis, by the Clergy of the city, in rotation, after which collections are taken, and the amount paid over as above, and is subject to the disposal of the Bishop and Standing Committee, for the spread of the Gospel in Missouri, except when the contributor directs some special appropriation to his contribution. In this very simple and easy way, a large amount is annually realized to sustain and extend the Church in this feeble Diocese. Already much good has been accomplished by it. It has almost entirely sustained the Minister of one parish, and aided other Churches, several of which, without its help, might not now have been in existence.

Several important parishes are now vacant, and in many other places the Church might be established with good hope of success; but the two great wants of the Church in the West are particularly felt in this Diocese, the *want of Ministers*, and the *want of means for their support*. With a view to supply the former, with as little dependence as possible on the latter, it is hoped that an institution similar to that at Nashotah will soon be established in this Diocese. Mr. George R. Clark, a son of the late Governor Clark, has presented to the Bishop 333 acres of land for this purpose, and the mission is to be named in honor of his father, "The Governor Clark Mission." This land is located in a thinly settled part of the country, and not well adapted, at present, to the purposes of the Mission. It may, however, be held, and the proceeds devoted to these purposes. The citizens of Palmyra, a quiet and pleasant town in a densely populated country, have purchased, and will convey to the Bishop, a house and 60 acres of land, mostly cleared, and situated near the town. Here it is designed to locate the Mission, to open a school, and to erect a Chapel, which shall also be the Parish Church. Thus will the Mission not only supply a *home* for Ministers, and those preparing for Holy Orders, and from which shall go forth. for miles around, the Missionary of the Cross, to teach, to preach, and to baptize, but also supply a parish now destitute of the ministrations of the Sanctuary, and the means of sustaining them with a Church, a Minister, and a school of Christian discipline and instruction.

There are two Parochial Schools in the Diocese, connected with St. John's and Grace Churches, St. Louis.

There is also an "Orphan's Home," under the supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Parochial care of such Clergymen as he may appoint. It has a charter from the State Legislature, and is supported by the ladies of the several parishes in St. Louis. During its brief existence of four years, it has had under its fostering care, at different times, about 40 orphan or destitute children, and now supports about 15.

This Report should not be closed without a passing tribute of respect to the memory of one of the oldest and most devoted Missionaries in the West. The Rev. P. R. Minard accompanied the Missionary Bishop, soon after his consecration, to the city of St. Louis, where he continued to labor in winning disciples to Christ, with faithfulness and perseverance rarely equalled, up to the time of his death. His path was through self-

denials voluntarily endured, and difficulties cheerfully encountered, for the cause he loved, as well as through many afflictions sent to try the constancy of his faith; it has ended, we trust, where the humble are exalted, the faithful crowned, and the afflicted receive "a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory."

WISCONSIN.

The Church in this Diocese, as recently organized, commences her high career under the favoring and prospering hand of her Divine Head. With a "few small loaves and fishes," and a few widely scattered preachers to administer them, very many "ready to perish" have been fed and received unto spiritual life and action. The harvest has been great, the laborers few, and the increase manifold.

The Church in this Diocese has been blessed with much kindly care from the East, and she blesses her benefactors in return. She is not yet in her perfect state, and her cry still is, "help us," we are "bone of your bone and flesh of your flesh." If to this cry a dull ear is rendered, the appeal must be in sole dependence to Him who has said, "Lo, I am with you always."

Constituted now a Diocese, and entering upon a glorious career, with a Bishop elect, the choice of all, the happiest results are anticipated.

In the important view of the present condition of the Diocese, the Nashotah Mission is regarded with much confidence and hope. It has an important bearing on the character and salutary increase of the Church in this Diocese, and has already contributed greatly to the increase of her ministry and the extension of her borders.

Seven of the Missionaries who are laboring in this Territory have been educated in this School of the Prophets. Their untiring efforts in the cause of our Master; their self-devotion, zeal and perseverance under impoverished circumstances, prove them to have been taught that uncomplaining self-denial is one of the first duties of a Christian Minister; while their presenting of the Church as she is, in her Liturgy, is an evidence of the soundness of their faith. There are at present thirty Students in this Mission, all of whom are looking forward to the Ministry of the Church, five of whom are Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Scandinavian Post is believed to be in a high state of spiritual prosperity, justifying in itself all the prayers and labor and expense which have been bestowed on the whole Territorial Mission, and presenting a ground of thanksgiving to God and rejoicing before him. This post is composed of immigrants from Norway, Sweden, and Denmark—the ancient kingdom of Scandinavia. In A. D. 1843, they asked to be admitted into communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this country. As will be seen by the Report of the Rev. Gustaf Unonius, in the Journal of the Primary Convention of the Diocese of Wisconsin, there were thus added to the Church sixty-two families, containing an aggregate of two hundred and eighty-one individuals, among whom are one hundred and seventy-seven Communicants.

The Oneida Mission is in a highly prosperous state, and presents at once a subject both of humiliation and rejoicing. From the wasting leaves of the forest an evergreen has been preserved, which, it is trusted, will know no withering nor decay.

This is believed to have been the only successful effort to civilize and Christianize the Aborigines of our country. The Journal of the Diocese of Wisconsin shows that, out of the eight hundred souls under the charge

of the Rev. Solomon Davis, one hundred and sixty-nine are Communicants. The Oneida Indians have erected a neat Gothic Church, at a cost of $3,800, as also a Parsonage and a School House, without any foreign aid. And what is well worthy to be noted, Hobart Church, in the Oneida Nation, was the first Protestant Episcopal Church erected in the Territory of Wisconsin.

The Churches on the Lake shore are all in beauty and order, and exerting a moral influence, to which a glad response is returned from the interior.

We organize, as a Diocese, with 22 settled and working Clergymen; with 25 organized Parishes; with 2,744 individuals enrolled on Parish Registers; with 969 Communicants; with 407 Children under Catechetical instruction. You will further perceive that 1,123 persons, including infants and adults, have been Baptized; that 393 persons have been Confirmed; that $1,614 have been contributed for charitable purposes, and that $28,400 have been expended in the erection of places for public worship.

Appendix B.

TABULAR VIEW—No. 1.

EPISCOPAL ACTS.

DIOCESES.	BISHOPS.	Candidates for Orders.	Ordinations		Churches Consecrated.	Confirmations.
			Deacons.	Priests.		
Maine	J. P. K. Henshaw, Provis'l Bishop.	3	2	2	1	98
New-Hampshire	Carlton Chase	2	4	3	1	100
Vermont	J. H. Hopkins	----	1	5	1	21
Massachusetts	Manton Eastburn	----	7	11	7	78
Rhode Island	J. P. K. Henshaw	7	9	9	5	27
Connecticut	T. C. Brownell	24	29	22	11	12[illegible]
New-York	B. T. Onderdonk, (suspended)	----	25	17	16	31[illegible]
Western New-York	W. H. DeLancey	22	13	10	5	10[illegible]
New-Jersey	G. W. Doane	----	----	----	7	[illegible]
Pennsylvania	Alonzo Potter	----	20	13	----	1[illegible]
Delaware	Alfred Lee	1	4	3	3	
Maryland	William R. Whittingham	18	14	18	18	
Virginia	William Meade, John Johns	----	34	25	16	
North Carolina	L. S. Ives	7	11	10	6	
South Carolina	C. E. Gadsden	14	10	6	7	
Georgia	Stephen Elliott, Jr.	3	9	7	1	
Florida	Stephen Elliott, Jr., Provis'l Bishop	----	1	2	...	—
Alabama	N. H. Cobbs	7	5	4	2	
Mississippi	J. H. Otey, Provisional Bishop	----	2	----	...	—
Louisiana	Leonidas Polk	3	3	2	[illegible]	
Tennessee	J. H. Otey	4	5	4	[illegible]	
Kentucky	B. B. Smith	6		3	[illegible]	
Ohio	C. P. McIlvaine	11	5	11	1[illegible]	
Indiana	Jackson Kemper, Provis'l Bishop	4		----	[illegible]	
Illinois	Philander Chase	5		3	..	—
Michigan	S. A. McCoskry	4		2		[illegible]
Missouri	C. S. Hawks	1	2	1		[illegible]
Wisconsin	Jackson Kemper					

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEW.

	1835.		1838.		1841.		1844.		1847.	
Churches consecrated		123		168		93		143		1[illegible]
Priests ordained	136	333	179	393	168	355	176	367	193	[illegible]
Deacons ordained	197		214		187		191		243	
Candidates for orders		165		188		155				
Confirmations		10,277		11,866		14,[illegible]				

TABULAR VIEW—No. 2.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

DIOCESES.	Clergy.	Parishes and organized Congregations.	Families.	Baptisms.				Communicants.		Marriages.	Funerals.	Sunday Schools.		Churches built and in progress.	Clergy died.
				Adults.	Infants.	Not specified.	Total.	Added.	Total.			Pupils.	Teach'rs.		
Maine	11	7	.....	37	243	.....	280	164	560	.....	.....	688	96	.....	.....
New-Hampshire	13	11	400	.....	.....	178	178	.....	515	91	91	500	71	.....	.....
Vermont	22	31	826	102	237	.....	339	220	1497	134	85	.....	.....	.....	2
Massachusetts	69	60	.....	228	1344	.....	1572	.....	4715	.....	.....	2649	.....	.....	.....
Rhode Island	27	26	.....	145	573	.....	718	.....	2348	223	517	2000	275	2	.....
Connecticut	103	105	6367	443	1959	.....	2402	.....	7803	858	1656	3982	557	.....	4
New-York	239	196	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11
Western New-York	105	125	.....	440	1962	.....	2402	.....	6000	736	1217	8263	1657	5	4
New-Jersey	55	.....	.....	197	972	.....	1169	.....	2274	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	1
Pennsylvania	127	127	.....	621	4795	.....	5416	.....	10053	1484	2414	11480	1360	7	2
Delaware	14	18	.....	32	303	.....	335	151	515	95	142	598	51	.....	.....
Maryland	114	101	.....	218	3128	2017	5363	1544	6639	1318	2027	1407	244	21	1
Virginia	114	.....	.....	260	1501	.....	1761	1000	6000	345	1264	.....	.....	.....	.....
North Carolina	34	49	.....	.....	.....	1061	1061	.....	1850	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Carolina	61	48	5026	673	2269	.....	2942	.....	4324	376	610	1554	144	.....	.....
Georgia	23	19	.....	107	563	.....	670	.....	894	100	207	731	61	2	1
Florida	6	.....	.....	37	199	.....	236	.....	220	26	71	.....	.....	.....	1
Alabama	23	24	.....	.....	.....	829	829	.....	663	116	205	.....	.....	3	1
Mississippi	17	13	.....	173	569	.....	742	.....	450	73	112	.....	.....	.....	1
Louisiana	20	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	724	.....	.....	623	71	.....	.....
Tennessee	16	14	283	134	521	.....	655	83	545	98	191	520	84	4	1
Kentucky	19	18	.....	91	442	.....	533	311	730	148	212	465	58	2	2
Ohio	69	78	.....	168	970	111	1249	1035	4000	415	672	2504	410	.....	1
Indiana	16	22	288	58	360	.....	418	194	552	70	187	668	103	2	.....
Illinois	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	496	496	263	973	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan	29	29	.....	126	336	.....	462	.....	1200	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....
Missouri	13	12	.....	118	305	.....	423	160	537	120	234	398	37	3	1
Wisconsin	22	25	.....	.....	.....	1123	1123	.....	969	.....	.....	407	.....	.....	.....

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEW OF CHIEF ITEMS.

1835.

Clergy in 19 Dioceses		763
Baptisms,	Adults, in 11 Dioceses..... 2,021	21,849
	Infants, in 11 Dioceses.....10,371	
	Not specified, in 9 Dioceses. 9,457	
Communicants added in 6 Dioceses		2,136
Total of Communicants in 19 Dioceses		36,416
Marriages in 11 Dioceses		5,436
Burials in 11 Dioceses		8,774
Sunday Scholars in 11 Dioceses		28,661
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses		3,059
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		22

1838.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses		951
Baptisms,	Adults, in 12 Dioceses..... 2,522	18,758
	Infants, in 12 Dioceses..... 14,964	
	Not specified, in 2 Dioceses. 1,272	
Communicants added in 4 Dioceses		7,980
Total of Communicants in 23 Dioceses		45,930
Marriages in 13 Dioceses		5,719
Burials in 13 Dioceses		10,588
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses		4,367
Sunday School Pupils in 13 Dioceses		39,443
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		27

1841.

Clergy, in 25 Dioceses		1,052
Baptisms,	Adults, in 14 Dioceses..... 4,720	34,465
	Infants, in 14 Dioceses.....22,496	
	Not specified, in 9 Dioceses. 7,240	
Communicants added in 9 Dioceses		3,678
Total of Communicants in 25 Dioceses		55,427
Marriages in 17 Dioceses		8,804
Burials in 14 Dioceses		14,961
Sunday School Teachers in 10 Dioceses		3,974
Sunday School Pupils in 11 Dioceses		32,265
Clergy Deceased in 11 Dioceses		28

1844.

Clergy in 24 Dioceses..(Number in 3 Dioceses not reported.)		1,096
Baptisms,	Adults, in 19 Dioceses..... 7,807	39,119
	Infants, in 19 Dioceses.....30,254	
	Not specified, in 3 Dioceses,. 1,058	
Communicants added in 12 Dioceses		12,490
Total of Communicants in 26 Dioceses		72,099
Marriages in 17 Dioceses		8,036
Burials in 17 Dioceses		14,330
Sunday School Teachers in 13 Dioceses		5,037
Sunday School Pupils in 11 Dioceses		40,012
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		31

1847.

Clergy in 28 Dioceses		1,404
Baptisms,	Adults, in 21 Dioceses 4,448	33,774
	Infants, in 21 Dioceses.....23,331	
	Not specified, in 7 Dioceses.. 5,815	
Communicants added in 11 Dioceses		5,125
Total of Communicants in 27 Dioceses		67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses		6,898
Burials in 18 Dioceses		12,814
Sunday School Teachers in 16 Dioceses		5,279
Sunday School Pupils in 18 Dioceses		39,437
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses		34

TABULAR VIEW—No. III.

FUNDS AND COLLECTIONS.

DIOCESES.	Domestic and Foreign Missions.	Diocesan Missions.	General Contributions for Church Objects.	Fund for Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen.	Episcopal Fund.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	Fund of Society for Advancement of Christianity.
Maine	$2,050 32	900 00	1,188 87				
New-Hampshire			2,336 00				
Vermont	632 72	482 66	3,342 83	72 76			
Massachusetts			56,563 10				
Rhode Island	8,772 21	5,500 00					
Connecticut			35,793 62				
New-York							
Western New-York				3,688 08			
New-Jersey							
Pennsylvania			182,598 60				
Delaware	1,333 89						
Maryland			43,326 06				
Virginia							
North Carolina							
South Carolina							
Georgia	2,916 57	3,836 86	850 31				
Florida							
Alabama			24,452 54				
Mississippi			6,000 00				
Louisiana			5,253 00				
Tennessee	361 65	538 05	3,769 27		144 65	195 32	
Kentucky			8,983 00				
Ohio	1,500 00	3,540 00					
Indiana			2,282 31		261 60		
Illinois							
Michigan							
Missouri	552 44	900 00					
Wisconsin			1,614 00				

Dr. *The General Convention of the Prot. Epis. Church in the U. S. in account with* G. G. VAN WAGENEN, *Treasurer.* **Cr.**

			$ c.
1845. Jan. 18.	To Cash paid James A. Sparks on account, for Printing Journal, &c., per order of the Secretary		500 00
May 14.	" " Do. Do. Do		65 00
July 30.	" " Swords, Stanford & Co., balance of account due in 1841	$18 83	28 83
" "	" " Do. for six Standard Prayer Books for Committee, in Dec., 1842	10 00	
Oct. 17. 1846.	" " James A. Sparks, balance of account, per order of the Secretary		44 36
Dec. 8.	" " James A. Sparks, for Printing, &c., done by order of the House of Bishops, per like order		47 80
" 15. 1847.	" " Stavely & McCalla, of Philadelphia, for Printing Pastoral Letter, per like order		52 61
Sept. 24.	" " Discount on Draft, &c	$1 00	1 50
Oct.	" " Do. do	50	
	Balance		1281 07
			2021 17

			$ c.
1845.	By Balance brought forward		647 67
Sept. 27.	" Cash received from Diocese of Connecticut on account of Quota due in 1847, under Canon of 1844		50 00
1846. Nov. 24.	" " from Diocese of New-York, Quota due in 1847, under Canon of 1844		222 00
1847. Sept. 24.	" " from Diocese of Western New-York, do		105 00
Oct. 8	" " " Maine, do		10 00
" "	" " " Florida, do		6 00
" "	" " " Delaware, do		14 00
" "	" " " Rhode Island, do		26 00
" "	" " " South Carolina, do		61 00
" "	" " " New-Hampshire, do		13 00
" "	" " " Illinois, do		23 00
" "	" " " Virginia, do		114 00
" 9	" " " Vermont, do		18 00
" 11	" " " Indiana, do		16 00
" 12	" " " Michigan, do		25 00
" 13	" " " Tennessee, do		14 00
" "	" " " Massachusetts, do		69 00
" 19	" " " Wisconsin, do		23 00
" "	" " " Georgia, do		23 00
" "	" " " Alabama, do		19 00
" "	" " " Kentucky, do		19 00
" 20	" " " Louisiana, do		19 00
" "	" " " " do., being Quotas due for 1844, under Canon X. of 1838, and Resolution of the 19th October, 1844		16 50
" "	" " " North Carolina, for 1847		31 00
" "	" " " New-Jersey, "		55 00
" "	" " " Maine, being arrears due for 1837–8		5 00
" 22	" " " Ohio for 1847		69 00
" "	" " " Maryland, "		113 00
" 22	" " " Connecticut, balance of Quota for 1847		57 00
" 23	" " " Missouri, for 1847		10 00
" 25	" " " Pennsylvania, "		128 00
			2021 17
	By Balance		$1281 07

New-York, October 25th, 1847.

G. G. VAN WAGENEN, *Treasurer.*

Appendix W.

Dr. *The General Convention of the Prot. Epis. Church in the U. S. in account with* G. G. VAN WAGENEN, *Treasurer.* **Cr.**

1844.		$ c.
Oct. 22.	To Cash paid James S. Wallace, bill for Copying, &c., per order of Rev. Dr. Mead, Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies	13 62
" "	" " James K. Simon, Binding 3 vols. Spirit of Missions, per like order	1 87
" 23.	" " Robert F. Hill, Sexton, his bill for expenses of the Convention, in St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, per like order	473 82
" "	" " King & Baird, for Printing Bishop Ives' Sermon, Documents, &c., per like order	123 52
" 25.	" " Rev. E. N. Mead, disbursements of the Secretary for Blank Books, &c., per like order	13 50
Dec. 17.	" " James A. Sparks, on account, for Printing Journal, Bishop Chase's Sermon, &c., per like order	200 00
	Balance carried forward	647 67
		1474 00

1844.		$ c.
Oct. 1.	By Balance on hand, as per Report to General Convention	236 25
" 25.	" Cash received from Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, by the hands of Rev. E. N. Mead, Assistant Secretary	1133 24
	" " Since received, from Rev. P. H. Greenleaf	51 51
	The monies so received from Rev. P. H. Greenleaf being Quotas due for 1844, under Canon X. of 1838, and under a Special Resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, passed 19th October, 1844, and paid by the following Dioceses:	

Maine, under Can. X. of 1838	$6 00	Und. Res. of '44	$2 50	$8 50
New-Hampshire, do....do..	8 25	....do....do...	5 50	13 75
Massachusetts, do....do..	43 50	....do....do...	29 00	72 50
Rhode Island, do....do..	18 00	....do....do...	8 00	26 00
Vermont, do....do..	15 00	....do....do...	10 00	25 00
Connecticut, do....do..	75 00	....do....do...	47 00	122 00
New-Jersey, do....do..	37 50	....do....do...	25 25	62 75
Pennsylvania, do....do..	93 00	....do....do...	62 00	155 00
Delaware, do....do..	10 00	....do....do...	4 50	14 50
Maryland, do....do..	61 50	....do....do...	41 00	102 50
Virginia, do....do..	73 50	....do....do...	44 50	118 00
North Carolina, do....do..	20 25	....do....do...	14 50	34 75
South Carolina, do....do..	39 00	....do....do...	24 50	63 50
Georgia, do....do..	15 00	....do....do...	10 00	25 00
Ohio, do....do..	42 75	....do....do...	29 00	71 75
Kentucky do....do..	17 25	....do....do...	11 50	28 75
Tennessee, do....do..	9 00	....do....do...	—	9 00
Alabama, do....do..	10 50	....do....do...	5 50	16 00
Michigan, do....do..	31 50	....do....do...	—	31 50
Illinois, do....do..	12 00	....do....do...	—	12 00
Mississippi, do....do..	12 00	....do....do...	5 00	17 00
Florida, do....do..	6 00	....do....do...	3 00	9 00
Indiana, do....do..	10 50	....do....do...	3 50	14 00
New-York, do....do..	—	....do....do...	98 50	98 50
Missouri, do....do..	—	....do....do...	3 50	3 50
				$1154 75
Quotas paid by the Diocese of Kentucky, being arrears due from that Diocese				30 00
				$1184 75

Dec. 31	By Cash received from Diocese of Western New-York, being Special Quota for 1844	53 00
		$1474 00

II. MISSIONS.

1. *Domestic.*

	Stations.	Missionaries.
June 15th, 1845	52	51
" 1846	109	99
October, 1847	125—(22 are vacant)	96

2. *Foreign.*

	Stations.	Missionaries.	Female Assistants.	Lay Assistants.	Native Teachers.	Pupils.
Aug. 19, 1835	3	5	5	0	5	500
Sept. 1, 1838	7	9	10	2	30	1,196
Oct. 1, 1841	11	11	15	2	32	1,500
Oct. 1, 1844	13	16	13	3	25	about 1,000
Oct. 1, 1847	10	9	14	4	23	about 1,000
Since October, 1844,						
Appointed	1	4	2	1	2	——
Connexion ceased,	3	11	1	0	4	——

The Board reports that the "Spirit of Missions," the monthly Missionary Journal of the Church, continues to be sustained without charge to the Mission Treasury.

PHILANDER CHASE, *Presiding Bishop.*

P. VAN PELT, *Secretary of the Board.*

Appendix E.—2.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP KEMPER.

To the Members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

DEAR BRETHREN:—Twelve years have elapsed since I was chosen by you, and sent forth as a Missionary Bishop to the western regions of our country. Providential circumstances enabled me from the first to devote all my time to the duties of my sacred office. Through the grace and power of the Redeemer, some good has been accomplished, but much remains to be done; and your prompt and energetic aid, according to all human calculations, is necessary, to carry on the great work, so peculiarly incumbent upon the American Church, of evangelizing the mighty West.

I had intended to review in this report our Missionary operations, so far as I have been connected with them, since the year 1835; but the very day I returned home to accomplish the design, I was prostrated by sickness, and did not recover my usual strength until the opening of this Convention. Referring again, therefore, to my annual reports and statements* for minute details, I beg leave to state, in few words, the present condition of the interesting fields of which I have the oversight.

There are twenty-two organized parishes in *Indiana*. Of these, nine have consecrated Churches, while five are in possession of comfortable buildings for the celebration of public worship. Besides these, there are two edifices, partly finished, which are designed for sacred purposes, and which I hope will be set apart for our holy and impressive services in the course of next year.

The progress of the Church in this Diocese has been greatly retarded by various causes, especially the want of Missionaries, and the inability of the Domestic Committee to fulfil towards those who were laboring most faithfully at their respective stations, the solemn pledges of the Church. Whatever has been accomplished, is the result of great and unremitted exertions in a field peculiarly unpromising; for, when we began our work, almost every place was pre-occu-

* To the Board of Missions and the Convention of Indiana.

pied, and scarcely an Episcopalian was to be found. Almighty God, in mercy, has blessed our efforts; and relying upon his precious promises, I feel authorized to assure the Convention that an abundant harvest will in due time be reaped, even in that region, if for a few years longer the infant parishes of Indiana are encouraged and sustained. The venerable Society in England aided, in many cases, the congregations planted by her in America, for twenty-five or more years. As yet, the infants baptized by our first Missionaries are not old enough to be confirmed.

Several efforts have been made by the Diocese to declare herself a complete Church, by the election of a Bishop. Disappointments and delay will not, I believe, discourage her members. Until the object so desirable is accomplished, I shall, with divine permission, continue in charge of a flock which I have been permitted to feed from its beginning, for whose welfare I have spent much of my time, and to which I am greatly attached.

In *Iowa* we have scarcely done more than maintain the position we held three years since. For years my efforts to induce clergymen to remove to that Territory were unavailing; although the Domestic Committee, while they had the power, offered unusually large salaries. Of late I have been compelled to reject some advantageous offers, for the sad intelligence was reiterated from New-York—"There is no money in the Treasury."

At Bloomington and Davenport, there are buildings which may in a measure be called our own. A church was to be erected this fall at Burlington; and the parish at Dubuque have taken measures to secure to themselves a sanctuary, however humble, for the celebration of public worship. There are several flourishing towns in the interior besides Fort Madison and Keokuk, on the banks of the Mississippi, where missionaries of the Church would be welcomed. But what can be done when the stewards of the mysteries of God will not join us, or the faithful in Christ Jesus will not hold up our hands?

During last June, I held a primary Convention in *Wisconsin*, which was attended by twenty-one clergymen, and delegates from sixteen organized parishes. At the present moment, there are more than thirty places which are statedly or occasionally visited, and where divine service is celebrated and the truths of the Gospel plainly and fervently enforced by twenty-two commissioned heralds of the Cross; only nine of whom receive any aid from the Board. Of this devoted band, nine were admitted by me to Deacon's Orders; and seven of them I have advanced to the priesthood. There are ten candidates for the ministry on my list, four of whom belong to Indiana; and I know of ten young men who are looking forward to the sacred office, and are pursuing with diligence their preparatory studies. One of the Missionaries is stationed within thirty miles of the Falls of St. Anthony; another is laboring among the Oneidas, while two are on the borders of Illinois. Although itineracy is practiced to a considerable extent by some of the clergy, and one is entirely devoted to it, yet there are many vicinities which are entirely neglected, and some of which are full of promise. There are several places of public worship—six of which have been consecrated—where these people, amidst all their struggles and poverty, and their anxieties for a new house, are doing much for themselves in a spiritual point of view; and my fellow laborers are so ready to endure hardship rather than abandon those who are of the household of faith, may I not call upon the members of the Church, in the name of our adorable Head, to cheer them by their sympathy, their prayers and their generous contributions?

Among the emigrants to Wisconsin and Iowa, there are those, who, from their connexion with the Holy Catholic Church of the Redeemer, demand our peculiar attention. I refer to members of the established Churches of Sweden and Norway, in the bosom of which they had enjoyed the advantages of an apostolic ministry, and an evangelical and very primitive liturgy. The Norwegians are the more numerous, and are said to amount already to twenty thousand. They are an honest and industrious race, and have been well instructed in the principles of the Holy Scriptures. The Rev. G. Unonius has labored among them with much acceptance, and has organized two congregations. If duly encouraged, I shall soon be enabled to supply them with other Missionaries, who are natives of their own country, and who can be educated at the Theological School at Nashotah. But besides these people, there are many coming into Wisconsin from New-England and Western New-York, who are at least attached to the Church if they

are not members of it, and who could easily be organized into congregations. There are, likewise, settlements of Welsh, and particularly of English, the inhabitants of which are anxious to enjoy the sacred privileges to which they had been accustomed in their own country.

The immense field that is opening before us in the *far West* is worthy our most untiring exertions. The denominations around us, and even the world, will view us with contempt, if we continue to hide the pearl which is in our possession and which we profess so greatly to value. Our Indian Missions should be increased. The beautiful example of the Oneidas prove that the aborigines can be thoroughly civilized and brought under the benign influence of the Gospel of peace. New territories are opening before us; Oregon is acknowledged to belong to our government: and, as we lately learned, a congregation has been organized in California, on the very borders of the Pacific Ocean. Shall we not hear the cry, Come over and help us? Shall Rome send over her archbishops? Shall the Methodists continue to follow in the track of the hardy pioneer; and shall we remain indifferent and inactive? I know the men, who, if properly sustained, will devote themselves to the spiritual welfare of the inhabitants of Iowa. I know the men, who, at your request, will go as ambassadors of the Most High to *Oregon*. Determine, in the name of the Lord, to begin Missionary Stations in the *Indian Territory*,—and in the course of a year or two they will be established.

Respectfully submitted,

JACKSON KEMPER,

New-York, 12th October, 1847. *Missionary Bishop.*

Appendix E.—3.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP FREEMAN.

New-York, Oct. 9, 1847.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, now in session.

The Missionary Bishop of the South-west, in obedience to the 5th Section of Canon VIII. passed in 1844, respectfully reports:

That he entered upon the duties of the Mission with which he was charged, as soon after his consecration as the condition of his private affairs permitted. Leaving the place of his former residence on the 17th of February, 1845, he proceeded on his first visitation, which, from the lateness of the season when it was commenced, was somewhat hurried, and confined chiefly to the Missionary Stations already existing, and was completed in the latter part of the month of June. Since then he has made two other, more leisurely and more extensive visitations, embracing as much of the vast field assigned him as the time and facilities for travelling in so newly settled a country allowed. For the details of his "proceedings" in these three visitations, he begs to refer to his two annual reports to the Board of Missions, which were published in the "Spirit of Missions," and are herewith submitted as part of this report.*

Since the date of the last of these reports, he has visited Columbia, in Arkansas, where he held service and preached once; Batesville, in the same state, where he performed divine service and preached 10 times, and baptized 11 children and 2 adults; and Little Rock, where he preached, confirmed one person, baptized a child, and married a couple. From the reports referred to, in connexion with this statement, it will be seen that in the three years which have elapsed since his consecration, besides visiting all the Churches and Missionary Stations within his jurisdiction thrice, he has visited Columbia and Brazoria, in Brazoria county in Texas, twice; Richmond and Velasco, in the same state, once; Cane Hill, Fayetteville and Batesville, in Arkansas, twice; Washington, Spring Hill, Louisville, Helena, Columbia and Napoleon, in the same state, once; and Fort Gibson, in the Indian territory, twice. That in most of these places he has held

* See Spirit of Missions for July and Aug., 1846, p. 285, and for July and Aug., 1847, p. 244.

Confirmation, and in all of them performed Divine Service, and preached at each Visitation; that he has confirmed 166 persons, baptized 78 children and 10 adults, consecrated one Church, and preached more than 200 sermons. To this he would add that, in the performance of this amount of duty, he has been compelled to travel more than 18,000 miles. The number of Communicants within his jurisdiction he reports to be, as nearly as he has been able to ascertain, 200 in Texas, and 70 in Arkansas; whole nnmber, 270.

As to the "state and condition of the Church" within the states and territory of which the Missionary Bishop has been entrusted with the oversight, upon which he is required by the Canon to Report, he would remark, that there is as much of outward prosperity and spiritual improvement as could reasonably be expected, considering the circumstances of a newly-settled country, the sparseness of the population, and the confusion arising from continual emigration, and the excitement produced by border difficulties, and a state of war.

In Texas, the congregations in the three established parishes have been steadily growing. At Houston the number of Communicants is about 80; the Church recently completed and consecrated is already found too small to accommodate the increasing Congregation; and, notwithstanding the large Confirmation (of 35 persons) lately held there, the worthy Rector reports, that he has, already, a large class of additional candidates for that holy rite. At Galveston the congregation is large, and still increasing; the number of Communicants is 62, and the erection of a new Church is seriously spoken of, although the present building is the largest belonging to our communion in the State. At Matagorda, too, the Church is prospering, though, of late, there have come in some who "rise up, and speak against her." The faithful Missionary is doing good service, both by his pastoral labors, and his schools, which are becoming important nurseries for the Church; and, although his field is, apparently, circumscribed by the limits of a small town, the whole population of which does not exceed three or four hundred, the circle of his influence for good is far more extensive, and may be considered as embracing the country around for many miles. To his pious and faithful labors it is chiefly owing, that the Church is known and appreciated in the neighboring county of Brazoria, and that a Congregation has been organized there. The number of Communicants at Matagorda is 38. In various other parts of the State there is a manifestly growing interest in religious things in general, and a decided bias towards the Church, and nothing appears to be wanting, with the blessing of God, but a band of efficient and faithful Missionaries, to insure a glorious ingathering of the penitent and faithful into the fold of Christ. To earnest, devoted, self-denying men, capable of "enduring hardness" in the cause of Christ, there is scarcely a more promising field in the whole range of our Missionary operations than that presented by Texas. But those who incline to enter that field should know, beforehand, that by far the larger part of the country is in a state of nature: that it is a land of "magnificent distances," and that the Missionary, in his travels, will find no railroads or turnpikes, and very few bridges. On the other hand, he may be assured that he will find men everywhere ready to hear the Gospel, showing great respect for religion, intelligent, kind-hearted, and hospitable.

In Arkansas the progress of the Church has not, as yet, been very encouraging, mainly owing, perhaps, to the want of a supply of efficient Missionaries. The only distinct and settled congregation in the State, and the only Church edifice, are at Little Rock. This congregation is yet small, but might, doubtless, be much enlarged by the well-directed efforts of an energetic and discreet Missionary, possessing fair talents and agreeable manners. It embraces a due proportion of the more refined and better part of the society in the place, and many very excellent persons. The number of the Communicants is about 25, and they are, generally, persons whose manner of life does not discredit their profession. At Van Buren and Fort Smith there are a few Communicants, perhaps 10 or 12, and nominally organized congregations; but the Church had not, when the Station was last visited by the Bishop, attained distinctive character and strength enough to secure a separate place of worship, subject to its own control, of the humblest kind. At Cane Hill and Fayetteville there are also a few

Communicants; and, under the ministry of a prudent, pious, active Missionary—such an one as, it is hoped and believed, is he who has recently gone to that field—there can be little doubt the number will soon be much increased, and a congregation be built up upon a permanent basis. There are two or three families, belonging to the Church in Madison county, at the head waters of White River, who will be looked after by the Missionary at Fayetteville. At Batesville there are 4 or 5 Communicants, and the elements of a respectable congregation, which require only the labors of a faithful and able Missionary to be brought into form and permanency. Helena and Columbia, and the country adjacent to those places, offer good encouragement for Missionary labor: there are 3 or 4 Communicants at each place. In the southern parts of the State, in Wachita, Union, La Fayette, and Hempstead counties, there are points at which are found a few Communicants, and quite a number of persons who desire to enjoy the privileges and blessings of the Church, and, at least, *two* Missionaries might be advantageously employed there. And at all the places named there will be found good society, and a very decided inclination to be instructed in holy things. Arkansas, although little has yet been done within its limits towards the establishment of the Church, is good Missionary ground, and ought not to be neglected.

The Indian Territory presents no favorable opening, at present, for the establishment of an ordinary Mission, unless it be that portion of it inhabited by the Chickasaw Nation, which is said to be unoccupied as yet, and where there is reported to be a readiness on the part of the authorities to make liberal appropriations to aid the Church in such an enterprise. The Missionary Bishop has not yet been able to penetrate to the Chickasaw country; and, although he has written to the Indian Agent for information, he has not been favored with a reply. He hopes, however, that, in the course of the ensuing winter, he will be able, by personal application, or in some other way, to obtain the information he desires.

The south-western field has hitherto, unhappily, been too generally overlooked by those Ministers of the Church who are qualified and disposed to engage in the labor of Missions; but the Missionary Bishop is happy in being able to say that, at the present time, there is an awakened attention to the claims of that field, and several valuable Clergymen have offered themselves for the work, who will, no doubt, on application to the Committee, be appointed to Stations, should there be a reasonable prospect of an adequate provision being made by the Church for their support.

In concluding his Report, he begs to suggest to the House of Bishops, to whom, by Canon, the consideration of the subject belongs, that the Missionary field assigned him is far too extensive for effective supervision by one man; and that it may well be considered worthy of inquiry, whether it would not be good economy—considering the expensiveness of Visitations conducted over so wide a field, and the loss of time occasioned by the excessively long journeys necessary to be undertaken, in order to pass from one State to the other—to divide the field, and appoint, at least, one more Missionary Bishop; and whether such a change be not necessary to insure anything like success in the enterprise. In his judgment, either the State of Arkansas, or the *one-half* of Texas, would, in the present unimproved condition of the country, with reference to travelling, constitute a field extensive enough to occupy most of the time, and sufficiently to try the physical endurance of any Bishop who possessed devotedness and zeal at all proportioned to the importance of his work. The Indian country might, agreeably to the recommendation of the Board of Missions, at its last Triennial Meeting, be constituted a separate Bishopric.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. W. FREEMAN,

Missionary Bishop for the South-West.

Appendix E.—4.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP BOONE.

To the Bishops, and Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in General Convention assembled:

Shanghai, April 28th, 1847.

Dear Brethren,—In making my first report to you, I would devoutly and thankfully acknowledge the mercy and goodness of God in preserving us on the deep, and bringing us in safety to this distant point of our destination. And our experience of the divine goodness on land, as well as at sea, demands the tribute of our grateful thanks. Although residing in the midst of the heathen, we have lived at this place in all the peace and security that we could have enjoyed at home. There has never occurred at this post, whatever troubles may have existed elsewhere, a single circumstance to interrupt the harmony between the Chinese and foreigners. Owing to this circumstance, our field has been one of great encouragement, and we have had to encounter comparatively but few difficulties and perplexities.

Our greatest discouragement has arisen from the reluctance of our candidates for orders and younger clergy to join us in our work, and from the loss of so large a portion of the small number who had connected themselves with the Mission. Mr. Woods and Mr. Graham have both left us, in consequence of the failure of their health. The particulars of both these cases I have reported fully to the Foreign Committee and to the Board of Missions.

In my recent report to the Board of Missions, I have stated so much at large all the matters relating to our Mission, that I shall, as the state of my health forbids my writing much, content myself for the present with a brief statement of my "proceedings and acts," as required by canon.

When at Hong Kong, by request of Rev. Dr. Stanton, British Chaplain, I confirmed sixteen persons.

At Shanghai, I have baptized five infants and one adult. The latter is the first fruits of our Mission from among the Chinese. I have solemnized one marriage, and attended two funerals. The Lord's Supper is administered on the first Sunday of every month at my house. The present number of communicants is seventeen. The amount of alms collected at the Communion the last year, is $120: which, as none of our communicants are in need of charity, is distributed to the aged, widows, and infirm, who attend our Chinese Services. Public Service is held at the British Consulate every Sunday, which is sustained by the Rev. Mr. McClatchie, a missionary of the Church of England, Mr. Syle and myself. This service is a very important one, and we feel bound to sustain it; but we hope to transfer it to other hands soon, as a parish has been recently organized at this place, under the name of Trinity Church, Shanghai; and a rector, it is expected, will arrive early in the next year, from England. At the request of the British Consul (who is one of the communicants of the Chapel in my house,) I drew up the resolutions, which were passed at the public meeting held for organizing the parish, and was requested to act on the committee for superintending the building of the church, and also on that for writing to England for a clergyman. The church we hope to have completed in six months. This parish, if blessed with the services of a truly pious and devoted man, will afford us most efficient aid in our work, and relieve us from the care of an English Service on Sunday.

Our school continues to prosper. It numbers at present thirty-two. We feel now very much the need of a male superintendent. I trust the Committee will soon be able to send the layman and two additional female teachers I have requested.

The Sunday Services for the Chinese are sustained, as mentioned in my report to the Board. Last year I translated, from the Prayer Book, the Morning Service, the Baptismal and Confirmation Offices, and the Service for the admin-

istration of the Holy Communion. I prepared, also, a Catechism for the use of candidates for baptism.

I have had a correspondence with the Prayer Book and Homily Society of England, on the subject of a translation of the Book of Common Prayer into the Chinese language, to be used by both the Missionaries of the English and American Churches. A copy of this correspondence I will, D. V., send to the House of Bishops, and request their advice in the premises.* The Missionaries are all in good health, and are diligently engaged in the performance of their respective duties. My own health continues precarious, but I trust it is improving.

Our position and duties imperatively call for a great increase of laborers. May the Great Lord of the Harvest send forth an efficient corps of able and devoted laborers into this portion of his vineyard.

I am, dear brethren, sincerely yours in the Lord,

WM. J. BOONE,

Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States in China.

Appendix E.—5.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP SOUTHGATE.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In presenting my first Triennial Report to the General Convention, I acknowledge with gratitude the goodness of God, which has preserved this Mission amidst the fiercest attacks of its enemies, increased, in the hour of need, the number of its friends, and crowned its labors with an evident blessing. I now proceed to state, with as much brevity as possible, what have been the works of the Mission during the last three years.

At the request of the Foreign Committee, in which several of the Bishops, then present, concurred, I spent five months, following my consecration, in presenting the claims of this Mission to the Church. With one or two exceptions, my agency was received with unvarying kindness and cordiality, and the fruits of it are still visible.

I left the United States in May, 1845, and arrived in this city in July. The present Report, therefore, embraces only two years of missionary labor.

Immediately upon my arrival, I presented to the Greek and Armenian patriarchs, translations of the letters commendatory with which I had been kindly furnished by our venerable Presiding Bishop. The translations were in Greek and Armenian. By both these Patriarchs I was received with unmingled respect and cordiality, and the character of our intercourse up to this time has been the same. The letter to the Greek Patriarch was laid, in due form, before the Episcopal Synod; and I presented, at his holiness's request, a copy of our Prayer Book, in Greek, for his better information concerning our Church.

Another copy of the Presiding Bishop's letter was sent, in Arabic translation, to the Syrian Patriarch in Mesopotamia, with a communication from myself. I received, in due time, his friendly congratulations and salutation.

My intercourse with these three Patriarchs has been uninterrupted, though confined, from the direction which our labors have providentially taken, more to the Armenian and Syrian than to the Greek.

Within the last year it has been extended to the Nestorian, or Syro-Chaldean Patriarch, who has received, with great kindness and confidence, the presbyter whom I have sent into that country, and has entered heartily into all his plans of usefulness.

* Published in the Appendix to the Report of the Foreign Committee; Journal June Meeting, 1847.

I am thus, at the end of the first two years of my Episcopal residence, in friendly relations with four of the principal Patriarchs of the East. I ought, perhaps, to add, that two of those to whom I first addressed myself, have since died. They are the Greek and Syrian Patriarchs. The same relations are now maintained with their successors.

Besides the Patriarchs, I am in correspondence and relation with a large number of bishops, clergy, and principal laymen of the Oriental Churches, and this correspondence has reference solely to the welfare and improvement of their respective Churches. I have been freely consulted in their plans of usefulness, have myself offered suggestions where I thought they would be of benefit, and have aided them in such ways as seemed to promise the greatest utility. These labors have already met, in part, their reward. My suggestions have often been adopted, and the aid which we have rendered has been perceptibly blessed to the growth of knowledge, the advancement of wider and more correct ideas of religious truth, and the cultivation of a spirit of fraternal confidence and love.

It would consume too much of the time of the Convention if I were to go into full details on this subject. But it may not be amiss to refer to one of the leading objects of my attention under this head. The eye of the Church has been directed to the present state of things among the Armenians. I have had an active and anxious part in what has transpired. In reporting to our own Church, I conceive it to be necessary only to refer to what has immediately concerned our own Mission. A considerable number of Armenians have been connected with our Mission, either in service or in the intimate relations of Christian fellowship and brotherhood. It was important that, in a time of great agitation of doctrinal and ecclesiastical questions, they should not be compelled to accede to more than the Church of Christ, in the best and purest ages, has prescribed for Christian Communion. I have been happy in securing such terms for them, and in receiving the assurance of the Armenian Patriarch that his own views of official duty would not warrant him in prescribing any others. This is a positive fact, coming within our own immediate operations. His Holiness has farther assured me of his readiness to receive all upon the same Catholic terms, and under this recognizance he has, through my instrumentality, admitted many who were alienated, and allowed many to remain who were not yet removed. All this belongs to the experience of our own Mission, and falls within the reach of our own operations. It is a matter of great joy and gratitude to me, that this Mission has been made effectual, in the hands of God, to the accomplishment of so great an object; and I would present it as alone sufficient to repay the labors of years. It is a matter of great moment, in the present divided state of opinion in the Armenian Church, that nothing should be done to contravene the exercise of a pure faith on the part of its members, that its limits, in a word, should not be defined so as to exclude those who admit the rule of our own reformation,—the universal reception, that is, in the purest days of the Church. There are many now in the Armenian Communion, who, while sound and faithful Churchmen, are zealous to see the work of the Lord advancing among their countrymen. Some have been seceders and have returned; but by far the greater part have adhered to their Church through every trial, and are among its most faithful and active members. These men are clustering more and more around this Mission, receiving their influences from it, and looking to it as presenting, in the Church which it represents, the best standard of a primitive faith and practice. These men will increase, and it becomes a matter of high importance that such should become the prevailing portion of the Church. They are already, I trust, too numerous and too influential in their position, to allow of the probability that terms less pure than those which we have lately secured, should be enforced in time to come. God alone knows the future; but it seems to our human eye, that the position which we, as a Church, have assumed here, is the only one which can save the Eastern Churches from rationalism and infidelity on the one hand, or a degrading superstition on the other; and I wish the Church to consider well the awful consequences of leaving or weakening our position at such a time as this.

The intercourse and correspondence which this position involves have been a labor of incessant anxiety and of considerable magnitude. Personal intercourse

is the great lever of influence in the East. It is the true "preaching of the Gospel," and no other mode, I believe, will be found so efficacious. It is the great object in this country, which I must beg the Church ever to bear in mind, to raise up native agents, and I do not hesitate to say, that our influence will be greater for future generations, if we train thoroughly a few intelligent and pious men, than if we preach miscellaneously to whole congregations. It is the system which approves itself to the most experienced agents in modern missionary enterprise, and which you will find adopted in the most successful Missions. It is the system which seems to be mainly depended upon in our Mission to China and our Mission to Africa, and it is one in which I cordially concur. It is founded upon the simple principle, that the work in every country must be done mainly and ultimately by native agents, and it is the only system which brings the missionary work within an available and comprehensible compass. I have said thus much, because the true idea of Missions seems to be but imperfectly understood at home; and an extravagant impression with regard to the efficacy and importance of "preaching," *in the popular sense of the word*, seems to prevail. That is the best preaching which lays the best foundation for the conversion of a nation to Christ, and that is most effectually accomplished where native agents, thoroughly fitted for the work, are raised up and sent forth. No one can understand the true theory of this Mission, unless he bears in mind such principles as these.

I have, therefore, given myself very much to personal intercourse, discussion and correspondence, and I see the better fruits of it in the enlarged knowledge and improved views of many with whom I have been brought in contact. It has been my wish to extend this system farther, and to take under my own care a number of pupils, carefully selected, to be thoroughly trained for the various stations of usefulness which are now opening themselves in their Churches. A small number of pupils, limited only by our means, and two or three clergymen, have been under training in the Mission since my return, but this number might be greatly enlarged by an increase of funds. I have now proposed to begin the work more systematically, in the hope that the Board of Missions may be willing to add to our resources, for this purpose, the salary of one of our returned missionaries. This will put me in the way to establish, though at first on a small scale, a Seminary devoted to theological and other training, for the purpose of raising up native agents, as before said, for the work to be done in the Eastern Churches. I have commenced with one pupil, in addition to another student already in priest's orders, and have engaged several others, in the hope of a favorable answer from the Board. This Seminary will be of a strictly religious character, and theological instruction will be a part of the duty every day. I have sought in it the advice of several native friends, Patriarchs and others, but the institution will be solely under my guidance and direction. I could not resume the responsibility on any other terms, and the pupils must be bound to me for a term of years.

The number of pupils which have been connected with the Mission during the last two years has been about ten. They have been with us for different periods, and have been, in good part, supported by the contributions of members of the Mission. I have taken a position a short distance from town, as more suitable for the purpose which I have in view. I ask the attention of the Church, particularly, to this effort.

We have not, however, been deficient in the services of the Church. One of our first cares was to provide a Mission Chapel, which was set apart for religious uses by a special form, as it was not to be expected that it would always remain in our hands. Here we have had the daily services of the Church, and weekly communion, during a great part of the two years which have elapsed since my arrival. The service on Sunday evenings has ordinarily been in Turkish, and there has been preaching in that language when natives were present. The number of Oriental Christians who have attended at different times has been altogether considerable, but we have never aimed to compose a formal congregation of them. This I do not think expedient, especially in the present excited state of the Oriental mind, and I doubt whether it would be consistent with the principles upon which the Mission is based. I have always welcomed with

gladness the presence of my Oriental brethren, and I shall never fail to speak to them a word in season when they come. I have also, in a few instances, administered to them the Holy Sacrament when they have presented themselves for it; and I have known them to be in full communion in their own Churches, and worthy to be received in any Church on earth. This I have done upon the broad ground of Christian brotherhood. I should not dare, in ordinary circumstances, to refuse in such a case.

I have confirmed, in the Mission Chapel, two individuals, members of the English Church, at the request of the Bishop of Gibraltar. I have also baptized two children of American citizens. The services are now removed, with myself, to the country, where the congregation, consisting of Americans and a few natives, is as large as it was in town. Among them are four or five slaves, lately arrived from South Carolina, in the service of the Sultan. I have at present, being without the aid of a presbyter of our Church, only the services of Sundays and Holy Days.

When I commenced the Mission, in 1845, I had with me three American presbyters. Two of them have left on account of ill health, and the third is now on a visit to the United States. His return, if God please, is anxiously hoped for; but I have thought, with regard to the other vacancies, that it would be better, in the present low state of our funds, to fill them with native clergymen who have been converted from the Papal communion. Two such are now in the service of the Mission. Both of them have been formerly in the service of the Christian Knowledge Society of England. One of them is still supported for the rest of this year by that Society, and his support is pledged for the year to come. The other receives his stipend from our Church. I have thought that we may, in this way, be placed at no disadvantage by our loss of American clergymen. Both of these presbyters have been well trained in the doctrine of the Anglican Church. Their attainments are respectable, and both have an advantage, which no foreigner could ever so fully acquire, of a thorough knowledge of some one or more Oriental languages, to say nothing of their acquaintance with Oriental habits, and the peculiar genius of the Oriental mind. In a word, they are *Native Agents*.

One of these presbyters, after receiving in part an additional training in the Mission, has been sent by me to Mesopotamia, where he is engaged actively, and I hope successfully, in the duties of his mission. The Nestorian Patriarch has invited him to an interesting field of labor among his people in the mountains; but whether the unsettled state of the country will allow of such a mission, is still a question. The prospect now is, that the whole of Kurdistan will speedily be subjected to the reign of the Sultan; in which case, that long distracted country may look for peace.

The other presbyter is still with me, engaged in teaching, and receiving at the same time instruction from me. He has charge of all my Arabic correspondence, which has now become extensive and important, and is employed in translating into Syro-Turkish an edition of the Psalms. I intend hereafter, if God will, to employ him in an important post in Syria.

The laborers of the Mission are, therefore, not reduced in number by the departure of those who have gone to America. A third, a Chaldean deacon, has been under partial training in the Mission, and will probably be permanently employed in it after his return from a journey on his own business, in which he is at present engaged.

I should be remiss in duty if I failed to acknowledge the service rendered to the Mission by a lady of Charleston, S. C., who has been with us the last two years, and has assisted in instruction without expense to the Mission, and has aided in other ways in the work committed to us.

I also render my acknowledgment of the value of the men who have been lost to us, and whose place I might not find it easy to supply from our own Church, whether as regards their mental qualifications or their adaptedness to this peculiar work.

The other laborers, who have been in the service of the Mission, have been our translator and a lay assistant, both Armenians, and both valuable and faithful in their respective departments.

Besides my correspondence with Orientals, I have maintained a heavy correspondence with clergymen, societies, and others in England and America. Did I not fear to encroach upon the valuable time of the Convention, I might add, from this correspondence, both Eastern and Western, extracts that would show, more clearly than my own details, some of the labors in which the Mission has been engaged. I will confine myself, however, to two communications, which I select from the mass, the one from His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the other from the Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church, both which I subjoin to this report.

We have aided very largely Oriental schools. I have thought it our best plan, instead of attempting the establishment of common schools ourselves, to assist those of our native brethren which are springing into birth. For this purpose I have provided teachers in two instances, and have supplied text-books, maps, and other articles used in schools. Some have been bestowed here, and some sent into the interior. I have had the satisfaction of seeing them productive of good results in the better education of many who were before destitute of the means of instruction. I have given particular attention to the introduction of text-books in English for instruction in that language; and it is to me an interesting circumstance that two of the pupils whom I have promised to take into our seminary, are two who have shown themselves the most advanced in native schools, where their instruction has come wholly from our benefactions. I hope that, in this way, these schools, though yet very imperfect when compared with American institutions, may be the nurseries from which we may draw the best minds for higher and fuller instruction. Not less, probably, than 1000 pupils have been aided by our benefactions to native schools, and all, or nearly all, the text-books in English have been of a sound religious character, obtained from the Christian Knowledge Society of England.

I have also engaged quite largely in the distribution of books, both of our own publications and others. I have sent into the interior large numbers of Prayer-Books, in Arabic and Turkish, religious tracts, and other works. Copies of the Scripture, our own publications, tracts in English from the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society, and Prayer-Books in various languages, have been sold or distributed here; many of these have also finally gone into the interior. I cannot estimate the exact number, but I suppose that not far from 2000 copies have been distributed and sold within the last two years. The Prayer-Books especially, in five or six different languages, have been valuable for this purpose, both as showing the character of our own Church, and giving, at the same time, the purest and most valuable religious instruction. The results of this effort cannot be fully known till the great day of account; but I have had, from many sources, thanks and expressions of satisfaction, which have not failed to cheer me with the hope that our labor has not been in vain. I have received from one patriarch the authority to translate into the modern language, for the use of his people, the Holy Scriptures, but I fear we are not yet ready for so great a work. I have distributed particularly to the clergy, where the prospect seemed fair for reaching in that way a greater number of souls. I have also endeavored, as far as was in my power, to make *all* my distributions in quarters where the greatest good was promised.

The translations which we have accomplished within the last two years have been the following:

1. The Sermon of Bishop Seabury on Christian Unity, into Armenian, at the expense of the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society, and circulated with the sanction of the Armenian Patriarch.

2. A Treatise on the Anglican Branch of the Church of Christ, including the English, Scottish Episcopal, and American Episcopal Churches. This has been prepared by myself in English, and translated into Armenian at the expense of the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society.

3. The same, (nearly entire,) in Arabic.

4. The Succession of the Church of England, the Episcopal Church of Scotland, and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, into Arabic. A copy of this in MS. has been forwarded to the Syrian Patriarch, at

the same time with the letter commendatory of our Presiding Bishop, by the Syrian Bishop representing that Church in this city.

5. The American Communion Service, into Greek—the Prayer-Books distributed being translations of the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of England.

6. The same into Armenian, and the translation revised, under my eye, by the Armenian Patriarch's direction, by a learned Armenian.

7. The Prayer-Book itself, into Armenian, at the expense of the Christian Knowledge Society.

Of these there have been published the Sermon of Bishop Seabury, and the Prayer-Book in Armenian, (all that our means would allow,) the former 500, the latter 1000 copies. The Treatise on the Church, in Armenian, is about going to press, having been carefully revised by a skilful hand. I should add that in this, as in other cases, the services of other individuals than those before reported as constantly in the employ of the Mission, have been used at different times.

The Prayer-Book has, doubtless, been our great work in this department. It is now in the hands of the binder, and I look forward to its distribution as a work, at this crisis, of the highest importance. It will be gratifying to the Church to know that it has been printed at an Armenian press, by permission of the patriarch. We point to such labors as a sufficient answer to the old objection, that we do not appear in our real character in the East. Wherever we go, we go with the Prayer-Book in our hand. We believe that our Church's character is there seen in lines of living light, and we desire that it may be known and read of all men. We seek no advantage, we crave no popularity, which may not come to us from the exhibition of our honest, Anglican, and primitive standards. The Prayer-Book is our great expositor.

Another publication has been the Psalms in Syriac, issued by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Syrian Church at Jerusalem, who has been for several years the representative of his Church in this city, and is now, by succession to the late Patriarch, the incumbent of the Syrian See of Antioch. He has aided us materially in our work so far as his own Church was concerned, and has been in constant friendly intercourse with us, up to the time of his recent departure for Mesopotamia. He is a man who, I trust, will be earnest in leading forward his Church in the way that is right, and I hope that the long and intimate intercourse which we have had together, and the frequent discussions of religious truth, will not have been lost in their influence upon him in his present high and responsible office. I have aided the issue of his edition of the Syriac Psalms, by means of a special donation from America. It will be interesting to the Church to know, that this is one of the first two books, and the first portion of sacred Scripture, ever *printed* among the Syrians. The press itself was first introduced by my Right Rev. friend, the type cast and the press purchased by himself, and the press-work done with his own hands in issuing this edition. You will also be interested in learning that one-half of the edition was sent, by a special messenger, to be circulated among the ancient Syrian Christians of Hindostan.

The length to which my report has already run, prevents my entering upon other topics which I had intended to present to the Convention. I have, in great haste, amidst the pressure of other duties, written thus imperfectly. But I hope that the Convention will see in it the evidence of a signal blessing, when they consider the small means which have been used, and the feebleness of our number of laborers. I hope they will see in it the evidence of the reward which is attached to faith, and reflect how much higher and wider might be the results, if our faith were more single and our efforts more united. Let us pray the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers, and pray for ourselves that with one heart and one mind we may labor in the harvest, to the glory of His name and the salvation of souls.

I subjoin the two letters before-mentioned, and remain the humble and obedient servant of the Church, HORATIO SOUTHGATE,

Missionary Bishop in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey.

Constantinople, Aug. 26, 1847.

No. 1.—(Copy.)

RIGHT REV. AND RESPECTED BROTHER: *Lambeth, June 8th*, 1846.

I have received with great satisfaction your very clear and distinct account of the transactions which have taken place in the Armenian Church at Constantinople, and the measures which have been adopted by the Armenian Patriarch against those members of his communion who have set his authority at defiance, and been guilty of other irregularities.

Your advice on this occasion appears to me to have been highly judicious, and the Patriarch, in confining himself to the exercise of that authority which is vested of right in the ruling powers of every Christian community, and not proceeding to the extremities allowed by the government of the country, has placed himself in a more respectable position, and will probably succeed more effectually in restoring order and peace, than if he had resorted to penalties, which are now generally disapproved by all sober-minded and right-thinking Christians.

In communicating on this subject with the British ambassador, I think you have rendered an essential service to the interests of Christianity in the Turkish dominions, more especially as it led to an interview between his excellency and the Patriarch, which afforded the opportunity of making him acquainted with the actual state of things, and putting him on his guard against misrepresentations, which must always be expected in such cases.

It gives me pleasure to find that you approve of the sentiments in regard to non-interference in the internal concerns of the Eastern Churches, which were expressed in my public letter on the establishment of Bishop Alexander at Jerusalem.

I trust that this principle will always be duly regarded, and that the harmony now so happily subsisting between the United Church of England and Ireland, and her Episcopal sister in the United States of America, will continue for ever, to the advantage of both Churches. It will afford me pleasure to hear from you whenever you have anything to communicate.

In the mean time I remain, with great regard and esteem, your faithful servant and brother, [Signed,]

The Right Reverend Bishop Southgate. W. CANTUAR.

No. 2.—(Copy.)

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR BROTHER: *Aberdeen, 3d October*, 1846.

Having been in London early in June last, and paid my respects to the venerable Archbishop of Canterbury, his Grace intimated to me his having forwarded some days previously, to my address at Aberdeen, your most interesting letter to him, of date March 19, 1846, which after a little time came into my hands at Oxford, accompanied with the following kind note from the Archbishop, dated "Lambeth, June 8, 1846. Dear & R. R. Bp. At the desire of Bishop Southgate I transmit the enclosed to you. You will agree with me, I apprehend, in considering the Bishop's mode of proceeding as very judicious, and in giving credit to the Armenian Patriarch for the moderation he has shown in the exercise of his powers. I have expressed my approbation to the Bishop, whom I believe to be a very good and sensible man, and well qualified to open and maintain such an intercourse with the authorities of the Eastern Churches as may gradually tend to remove the prejudices which they may entertain against the Protestant Churches of the West, and produce in time an effectual desire of doing away with the corruptions which, to a certain degree, have obscured the light of pure religion in the East.

"I remain, dear and Rt. Rev. Bishop, your faithful brother and friend, [Signed,] W. CANTUAR.

"The Right Rev. Bishop Skinner."

On the 2d of July, after making a copy of the pacquet, I returned it to his Grace, thanking him of course for his friendship, and stating—"Your Grace does

me but justice in anticipating my hearty concurrence in the sentiments which you have so well expressed, in reference as well to the judicious proceeding of Bishop Southgate, as to the moderation in the exercise of his power shown the Armenian Patriarch. The intercourse of such a man as Bishop Southgate with the authorities of the Eastern Church must, one should imagine, be productive, under the divine blessing, of the most beneficial results, in gradually leading to the removal of those corruptions which obscure, as your Grace observed, the light of pure religion in the East. I shall take an early opportunity, on my return to Scotland, of placing this interesting letter before my Episcopal brethren, who, I am certain, will feel very grateful, as I do, both to you and to Bishop Southgate, for having put into our hands a paper of such interest."

On returning to Aberdeen on the 27th July, I found the affecting paper, dated Constantinople, April 17, (O. S.,) 1846, which you did me the kindness to forward to me at the request of the Armenian Patriarch, and for which I beg that both you and the venerable Patriarch will be pleased to accept my best thanks. The details which the good man gives of the alleged persecution of Evangelical Armenians in Turkey, are so simply given, and bear on the face of them such incontrovertible evidence of their perfect truth and accuracy, as to excite at once one's sincere sympathy and commiseration.

It was not till the 3d September, that, on the Bishops of our Church meeting in their annual Episcopal Synod, I was enabled to bring before them these very interesting documents. And an excerpt from their minutes will perhaps best convey to you and the worthy Patriarch the expression of their sentiments on the subject:

"Bishop Skinner read to the Synod a copy of a letter from the Rt. Rev. Horatio Southgate, Bishop of the Protestant American Episcopal Church in Turkey, respecting an existing schism in the Armenian Church. The Synod express a deep interest in the matters referred to in Bishop Southgate's communications, and direct the Primus to acknowledge the receipt, and to express the sympathy of the Scottish bishops with the difficult circumstances in which the Patriarch of the Armenian Church appears to be placed."

May the divine blessing continue to wait upon your pious Missionary labors, and to crown them with the desired success! I need not, I hope, add that we of the Scottish Church feel a warm interest in the result; and that it would gratify us exceedingly, could you but find the requisite leisure, to be informed from time to time of your important proceedings, and especially of the issue of this troublesome affair of the Eastern Patriarch. For, believe me, I remain, with much truth and sincere fraternal regard, my dear Bishop Southgate, your very faithful friend and brother, W. D. SKINNER, D. D.,

Bishop of Aberdeen, and Primus of the Scotch Episcopal Church.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Southgate,

Bishop of the American Episcopal Church in Turkey, Constantinople.

Appendix F.—1.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

In compliance with the requisition of the 2nd Article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Trustees respectfully present to the General Convention their Triennial Report.

By the kind care of a superintending Providence, this Institution has continued to prosper.

The number of Students, as reported by the Faculty, for the past three years, has been as follows:

In June, 1845,	59
" " 1846,	63
" " 1847,	59

Of these, there have been graduated,

At the Commencement of 1845,	16
" " " " 1846,	19
" " " " 1847,	19

Leaving the present number of Students, exclusive of the class just now entering, about 40.

The Reports of the Examining Committees have in all cases been favorable, giving satisfactory evidence to the Trustees of the faithfulness and ability of the Professors of the Institution, and of the general attention, diligence, and improvement of the Students. The religious character and conduct of the Students would appear, in the main, to have been unexceptionable; but, "for reasons relating to the good order and discipline of the Seminary," in a single instance, two individuals have been directed to withdraw from the Institution, the particulars of which have been reported in the published proceedings of this Board, in 1835, a copy of which is herewith transmitted.

The course of instruction has remained the same as at the last Report,—the Acting Professors having been requested by the Board of Trustees, to discharge, as far as practicable, the duties of the unoccupied Professorships.

To the Library, various additions have been made, both by purchase and donation, to wit:

By purchase, folios, 28—quartos, 9—octavos, and under, exclusive of pamphlets, 541.

By donation, folio, 1—quartos, 6—octavos, and under, 148, besides pamphlets.

The present number of books is as follows:

Folios, 1,636—quartos, 1,379—octavos, and under, 6,769—making in all, 9,784 volumes.

The Seminary buildings, with the exception of the Professors' houses, are reported by the Committee on Supplies and Repairs, as having been put in perfect order since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees. During the past year, the introduction of the Croton water into the court yards of the Professors, and into the buildings occupied by the Students, promises to add much to the health and comfort of the occupants.

The temporary Chapel, for the daily service of the Church, prepared by individual enterprise, without cost to the Institution, is now nearly completed, and presents an aspect of sacredness and propriety that cannot fail to be appreciated by the Students.

There has been but one material alteration made in the statutes since the last Triennial Meeting of the Board, namely, that in the 2nd Section of the 2nd Chapter.

To meet the existing state of things in the Diocese in which the Seminary is situated, that Section has been made to read as follows: "In case of the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is situated, or his inability from any cause, or his refusal to act, a Clerical Member of the Standing Committee, designated by a majority of those present at the first meeting of said Committee, called by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, which shall always be within a week of their election, shall have power, at the request of any Bishop, or of any two Members, to call a meeting, and shall preside therein, except a Bishop be present."

The following statement will exhibit the pecuniary condition of the Seminary:

According to the Annual Report of the Finance Committee, made in June last, the property of the Seminary consisted of—

200 Mechanics' Bank shares, (the present value of which is about $3,850,) that cost	$5,350 00	
70 shares of Bank of Albany, (the present value of which is about $2,275,) par,	2,100 00	
Bonds and mortgages of sundry persons upon property in the city of New-York, and one bond given in part endowment of a scholarship,	68,000 00	
Ground rents and interest in arrear,	256 25	
Balance of cash in Treasurer's hands,	423 86	
		$76,130 11
From which deduct endowments, viz:		
Of Scholarships,	$30,996 72	
" Professorship,	25,000 00	
" Library,	6,000 00	
		$61,996 72
There remains of capital, the income of which is not specifically appropriated,		$14,133 39

The expenses of the current year, as far as they can be anticipated, are estimated as follows, viz:

Salaries to Professors, Librarian and Janitor,	$5,750 00	
Interest on Scholarships,	1,650 00	
Insurance of buildings and library,	130 00	
Quit rent and taxes,	170 00	
Interest on the library fund,	360 00	
Incidental expenses, including plumber's and carpenter's work, (done, but not yet paid for,) introducing the Croton water into the buildings,	950 00	
Total,		$9,010 00
To meet which there are—		
Interest and dividends,	4,672 00	
Rents of real estate,	1,365 00	
		6,037 00
Leaving a deficiency of		$2,973 00

The contributions to the funds and property of the General Theological Seminary have been from the several Dioceses as follows, to wit:

From New-Hampshire, as reported in 1844,		$65 00
" Massachusetts, do. do.		3,847 08
" Rhode Island, do. do.		71 00
" Connecticut, do. do.	$573 24	
Added since,	10 00	583 24
" New-York, as reported in 1844,	176,353 11	
Added since,	2,807 17	179,160 28
" Western New-York, as reported in 1844,	10,669 70	
Added since,	47 25	10,716 95
" New-Jersey, as reported in 1844,	5,199 34	
Added since,	15 70	5,215 04
" Pennsylvania, as reported in 1844,	9,810 80	
Added since,	550 00	10,360 80
" Delaware, as reported in 1844,		120 00
" Maryland, do. do.	7,067 90	
Added since,	118 00	7,185 90

From Virginia, as reported in 1844,.....		$632 00
" North Carolina, do. do.		4,266 00
" South Carolina, do. do.	$14,534 65	
Added since,.....	15 00	14,549 65
" Georgia, as reported in 1844,.....		180 47
" Mississippi, do. do.		500 00
" Missouri, do. do.		2 00

It is proper here to state, that within the last year, a legacy of about $2,275 has been received from the representatives of Mrs. Catharine Mancius, late of Stillwater, in the Diocese of New-York, deceased; who bequeathed it "as a Scholarship in the name of the late George W. Mancius.

The Trustees regret to state that the bequest of $2,000 by the late Henry Pope, to the Seminary, in trust, to educate for Holy Orders one of Founder's kin, has been contested by heirs of the deceased, and a decision in their favor obtained in the Assistant Vice Chancellor's Court of this District; but that, upon eminent legal advice, an appeal from such decision is now being made by the Board of Trustees.

In conclusion, upon a general review of the condition of the Seminary, with such evidences of past success, and such prospects of future usefulness, the Trustees feel assured that there needs nothing but an increased measure of the sanctifying influences of God's Holy Spirit upon the hearts of the Trustees, the Professors, and the Students, to make this Institution the present glory of the Church, and benefactress of coming generations.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By order.

JOHN MURRAY FORBES,
Acting Secretary of the Board.

Appendix F.—2.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Report of Joint Committee of 1844, *made October* 27*th*, 1847.

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the resolutions of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of 1844, touching alterations of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, beg leave respectfully to report the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1*st*. That the General Convention has no right, under the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, to interfere with the already vested rights of the Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

2*nd*. That according to the 7th Article of the Constitution, the General Convention has not power, except by a concurrent vote of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and of the General Convention, to alter the Constitution of the Seminary.

3*rd*. That the adoption of 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 7th propositions for amending the Constitution of the Seminary, proposed by Mr. Newton of Massachusetts, is inexpedient.

4*th*. That in regard to the 4th and 5th propositions of Mr. Newton, they deem it most expedient to refer them back to the General Convention, without the expression of any opinion.

6. That there shall always be a meeting of the Board of Trustees at the time and place of the meeting of any General Convention.

The Committee beg leave to add, that during the consideration of the General resolutions, under which it was made the duty of the Committee to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary, the question of the proxy system came up, and the Committee present it to the General Convention as a subject worthy of the gravest consideration. Should it be the pleasure of the Convention to adopt that system, they conceive that the objects contemplated by the sixth, and only remaining proposition of Mr. Newton, would be accomplished.

LEONIDAS POLK,
Chairman on the part of House of Bishops.
STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
Bishop of Georgia.

I agree to the report, except as to the use of proxies.

C. E. GADSDEN.

In regard both to the general consent, and to the exception made by Bishop Gadsden.

W. E. WYATT,
CH: HANCKEL.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
JOSIAH COLLINS.

Except as to the first proposition of Mr. Newton.

JOHN N. CONYNGHAM.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, be postponed to the next General Convention; and that the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Appendix of the Journal of this Convention, the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and also the Resolutions of Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, and the general Resolution referred to the consideration of the Joint Committee.

Appendix F.—3.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Resolutions referred to the Joint Committee of 1844.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, whose duty it shall be to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required, in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, or in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary.

The following Resolution was thereupon offered by Mr. Newton of Massachusetts.

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be instructed to inquire into the expediency of adopting the following amendments to the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary:

1. That the payment of money into the Treasury of the Seminary shall not entitle any Diocese to a representation in the Board of Trustees therenpon.
2. That the number of the Clergy in any Diocese shall not be the basis on which Trustees to the Seminary shall be appointed.
3. That the principle of representation on which the General Convention is established, (or some independent one, subject to the control of the General Convention exclusively,) shall be the basis for constituting the Board of Trustees.
4. That the Bishop in whose Diocese the Seminary may be located, shall never be a Professor in the same.
5. That the Professors shall never be Members of the Board of Trustees.

7. That the power to make alterations and additions to the Constitution of the Seminary shall vest, exclusively, in the General Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee, and that the name of Mr. Newton be entered in the Journal, as the Mover of said Resolution.

The following Resolution was offered by Mr. Verplanck of New-York:

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be instructed to inquire and report, whether any alteration *can* be made in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, changing the mode of the election of Trustees, or the basis of representation, without violating the intention of the original compact, under which it was founded, and the design of the Founders and Donors.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee, and that the name of Mr. Verplanck be entered in the Journal as the Mover of said Resolution.

Appendix F.—4.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

An Act to Incorporate the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Passed April 5th, 1822.

WHEREAS ISAAC LAWRENCE, JOHN WELLS, and THOMAS LUDLOW OGDEN, a committee appointed for that purpose, in behalf of the said Seminary, have, by their petition to the Legislature, represented that a general seminary for theological education has been established within the State, under the authority of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and in order to the more convenient management of the concerns of the said Seminary, and to the permanency of its establishment in this State, have prayed that the said Seminary may be incorporated: Therefore,

Be it enacted, by the People of the State of New-York, represented in Senate and Assembly, that the said Isaac Lawrence, John Wells, and Thomas Ludlow Ogden, and the other persons who now are, or hereafter shall be Trustees of the said Seminary, in pursuance of the Constitution thereof, as now established, or as the same may be hereafter altered or amended, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic, in fact and in name, by the name of "THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES:" and by that name shall have succession, and be capable in law of suing and being sued, defending and being defended, in all courts and places, and in all manner of actions, causes, and complaints, whatsoever, and may have a common seal, and change the same at pleasure; and by that name and style be capable, in law and equity, of taking and holding, by devise or otherwise, or of purchasing, holding, and enjoying to them and their successors, any real estate, in fee simple or otherwise, and any goods, chattels and personal estate, and of selling, leasing, mortgaging, or otherwise disposing of the said real and personal estate, or any part thereof, at their will and pleasure; *Provided always*, that the clear annual income of such real and personal estate, exclusive of any lands or tenements that may be occupied by the said Seminary for its accommodation or that of its officers or professors, shall not exceed the sum of twelve thousand dollars.

And be it further enacted, That the Trustees of the said Seminary, already chosen and appointed, or hereafter to be chosen and appointed, in pursuance of the Constitution thereof, as now established, or as the same may hereafter be altered or amended, shall have the care and management of the said Seminary, and of its estates; and shall have power, from time to time, to sell, and otherwise dispose of the said estates, and to apply the avails thereof, and the other funds of the said Seminary, for its benefit and advantage, as they shall deem expedient; also, in conformity with the provisions of the said Constitution, from time to

time, to make by-laws and ordinances, for the appointment of professors and other officers in the said Seminary, for the government of the said Seminary, for regulating the duties and conduct of the officers, professors and students therein, and for conducting its business and concerns: Provided the same be not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of this State or of the United States.

And be it further enacted, That this act be, and is hereby declared a public act, and that the same be construed in all courts and places benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose therein intended; and that no misnomer or misdescription of the said corporation, in any will, deed, gift, grant, demise, or other instrument of contract or conveyance, shall vitiate or defeat the same; but that the same shall take effect in like manner as if the said corporation were rightly named; Provided it be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

And be it further enacted, That the Legislature may at any time hereafter modify or repeal this act.

CONSTITUTION

Of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America.

I. The Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, shall be permanently established in the State of New-York. The Trustees of the said Seminary shall have power, from time to time, to establish one or more branch schools, in the State of New-York or elsewhere, to be under the superintendence and control of the said Trustees.

II. The management of the said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall have power to constitute professorships, and to appoint the professors, and to prescribe the course of study in the respective schools, and to make rules, and regulations, and statutes, for the government thereof; and, generally, to take such measures as they may deem necessary to its prosperity; provided, that such rules, and regulations, and course of study, and measures be not repugnant to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and to the course of study for Candidates for Orders which is or may be established by the House of Bishops. The Bishops, in their individual and collective capacity, shall be visitors of the Seminary, and shall see that the course of instruction and discipline be conducted agreeably to the foregoing provision. The Trustees shall make report to every General Convention, of their proceedings, and of the state of the Seminary.

III. The Board of Trustees shall be permanently constituted, as follows:—The Bishops of the Church shall be, *ex officio*, members of the Board. Every Diocese shall be entitled to one Trustee, and one additional Trustee for every eight clergymen in the same; and to one additional Trustee for every two thousand dollars of moneys in any way given or contributed in the same to the funds of the Seminary, until the sum amounts to ten thousand dollars; and one additional Trustee for every ten thousand dollars of contributions and donations, as aforesaid, exceeding that sum. The Trustees shall be resident in the dioceses for which they are appointed. They shall be nominated by the Diocesan Conventions respectively, to every stated General Convention, who may confirm or reject such nominations. The senior Bishop present shall preside at every meeting of the Board of Trustees; and, whenever demanded by a majority of the Bishops present, or a majority of the clerical and lay Trustees present, the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present, and a majority of clerical and lay Trustees present, shall be necessary to any act of the Board. Eleven Trustees shall constitute a quorum. The Trustees shall continue in office until their successors are appointed. In the interval between the stated meetings of the General Convention, the Board shall have power to supply all vacancies from the dioceses respectively in which they may have occurred. [Upon the removal of any Trustee from the Diocese for which he shall have been appointed, his

The number of Students, as reported by the Faculty, for the past three years, has been as follows:

In June, 1845,	59
" " 1846,	63
" " 1847,	59

Of these, there have been graduated,

At the Commencement of 1845,	16
" " " " 1846,	19
" " " " 1847,	19

Leaving the present number of Students, exclusive of the class just now entering, about 40.

The Reports of the Examining Committees have in all cases been favorable, giving satisfactory evidence to the Trustees of the faithfulness and ability of the Professors of the Institution, and of the general attention, diligence, and improvement of the Students. The religious character and conduct of the Students would appear, in the main, to have been unexceptionable; but, "for reasons relating to the good order and discipline of the Seminary," in a single instance, two individuals have been directed to withdraw from the Institution, the particulars of which have been reported in the published proceedings of this Board, in 1835, a copy of which is herewith transmitted.

The course of instruction has remained the same as at the last Report,—the Acting Professors having been requested by the Board of Trustees, to discharge, as far as practicable, the duties of the unoccupied Professorships.

To the Library, various additions have been made, both by purchase and donation, to wit:

By purchase, folios, 28—quartos, 9—octavos, and under, exclusive of pamphlets, 541.

By donation, folio, 1—quartos, 6—octavos, and under, 148, besides pamphlets.

The present number of books is as follows:

Folios, 1,636—quartos, 1,379—octavos, and under, 6,769—making in all, 9,784 volumes.

The Seminary buildings, with the exception of the Professors' houses, are reported by the Committee on Supplies and Repairs, as having been put in perfect order since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees. During the past year, the introduction of the Croton water into the court yards of the Professors, and into the buildings occupied by the Students, promises to add much to the health and comfort of the occupants.

The temporary Chapel, for the daily service of the Church, prepared by individual enterprise, without cost to the Institution, is now nearly completed, and presents an aspect of sacredness and propriety that cannot fail to be appreciated by the Students.

There has been but one material alteration made in the statutes since the last Triennial Meeting of the Board, namely, that in the 2nd Section of the 2nd Chapter.

To meet the existing state of things in the Diocese in which the Seminary is situated, that Section has been made to read as follows: "In case of the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is situated, or his inability from any cause, or his refusal to act, a Clerical Member of the Standing Committee, designated by a majority of those present at the first meeting of said Committee, called by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, which shall always be within a week of their election, shall have power, at the request of any Bishop, or of any two Members, to call a meeting, and shall preside therein, except a Bishop be present."

The following statement will exhibit the pecuniary condition of the Seminary:

According to the Annual Report of the Finance Committee, made in June last, the property of the Seminary consisted of—

200 Mechanics' Bank shares, (the present value of which is about $3,850,) that cost	$5,350 00	
70 shares of Bank of Albany, (the present value of which is about $2,275,) par,	2,100 00	
Bonds and mortgages of sundry persons upon property in the city of New-York, and one bond given in part endowment of a scholarship,	68,000 00	
Ground rents and interest in arrear,	256 25	
Balance of cash in Treasurer's hands,	423 86	
		$76,130 11
From which deduct endowments, viz:		
Of Scholarships,	$30,996 72	
" Professorship,	25,000 00	
" Library,	6,000 00	
		$61,996 72
There remains of capital, the income of which is not specifically appropriated,		$14,133 39

The expenses of the current year, as far as they can be anticipated, are estimated as follows, viz:

Salaries to Professors, Librarian and Janitor,	$5,750 00	
Interest on Scholarships,	1,650 00	
Insurance of buildings and library,	130 00	
Quit rent and taxes,	170 00	
Interest on the library fund,	360 00	
Incidental expenses, including plumber's and carpenter's work, (done, but not yet paid for,) introducing the Croton water into the buildings,	950 00	
Total,		$9,010 00
To meet which there are—		
Interest and dividends,	4,672 00	
Rents of real estate,	1,365 00	
		6,037 00
Leaving a deficiency of		$2,973 00

The contributions to the funds and property of the General Theological Seminary have been from the several Dioceses as follows, to wit:

From New-Hampshire, as reported in 1844,		$65 00
" Massachusetts, do. do.		3,847 08
" Rhode Island, do. do.		71 00
" Connecticut, do. do.	$573 24	
Added since,	10 00	583 24
" New-York, as reported in 1844,	176,353 11	
Added since,	2,807 17	179,160 28
" Western New-York, as reported in 1844,	10,669 70	
Added since,	47 25	10,716 95
" New-Jersey, as reported in 1844,	5,199 34	
Added since,	15 70	5,215 04
" Pennsylvania, as reported in 1844,	9,810 80	
Added since,	550 00	10,360 80
" Delaware, as reported in 1844,		120 00
" Maryland, do. do.	7,067 90	
Added since,	118 00	7,185 90

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 26, 1811.

"On motion, *Resolved*, That the resolution passed by the last Convention, on the subject of duelling, be considered as not precluding any Minister from performing the burial service, when the person giving or receiving a challenge has afterwards exhibited evidences of sincere repentance."—(*Journal, p.* 274.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 18, 1814.

"On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee, consisting of one member from each state represented in this House, be appointed to examine the Journals of the different State Conventions, Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, which have been, or may be, laid before this House during the present session, to make enquiry into the state of the Church in each diocese, and into the attention paid to the Canons and rules of the Church; to draw up a view of the state of the Church, and report the same to the House, agreeably to the 45th Canon."—(*See 8th Canon*, 1841.—*Journal, p.* 293.)

House of Bishops, May 20, 1814.

"The following declaration was proposed and agreed to:

It having been credibly stated to the House of Bishops, that on questions, in reference to property devised before the revolution, to congregations belonging to 'the Church of England,' and to uses connected with that name, some doubts have been entertained in regard to the identity of the body to which the two names have been applied, the House think it expedient to make the declaration, and to request the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies therein—That the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is the same body heretofore known in these States by the name of the 'Church of England;' the change of name, although not of religious principle, in doctrine, or in worship, or in discipline, being induced by a characteristic of the Church of England, supposing the independence of Christian Churches, under the different sovereignties to which, respectively, their allegiance in civil concerns belongs. But that when the severance alluded to took place, and ever since, this Church conceives of herself as professing and acting on the principles of the Church of England, is evident from the organization of our Convention, and from their subsequent proceedings, as recorded on the Journals; to which, accordingly, this Convention refer for satisfaction in the premises. But it would be contrary to fact, were any one to infer, that the discipline exercised in this Church, or that any proceedings therein, are at all dependent on the will of the civil or of the ecclesiastical authority of any foreign country. Concurred in by House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."—(*Journal, vol.* 1, *pp.* 310, 311.)

House of Bishops, May 21, 1814.

"A question having arisen, "how far it may be proper, at any meeting of the Convention, to give their sanction, or that of this House in particular, to any work, however tending to religious instruction, or to the excitement of pious affections, it is the unanimous opinion of the Bishops present that no such sanction should be given. And it is hereby made a rule of the House, that if any application should be made tending to such effect, it shall not be considered as regularly brought before them."—(*Journal, vol.* 1, *p.* 313.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 22, 1817.

"Francis S. Key, Esq., submitted the following Resolution for consideration, which was ordered to lie on the table:

Resolved, That the Clergy of this Church be, and they are hereby enjoined, to recommend sobriety of life and conversation to the professing members of their respective congregations; and that they be authorized and requested to state it, as the opinion of this Convention, that conforming to the vain amusements of the world, frequenting horse-races, theatres, and public balls, playing cards, or being engaged in any other kind of gaming, are inconsistent with Christian sobriety, dangerous to the morals of the members of the Church, and peculiarly unbecoming the character of communicants."

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 24, 1817.

"After divine service, the House met and proceeded to the further consideration of Mr. Key's Resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Howe moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, inasmuch as ample provision is already made for the purposes of Christian discipline, in the cases specified in the foregoing Resolution, by the Constitution, Canons, Rubrics, Homilies, and Liturgy of the Church, it is unnecessary, at this time, to pass any Resolution on the subject of the discipline of the Church."

House of Bishops, May 24, 1817.

"*Resolved*, That the following be entered on the Journal of this House, and be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

The House of Bishops, impressed with the importance of informing the youth and others in the doctrines, Constitution, and Liturgy of the Church, deem it their duty to call the attention of the Clergy to the 22d Canon, which enjoins on them diligence in catechetical instruction by lectures. The Bishops consider these as among the most important duties of clergymen, and among the most effectual means of promoting religious knowledge and practical piety."

House of Bishops, May 27, 1817.

"*Resolved*, That the following be entered on the Journal of this House, and be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to be read therein:

The House of Bishops, solicitous for the preservation of the purity of the Church, and the piety of its members, are induced to impress upon the Clergy the important duty, with a discreet but earnest zeal, of warning the people of their respective cures, of the danger of an indulgence in those worldly pleasures, which may tend to withdraw the affections from spiritual things. And especially on the subject of gaming, of amusements involving cruelty to the brute creation, and of theatrical representation, to which some peculiar circumstances have called their attention. They do not hesitate to express their unanimous opinion that these amusements, as well from their licentious tendency as from the strong temptations to vice which they afford, ought not to be frequented. And the Bishops cannot refrain from expressing their deep regret at the information that, in some of our large cities, so little respect is paid to the feelings of the members of the Church, that theatrical representations are fixed for the evenings of her most solemn festivals."

House of Bishops, May 24, 1820.

"The House refused to concur in the Canon—*of the officiating of persons not regularly ordained, and repealing the thirty-fifth Canon*—proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and notice thereof was given to that House, with the following statement of their reasons for non-concurrence:

The Bishops have found, by experience, that such ministers, in many instances, preaching in our churches and to our congregations, avail themselves of such opportunities to inveigh against the principles of our communion; and, in some instances, have endeavored to obtain a common right with us in property. It is therefore not from the want of charity to worthy persons differing from us, but from the maintaining of such charity, and to avoid collision, that we declare our non-concurrence.

The Bishops further declare their opinion concerning the thirty-fifth Canon as it now stands, that it does not prohibit the officiating of pious and respectable persons, as Lay Teachers in our churches, in cases of necessity or of expediency, nor the lending of any Church to any respectable congregation, on any occasion of emergency."

JOURNAL OF GENERAL CONVENTION, 1821.—APPENDIX No. 4.

Concerning the last Rubric in the Communion Service.

"The House of Bishops, being informed of what they consider as a great misunderstanding, in various places, of the Rubric at the end of the communion service, think it their duty to declare their sense of the same, and to communicate it to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

In the Common Prayer Book of the Church of England the words in the parenthesis are—"if there be no communion." In the review of 1789 it was put—"if there be no sermon or communion"—and this has been interpreted to mean, that if there be a sermon, what has been called the ante-communion service is to be omitted. Against this construction the Bishops object as follows:

1st. The construction rests on inference, deduced in contrariety to the positive direction—"Then shall follow the sermon." Had an exception been intended, it would doubtless have been expressed positively, as in other Rubrics. Further: the Rubric in question prescribes that, when there is a communion, the Minister shall return to the Lord's table, which presumes him to have been there before in the ante-communion service, unless in the permitted alternative of some other place.

2d. The argument on the other side proves too much, and therefore nothing. It is said of those who urge it, that they conceive themselves bound to use the whole service on a communion day; whereas it should be dispensed with, on the same principle on which it is supposed to be superseded by the sermon. On the other hand, if there being either a sermon or the communion should be thought to warrant the omission, can it be that the Convention designed to leave in the book the ante-communion service, with all the Collects, the Gospels, and the Epistles attached to them, to be little more than dead letter; never to be used, except on the few occasions when the said service is unconnected with either of the said provisions? For it is not required to be used, either with the Morning or with the Evening Prayer.

3d. There is a Rubric prescribing the place in the service at which notice shall be given of Holidays, &c. Can it be supposed that a provision of this sort was intended to be done away, not professedly, but indirectly? and that even there should be no provision for notifying the communion?

4th. It is understood that the Morning Prayer and the administration of the Communion were designed to be distinct services, to be used at different times of the day. Probably, at the time of the Reformation, the practice was generally conformable to the provision, and it is said to prevail at present in some places in England. Now, although there is probably no Church in the United States of which the same can be affirmed, yet why raise a bar against so reasonable and so godly a practice? An effort for which would reduce the whole to the sermon, except when the communion were to be administered, and then there would be the latter part of the service only.

5th. The construction casts a blemish on the observance of every festival of our Church. To speak in particular of Easter Sunday, Whit-Sunday, and Christmas Day, can it be supposed that the Convention intended to abrogate the reading of the portions of Scripture the most pertinent of any in the Bible? or that the members of the body were so careless as not to perceive the effect of the word introduced by them into the parenthesis? Neither of these was the case, although they had not the sagacity to foresee the use which would be made of their superaddition—a use which may be applied hereafter to the abandoning of the observance of those festivals. For why should the Church retain them after dispensing with whatever is attached to them in the respective services. The remark applies equally to the two days of fasting or abstinence—Good Friday and Ash Wednesday. It is here supposed that on the former, there are the service and sermons in all our churches furnished with the ministry. But according to the opposite opinion, the sermon dispenses with the recital of the consummation of our Saviour's sufferings, and not only on Good Friday, but on every day of Passion Week, if there be sermons. Could this have been intended?

6th. There is the magnitude of the change thus made in the Liturgy without the subjecting of the resulting consequences to the consideration of any General

Convention, for this is here affirmed without the apprehension of contradiction from any of the surviving members. The most obvious of the consequences, and such as could not have escaped the notice of the least attentive, were the dispensing of the reading of the Ten Commandments, the weekly return of which may well be thought to have a beneficial effect on morals, and the deranging of the selection of passages of Scripture, always supposed to have been made with great judgment, and suited to the different seasons of the year. They were of like use in the Church before the prevalence of the corruptions of the Papacy—have withstood, in some measure, its systematic hostility to a general knowledge of the Scriptures, and probably have prevented a greater enormity of unevangelical error than what we now find—for, although the selections were in Latin, they were at least instructive to the many who understood the language, at a time when even among that description of people the possession of a Bible was rare. To the present day they are held in high esteem, not only by our parent Church, but by the Lutheran Churches of Sweden, of Denmark, of sundry German principalities, and of this country. In some of the European States the subject of the sermon is expected to be taken from the Epistle, or from the Gospel, for the Sunday. There seems no reasonable objection, in any future review of the Liturgy, to the making of some abbreviation suited to the joining of services designed to be distinct; but there may be doubted the expediency of making so great an inroad as that projected on the service now in question.

7th. The ante-communion service continued to be used as before by the Clergy, who were present in the Convention, in which it is now imagined to have been dispensed with. It is confidently believed that there was not an exception of an individual, although, on the other side, the major number must be supposed to have been desirous of the innovation. In the interpretation of a law, immediate practice under it has been held to be a good expositor; especially when, as in the present case, a contrary sense had not been heard of for a long course of years. The question may occur—why did the Convention introduce the words "*sermon or*" into the parenthesis? It was to reconcile the other Rubric referred to, with frequent and allowable practice? The said Rubric says:—"Then shall follow the sermon." Perhaps, when the service was compiled, there was a sermon on every Saint's day, as well as on every principal festival. In modern usage it has been otherwise, which made it convenient to provide for the minister proceeding to the blessing. The parenthesis means that, although there be no sermon, or although there be no communion, the minister shall act as directed by the Rubric.

The Bishops, therefore, deem it their duty to express the decided opinion, that the rubrics of the communion service, as well as other general considerations, enjoin the use of that part which precedes the sermon on all occasions of sermon or communion, as well as on those festivals and fasts, when neither sermon nor communion occurs."

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, August 19, 1829.

"The following preamble and resolution were passed:

Whereas, in the celebration of the communion office, there is a variety of posture observed, and it is desirable that uniformity, as far as practicable, should be obtained in this respect, therefore

Resolved, That this House do respectfully request of the House of Bishops the expression of their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the said office, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect during its celebration."—(*Journal, p.* 32.)

House of Bishops, August 19, 1829.

"A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with a Resolution relative to the variety of posture observed in the celebration of the communion office, and requesting the Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures, which was ordered to lie on the table for future consideration."—(*Journal, p.* 84.)

House of Bishops, October 27, 1832.

"The Resolution relative to the variety of posture observed in the celebration of the communion office, and requesting the Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures, which was sent by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to this House, at the last session of the General Convention, and was then ordered to lie on the table for future consideration, was, on motion, now taken up and referred to a Committee, consisting of the Rt. Rev. the presiding Bishop, and Bishop Onderdonk, of New-York."—(*Journal p.* 85.)

House of Bishops, October 29, 1832.

"The Report of the Committee, appointed on Saturday, on the subject of the variety of posture in the celebration of the communion office, was presented to the House, and it was adopted and ordered to be communicated to the other House for their information; the Report being as follows:

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies having at the last Convention, requested the House of Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the communion office, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect, during its celebration, and the request having been then ordered to lie on the table for future consideration, the House of Bishops now communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the opinion thus requested of them, as follows:

1st. With regard to the officiating priest, they are of opinion that, as the holy communion is of a spiritually sacrificial character, the standing posture should be observed by him, wherever that of kneeling is not expressly prescribed, to wit: in all parts, including the ante-communion and post-communion, except the confession, and the prayer immediately preceding the prayer of consecration.

2d. With regard to the people, the Bishops are of the opinion that they should observe the kneeling posture, during all the prayers and other acts of devotion, except the *Gloria in Excelsis*, when standing is required by the rubric; and except, also, during the allowed portion of the Hymns in metre, when the analogy of our services require the same posture. The same analogy, as well as fitness of posture for the succeeding private devotions, which are required alike by propriety and godly custom, supposes *kneeling* as the posture in which to receive the final blessing.

Analogy, also, and the expression at the close of the shorter exhortation immediately preceding the confession, as well as the rubric before the confession, which suppose the posture of kneeling to be *there* assumed, indicate that that exhortation, and the longer one immediately preceding, should be heard by the people *standing*.

The postures, therefore, proper to be observed by the people, during the communion office, the Bishops believe to be as follows:

Kneeling, during the whole of the ante-communion, except the Epistle, which is to be heard in the usual posture for hearing the Scriptures, and the Gospel, which is ordered to be heard *standing*.

The sentences of the offertory to be heard *sitting*, as the most favorable posture for handing alms, &c., to the person collecting.

Kneeling to be observed during the Prayer for the Church Militant.

Standing, during the exhortations.

Kneeling to be then resumed, and continued until after the Prayer of Consecration.

Standing at the singing of the Hymn.

Kneeling, when receiving the elements, and during the post-communion, or that part of the service which succeeds the delivering and receiving of the elements, except the *Gloria in Excelsis*, which is to be said or sung *standing*. After which the congregation should again *kneel* to receive the Blessing.

The House of Bishops are gratified at the opportunity afforded them by the above-noticed request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, of contributing to what they hope will be perfect uniformity in all our churches in the matters now before them."—(*Journal, p.* 82.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, October 29, 1832.

"A communication from the House of Bishops was received and read, expressive of their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the celebration of the Communion Service, and with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect. —(*Journal, p.* 54.)

Whereupon, *resolved*, That the opinion of the House of Bishops respecting the proper postures to be observed at the administration of the Holy Communion, be printed and distributed."—(*Journal p.* 88.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, Oct. 29, 1832.

"On motion, *Resolved*, That the following Certificate be subjoined by the Secretary to the Testimonials signed by the members of this House, in favor of the several Bishops elect, and that the same be adopted as the proper form to be used in like cases hereafter.

I do hereby certify, that the above Testimonial was signed in pursuance of a resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, passed in the manner prescribed by the Constitution of this Church, and the rules of the said House; and that the signatures affixed to the same, are those of a majority of the members present, and constituting a quorum of this House."—(*Journal, p.* 36.)

House of Bishops, October, 27, 1832.

"On motion of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Onderdonk, (of Pennsylvania,) the following 'Rule of the House of Bishops' was adopted, viz:

The senior Bishop of the Church present at any General Convention, is the Presiding Bishop for the House of Bishops.

The senior Bishop of this Church is the Presiding Bishop for all other purposes contained in the Canons.

The senior Bishop of this Church present at any Consecration of a Bishop, is the Presiding Bishop for that solemnity.

Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of said Bishop."—(*Journal, p.* 85.)

House of Bishops, Oct. 29, 1832.

"The following Rule of the House of Bishops was, on motion, adopted, viz:—*Resolved*, That the following be adopted as a standing order to be observed by the Bishops of this Church.

Whenever two or more Bishops elect, shall be presented for consecration at the same time, the act of consecration of each, respectively, shall be in the order of the date of his elevation; and the same order shall be observed in determining the seniority respectively of the Bishops thus consecrated."—(*Journal, p.* 89.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, August 28, 1835.

"Mr. Meredith offered the following Preamble and Resolution, which were adopted by the House, and notice thereof sent to the House of Bishops:

That, inasmuch as, according to the judgment of this Convention, it is rightly designed that the Confessions, the Creeds, and Lord's Prayer, in the Liturgy of our Church, should be in all cases the joint acts of minister and people, and be confirmed by their united declaration of assent in the word "Amen," contrary to a practice which is recently formed in some of our Churches, according to which the minister pronounces the confession, sentence by sentence, by *himself*, the people repeating each sentence after the minister by *themselves*, and concluding with the word "Amen," as their response, in which the minister does not unite: Therefore, *Resolved*, That the attention of the House of Bishops to this matter, be respectfully requested, in order that should they concur in the opinion here expressed, such measures may be taken as will maintain uniformity of practice in their behalf, in conformity to ancient usage."—(*Journal, pages* 24, 25.)

House of Bishops, August 28, 1835.

"The message received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on Tuesday last, relative to the mode of repeating the Confession, Creed, and

Lord's Prayer was taken up, and on motion, referred to the Rt. Rev. Bishops Griswold, Otey, and Brownell, to consider and report thereon."—(*Journal*, p. 101.)

Saturday, August 29, 1835.

"The Committee on the Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relative to the mode of repeating the Confession, Creed, and Lord's Prayer, made the following report:

The Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, respecting measures suitable to maintain uniformity of practice in the use of the Confessions, the Creeds, and the Lord's Prayer, in the Liturgy of our Church, beg leave to report that,

In the opinion of your Committee, a regard to uniformity with what is practised in other parts of the Liturgy, and also to the avoiding of a needless addition to the length of the service, and to its most decent performance, requires that in repeating the General Confession in the Morning and Evening Prayer, the people should unite with the minister in saying it after him in the same manner as is usually practised in saying the Creeds, the Lord's Prayer, and the Confession in the Communion Service.

"It is also the opinion of your Committee, that, in those parts of the Liturgy in which the minister and people unite in saying the whole, as in the Confessions, the Creeds, the Lord's Prayer, the Gloria in Excelsis, the Trisagion, and the last Prayer for Ash Wednesday, the word "Amen" should be printed in the Roman letters, and the minister unite with the people in saying it; and that in all cases when the word "Amen" is the response of the people to what the minister above says, it should be printed in italics.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD,
THOMAS C. BROWNELL,
JAMES H. OTEY.

The House adopted this report, and directed it to be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to be read therein."—(*Journal*, p. 102.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, August 29, 1835.

"A message was received from the House of Bishops, transmitting a report which they had adopted, from a Committee of their House, touching the message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the mode of repeating the Confession, Creed, and Lord's Prayer, and the report was read."—(*Journal*, p. 65.)

House of Bishops, September 1, 1835.

"The following Resolution was communicated by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Resolved, That, for the purpose of promoting uniformity, the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to express an opinion on the expediency of using or omitting the Collect and the Lord's Prayer before sermon.

In compliance with which, this House sent the following communication:

The House of Bishops being requested by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to express an opinion on the expediency of using or omitting the Collect and Lord's Prayer before the sermon, hereby declare their opinion that it is expedient that the same be omitted."—(*Journal*, p. 108.)

House of Bishops, Sept. 16, 1838.

"On motion of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Hopkins, the two following Resolutions were passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., LL. D., be appointed Historiographer of the Church, with a view to his preparing, from the most original sources now extant, a faithful Ecclesiastical History, reaching from the Apostles' times to the formation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., now conservator of all the books, pamphlets, and man-

uscripts of the Church, be requested to prepare, at his earliest convenience, a condensed view of the documents he has collected, so as to form a connected History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States."—(*Journal*, *p*. 113.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, Sept. 15, 1838.

"A message was received from the House of Bishops, transmitting certain Resolutions appointing the Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Hawks to prepare an Ecclesiastical History.

Whereupon, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in passing the said Resolutions."—(*Journal*, *p*. 79.)

House of Bishops, October 10, 1841.

"A message was received, as follows:

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops in the same.

Resolved, That in view of the rapid increase in the population of the United States, and also, in order to carry out fully her parochial organization, it is the opinion of this Convention, that the Church should call the attention of her members to the duty of providing more ample free sittings.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the Resolution."—(*Journal*, *p*. 114.)

House of Bishops, Oct. 10, 1841.

"The Committee to whom was referred the subject of preserving the Records of the Consecration of Bishops, reported as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred, &c. &c., recommend the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. That a suitable person be chosen by this House to be called the Register of the House of Bishops, whose duty it shall be to procure all the Journals of the Proceedings of this House, in manuscript, where they may exist; and when not to be found in manuscript, to obtain the printed Journals, and keep the same in the manner hereinafter provided for.

2. That the Register procure a blank book, and have the same labelled with the title, "Consecration of Bishops, and record in the same, the time and place of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, together with the names of the Bishops consecrating, and those present and assisting.

3. That in all cases, when practicable, the names of all the Bishops of this Church, now living, be obtained in their own proper signatures, to every act o the consecration of a Bishop, at which they have been present and assisting, and entered in the book entitled "Consecration of Bishops."

4. That the Register procure, for the safe-keeping of all papers and documents entrusted to his care, a fire-proof box, to be kept in the Library of the General Theological Seminary, with the consent of the Trustees thereof.

JAMES H. OTEY,
G. W. DOANE,
W. R. WHITTINGHAM.

When, on motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the Resolutions contained in the Report were adopted, and the Librarian of the General Theological Seminary, for the time being, was chosen to be the Register of the House of Bishops."—(*Journal*, *p*. 110.)

In behalf of the Committee,

JAMES H. OTEY,
Chairman.

Appendix G.—2.

POSTURES IN THE COMMUNION OFFICE.

Report in relation to the variety of Posture in the Communion Office, made by a Committee of the House of Bishops, and adopted in 1832, *and required, by a Resolution of the House, to be appended to the Journal of this Convention.*

The report of the Committee appointed on Saturday on the subject of the variety of posture in the celebration of the Communion office, was presented to the House; and it was adopted and ordered to be communicated to the other House for their information; the report being as follows:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having at the last Convention requested the House of Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the Communion office, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect, during its celebration, and the request having been then ordered to lie on the table for future consideration, the House of Bishops now communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the opinion thus requested of them, as follows:—

First, with regard to the officiating priest, they are of opinion that as the Holy Communion is of a spiritually sacrificial character, the standing posture should be observed by him, wherever that of kneeling is not expressly prescribed, to wit; in all parts, including the ante-communion and post-communion, except the confession, and the prayer immediately preceding the prayer of consecration.

Secondly, with regard to the people, the Bishops are of the opinion that they should observe the kneeling posture during all the prayers and other acts of devotion, except the *Gloria in excelsis*, when standing is required by the rubric, and except, also, during the allowed portion of the Hymns in metre, when the analogy of our services requires the same posture. The same analogy, as well as fitness of posture for the succeeding private devotions, which are required alike by propriety and godly custom, supposes *kneeling* as the posture in which to receive the final blessing.

Analogy, also, and the expression at the close of the shorter exhortation immediately preceding the confession, as well as the rubric before the confession, which suppose the posture of kneeling to be *there* assumed, indicate that that exhortation, and the longer one immediately preceding, should be heard by the people *standing*.

The postures, therefore, proper to be observed by the people, during the Communion office, the Bishops believe to be as follows:—

Kneeling during the whole of the ante-communion, except the epistle, which is to be heard in the usual posture for hearing the Scriptures, and the gospel, which is ordered to be heard *standing*.

The sentences of the offertory to be heard *sitting*, as the most favorable posture for handing alms, &c., to the person collecting.

Kneeling to be observed during the prayer for the Church militant.

Standing during the exhortations.

Kneeling to be then resumed, and continued until after the prayer of consecration.

Standing at the singing of the hymn.

Kneeling, when receiving the elements, and during the post-communion, or that part of the service which succeeds the delivering and receiving of the elements, except the *Gloria in excelsis*, which is to be said or sung *standing*. After which the congregation should again *kneel* to receive the blessing.

The House of Bishops are gratified at the opportunity afforded them by the above noticed request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, of contributing to what they hope will be perfect uniformity in all our churches in the matter now before them."

Whereupon, *Resolved*, That the opinion of the House of Bishops respecting the proper postures to be observed at the administration of the Holy Communion, be printed and distributed.

Appendix H.

COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

1. *A Committee to prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible.*

Bishops Brownell, Doane, and Whittingham; Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, Mead, Wainwright, and Coit.

First appointed under the following Joint Resolution of General Convention, 1844. (Journal, pp. 89, 165–6.)

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, agreeably to a Resolution appended to Canon XLIV. of 1832, be appointed, who shall prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible, to be presented at the next General Convention.

Reappointed in General Convention, 1847, pp. 106, 161.

2. *A Committee to revise the Prayer Book in German.*

Bishops Whittingham, Elliott, and Lee; Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Barry, and Van Ingen.

Appointed under the following Joint Resolution, pp. 109, 168.

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of each House be appointed to select a Committee of three, to revise the Prayer Book in the German language, prepared by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention.

3. *A Committee on publication of the Prayer Book in Welsh.*

Bishops Kemper, McCoskry, and DeLancey; Rev. Drs. Proal and Van Ingen, and Rev. Mr. Hughes.

Joint Resolutions of appointment, pp. 106, 167–8.

4. *A Committee on the proposed Canon "of Suffragan Bishops."*

Bishops McIlvaine, Gadsden, and Elliott; Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Mead, Hawks and Forbes; Rev. Mr. McGuire; Messrs. Evans, Chambers, Jones and Ingersoll.

Appointed under the following Joint Resolutions, pp, 80, 155:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon, reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, "of Suffragan Bishops," be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses, and in case of concurrence, that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of the House."

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the reference of the Canon entitled, "of Suffragan Bishops," to a Joint Committee, and that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House, with instructions to propose to the Joint Committee to consider this matter during the recess, and report to the next General Convention.

Subject referred to this Committee, pp. 78, 80.

Appendix I.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.

2. When the President takes the chair, no Member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

4. When any Member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

5. No Member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.

6. While the President is putting any question, the Members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

7. Every Member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

8. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and when required, reduced to writing.

9. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

10. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

11. When the House is about to rise, every Member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.

12. The names of the movers of resolutions shall not appear upon the minutes of this House.

13. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a Resolution for the action of the House therein.

14. If the question under debate contain several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any Member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

15. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any Member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no Member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

16. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

ORDER.

Of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 1. A Secretary shall be chosen at every Convention by ballot, by a majority of votes, after *vivâ voce* nominations. If but one person is nominated, the balloting shall be dispensed with. The Secretary shall continue in office until the meeting of the next Convention, and until his successor is chosen. He shall attend at the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention; shall receive the testimonials of those who shall there attend as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; shall record the names of those who present testimonials; and when such list is made, shall take the votes of those named in it for a President. The insertion by the Secretary, in the list so made by him, of the name of any person who has presented a testimonial of his appointment as a Deputy, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the right of such person to a seat; but as soon as the House is duly organized, a Committee on Elections shall be appointed, to whom the testimonials of all those claiming to be Members shall be referred.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them with all Reports into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be ap-

pointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

SECTION 2. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the List specified in the preceding Section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of Members aforesaid.

Appendix J.

PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE FOR CANON I. OF 1844,

Entitled "Of the Expenses of General Conventions."

(See pages 17 and 30 of Journal.)

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of each Diocesan Convention, to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, one dollar annually, for each Clergyman canonically resident within said Diocese. Out of the sum thus created, the contingent expenses of the Convention shall be paid, the balance shall be apportioned among the Clerical Members attending the Convention, and who may come from a distance exceeding 200 miles from the place where said Convention may assemble; said apportionment to be according to a system of mileage to be agreed upon by a Committee on expenses, to be appointed at each meeting of the Convention.

SECTION 2. Canon I. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

Appendix K.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE I. OF THE CONSTITUTION,

Of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A., as agreed upon in General Convention, 1847.

(See Journal, pp. 60 and 76.)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is expedient to alter Article I. of the Constitution of this Church, so far as it fixes the time of the Meeting of the General Convention thereof, by striking out the words "the first Wednesday in October," and substituting the words "the first Wednesday in September."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above Amendment to the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

Done in General Convention in the City of New-York, Oct., 1847.

By order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attest, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM WYATT, D.D., President.

Attest, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Appendix L.

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER, 1847.

NOTE. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies is responsible only for the typographical correctness of the following lists as furnished by the several Bishops. Where no list has been given, as required by the Canon, a copy is taken from the Journal of the last Diocesan Convention, with such corrections as upon information could be made.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

Right Rev. JOHN P. K. HENSHAW, D.D., Provisional Bishop.
Rev. William Robinson Babcock, Rector of Christ's Church, Gardiner.
Rev. John Blake, Chaplain in U. S. Army.
Rev. Nathaniel T. Bent, Rector of St. John's Church, Bangor.
Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Augusta.
Rev. Samuel Durborow, Deacon, Missionary at Milford.
Rev. Thomas F. Fales, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brunswick.
Rev. Frederick Gardiner, Rector of Trinity Church, Saco.
Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, Deacon, Professor of Modern Languages in Bowdoin College, Brunswick.
Rev. David G. Haskins, Deacon, residing in Massachusetts.
Rev. James Pratt, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland.
Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, Deacon, officiating temporarily, in St. John's Church, Bangor.—12.

Attest, J. P. K. HENSHAW, *Provisional Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

Right Rev. CARLTON CHASE, D.D., Bishop and Rector of Trinity Church, Claremont.
Rev. Silas Blaisdale, Officiating Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Hopkinton.
Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Caleb Dow, Deacon, resides at Portsmouth, and temporarily assists at St. John's Church, in Norway.
Rev. G. C V. Eastman, engaged as a Teacher of Youth, in Rochester, and acting as a Missionary in the vicinity.
Rev. Robert Fowle, Rector of Trinity Church, Holderness.
Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, Deacon, residing in Claremont.
Rev. William Horton, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Dover.
Rev. Thomas Leaver, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Concord.
Rev. William H. Moore, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Manchester.
Rev. Henry S Smith, Rector of Union Church, Claremont.
Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Drewsville.
Rev. Daniel G. Wright, Minister of Trinity Church, Cornish, and Grace Church, Plainfield.—13.

Attest, CARLTON CHASE, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

Right Rev. JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, D.D, Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Burlington.

PRESBYTERS.

Rev. Albert H. Bailey, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Brandon.
Rev. C. R. Batchelder, Minister of St. John's Church, Highgate.
Rev. Henry Blackaller, Rector of Zion Church, Manchester.
Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D, Rector of St. James' Church, Woodstock.
Rev. Charles Cleveland, Rector of Trinity Church, Shelburne.
Rev. John A Fitch, Rector of Grace Church, Sheldon, and Christ Church, Enosburgh.
Rev. John A. Hicks, D D., Rector of Trinity Church, Rutland.
Rev. O. Hopson, Rector of St. John's Church, Poultney, and St. Paul's Church, Wells.
Rev. George B. Manser, Rector of Christ Church, Montpelier.
Rev. Louis M'Donald.
Rev. Josiah Perry.
Rev. Joseph F Phillips.
Rev. John B. Pradt, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
Rev. Albin K. Putnam, Rector of Immanuel Church, Bellows Falls.
Rev. Edward F. Putnam, Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield, and Christ Church, Fairfax.
Rev. Ezekiel H. Sayles, Rector of Union Church, Montgomery, and Calvary Church, Berkshire.
Rev. Josiah Sweet, Rector of Christ Church, Bethel, and St. Paul's Church, Royalton.
Rev. Foster Thayer, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Vergennes.
Rev. Frederick A. Wadleigh, Rector of St. James's Church, Arlington.

DEACONS.

Rev. Thornton W. Clapp.
Rev. Zadock Thompson, residing at Burlington.—22.

Attest, JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, *Bishop*.

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

Right Rev. MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Trinity Church, Boston.
Rev. Ethan Allen, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Nantucket.
Rev. Nathaniel G. Allen, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hopkinton.
Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Dedham.
Rev. Edward Ballard, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Pittsfield.
Rev. William S. Bartlet, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Chelsea.
Rev. Alfred L. Baury, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Newton Lower Falls.
Rev. John L. Blake, D.D., residing in New York.
Rev. Isaac Boyle, D. D., residing in Boston, occasionally officiating.
Rev. Henry Burroughs, Jr., Rector of St. John's Church, Northampton.
Rev. Samuel T. Carpenter, residing in Derby, Ct.
Rev. George T. Chapman, D.D., residing in Worcester.
Rev. Moses B. Chase, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, residing in Cambridgeport.
Rev. Orange Clark, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Quincy.
Rev. Thomas M. Clark, Assistant Minister on the Greene Foundation, Trinity Church, Boston.
Rev. George H. Clark, Rector of All Saints' Church, Worcester.
Rev. Samuel A. Clark, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Plymouth.
Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, South Boston.
Rev. William Croswell, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston.
Rev. Samuel Cutler, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hanover, and Trinity Church, Marshfield.
Rev. Samuel D. Denison, Rector of St. James's Church, Great Barrington.
Rev. Asa Eaton, D.D., Treasurer of the Convention, residing in Boston.
Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rector of St. Anne's Church, Lowell.
Rev. Daniel Gordon Estes, Rector of St. James's Church, Amesbury.
Rev. Justin Field, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Stockbridge.
Rev. Francis A. Foxcroft, Rector of Trinity Church, Van Deusenville, and Trinity Church, Lenox.
Rev. Frederick Freeman, residing in Sandwich.
Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilkinsonville.
Rev. Patrick H. Greenleaf, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlestown.
Rev. Robert B. Hall, Rector of St. James's Church, Roxbury.

Rev. Isaac W. Hallam, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Lynn.
Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, Rector of Christ Church, Cambridge.
Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, Chaplain in the United States' Navy.
Rev. Daniel Leach, Teacher of a Classical School in Roxbury.
Rev. Henry W. Lee, Rector of Christ Church, Springfield, and Secretary of the Convention.
Rev. Newton E. Marble, Teacher of a Classical School in Taunton.
Rev. Charles Mason, Rector of Grace Church, Boston.
Rev. Amos D. McCoy, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Fall River.
Rev. George D. Miles, officiating in Brooklyn, New-York.
Rev. George Packard, Missionary in the Eastern District of the Diocese.
Rev. Jacob Pearson, residing in Quincy.
Rev. F. W. I. Pollard, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Advent, Boston.
Rev. George W. Porter, Deacon
Rev. George M. Randall, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Boston.
Rev. Thomas L. Randolph, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Otis, and St. Andrews, New Boston.
Rev. James C. Richmond, Rector of Trinity Church, Pawtucket.
Rev. John P. Robinson, Chaplain for Seamen, Boston.
Rev. John T. Sabine, residing in Boston.
Rev. Thomas G. Salter.
Rev. James L. Scott, Rector of Christ Church, Clappville.
Rev. Addison Searle, Chaplain in the United States' Navy, residing in Chelsea.
Rev. Samuel B. Shaw, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lanesborough.
Rev. George C. Shepard, D.D.
Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, Rector of St. John's Church, Jamaica Plain.
Rev. Theodore W. Snow, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Taunton.
Rev. M. P. Sticknev, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cambridgeport
Rev. Titus Strong, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Greenfield.
Rev. Petrus S. Ten Broeck, residing in North Danvers.
Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Boston.
Rev. William Warland, Rector of Trinity Church, Bridgewater.
Rev. Edward A. Washburn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newburyport.
Rev. Henry Waterman, Rector of Christ Church, Andover.
Rev. E. M. P. Wells, Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Boston.
Rev. John West, Special Agent of the Foreign Committee of the General Board of Missions, residing in Roxbury.
Rev. George D. Wildes, Rector of Grace Church, New-Bedford.
Rev. Shipley Wells Willson, Chaplain of the House of Correction, South Boston.
Rev. William Withington, residing in Dorchester.
Rev. John Woart, Rector of Christ Church, Boston.
Rev. Calvin Wolcott, agent of the American Bible Society, residing in Quincy.—69.

The above list was prepared at the request of the Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Journal of 1847.

Attest, WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

Right Rev. JOHN P. K. HENSHAW, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Grace Church, Providence.
Rev. John Bristed, residing in Bristol.
Rev. Darius R. Brewer, Rector of Trinity Church, Newport.
Rev. Lemuel Burge, residing in Greenwich.
Rev. James H. Carpenter, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Wakefield.
Rev. James W. Cooke, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol.
Rev. Silas A. Crane, Rector of St. Luke's Church, East Greenwich.
Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Providence.
Rev. James H. Eames, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Providence.
Rev. George W. Hathaway, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Warren.
Rev. Sandford J. Horton, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Providence.
Rev. James Mulchahey, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Samuel Penny, Jr., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Manville.
Rev. Emory M. Porter, Rector of Christ Church, Lowsdale.
Rev. John H. Rouse, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wickford.
Rev. John B. Richmond, assisting the Rector of St. Paul's Church, N. Providence.
Rev. Eli W. Stokes, (colored,) Rector of Christ Church, Providence.
Rev. George Taft, Rector of St. Paul's Church, North Providence.

Rev. Baylies P. Talbot, Rector of St. James's Church, Woonsocket.
Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rector of Christ Church, Westerly.
Rev. Benjamin Watson, Rector of Zion Church, Newport.
Rev. Elisha F. Watson, residing in South Kingston.
Rev. Hobart Williams, Rector of Holy Cross Church, Middletown.

DEACONS.

Rev. William S. Child, assisting the Rector of Grace Church, Providence.
Rev. Andrew Croswell, } residing in Massachusetts.
Rev. John Kelly, }

Deacons under the Canon of 1844.

Rev. Charles E. Bennett, residing in Providence.—27.

Attest, J. P. K HENSHAW, *Bishop of Rhode Island.*

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

Right Rev. THOMAS CHURCH BROWNELL, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, residing at Hartford.
Rev. William Bliss Ashley, Rector of St. James' Church, Birmingham.
Rev. William Atwill, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Kent, and Christ Church, Canaan.
Rev. David Baldwin, Rector of St John's Church, North Guilford.
Rev. Henry H Bates, Rector of St. John's Church, Warehouse Point.
Rev. Alfred B. Beach, residing in the Diocese of New-York.
Rev. Eben Edwards Beardsley, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cheshire.
Rev. Benjamin Benham, residing at Brookfield.
Rev. Lorenzo T. Bennett, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
Rev. George Benton.
Rev. Joshua D. Berry, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Bantam Falls, and Trinity Church, Northfield.
Rev. John Betts, Minister of St. Peter's Church, Monroe.
Rev. John J. Brandegee, residing in the Diocese of New Jersey.
Rev. Joseph Brewster, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Windham.
Rev. William White Bronson, Rector of Christ Church, Trumbull.
Rev. Hilliard Bryant, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wallingford.
Rev. Edward C. Bull, Rector of Christ Church, Westport.
Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Hartford.
Rev. Daniel Burhans, D.D., residing in the Diocese of New-York.
Rev. Riverius Camp, Rector of Trinity Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Alonzo B. Chapin, Rector of Christ Church, West Haven.
Rev. Jacob Lyman Clark, Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury.
Rev. Peter G. Clark, Chaplain in the United States' Navy.
Rev. Francis Joseph Clerc, Minister of Grace Church, Broad Brook.
Rev. Jonathan Coe, Rector of Union Church, Hitchcocksville, and Missionary at Winsted.
Rev. Gurdon S. Coit, Rector of St. John's Church, Bridgeport.
Rev. Samuel Cooke, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New-Haven.
Rev. Nathaniel E. Cornwall, Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield.
Rev. Joseph S. Covell, Rector of St. John's Church, Essex.
Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, Rector of St. John's Church, Hartford.
Rev. Harry Croswell, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New-Haven.
Rev. Giles H Deshon, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Glastenbury.
Rev. Henry Edwards, officiating at East Haven.
Rev. Samuel M Emory, Rector of Trinity Church, Portland.
Rev. Charles William Everest, Rector of Grace Church, Hamdon, and St. John's Church, North-Haven.
Rev. Charles R. Fisher, Missionary at Manchester Mills.
Rev. Henry Fitch, Rector of St. Andrews' Church, Northford.
Rev. George L Foote, Rector of Christ Church, Roxbury, and the Church of the Resurrection, Southbury.
Rev. William H Frisbie, Rector of Christ Church, Bethlem.
Rev. Samuel Fuller, D. D., Rector of St. Michael's Church Litchfield.
Rev. Henry V. Gardner, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Plymouth, and Christ Church, Harwinton.
Rev. Alpheus Geer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, East-Haddam.
Rev. Frederick J. Goodwin, Rector of Christ Church, Middletown.
Rev. George S. Gordon.

Rev. John Marshall Guion, Rector of Grace Church, Saybrook.
Rev. Thomas T. Guion, Rector of St. James' Church, Danbury.
Rev. Robert A. Hallam, Rector of St. James' Church, New-London.
Rev. Solomon G. Hitchcock, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hebron.
Rev. Frederick Holcomb, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Watertown.
Rev. Enoch Huntington, Rector of St. John's Church, New-Milford.
Rev. Edward J. Ives.
Rev. Abner Jackson, Professor in Trinity College, Hartford; and Minister of St. Mark's Church, New-Britain.
Rev. Samuel Farmar Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Haddam, residing at Middletown.
Rev. William Jarvis, residing at Portland.
Rev. Stephen Jewett, residing at New-Haven.
Rev. Isaac Jones, residing at Litchfield.
Rev. William Long, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, New-Preston, and St. John's Church, Washington.
Rev. James McKay, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Naugatuck.
Rev. Truman Marsh, residing at Litchfield.
Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
Rev. James D. Mead, M.D., residing at Norwalk.
Rev. Frederick Miller, Rector of Trinity Church, Branford.
Rev. Martin Moody, Rector of Christ Church, Sharon.
Rev. John Morgan.
Rev. William F. Morgan, Rector of Christ Church, Norwich.
Rev. Cyrus Munson, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Meriden.
Rev. Abel Nichols, Rector of Union Church, Humphreysville.
Rev. George Huntington Nichols, Rector of St. John's Church, Salisbury.
Rev. George W. Nichols, Rector of St. James' Church, Westville.
Rev. Joseph H. Nichols, Rector of Trinity Church, Bristol.
Rev. Birdsey G. Noble, residing in the Diocese of New-York.
Rev. Henry D. Noble, Rector of St. James's Church, Brookfield.
Rev. Abel Ogden, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Bridgewater.
Rev. Henry Olmstead, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Ridgefield.
Rev. Seth B. Paddock, Principal of the Episcopal Academy, Cheshire.
Rev. Roswell Park, Rector of Christ Church, Pomfret.
Rev. William Payne, Assistant Professor in Trinity College, and editor of the Calendar, Hartford.
Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, Associate Rector of Trinity Church, New-Haven.
Rev. Dexter Potter, Rector of Christ Church, Bethany.
Rev. Oliver S. Prescott, residing at New-Haven.
Rev. John Purves, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bethel.
Rev. Charles S. Putnam, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Woodbury.
Rev. Nathaniel S. Richardson, Rector of Christ Church, Derby.
Rev. Henry F. Roberts, Rector of St. James' Church, Poquetonnock.
Rev. David S. Sanford, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Oxford, and Christ Church, Quaker's Farms.
Rev. Thomas S. Savage, M.D.
Rev. Joseph Scott, Rector of Christ Church, Stratford.
Rev. David H. Short, Rector of St. Mark's Church, New-Canaan.
Rev. John D. Smith, Minister of All-Saints Church, Wolcott.
Rev. Albert Spooner.
Rev. Sabura Stebbins Stocking, Rector of Trinity Church, Newtown.
Rev. Servilius Stocking.
Rev. Joseph P. Taylor, Minister of Christ Church, Reading.
Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Stamford.
Rev. Charles J. Todd, officiating at Huntington.
Rev. David G. Tomlinson, residing at Trumbull.
Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., President of Trinity College, Hartford.
Rev. William L. Vibbert, Rector of St. James' Church, Fair Haven.
Rev. Ransom Warner, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Simsbury.
Rev. William Watson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Plymouth.
Rev. Ferdinand E. White, Rector of St. George's Church, Milford.
Rev. George S. White, Residing at Canterbury.
Rev. Milton Wilcox, residing at Simsbury.
Rev. Junius M. Willey, Minister of Calvary Church, Stonington.
Rev. Frederick B. Woodward, Rector of Christ Church, Middle-Haddam
Rev. Benjamin M. Yarrington, Rector of Christ Church, Greenwich.
Rev. Henry Zell, Rector of Trinity Church, Wolcottville.—107.

I certify that the above is a correct list of the Clergy of the Diocese of Connecticut.

T. C. BROWNELL, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF NEW-YORK.

Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, D D., Bishop, (suspended.)
Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New-York.
Rev. Hiram Adams, Rector of Trinity Church, Ulster, Ulster county.
Rev. Norman H. Adams, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Unadilla, Otsego county.
Rev. Charles Aldis.
Rev. George B. Andrews, Rector of Zion Church, Wappinger's Creek, Dutchess county.
Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, New-York.
Rev. Henry S. Attwater, Missionary at Malone, Franklin county.
Rev. Deodatus Babcock, Principal of an academy, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
Rev. Theodore Babcock, Deacon.
Rev. Lewis P W Balch, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, New-York.
Rev. William Barlow.
Rev. Liberty A. Barrows, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oak Hill, Greene county.
Rev. Alfred B. Beach, Rector of Christ Church, Cooperstown, Otsego county.
Rev. Amos B. Beach, Rector of Zion Church, Butternuts, Otsego county.
Rev. Henry M. Beare, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, New-York.
Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, including St. Paul's and St. John's Chapels, New-York.
Rev. Moore Bingham, Missionary at Granville and Hampton, Washington county.
Rev. Cornelius Winter Bolton, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
Rev. Robert Bolton, Rector of Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, Missionary at Sandy Hill and Fort Anne, Washington county.
Rev. Edward Bourns, Teacher, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
Rev. James J. Bowden, Missionary at Esopus, Ulster county.
Rev. James W. Bradin.
Rev Charles W. Bradley.
Rev. Thomas S. Brittan, Rector of the Church of the Reformation, Brooklyn.
Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Newburgh, Orange county.
Rev. John C Brown, Missionary at Walton and Hampden, Delaware county.
Rev. John W. Brown, Rector of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queen's county.
Rev. Samuel Buel, Rector of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie.
Rev. Peter S. Burchan, Deacon, Principal of the Dutchess county academy, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
Rev. J. Dixon Carder, absent in Europe.
Rev. Lawson Carter, residing in New-York.
Rev. T. Jarvis Carter, deacon, assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, New-York.
Rev. Peter S. Chauncey, Rector of Christ Church, Rye, including St. Peter's Chapel, Port Chester, Westchester county.
Rev. Caleb Clapp, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, New-York.
Rev. James P. F. Clarke, Rector of Christ Church, Manhasset, Queen's county.
Rev. James W. Coe, Deacon.
Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New-Rochelle, Westchester county.
Rev. Calvin Colton, residing in New-York.
Rev. Thomas Cook, Deacon, minister of St. Simon's Church, New-York,
Rev. Richard Cox, Rector of Zion Church, New-York.
Rev. William Creighton, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county.
Rev. Alexander Crummell, Minister of the Church of the Messiah, New-York.
Rev. Christian F. Cruse, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Fishkill, Dutchess county.
Rev. William A Curtis, Missionary of South Oyster Bay, Queen's county.
Rev. John T. Cushing, Rector of St. James' Church, Goshen, Orange county.
Rev. Benjamin C. Cutler, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Edward Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charlton, Saratoga county.
Rev. Henry M. Davis, Rector of the Church of the Cross, Ticonderoga, Essex county.
Rev. Samuel C. Davis, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, White Plains, and St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, Westchester county.
Rev. Sheldon Davis, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hobart, Delaware county.
Rev. Henry De Koven, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, New-York.
Rev. Jacob W. Diller, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Stephen Douglass, teacher, Harlem, New-York.
Rev. John Dowdney, absent in Europe.

Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Parish, New-York.
Rev. Henry E. Duncan, Deacon, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Eastchester, Westchester county.
Rev. George B. Eastman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Hoosick Falls, Rensselaer county.
Rev. Edward F. Edwards.
Rev. William E Eigenbrodt, Rector of All-Saints Church, New-York.
Rev. Edmund Embury, Rector of Emmanuel Church, New-York.
Rev. Benjamin Evans, Rector of the Church of the Holy Evangelists, New-York.
Rev. Samuel J. Evans.
Rev. William Everett, Rector of St. John's Church, Islip, Suffolk county.
Rev. Robert B. Fairbairn, Rector of Christ Church, Troy.
Rev. Augustus Fitch, residing in New-York.
Rev. John Murray Forbes, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, New-York
Rev. Edward K. Fowler, Rector of St. John's Church, Monticello, Sullivan county.
Rev. Alexander Frazer, minister of St. Phillip's Church, New-York.
Rev. William G. French.
Rev. John M Garfield, Principal of the Albany Female Seminary, Albany.
Rev. G. Jarvis Geer, Rector of Christ Church, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
Rev. John B. Gibson, Deacon, Missionary at Cohoes, Albany county.
Rev. John Grigg, residing in New-York.
Rev. Charles W. Hackley, D.D., Professor of Mathematics in Columbia College, New-York.
Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence, in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.
Rev. Charles H. Hall, pastor of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Fallsville, West Point, Orange county.
Rev. Charles H. Halsey, Secretary and General Agent of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.
Rev. John H. Hanson, Missionary at Waddington, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. William H. Harison, Deacon, assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, New-York.
Rev. Orlando Harriman, Jr., Rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, Queen's county.
Rev. Robert W. Harris, Rector of Grace Church, White Plains, and St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, Westchester county.
Rev. Abram B. Hart, Rector of the Church of the Advent, New-York.
Rev. William H. Hart, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Walden, Orange county.
Rev. Edwin Harwood, Rector of St. James's Church, New-York.
Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Williamsburgh, King's county.
Rev. Samuel Hawksley, Missionary at Marlborough, Ulster county.
Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, Rector of St. John's Church, Christianstead, St. Croix, West Indies.
Rev. Caleb S. Henry, D.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of the city of New-York.
Rev. William G. Heyer, Rector of Zion Church, Greenburgh, Westchester county.
Rev. William W. Hickox, Missionary at Chester, Warren county.
Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New-York.
Rev. George H. Houghton.
Rev. Robert S. Howland, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New-York.
Rev. Ralph Hoyt, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, New-York.
Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsdam, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Reuben Hubbard, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Schuylerville, Saratoga county.
Rev. Richard T. Huddart, Principal of an Academy, New-York.
Rev. John Hughes, Missionary at Exeter, Otsego county.
Rev. Aaron Humphrey.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Pierre P. Irving, Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.
Rev. Charles D. Jackson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Rossville, Richmond county.
Rev. Hiram Jeliff, Rector of the Church of St. Barnabas, New-York.
Rev. William A. Jenks.
Rev. Daniel V. M. Johnson, Missionary in charge of the Floating Church of the Holy Comforter, for seamen and boatmen, New-York.

Rev Evan Malbone Johnson, officiating in Brooklyn.
Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D D., Rector of St. John's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Jamaica, Queen's county.
Rev. Charles Jones, Rector of St. John's Church, Johnstown, Fulton county.
Rev. George Jones, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. Lot Jones, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, New-York.
Rev. Thomas S. Judd, Missionary at Windham and Lexington, Greene county.
Rev. William I. Kip, D D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Albany.
Rev. Thaddeus M Leavenworth.
Rev. William H. Lewis, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn.
Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, Deacon, lecturer in Trinity School, New-York.
Rev. Charles S. Little, Deacon, Teacher, New York.
Rev. Edward Livermore, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Little Falls, Herkimer county.
Rev. Edward Lounsbury, Rector of St John's Church, Troy.
Rev. Thomas Lyell, D D., Rector of Christ Church, New-York.
Rev. John McCarty, Chaplain United States Army.
Rev. David M'Ilvaine, Deacon.
Rev. Henry McVickar, Deacon, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Messiah, Glen's Falls, Warren county.
Rev. John McVickar, D D., Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy and Political Economy, in Columbia College, New-York.
Rev. Edward Magee, Deacon.
Rev Milo Mahan, instructor in St. Paul's College, College Point, Queen's county.
Rev. Thomas Mallaby, Rector of Trinity Church, Plattsburgh, Clinton county.
Rev. Moses Marcus, Rector of the Church of St. George the Martyr, New-York.
Rev. Edward N Mead, Rector of St Clement's Church, New-York.
Rev Alexander G Mercer, Rector of St John's Church, Clifton, Richmond county.
Rev Kendrick Metcalf, Rector of Christ Church, Duanesburgh, Schenectady county.
Rev Philip E Milledoler, M D., Rector of Bethesda Church, Saratoga Springs, Saratoga county.
Rev. James Millett, an Instructor in Trinity School, and Rector of the Church of the Holy Martyrs, New York.
Rev. Flavel S. Mines, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Fredericksted, St. Croix, West Indies
Rev. David Moore, D D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Richmond, including Trinity Chapel, Factoryville, Richmond county.
Rev. William Morris, Rector of Trinity School, New-York.
Rev Jacob B Morss, Rector of Grace Church, Waterford, Saratoga county.
Rev William A. Muhlenberg, D D., Pastor of the Church of the Holy Communion, New York
Rev Nathan W. Munroe, Rector of Christ Church, Patterson, Putnam county.
Rev. Sylvester Nash, Rector of St. John's Church, Fort Hamilton, King's county.
Rev Chester Newell, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev William H Newman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flatbush, King's county.
Rev Edwin A Nichols
Rev Samuel Nichols
Rev M[illegible] A Nickerson, Rector of St John's Church, Stillwater, Saratoga county.
Rev W[illegible] W Niles, residing in Ravenswood, Queen's county.
Rev [illegible] L. Noble, Rector of St Luke's Church, Catskill, Greene county.
Rev [illegible] M Noll, Missionary at Setauket, Suffolk county.
Rev W[illegible] P Page
Rev [illegible] Pardee, residing in Caldwell
Rev Isaac Pardee, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, New-York.
Rev [illegible] Parker, missionary in charge of the Floating Church of our [illegible], New York
Rev [illegible] P Parker, residing in New York
Rev [illegible] P [illegible], Assistant Minister of [illegible], New York.
Rev [illegible] H Pa[illegible], Rector of St Matthew's [illegible], Bedford, Westchester [illegible]
Rev [illegible] Pe[illegible], Missionary at [illegible], Orange [illegible]
Rev [illegible] Pe[illegible], [illegible] Academy, New York
Rev. [illegible] R P[illegible], Rector of St [illegible] Church, [illegible], St. Lawrence county
Rev [illegible] M[illegible] Pe[illegible], [illegible] Assistant Minister of St. Mary's Church, N. York.
Rev [illegible] P[illegible], Principal of the Orange [illegible] Institute, Newburgh, Orange county
Rev [illegible] D.D., Rector of St Peter's Church, Albany
Rev. Jesse Pound, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, New York.

Rev. William Powell, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Westchester, Westchester county.
Rev. Thomas S. Preston, Deacon, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Annunciation, New-York.
Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New-York.
Rev. Lucius M Purdy.
Rev. Joseph Ransom, Missionary at Westford, Otsego County.
Rev. Thomas C. Reed, D.D., Professor of Political Economy in Union College, Schenectady.
Rev. Charles Reynolds, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Williamsburgh, King's county.
Rev. William Richmond, Rector of St. Michael's and St. Mary's Churches, N. York.
Rev. John J. Robertson, D.D., Rector of St. Anna's Church, Fishkill Landing, Dutchess county.
Rev. Washington Rodman, Minister of Grace Church, Westchester, Westchester county.
Rev. Richard Salmon, residing in New-York.
Rev. George Sayres, Rector of St. John's Church, Kingston, Ulster county.
Rev. Gilbert H. Sayres, residing in Jamaica, Queen's county.
Rev. John Frederick Schroeder, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Hall, and Rector of the Church of the Crucifixion, New-York.
Rev. Michael Scofield, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queen's county.
Rev. John Scovill, residing in Johnstown, Fulton county.
Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Annunciation, and editor of the Churchman, New-York.
Rev. Edward Selkirk, Rector of Trinity Church, Albany.
Rev. Robert Shaw, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Philipstown, and St. Mary's Church, Cold Spring, Putnam county.
Rev. Frederick W. Shelton, Deacon.
Rev. George A. Shelton, Rector of St. James's Church, Newtown, Queen's county.
Rev. Isaac Sherwood, Rector of St. John's Church, Cold Spring Harbor, Queen's county.
Rev. Reuben Sherwood. D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Hyde Park, Dutchess county.
Rev. Richard C. Shimeall, Rector of St. Jude's Church, New-York.
Rev. George N. Slack, Missionary at Morristown and Rossie, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. John C. Smith, Rector of Trinity Church, Rockaway, Queen's county.
Rev. Hugh Smith, D D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, New-York.
Rev. Orsamus H. Smith, Missionary at Port Jackson, Montgomery county.
Rev. Samuel L. Southard, Rector of Calvary Church, New-York.
Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, Teacher, New-York.
Rev. John A. Spooner, Missionary at Fort Edward and Argyle, Washington county.
Rev. John Stearns, Jr., Rector of Christ Church, Syosset, Oyster Bay, Queen's county.
Rev. John C. Sterling, Deacon.
Rev. James W. Stewart.
Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Henry L. Storrs, Rector of St. John's Church, Yonkers, including St. John's Chapel, Tuckahoe, Westchester county.
Rev. Norman C. Stoughton, Rector of Trinity Church, Athens, and Calvary Church, Cairo, Greene county.
Rev. Henry W. Sweetzer, teacher, New York.
Rev. Thomas H Taylor, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, New-York.
Rev. William B. Thomas.
Rev. Frederick T. Tiffany, Missionary at Claverack, Chatham Four Corners, and Valatie, Columbia County.
Rev. Charles Tomes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
Rev. Thomas Towell, Principal of the Collegiate Institute, Tompkinsville, Richmond county.
Rev. Henry Townsend, Rector of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Stockport, Columbia county.
Rev. Albert D. Traver, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
Rev. Francis Tremayne.
Rev. John I. Tucker, Deacon, Minister of the Church of the Holy Cross, and Principal of the Warren Free Institute, Troy.
Rev. Samuel H. Turner, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning, and the Interpretation of Scripture in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.

Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle. Rector of Christ Church, Hudson.
Rev. Alvi T. Twing, Rector of Trinity Church, Lansingburgh, Rensselaer county.
Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, New-York.
Rev. Libertus Van Bokkelen.
Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Troy.
Rev. Antoine Verren, Rector of the French Church du St. Esprit, New-York.
Rev. Francis Vinton, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New-York.
Rev. William F. Walker, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Haverstraw, Rockland county.
Rev. William Walsh, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Maspeth, Queen's county.
Rev. William Walton, Assistant to the Rector of St. Clement's Church. New-York.
Rev. John M. Ward, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Mamaroneck, Westchester county.
Rev. Thomas Warner.
Rev. Robert Washbon, Rector of Trinity Church, Rensselaerville, Albany county.
Rev. George Waters, Rector of St. John's Church, Delhi, Delaware county.
Rev. Joshua Weaver, Rector of Trinity Church, West Troy, Albany county.
Rev. Minot M. Wells, Deacon, Missionary at Fairfield and Norway, Herkimer county.
Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Parish, New-York.
Rev. Homer Wheaton, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lithgow, Dutchess county.
Rev. Russell Wheeler, residing in Butternuts, Otsego county.
Rev. Henry J. Whitehouse, D D., Rector of St. Thomas's Church, New-York.
Rev. Marshall Whiting, Teacher, Astoria, and officiating in Zion Church, Little Neck, Queen's county.
Rev. Richard Whittingham, Jr., Deacon, Missionary at Sag Harbor, Suffolk county.
Rev. Eleazer Williams, Deacon.
Rev. John Williams, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Schenectady.
Rev. Charles H. Williamson, Rector of the French Church du St. Sauveur, New-York.
Rev. Gordon Winslow, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Tompkinsville, Richmond county.
Rev. Christopher B. Wyatt, Missionary at Clinton and parts adjacent, Dutchess county.—242.

The Standing Committee having failed to furnish a List, the above was prepared from the Journals of the Diocese.

Attest, WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW-YORK.

Right Rev. WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DE LANCEY, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. Charles G. Acly, Missionary at Clyde, Wayne county.
Rev. Edward Andrews, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Binghampton, Broome county.
Rev. Samuel G. Appleton.
Rev. Walter Ayrault, Minister of St. Peter's Church, Auburn, Cayuga county.
Rev. William Baker, Minister of St Paul's Church, Paris Hill, Oneida county.
Rev. William J. Bakewell, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Geneseo, Livingston county.
Rev. Josiah M. Bartlett, Missionary at Pierrepont Manor, Jefferson county.
Rev. Henry B. Bartow, Deacon.
Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Hartford, Oneida county.
Rev. John Bailey, Missionary at Danby, Tompkins county, and Candor, Tioga county.
Rev. William H. A. Bissell, Rector of Grace Church, Lyons, Wayne county.
Rev. James A. Bolles, Rector of St. James' Church, Batavia, Genesee county.
Rev. Nathaniel F. Bruce, Missionary at Mumfordville, Monroe county.
Rev. Vandevort Bruce.
Rev. Nathan B. Burgess, residing at Utica, Oneida county.
Rev. Leverett Bush, D D., residing at Oxford, Chenango county.
Rev. Richard F. Cadle, Missionary at Sodus and Pultneyville, Wayne county.
Rev. Robert Campbell, Missionary at La Grange, and parts adjacent, Chautauque county.
Rev. Lucius Carter, Missionary, residing at Nunda, Allegany [illegible]
Rev. Tapping R. Chipman, Rector of St. Mark's Ch[illegible] [illegible]ion county.
Rev. John W. Clark, Rector of Zion Church, F[illegible]

Rev. Philemon E. Coe, Missionary at Medina, Orleans County, and Royalton, Niagara county.
Rev. Levi H. Corson, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Steuben county.
Rev. S. Hanson Coxe, residing at Auburn.
Rev. J. S. Davenport, Rector of Christ Church, Oswego, Oswego county.
Rev. Seth Davis, Rector of Zion Church, Rome, Oneida county.
Rev. Edward De Zeng, Missionary at Hamilton, Madison county.
Rev. Joshua T. Eaton, Missionary at Corning, Steuben county.
Rev. John F. Ernst, Deacon, residing at Batavia, Genesee county, and teaching a School.
Rev. John F. Fish.
Rev. Erastus B. Foote, residing at McLean, Tompkins county.
Rev. Israel Foote, officiating at Guilford and Bainbridge, Chenango county.
Rev. Mason Gallagher, Missionary at Dansville, Livingston county.
Rev. Isaac Garvin, residing at Buffalo, Erie county.
Rev. John D. Gilbert, residing at Painted Post, Steuben county.
Rev. Samel Goodale, Minister of Emanuel Church, Norwich, Chenango County.
Rev. Almon Gregory, Deacon, residing at Syracuse.
Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
Rev. Asa Griswold, Missionary at Hunt's Hollow, and Nunda, Allegany county.
Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., President of Geneva College, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. William H. Hill, Deacon, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Watertown, and Missionary at Dexter, Jefferson county.
Rev. John Henry Hobart, Rector of Trinity Church, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. Origen P. Holcomb, Missionary at Granby, Oswego county.
Rev. Andrew Hull, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New Berlin, Chenango county.
Rev. David Huntington, residing at Harpersville, Broome county.
Rev. Nathaniel Huse.
Rev. Edward Ingersoll, Rector of Trinity Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Bethel Judd, D.D., Rector of Zion Church, Avon, Livingston county.
Rev. James Keeler, residing at Harpersville, Broome county.
Rev. P. P. Kider, Missionary at Albion, Orleans county.
Rev. George Leeds, Rector of Grace Church, Utica.
Rev. Henry Lockwood, Missionary at Pittsford, Monroe county.
Rev. William A. Matson, Missionary at Waterville and Bridgewater, Oneida county.
Rev. Thomas Meachem, Missionary at Weathersfield Springs, Wyoming county.
Rev. Orrin Miller.
Rev. Daniel C. Millett, Deacon, Missionary at Catharines, Havana and Jefferson, Chemung county.
Rev. Thomas Morris, Missionary at Ellicottville and Olean, Cattaraugus county.
Rev. Rufus Murray, Rector of Trinity Church, Seneca Falls, Seneca county.
Rev. Beardsley Northrop, residing at Jordan, Onondaga county.
Rev. George H. Norton, residing at Richmond, Ontario county.
Rev. Levi W. Norton, Minister of Trinity Church, Watertown, Jefferson county.
Rev. Samuel H. Norton, Missionary at Cape Vincent, Jefferson county.
Rev. William H. Paddock, Deacon, Principal of a private school at New-Hartford, Oneida county.
Rev. Marcus A. Perry, residing at Waterville, Oneida county.
Rev. Charles E. Phelps, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Moravia, and Missionary at Aurora, Cayuga county.
Rev. David Pise, Jr., officiating in Christ Church, Manlius, Onondaga county.
Rev. Charles H. Platt, Rector of Grace Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
Rev. George S. Porter, Teacher, at South Danby, Tompkins county.
Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Utica.
Rev. Edward A. Renouf, Missionary at Lowville and Turin, Lewis county, and Boonville, Oneida county.
Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, Rector of Zion Church, Greene, Chenango county.
Rev. John C. Rudd, D.D., Professor of Moral Science, &c., in Hobart Hall, Holland Patent; and editor of the Gospel Messenger and Church Record of Western New-York, Utica.
Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, Rector of St. John's Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Charles Seymour, Rector of St. James' Church, Skaneateles, Onondaga county.
Rev. William Shelton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Gardner M. Skinner, Deacon, Minister of Calvary Church, Homer, and Missionary at Cortland[illegible] and county, and McLean, Tompkins county.
Alfred P. Smith[illegible] of Trinity Church, Camden, Oneida county.
[illegible] Spale[illegible] ry at Hammondsport and Wayne, Steuben county.

Rev. Henry Stanley, Minister of Christ Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
Rev. Oliver H. Staples, Principal of DeLaney Institute, and Missionary at Hampton and Oriskany, Oneida county.
Rev. Orlando F. Starkey, Minister of St. Mark's Church, Penn Yan, Yates county.
Rev. James O. Stokes, residing near Medina.
Rev. Benjamin W. Stone, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oxford, Chenango county.
Rev. P. Manning Stryker, Deacon, Missionary at East Bloomfield and parts adjacent, Ontario county.
Rev. Lewis Thibou, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Angelica, Allegany county.
Rev. Amos C. Treadway, Missionary at Lewiston, Niagara County.
Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, Missionary at Fredonia, and parts adjacent, Chautauque county.
Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Rochester.
Rev. Gershom P. Waldo, Deacon, residing at Nunda, Allegany county.
Rev. William S. Walker, Rector of St. John's Church, Ithica, Tompkins county.
Rev. Milton Ward, Missionary at Stafford, Genesee county.
Rev. Timothy F. Wardwell, Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Church, Rochester.
Rev. George Watson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owego, Tioga county, and Missionary at Speedsville.
Rev. John Wayland, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Canandaigua, Ontario county.
Rev. William M. Weber, Missionary at Ferryville and Peterboro, Madison county.
Rev. Eli Wheeler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Waterloo, Seneca county.
Rev. Benjamin W. Whitcher, Rector of Trinity Church, Elmira, Chemung county.
Rev. William D. Wilson, Minister of Emanuel Church, Sherburne, Chenango county.
Rev. Charles Woodward, Deacon, Tutor in Geneva College.
Rev. Benjamin Wright, Jr., Minister of Christ Church, Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson county.
Rev. Maunsel Van Rensselaer, Minister of St. John's Church, Mount Morris, Livingston county.
Rev. Thomas N. Benedict, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Rochester, and Missionary at Brockport.
Rev George Bridgeman, Missionary at Kendall, and officiating in St. John's Church, Sheldon, Wyoming county.—104.

W. H. De Lancey, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF NEW-JERSEY.

Right Rev. George W. Doane, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese; President of Burlington College; Rector of St. Mary's Hall, and of St. Mary's Church, Burlington.

PRIESTS.

Rev. James Chapman, Missionary, officiating in Trinity Church, Woodbridge.
Rev. John Croes, Missionary, officiating at Brown's Point.
Rev. George Y. Morehouse, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Mount Holly.
Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rector of Christ Church, Newton.
Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
Rev. Harry Finch, Rector of Christ Church, Shrewsbury, and of Christ Church, Middletown.
Rev. Norman Nash.
Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
Rev. Richard Channing Moore, Rector of St. John's Church, Elizabethtown.
Rev. Samuel Starr, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Trenton.
Rev. Samuel Ashton Warner.
Rev. Hiram R. Harold, Missionary, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Berkley, and of St. John's Church, Chew's Landing.
Rev. James A. Williams, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Orange.
Rev. Reuben J. Germain, Chaplain, and Head of the Family of St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.
Rev. Peter L. Jaques, Missionary, Principal of St. Matthew's Hall, Port Colden.
Rev. Alfred Stubbs, Rector of Christ Church, New-Brunswick.
Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., "St. Mark's Church in the Bowery;" Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the General Theological Seminary.
Rev. James Adams, Missionary, officiating in St. Thomas' Church, Alexandria; St. Paul's Church, Clinton, Calvary Church, Flemington, and St. Andrew's Church, Amwell, at Lambertville.

Rev. Thomas Clarke.
Rev. William Staunton.
Rev. Hamble J. Leacock, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy.
Rev. Andrew Bell Patterson, Rector of Trinity Church, Princeton.
Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Missionary, Rector of St. Mark's Hall, Orange, officiating, in Grace Church Bloomfield.
Rev. Isaac Smith, Missionary, officiating in St. James' Church, Princeton.
Rev. J. Elliot Thompson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Paterson.
Rev. Samuel W. Hallowell, Missionary, officiating at St. Stephen's Church, Churchville, and Instructor in St. Mary's Hall.
Rev. Alfred M. Loutrel.
Rev. Fernando C. Putnam, Missionary. Rector of St. Peter's Church, Freehold.
Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Rahway.
Rev. H. B. Mitchell, Rector of Christ Church, Bordentown.
Rev. Charles James Sterling.
Rev. David Clarkson, Missionary, Rector elect of St. James' Church, Knowlton, and officiating in Zion Church, Belvidere.
Rev. Joseph M. Lybrand, Rector elect of St. Paul's Church, Camden.
Rev. John R. Goodman.
Rev. Albert C. Patterson, Missionary, Rector elect of Grace Church, Van Vorst.
Rev. Henry F. M. Whitesides.
Rev. James H. Tyng, Principal of the Newark Academy.
Rev. Richard F. Burnham, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hoboken.
Rev. William B. Otis, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Morristown, officiating in St. Mary's Church, Colestown.
Rev. Henry B. Sherman, Rector elect of Christ Church, Belleville.
Rev. John L. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Newark.
Rev. George W. Fash.
Rev. Abraham Beach Carter.
Rev. J. D. L. M. Moore.
Rev. George W. Timlow.
Rev. David M. Fackler, Rector of Trinity School, Newark.
Rev. Edward B. Boggs, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Swedesborough.
Rev. Adolph Frost, acting Librarian and Registrar of Burlington College.
Rev. J. L. Ver Mehr, Ph. and LL.D., Curate of St. Mary's Church, Burlington; and Instructor in St. Mary's Hall.
Rev. Isaac P. Labagh, Missionary, officiating in Grace Church, Haddonfield, and at Gloucester City.
Rev. James W. Bradin, of the Diocese of New-York, Head Master of Burlington School.
Rev. William F. Halsey, of the Diocese of Mississippi, officiating in St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy, in the absence of the Rector.
Rev. Charles H. Aldis, of the Diocese of New-York, Assistant Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.

DEACONS.

Rev. Reuben H. Freeman.
Rev. George Ogle.
Rev. William Green, officiating in St. George's Church, Penn's Neck.
Rev. William Passmore.
Rev. Charles W. Rankin, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Morristown.
Rev. John A. Parsons, Missionary, officiating in Christ Church, Morristown, and at Hightstown and Pemberton.—60.

GEORGE W. DOANE, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Right Rev. ALONZO POTTER, D.D., Bishop, Philadelphia.
Rev. Joseph Adderly, Missionary in Wayne township, Armstrong county.
Rev. William Adderly, Missionary at Fallstown, and St. Pauls, Beaver county.
Rev. George Allen, Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Rev. Thomas G. Allen, Missionary in the city and county of Philadelphia.
Rev. Breed Batcheiler, Rector of St. David's Church, Radnor.
Rev. Frederick W. Beasley, Rector of All Saints' Church, Lower Dublin, and Christ Chapel, Oak Grove. P. O. Bridgwater, Bucks county.
Rev. James Bonnar, Philadelphia.
Rev. R. H. Bourne.

Rev. William H. Bourns, Rector of Emanuel Church, Holmesburg, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rector of St. James' church, Lancaster.
Rev George Boyd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, N. Liberties, Philadelphia.
Rev. Chales Breck, Missionary at Wellsboro', Tioga county.
Rev. S. C. Brinckle, Rector of St. James' Church, Kingsessing, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, Rector of Christ Church, Leacock, and All Saints Church, Paradise, Lancastercounty. P. O. Paradise.
Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Warwick, and St. Thomas' Church, Morgantown. P. O. Marsh, Chester county.
Rev. William M. Carmichael, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Meadville, Crawford county.
Rev. William J. Clark, Rector of Christ Church, Williamsport.
Rev. R. B. Claxton, Chaplain of the Diocesan School, and Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Trinity, West Chester.
Rev. Jehu C. Clay, D.D., Rector of the Swedes' Church. Gloria Dei, Southwark.
Rev. J. B. Clemson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, West Chester.
Rev. J. Howland Coit, Rector of St. Stephen's Church. Harrisburg.
Rev. John Coleman, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. John B. Colhoun, M.D., residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Asa S. Colton, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Pike, Bradford county.
Rev. Wm. C. Cooley, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsville.
Rev. Samuel Cowell, Rector of Christ Church, Brownsville.
Rev. Thomas Crumpton, Rector of Christ Church, Allegheny. P. O. Pittsburg.
Rev. Robert Davis, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Thomas J. Davis, Philadelphia.
Rev. William N. Diehl, Missionary at Whitemarsh, Montgomery county. P. O. Germantown.
Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Jacob M. Douglass, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. Douglass, Rector of St. Thomas' (African) Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. G. C. Drake, Rector of St. James' Church, Schuylkill Haven.
Rev. Henry W. Ducachet, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles M. Dupuy, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Geo. E. Durborow, Missionary at the Church of the Redemption, Philadelphia.
Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D., President of Western University.
Rev. George C. Fields, Minister of St. John's Church, Huntingdon.
Rev. Wm. Flint, M.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Erie, Erie county.
Rev. Colley A. Foster, Missionary at Muncy, Lycoming county.
Rev. James H. Fowles, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.
Rev. Caleb I. Good, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Richard D. Hall, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Anson B. Hard, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Marcus Hook.
Rev. Nathaniel Sayre Harris, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Spring Garden.
Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Francisville, Philadelphia county, and Principal of the Protestant Epis. Academy, Philadelphia.
Rev. Samuel Hazlehurst, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Port Richmond.
Rev. Henry T. Hiester, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lewistown, Mifflin county.
Rev. William J. Hilton, Missionary at Kittanning and Freeport, Armstrong county.
Rev. William S. Hinds, Philadelphia.
Rev. John W. Hoffman, Missionary at York, York county.
Rev. Herman Hooker, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. George P. Hopkins, Missionary at Doylestown, and parts adjacent. P. O. Germantown.
Rev. Marmaduke Hirst, Missionary at Minersville, Schuylkill county.
Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Benjamin S. Huntington, Rector of Calvary Church, Rockdale. P. O. Village Greene, Delaware.
Rev. Benjamin Hutchins, Philadelphia.
Rev. Lester Jones, Deacon.
Rev. Jos. Jaquett, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Edward C. Jones, officiating as Missionary in Moyamensing.
Rev. Norris M. Jones, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Uniontown.
Rev. John J. Kerr, Rector of Advent Church, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
Rev. George Kirke, Rector at New-London-X Roads, and West Marlborough, Chester county. P. O. Downingtown, Chester county.
Rev. Freeman Lane, Missionary at Troy, Bradford county.
Rev. Edmund Leaf, Rector of Christ Church, Pottstown, Montgomery county, and St. Gabriel's Church, Douglasville, (Morlattin,) Berks county.

Rev. Edward N. Lightner, Rector of Christ (Swedes') Church, Upper Merion, Montgomery county.
Rev. John Long, Missionary at Montrose and New Milford, Susquehannah county.
Rev. Milton C. Lightner, Missionary at Danville, and parts adjacent, Columbia county.
Rev. Samuel T. Lord, Missionary at Bloomsburgh, Columbia county.
Rev. James G. Lyons, LL.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. David H. Macurdy, Rector of St. James the Less' Church, Schuylkill Falls.
Rev. John H. Marsden, Missionary, Adams county. P. O. York Springs.
Rev. B. Augustus Marple, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Bloomsburg, Columbia County.
Rev. John Gordon Maxwell, Rector of Emmanuel church, Kensington, Philadelphia
Rev. John J. McElhinny, residing in Pittsburg.
Rev. Edward Mendenhall, Missionary at Salem, Wayne county.
Rev. Tobias Harpar Michell, M.D., Missionary at Waterford, Erie county.
Rev. D. S. Miller, Deacon, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. George Mintzer, Rector of St. James' Church, Perkiomen, Montgomery county. P. O. Perkiomen Bridge.
Rev. Samuel Moorhouse, Missionary in Southwark.
Rev. Richard U. Morgan, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Reading.
Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, Rector of All Saints' Church, Moyamensing.
Rev. B. Wistar Morris, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Sunbury.
Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. P. Nash, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Phœnixville.
Rev. G. W. Natt, Missionary at Belle Fonte, Centre county.
Rev. E. Neville, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Richard Newton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. W. H. Norris, Rector of St. John's Church, Carlisle.
Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Frederick Ogilby, Rec or of the Church of the Ascension, Philadelphia.
Rev. Robert J. Parvin, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Towanda.
Rev. W. S. Perkins, Rector of St. James' Church, Bristol.
Rev. Wm. Preston, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Pittsburg.
Rev. Azariah Prior, Rector of St. David's Church, Manayunk, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Thomas H. Quinan, Rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Philadelphia.
Rev. John Reynolds, Rector of Trinity Church, Carbondale.
Rev. Greenbury W. Ridgely, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Delaware county.
Rev. John Rodney, Jr., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Germantown, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Joshua M. Rogers, Rector of Trinity Church, Easton.
Rev. Peter Russell, Missionary at Mauch Chunk, Carbon county.
Rev. Owen Evans Shannon, Rector of Grace Church, Honesdale.
Rev. Oliver A. Shaw, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. W. Shackleford.
Rev. George Sheets, Rector of Trinity Church, Oxford, Philadelphia county. P. O. Frankford, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Barclay A. Smith, Missionary at Athens, Bradford county.
Rev. Joseph H. Smith, Deacon, Missionary in the Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
Rev. Henry S. Spackman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Frankford.
Rev. Thomas A. Starkey, Missionary in the mining districts near Pottsville.
Rev. Nathan Stem, Rector of St. John's Church, Norristown.
Rev. K. J. Stewart, Missionary at Connelsville and parts adjacent, Fayette county.
Rev. Samuel C. Stratton, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. William Suddards, Rector of Grace Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. L. Suddards, Deacon, Rector of Bangor Church, Churchtown.
Rev. Mortimer R. Talbot, Chaplain in U. S. Navy.
Rev. Henry Tullidge, Rector of St. John's Church, Pequea.
Rev. George Upfold, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Peter Van Pelt, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, and Secretary of the Board of Missions, Philadelphia.
Rev. John A. Vaughan, D.D., Principal of the Institution of the Blind, Philadelphia.
Rev. H. Hastings Weld, Rector of St. James' Church, Downingtown.
Rev. Wm. White, Missionary at Butler, and parts adjacent.
Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D. LL.D., Professor in the General Theological Seminary, New-York.
Rev. Christian Wiltberger, Jr., Missionary at Yardleyville, Centreville, Humeville and Newtown, Bucks county.

Rev. Charles Williams, D.D., residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Enos Woodward, Rector of St. Andrew's, West Vincent and St. Mark's, Honeybrook.
Rev. Thomas C. Yarnall, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Hamiltonville, Philadelphia county.—128.

Attest, A. POTTER, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

The Right Rev. ALFRED LEE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington.
Rev. Enoch Baily, Teacher of an Academy, Milton.
Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rector of Immanuel Church, Newcastle.
Rev. Corry Chambers, Principal of the Wilmington Literary Institute.
Rev. John A. Childs, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lewes, St. George's Chapel, and Prince George's Church, Dagsboro.
Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Newark.
Rev. Andrew F. Freeman, Rector of St. Ann's Church, Middletown, and St. Peter's Church, Smyrna.
Rev. Zebadiah H Mansfield, Teacher of a Classical School, Wilmington.
Rev. John L. McKim, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Georgetown, Christ's Church, Milford, and St. Matthew's, Cedar Creek.
Rev. Jacob B. Smith, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Seaford, Christ Church, Broad Creek, and St. John's Church, Little Hill.
Rev. William H. Trapnell, Wilmington.
Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, Rector of Trinity Church, Wilmington.—12.

Attest, ALFRED LEE, *Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.*

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

Right Rev. WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
Rev. Walter D. Addison.
Rev. Thomas Bayne, residing in Talbot county.
Rev. John P. Bausman, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. John R. Keech, Rector of Christ Church, Harford county, and of St. John's Parish, Baltimore and Harford counties.
Rev. Levin I. Gilliss, Rector of the Parish of the Ascension, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Charles C. Austin, Rector of St. Thomas' Parish, Baltimore county.
Rev. Lemuel Wilmer, Rector of Port Tobacco Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., Principal of St. John's Institute, and Missionary in Prince George's Parish, Montgomery county, and District of Columbia.
Rev. John Claxton, Missionary in St. Mary's county.
Rev. Robert Prout, Rector of Durham Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Matthias Harris, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. Henry Aisquith, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Henry Van Dyke Johns, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore.
Rev. George L. Markenheimer, Rector of Queen Anne Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Leonard Holliday Johns, residing in Cumberland.
Rev. Robert William Goldsborough, Missionary in Caroline county.
Rev. Clement F. Jones, D.D. Rector of Chester Parish, and Professor in Washington College, Kent county.
Rev. John Wiley, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Cecil county.
Rev. Hector Humphreys, D.D., President of St. John's College, Annapolis.
Rev. James A. McKenney, Missionary in Prince George's Parish, Montgomery county, and District of Columbia.
Rev. Henry B. Goodwin, residing in Charles county.
Rev. Fitch W. Taylor, Chaplain of the United States Navy.
Rev. Hugh T. Harrison, Rector of St. John's Church, Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Henry H. Bean, Rector of Christ Parish, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Alfred Holmead.
Rev. Robert Loyd Goldsborough, Rector of St. Mary Anne's Parish, Cecil county, and Trinity Church, Elkton.
Rev. William Pinkney, Rector of St. Matthew's and Zion Parishes, Prince George county.
Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Sen., Missionary in All-Saints Parish, Frederick county.

Rev. John Owen, Rector of Shrewsbury Parish, Cecil county.
Rev. Thomas Barrow, Instructor in an Academy at Frederick.
Rev. Richard H. Phillips, Principal of the London (Female) Institute, Urbana, Frederick county.
Rev. Henry Williams, Rector of All-Saints Parish, Calvert county.
Rev. John Purnell Robins, Rector of St. John's Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. Alexander M. Marbury, M.D., Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George and Charles Counties.
Rev. Robert Piggott, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, Baltimore, and Professor of Graphics in Newton University.
Rev. Henry S. Keppler, Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Prince George's county.
Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, Rector of All-Faith Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Orlando Hutton, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Montgomery county, and St. John's Church, Mechanicsville.
Rev. Richard H. Waters, Rector of Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Joshua Peterkin, Rector of Zion Parish, Frederick county.
Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Talbot county.
Rev. James C. Wheat, Principal of the Washington county Academy, Hagerstown.
Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jr., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. James Abercrombie, Rector of Trinity Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Francis Peck, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Baltimore.
Rev. John F. Hoff, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Frederick county.
Rev. Thomas James Wyatt, Rector of Great Choptank Parish, Dorchester county.
Rev. Charles E. Pleasants.
Rev. Henry Brown, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Queen Anne county.
Rev. James A. Burk, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Hancock.
Rev. George F. Worthington, Rector of Prince George Parish, Montgomery-county, and District of Columbia.
Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, Rector of St. John's Parish, Washington county.
Rev. John N. McJilton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and St. James' First African Church, Baltimore, and Chaplain of the Maryland Hospital.
Rev. John H. Kehler, Missionary in Allegany county.
Rev. William A. Harris, Rector of Rock Creek Parish, District of Columbia.
Rev. Russell Trevett, Professor of Ancient Languages in the College of St. James, Washington county.
Rev. Matthias L. Forbes, Rector of St. James' Parish, Baltimore county.
Rev. John W. French, Rector of the Parish of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Samuel G. Callahan, Principal of Charlotte Hall Academy, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Philip Barry.
Rev. Josiah Clapham.
Rev. John B. Kerfort, Rector of the College of St. James, Washington county.
Rev. David Hillhouse Buel, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Allegany county.
Rev. John Crosdale, Rector of Coventry Parish, Somerset and Worcester counties.
Rev. Joshua Morsell, Rector of St. James' Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. William F. Brand, Rector of All-Hallow's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. John Hamilton Chew, Rector of King and Queen Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Stephen G. Gassaway, Rector of Christ Church, Georgetown, D. C.
Rev. George Armistead Leakin, Rector of Trinity Church, Baltimore.
Rev. John M. Todd, Rector of William and Mary Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Samuel R. Gordon, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Kent county.
Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Edward J. Stearns.
Rev. Harvey Stanley, Rector of William and Mary Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. William P. C. Johnson, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. William H. Rees, Rector of All-Hallow's Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. Reuben Riley, Missionary in the city of Baltimore, and Principal of Trinity School.
Rev. Alfred A. Miller, Rector of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Alexander Shiras, Rector of St. John's Church, Georgetown, D. C.
Rev. Dwight E. Lyman, Adjunct Professor of Ancient Languages in the College of St. James, and Assistant Minister of St. John's Parish, Washington county.
Rev. Meyer Lewin, Rector of St. Michael's Parish, Talbot county.
Rev. Smith Pyne, Rector of St. John's Church, Washington, D. C.
Rev. John Martin, Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Joshua Sweet, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. John A. Adams, residing near Sharpsburg, Washington county.
Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, Rector of St. Ann's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. William N. Pendleton, Rector of All-Saints Parish, Frederick county.

Rev. Francis A. Baker, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
Rev. Malcolm Macfarland, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Baltimore
Rev. Richard Clarence Hall, Deacon, Minister of St. John's Church, Huntingdon, Baltimore county.
Rev. Samuel Ridout, M.D., Rector of St. Margaret's, Westminster Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. William Augustus White, Rector of Spring Hill Parish, Somerset county.
Rev. Savington W. Crampton, Rector of St. George's Parish, Harford county.
Rev. William Henry Clark, Chaplain of the Patapsco Female Institute, Ellicott Mills, Howard District.
Rev. Thomas W. Winchester.
Rev. Robert M. Mitcheson.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Rector of Dorchester Parish, Dorchester county.
Rev. James Chipchase, Rector of Stepney Parish, Somerset county, and Grace Church, Hungary Neck.
Rev. Benjamin Franklin, Rector of St. John's Parish, Harford county.
Rev. Joseph J. Nicholson, Rector of Somerset Parish, Somerset county
Rev. Theodore Philip Barber, Deacon, Missionary at Laurel, Prince George county.
Rev. Hanson T. Wilcoxon, Deacon, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Clear Spring, Washington county.
Rev. Thomas R. B. Trader, Deacon, Missionary in All Hallow's Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. James Moore, Deacon, Joint Principal of the Rock Hill Academy, Howard District.
Rev. Carter Page.
Rev. James Young, Rector of Worcester Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. Henry W. Woods, Rector of St. John's Church, (in the Valley) Baltimore county.
Rev. James Cole Tracy, Deacon, Missionary at Mount Savage, and the Maryland Mining Works, Allegany county.
Rev. Lucien B. Wright, residing near Baltimore.
Rev. Clement M. Butler, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Daniel Henshaw, Assistant Minister of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. John Augustine Thompson, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church Parish, Queen Anne county.—114.

Attest, WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Bishop of Maryland.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

Right Rev. WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., Millwood, Clarke county.
Right Rev. J. JOHNS, D.D., Richmond.
Rev. George Adie, Shelburne Parish, Leesburg.
Rev. C. W. Andrews, Trinity Church, Shepherdstown.
Rev. Wm. Armstrong, St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling.
Rev. D. Bulkley, Lyttleton Parish, Ca Ira, Cumberland.
Rev. P. F. Berkeley, Raleigh and Dale Parishes, Amelia C. H.
Rev. Wm. V. Bowers, St. Martin's Parish, New Amsterdam, Hanover.
Rev. E. Boyden, St. Ann's, Walker's Parish, Everettsville, Albemarle.
Rev. A. J. Berger, St. Andrew's Parish, Lawrenceville, Brunswick.
Rev. J. M. Banister, Bath Parish, Dinwiddie C. H.
Rev. James Bolton, M.D., Richmond.
Rev. R. Templeman Brown, Norborne Parish, Berkley, Middleway, Jefferson cty.
Rev. —— Bryant, Middletown, Frederick county.
Rev. T. T. Castleman, Trinity Church, Staunton.
Rev. D. Cauldwell, St. Paul's Church, Norfolk.
Rev. G. D. Cummins, Christ Church, Norfolk.
Rev. L. M. Chevers, Centurion Church, Old Point Comfort.
Rev. James Chisholm, Norborne Parish, Martinsburg.
Rev. John T. Clark, Roanoke Parish, Mount Laurel, Halifax.
Rev. John Cole, St. Stephen's Church, Culpeper Court House.
Rev. John Cooke, officiating in Louisa, Ætna, Hanover.
Rev. J. M. Cofer, residing in Bedford, Lynchburg.
Rev. E. Christian, residing in Amherst, Amherst C. H.
Rev. G. S. Carraway, Kingston Parish, Urbana, Middlesex county.
Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, Rector of the Episcopal High School, Theological Seminary, Fairfax.
Rev. G. W. Dame, Camden and Patrick Parishes, Danville.
Rev. C. B. Dana, Christ Church, Fairfax Parish, Alexandria.

Rev. H. M. Denison, Martin's Brandon Parish, Garysville, Prince George county.
Rev. James Doughen, residing in Lynchburg.
Rev. C. H. Disbrow, St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Nansemond.
Rev. William Dewal, Missionary, Richmond.
Rev. J. G. Downing, Newport Parish, Smithfield, Isle of Wight.
Rev. Joseph Earnest, St. Thomas' Church, Orange Court House.
Rev. Wm. A. Empie, D.D., St. James' Church, Richmond.
Rev. Thomas B. Flower, Christ Church, White Chapel, Lancaster C. H.
Rev. Wm. Friend, St. Peter's and Grace Churches, Port Royal, Carolina.
Rev. Andrew Fisher, St. James', Southam, Subtell's Tavern, Powhattan.
Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Nelson Parish, Tye River Warehouse, Nelson.
Rev. James Goodwin, St. John's Church, Brooke county.
Rev. John Grammar, Antrim Parish, Halifax Court House.
Rev. C. J. Gibson, Grace Church, Petersburg.
Rev. Charles Gillott, Missionary, Houston, Texas.
Rev. Richardson Graham, Missionary, China.
Rev. W. H. Good, St. John's Church, Hampton.
Rev. John H. Hill, Missionary, Athens, Greece.
Rev. William Hodges, Bruton Parish, Williamsburg.
Rev. Edmund W. Hening, Missionary, Africa.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, Trinity, Meade Parish, Upperville, Fauquier.
Rev. Wm. G. Jackson, Chaplain U. S. Navy, Norfolk.
Rev. James T. Johnston, St. Paul's Church, Alexandria.
Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., St. Andrew's Parish, Charlestown, Jefferson.
Rev. W. G. H. Jones, Millwood, Clarke county.
Rev. Jacob Keeling, Suffolk, Nansemond.
Rev. W. H. Kinkle, St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg.
Rev. O. A. Kinsolving, St. Stephen's Church, New-London, Bedford.
Rev. W. T. Leavell, Westover Parish, Charles City C. House.
Rev. E. R. Lippitt, editor of Southern Churchman, Alexandria.
Rev. Thomas E. Locke, Cumberland Parish, Macfarland's Store, Lunenberg.
Rev. Wm. F. Lockwood, Falls Church, Fairfax Parish, and Zion Church, Truro Parish, Fairfax C. House.
Rev. Charles Mann, Abingdon and Ware Parishes, Gloucester C. House.
Rev. James May, D.D., Professor of Theological Seminary, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. R. K. Meade, Christ Church, Charlottesville.
Rev. Charles Minnegerode, William and Mary College, Williamsburg.
Rev. J. H. Morrison, St. John's Church, Richmond.
Rev. James D. McCabe, Holston Parish, Abingdon, Washington county.
Rev. I. McElroy, Trinity Church, Buchanan.
Rev. E. C. M'Guire, D.D., St. George Church, Fredericksburg.
Rev. F. H. M'Guire, St. James' Church, Boydton, Mecklenburg.
Rev. E. B. M'Guire, St. Paul's Parish, Old Church, Hanover.
Rev. J. P. M'Guire, St. Ann's and St. Furnam Parishes, Loretto, Essex county.
Rev. —— M'Guire.
Rev. W. C. Meredeth, Tillotson Parish, Ca Ira, Cumberland.
Rev. Robert Nelson, Woodville Parish, Lexington.
Rev. C. Newell, Chaplain U. S. Navy.
Rev. W. Norwood, St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
Rev. F. B. Nash, St. Marks, Coalsmouth, Kanawah.
Rev. G. H. Norton, Hamilton Parish, Warrenton.
Rev. N. A. Okeson, St. John's Church, City Point, Prince George county.
Rev. Joseph Packard, D.D., Professor of Theological Seminary, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. John Payne, Missionary, Africa.
Rev. W. H. Pendleton, Leed's Parish, Leed's Manor, Fauquier.
Rev. —— Perkins, Parksburg, Wood county.
Rev. W. Y. Hooker, Frederick Parish, Winchester.
Rev. Nelson Sale, West Russell Parish, (Davis' Store,) Bedford.
Rev. Philip Slaughter.
Rev. E. W. Syle, Missionary, China.
Rev. G. A. Smith, Principal Fairfax Institute, Theological Seminary, Fairfax.
Rev. Joshua Smith.
Rev. Francis D. Sprigg, Meherrin Parish, Poplar Mount, Greenville.
Rev. H. Stringfellow, St. Paul's Church, Petersburg.
Rev. H. W. L. Temple, officiating in Essex, (Miller's Tavern,) Essex.
Rev. C. W. Thompson.

Rev. A. B. Tizzard, Pemberton, Goochland.
Rev. S. D. Tompkins, St. John's Church, Pigeon Run, Campbell county.
Rev. John Towles, Dellinger and Leed's Parishes, Milford Mills, Prince William.
Rev. Joseph D. Tyler, Principal of the Deaf and Dumb Institute, Staunton.
Rev. J. Ufford, Hungar's Parish, Eastville, Northampton.
Rev. Lewis Walker, St. Paul's, King George, Hampstead, King George.
Rev. C. Walker, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
Rev. H. D. Ward.
Rev. W. N. Ward, Lunenberg, Farnham and Cople Parishes, Warsaw, Richmond co.
Rev. Wellington Webb, Missionary, Loch Lomond, Goochland.
Rev. Ambler Weed, St. George Church, Bellhaven, Accomac.
Rev. D. M. Wharton, Berkeley, St. George's and St. Margaret's Parishes, Mount Pleasant, Spottsylvania.
Rev. John A. Wharton, officiating in Bedford, Liberty, Bedford county.
Rev. —— Whittle, Kanawha Parish, Charleston, Kanawha county.
Rev. J. H. Wingfield, Trinity Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. G. T. Wilmer, Botetourt Parish, Fincastle, Botetourt.
Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, St. James, Northam Parish, Pemberton, Goochland.
Rev. R. H. Wilmer, Wickliffe Parish, Clarke, Berryville, Clarke.
Rev. Edmund Withers, Goodwynsville, Denwiddie.
Rev. George Woodbridge, Monumental Church, Richmond.
Rev. J. W. Woodville, St. Mark's Parish, El Dorado, Culpeper.

Taken from a List furnished by the Bishop of Virginia.

Attest. WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF NORTH-CAROLINA.

Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D.D., Raleigh.
Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Rev. George Benton, Rockfish, Gumberland county.
Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro', and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Rev. Edward M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and St. James' Church, Granville county.
Rev. William M. Green, Professor in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
Rev. Fordyce M. Hubbard, Rector of Trinity School, near Raleigh.
Rev. William N. Hawks, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary at Greenville, Pitt county, and parts adjacent.
Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
Rev. John S. Kidney.
Rev. John R. Lee, Missionary, Leakesville, Rockingham county.
Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
Rev. T. S. W. Mott, officiating in Caldwell county.
Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
Rev. A. F. Olmsted.
Rev. R. E. Parkham.
Rev. Henry H. Prout, Missionary at Wataga, Ashe county.
Rev. John H. Parker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
Rev. Joseph J. Ridley, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsboro'.
Rev. Aldert Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
Rev. J. A. Shepherd, Missionary at Pettigrew's Chapel and Lake Scuppernong.
Rev. Lewis Taylor.
Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Locust Grove.

DEACONS.

Rev. J. Buxton, Rutherford, &c.
Rev. James C. Van Bokkelen, St. Timothy's Hall, M. D.
Rev. C. L. McCloud.
Rev. W. R. Gries, Valle Crucis.
Rev. J. C. Huske, Lincolnton, &c.
Rev. C. A. Mason, Edenton.
Rev. John Roberts, Pittsboro'.
Rev. W. W. Skiles, Valley Crucis.—35.

Taken from a List furnished by the Bishop of North-Carolina.

Attest. WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH-CAROLINA.

Right Rev. C. E. GADSDEN, D.D., Bishop, Rector of St. Philip's, Charleston.

PRESBYTERS.

Rev. T. S. Arthur, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
Rev. P. T. Babbitt, Rector of the School of the Diocese, and Missionary.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell, Rector of St. Peter's, Charleston.
Rev. J. B. Campbell, Assistant Minister of St. Philip's, Charleston.
Rev. J. W. Chanler, residing in New-York.
Rev. A. L. Converse, Rector of Claremont Church, Stateburg.
Rev. A. H. Cornish, Rector of Trinity, Abbeville.
Rev. J. H. Cornish, Rector of St. Thaddeus', Aiken.
Rev. M. A. Curtis, Rector of Trinity, Society Hill.
Rev. T. F. Davis, Rector of Grace, Camden.
Rev. W. Dehon, Rector of Epiphany and Trinity, in St. John's Parish, and St. Stephen's Chapel, Pineville.
Rev. F. P. Delavaux, residing at Walterborough.
Rev. T. C. Dupont, Missionary, St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.
Rev. C. P. Elliott, Rector of St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.
Rev. S. Elliott, Assistant Minister, Prince William's Parish.
Rev. H. Elwell, Officiating and Teaching at Mars Bluff.
Rev. J. R. Fell, Rector of Christ Church Parish.
Rev. A. E. Ford, (suspended.)
Rev. A. Fowler, residing in Charleston.
Rev. P. Gadsden, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, and St. Paul's Church, Summerville.
Rev. P. T. Gervais, residing in Charleston.
Rev. A. Glennie, Rector of All Saints Parish.
Rev. R. Graham, assisting Rev. J. R. Walker, Beaufort.
Rev. A. Gregg, Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.
Rev. C. Hanckel, D D., Rector of St. Paul's, Charleston.
Rev. J. S. Hanckel, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's, and Rector of St. Andrew's Parish.
Rev. R. Henry, D.D., Professor in the College of South Carolina.
Rev. R. T. Howard, Rector of Prince George's Parish.
Rev. J. Hunter, Minister at Prince Frederick's Chapel.
Rev. J. Huntington, M.D., in Europe.
Rev. N. Hyatt, Rector of St. James', Santee.
Rev. P. T. Keith, Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston.
Rev. M. H. Lance, residing near Georgetown.
Rev. C. E. Leverett, Rector of Prince William's Parish.
Rev. A. W. Marshall, Missionary, St. John's Chapel, Hampstead.
Rev. D. McElheran, Rector of St. Helena's, on the Island.
Rev. S. Mellichamp, Rector of St. James', on the Island.
Rev. J. W. Miles, Rector of St. John's, Colleton.
Rev. J. Obear, Rector of St. John's, Winnsborough.
Rev. E. Phillips, Rector of St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' Parish.
Rev. C. C. Pinckney, Rector of Church of the Messiah, North Santee.
Rev. W. T. Potter, residing near Beaufort.
Rev. J. M. Pringle, Rector of Zion Church, Wateree.
Rev. W. C. Prentiss, Rector of St. Bartholomew's.
Rev. E. Reid, residing at Edgefield.
Rev. R. S. Seely, Rector of Emanuel, Chester District.
Rev. P. J. Shand, Rector of Trinity, Columbia.
Rev. R. D. Shindler, officiating in St. Matthew's Parish.
Rev. W. W. Spear, Minister, at Grace, Charleston.
Rev. J. Swart, Missionary, Darlington District.
Rev. N. P. Tillinghast.
Rev. P. Trapier, residing in Charleston.
Rev. J. R. Walker, Rector of St. Helena's, Beaufort.
Rev. E. T. Walker, Rector of Christ Church, Wilton.
Rev. C. B. Walker, Rector of Trinity, Edgefield.
Rev. C. Wallace, Rector of St. John's Parish, Berkley.
Rev. B. C. Webb, Missionary among the slaves in Prince William's Parish.
Rev. A. Wigfall, Rector of St. Mark's Parish.
Rev. A. Woodward, Rector of St. Luke's Parish.
Rev. T. J. Young, Assistant Minister of St. Michael's, Charleston.

DEACONS.

Rev. C. P. Gadsden, Missionary.
Rev. W. H. Hanckel, officiating at "Church on Edisto Island."
Rev. W. B. W. Howe, assisting in St. John's Parish, Berkley.
Rev. L. C. Johnson, Missionary for Laurens and Newberry Districts.
Rev. B. Johnson, officiating at Gillisonville.—65.

Attest, C. E. GADSDEN, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

Right Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JR., D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Montpelier, Monroe county.
Rev. Theodore B. Bartow, Chaplain, Naval Asylum, Philadelphia.
Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, Montpelier.
Rev. E P. Brown, Christ Church, St. Simon's Island.
Rev. William D. Cairns, Trinity Church, Columbus.
Rev. William J. Ellis.
Rev. John Fielding, Beaufort, S. C.
Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., St. Paul's Church, Augusta.
Rev. John J. Hunt, Missionary at Atlanta and Jonesboro'.
Rev. Richard Johnson, Missionary at Talbotton and Griffin, residence, Montpelier.
Rev. William Johnson, St. Stephen's Church, Milledgeville.
Rev. Gardner Jones, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Benjamin F. Mower, Grace Church, Clarkesville.
Rev Edward Neufville, D.D., Christ Church, Savannah.
Rev. Thomas F. Scott, St. James' Church, Marietta.
Rev. Joseph A. Shanklin, Christ Church, Macon.
Rev. Thompson L. Smith, St. Andrews, Darien.
Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, M. D., Professor, &c., Emmanuel Church, Athens.
Rev. Owen P. Thackara.
Rev. George White, Savannah.
Rev. Rufus M. White, St. John's Church, Savannah.
Rev. William C. Williams, Missionary to negroes on Ogechee.
Rev. J. A. Woodward.—23.

The above List was taken from the Journal of the Diocese of Georgia, for 1847.

Attest, WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

Right Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JR., D.D., Bishop of Georgia, and Provisional Bishop of Florida.
Rev. C. C. Adams, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Key West.
Rev. John L. Gay, Rector of Trinity Church, Apalachicola.
Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Tallahassee.
Rev. J. J. Scott, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Quincy.
Rev. John Freeman Young, Rector of St. John's Church, Jacksonville.—6.

The above List was taken from the Journal of the Diocese of Florida for 1846.

Attest, WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

Right Rev. N. H. COBBS, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in Tuscaloosa.
Rev. Ethan Allen, residing in Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. F M. Baker, Minister of Trinity Church, Demopolis.
Rev. D. Brown, late Missionary in Florence.
Rev. Thomas A. Cook, Teaching in Talladega.
Rev. Robert A. Cobbs, Deacon.
Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rector of St. Andrew's, Marengo county..
Rev. R. G. Hays, Teacher in Greensboro'.
Rev. C. S. Ives, Missionary at Matagorda, Texas.
Rev. N. P. Knapp, Rector of St. John's, Montgomery.
Rev. F. B Lee, Minister of St. Paul's, Carlowville.
Rev. S. S. Lewis, D.D., absent on account of ill health.
Rev. H. C. Lay, Church of the Nativity, Huntsville.
Rev. D. D. Flower, Deacon, Jacksonville.
Rev. J. H. Linebaugh, Rector of St. Paul's, Selma.
Rev. J. S. Marbury, Rector of St. Paul's, Greensboro'.
Rev. J. A. Massey, Minister of St. Paul's, Livingston.
Rev. B. M. Miller, Trinity Church, Mobile.

Rev. E. C. Murdaugh, Union Parish, Woodville.
Rev. H. L. E. Pratt, Deacon.
Rev. A. S. Smith, Teacher in Columbus, Mis.
Rev. J. B. Smith, St. Stephen's Parish, Eutau.
Rev. U. J. Zimmer, Deacon, St. Peter's, Lowndes county.—23.

Attest, N. H. COBBS, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

Right Rev. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., Provisional Bishop.
Rev. Norman W. Camp, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Yazoo City.
Rev. James S. Green, Missionary at Pass Christian.
Rev. Wm. M. Giles, Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez.
Rev. David Kerr, Rector of Christ Church, Jefferson County.
Rev. Andrew Matthews, Missionary at Hernando.
Rev. David C. Page, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Holly Springs.
Rev. S. Patterson, Rector of Christ Church, Vicksburg.
Rev. Wm. Presbury, Rector of Church of the Epiphany.
Rev. Alexander McLeod, Missionary in Washington county.
Rev. Wm. H. C. Yeager, Missionary in Washington county.
Rev. James W. Hoskins, Deacon, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Jackson.
Rev. F. W. Boyd.
Rev. Amos Cleaver, Teacher.
Rev. Wm. F. Halsey.
Rev. A. P. Merrill.
Rev. Ed. S. Fontaine, Deacon.
Rev. Daniel F. Wright, Deacon, Teacher.—18.

JAMES H. OTEY, *Provisional Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

Right Rev. LEONIDAS POLK, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.
Rev. John Burke, Rector of St. James' Church, Baton Rouge.
Rev. Charles Fay, Missionary in New-Orleans.
Rev. Charles Goodrich, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New-Orleans.
Rev. E. Guion, Rector of Trinity Church, Natchitoches.
Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D., Rector of Christ Church, New-Orleans.
Rev. Wm. B. Lacey, D.D., Rector of the Southern Institute for Young Ladies, Jackson.
Rev. A. H. Lamon, Rector of St. John's Church, West Baton Rouge.
Rev. D. S. Lewis, Rector of Grace Church, St. Francisville.
Rev. Samuel G. Litton, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Franklin.
Rev. William R. Nicholson, Missionary, New-Orleans.
Rev. N. O. Preston, Rector of the Church of the Annunciation, New-Orleans.
Rev. Roderick Ranney, Missionary at the Balize.
Rev. John Sandels, Rector of St. John's Church, Thibodoux.
Rev. W. C. Stout, Missionary in Arkansas.
Rev. William Steele, Missionary in the Parish of Cadda.
Rev. Spencer Wall, Missionary, and officiating to a colored Congregation, Parish of Lafourche Interior.
Rev. N. S. Wheaton, D.D.
Rev. Charles Whitehall, Missionary, Bethel Church, New-Orleans.
Rev. James A. Fox, President of Jefferson College, Mississippi.
Rev. C. S. Hodges, Minister at Monroe.
Rev. Amos D. M'Coy, Minister of St. James' Church, Alexandria.—22.

Attest, LEONIDAS POLK, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

Right Rev. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., Bishop, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Columbia.
Rev. Wm. H. Burton, Deacon, Trinity Church, Tipton.
Rev. Wm. C. Crane, Rector of Trinity Church, Clarksville.
Rev. Wm. Fagg, Rector of Immanuel Church, La Grange.
Rev. Thomas W. Humes, Rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville.
Rev. John A. Harrison, Deacon of St. John's Church, Ashwood, Maury county.

Rev. Lewis Jansen, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Jackson.
Rev. John Noble, Presbyter, Teacher in Maury county.
Rev. James W. Rogers, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Randolph.
Rev. A. B. Russell, Deacon, Teacher at Columbia.
Rev. Samuel Sherwell, Deacon, residing in Pennsylvania.
Rev. Franklin G. Smith, Rector of Columbia Female Institute.
Rev. Daniel Stephens, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Bolivar.
Rev James Stephenson, Presbyter.
Rev. Thomas West.
Rev. John T. Wheat, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Nashville.—16.

Attest, JAMES H. OTEY, *Bishop of Tennessee.*

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

Right Rev. B B. SMITH, D.D., Bishop, residing near Louisville.
Rev. George Beckett, Rector of Grace Church, Hopkinsville, and St. John's Church, Princeton.
Rev. Edward F. Berkley, Rector of Christ Church, Lexington.
Rev. R. M. Chapman, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jefferson county.
Rev. N. N. Cowgill, Missionary in Fulton and Hickman counties.
Rev. James Craik, Rector of Christ Church, Louisville.
Rev. C. Crowe.
Rev. J. B. Gallagher, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisville.
Rev. W. D. Harlow, Missionary at Bowling-green.
Rev. C. Higginson, Deacon, residing in Indiana.
Rev. R. Lewis, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, Pensacola, Florida.
Rev. M. F. Maury, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville.
Rev. G. G. Moore, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.
Rev. John N. Norton, Rector of Church of Ascension, Frankfort.
Rev. Charles H. Page, residing in Louisville, and officiating in Jeffersonville, Ind.
Rev. John Swan, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Henderson.
Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Deacon, Minister of St. John's Church, Louisville.
Rev. Wm. J. Waller, M.D., President of Shelby College.
Rev. John Ward, residing in Lexington.—19.

Prepared from the Journal of the Diocese of Kentucky for 1847.

Attest, WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Right Rev. CHARLES PETTIT MCILVAINE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Cincinnati.
Rev. Eli Adams, Deacon, residing at Euclid.
Rev. Charles Arey, Deacon.
Rev. W. W. Arnett, Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.
Rev. Benjamin P. Aydelott, D.D., residing at Cincinnati.
Rev. Norman Badger, Principal of the Junior Preparatory School, Gambier.
Rev. Alfred Blake, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. J. Brayton, Rector of St. James' Church, Painesville.
Rev. James B. Britton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
Rev. Abraham Bronson, Rector of St. John's, Wakeman.
Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, President of Kenyon College.
Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetorician the Theological Seminary of Ohio, and Rector of Harcourt Parish, Gambier.
Rev. John L. Bryan, residing at Granville.
Rev. Erastus Burr, Rector of All Saints Church, Portsmouth.
Rev J. Burton, Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City, and Deacon.
Rev. E. H. Canfield, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
Rev. Anson Clarke, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.
Rev. Wm. Clotworthy, Deacon.
Rev. Chauncey Colton, D.D., Principal of the Cincinnati Classical Academy.
Rev. Robert G. Cox, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Akron.
Rev. J. W. Cracraft, Rector of Grace Church, Mansfield.
Rev. G. S. Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina.
Rev. George Denison, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
Rev. Alexander F. Dobb, Professor of Greek and Latin Languages, in Kenyon College, Gambier.
Rev. Thomas B. Dooley, Deacon, officiating at Chillicothe and Kingston.

Rev. George W. Dubois, Rector of Trinity Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. Abraham Edwards, Rector of St. David's Church, Centreville, Gallia county, and Missionary.
Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, Rector of St. James', Piqua.
Rev. John Foster, Deacon, residing at Dayton.
Rev. Lyman N. Freeman, Rector of Grace Church, Sandusky City.
Rev. William C. French, Rector of St. Luke's, Granville.
Rev. George D. Gillespie, Rector of St. Paul's, Cincinnati.
Rev. Wm. Granville, officiating at St. John's, Dover.
Rev. Richard Gray, Rector of St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and Missionary.
Rev. Alvah Guion, Rector of St. John's Church, Lancaster, and Missionary.
Rev. John Hall, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.
Rev. Albert Helfenstein, residing at St. Mary's.
Rev. Humphrey Hollis, Rector of Trinity Church, Jefferson, and St. Michael's, Unionville.
Rev. Levi L. Holden, Rector of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.
Rev. Richard S. Killen, Rector of Grace Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. Charles F. Lewis, Rector of St. James' Church, Boardman, and St. Stephen's, Canfield.
Rev. Edward Lounsbury.
Rev. Albert T. McMurphy, Rector of Zion Church, Dresden, and St. Matthew's, Madison, and Missionary.
Rev. Joseph Mayo.
Rev. Wm. Miller, Rector of Trinity Church, Troy, and St. Paul's, Greenville.
Rev. Intrepid Morse, Rector of St. Paul's, Steubenville.
Rev. Joseph Muensher, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.
Rev. Rodolphus K. Nash, Deacon, residing at Worthington.
Rev. G. B. Perry, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cleveland.
Rev. Henry Payne, residing at Piqua.
Rev. Alanson Phelps, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson.
Rev. Ephraim Punderson.
Rev. Henry L. Richards, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Columbus.
Rev. Alvah Sanford, Principal of the Granville Female Seminary.
Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.
Rev. Thomas M. Smith, Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.
Rev. Charles B. Stout, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Circleville.
Rev. George B. Sturges, Rector of St. Mark's, Mill Creek.
Rev. David W. Tolford, residing near Cincinnati.
Rev. Oliver Taylor, Rector of St. Paul's, Maumee City, and Missionary.
Rev. J. Rice Taylor, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Milan.
Rev. George Thompson, Rector of St. James' Church, Wooster, and Missionary.
Rev. Dudley A. Tyng, Deacon, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.
Rev. Alexander Varian, Rector of Grace Church, Cleveland.
Rev. Abraham Wheeler, residing near Wooster.
Rev. Lloyd Windsor, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.
Rev. M. T. C. Wing, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.
Rev. Edward Winthrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
Rev. J. A. Woodward, Deacon, Assisting in Christ Church, Dayton, and City Missionary.—69.

CHARLES P. MCILVAINE, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., Bishop, in charge of the Diocese. (P. O. Delafield, Wisconsin.)
Rev. Fortune C. Brown, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
Rev. Robert B. Croes, Missionary at Terre Haute.
Rev. John H. Drummond, officiating at Leavensworth.
Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, Missionary at Logansport.
Rev. George Fiske, Missionary at Richmond.
Rev. Colly A. Foster.
Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Missionary at Mishiwaka and Bristol.
Rev. Joshua L. Harrison, Missionary at Madison.

Rev. Samuel Lee Johnson, Missionary at Indianapolis, and Principal of St. Mary's Seminary.
Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D D., Missionary at Delphi.
Rev. F H. L. Laird, Missionary at New Albany.
Rev. John W. McCullough, D.D., Rector of St. John's, Lafayette.
Rev. Solon W. Manney, Missionary at La Porte.
Rev. N. A. Okeson, Deacon, officiating in Virginia.
Rev. William P. Saunders, officiating in Arkansas.
Rev. Ashbel Steele, residing at Washington City, D. C.
Rev. William Vaux, Itinerant, Post-office, Saundersville, Vanderburgh county.
Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., President of the University of Indiana, Bloomington.
Rev. C. H. Page, (of Kentucky) Missionary at Jeffersonville.—20.

Attest, JACKSON KEMPER, *Bishop in charge of the Diocese*

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

Right Rev. PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Jubilee College.
Rev. William Allanson, Christ Church, Little Fort.
Rev. James Bentley, St. Paul's, Warsaw.
Rev. D. E. Brown, Christ Church, Joliet.
Rev. Samuel Chase, Teacher in Jubilee College, and Missionary.
Rev. Dudley Chase, Jubilee College, Missionary.
Rev. G. P. Comings, Missionary.
Rev. J. S. Chamberlaine, Missionary, Tremont, Metamora and Peoria.
Rev. J. L. Darrow, Christ Church, Collinsville.
Rev. E. De Wolfe, Missionary.
Rev. C. Dresser, St. Paul's, Springfield.
Rev. G. P. Giddinge, St. John's, Quincy.
Rev. E. B Kellogg, St. James', Chicago.
Rev. C. V Kelley, Christ Church, Ottawa.
Rev. W. Mitchell, Chester, Itinerant Missionary.
Rev. S. D. McMasters, St. Paul's, Alton.
Rev. R. Radley, Kickapoo and vicinity.
Rev. J. Sellwood, Zion Church, Mendon.
Rev. R. J. Walker, Christ Church, Rushville.
Rev. A. J. Warner, Missionary, Sterling, Clark county.
Rev. J. T. Worthington, Trinity Church, Jacksonville.
Rev. A. Louderback, Grace Church, Galena.—22.

Prepared from the Journal of the Diocese of Illinois for 1847.

Attest, WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

Right Rev. SAMUEL ALLEN McCOSKRY, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Detroit.
Rev. Richard S. Adams, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Battle Creek.
Rev. Darius Barker, Rector of Christ Church, Homer.
Rev. William M. Burton, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Tecumseh, and St. Patrick's Church, Clinton.
Rev. Richard Bury, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Trenton.
Rev. A. D. Coley, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo.
Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids, and Superintendent of the Indian Mission at Griswold.
Rev. Robert S. Elder, Rector of ———, Jonesville, and Missionary at Hillsdale.
Rev. George B. Engle, Rector of Trinity Church, Niles.
Rev. Luman Foote, Missionary at Eaton county.
Rev. Charles Fox.
Rev. Donald Fraser, residing in Canada West.
Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jackson.
Rev. Algernon S. Hollister, Rector of St Stephen's Church, Hamburgh.
Rev. Horace Hills, officiating at Glenville, Connecticut.
Rev. Moses H. Hunter, Teacher of an Episcopal Academy.
Rev. Hugh Kelly, residing in England.
Rev. Joseph S. Large, Rector of Trinity Church, Monroe.
Rev. William N. Lyster, Rector of Christ Church, Detroit.
Rev. William C. Munroe, Deacon, officiating for a colored congregation, Detroit.
Rev. John O'Brien, Chaplain, United States Army, Mackinac.

Rev. Henry P. Powers, residing at Ypsilanti.
Rev. Charles Reighley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flint.
Rev James Selkrig, Teacher, and Missionary to the Indians, Griswold.
Rev. Phineas Smith, Missionary at large.
Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Ann Arbor.
Rev. John A. Wilson, Rector of St Luke's Church, Ypsilanti.
Rev. George P. Williams, Deacon, Professor of Mathematics in the University of Michigan.
Rev. Enos Woodward, Rector of Zion Church, Pontiac.—29.

Attest, SAMUEL ALLEN McCOSKRY, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

Right Rev. CICERO STEPHENS HAWKS, Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Christ Church, St. Louis.
Rev. A. D. Corbyn. Missionary and Rector of Christ Church, Boonville.
Rev. William B. Corbyn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. E. H. Cressey, Rector of Grace Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Benjamin Eaton, Missionary at Galveston, Texas.
Rev. St. Michael Fackler.
Rev. David Griffith, residing near Boonville.
Rev. Whiting Griswold, Rector of St. John's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Chaplin S. Hedges, Missionary, and Rector of Grace Church, Jefferson City.
Rev. Thomas Horrell, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Bridgeton.
Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, Rector of St. George's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Enoch Reed, Deacon, officiating at St. Mary's Church, Fayette.
Rev. George W. Sill, Missionary, and Rector of Trinity Church, Hannibal.
Rev. E. W. Dana, Deacon, Palmyra.—14.

Prepared from the Journal of the Diocese for 1847.

Attest, WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D , Bishop elect, Delafield, Waukesha county.
Rev. Wm. Adams, Professor of Theology at Nashotah. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. Benjamin Akerly, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee.
Rev William C. Armstrong, Deacon, officiating at Lisbon.
Rev G R. Bartlett, Deacon.
Rev. James Lloyd Breck, Pastor of Nashotah. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. L. Wilson Davis, Deacon, officiating at Sheboygan.
Rev. Solomon Davis, Missionary to the Oneidas, Duck Creek.
Rev. E. A. Greenleaf, Missionary at Stillwater, Lake St. Croix.
Rev. F. R. Haff, Assistant Minister of Hobart Church, Oneida Indians, Duck Creek.
Rev. F. W. Hatch, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Southport.
Rev. William Housmann, Rector of Christ Church, Green Bay.
Rev. M. Hoyt, Itinerant Missionary. P. O. Watertown.
Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, Deacon, officiating at Milwaukee.
Rev. John Johnstone, M. D., Deacon, officiating at Waukesha county. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. David Keene, Deacon, officiating at Milwaukee.
Rev. Stephen McHugh, Itinerant. P. O. Delavan.
Rev Samuel Marks, Missionary at Racine.
Rev. Samuel K. Miller, Missionary at Waukesha.
Rev. Stephen C. Millett, Missionary at Beloit.
Rev. Thomas J. Ruger, Missionary at Janesville.
Rev. Gustaf Unonius, Rector of the Scandinavian Parish, Pine Lake, and St. Olof's, Ashpen. P. O. Delavan.
Rev. E. Williams, Missionary at Mineral Point —23.

Attest, JACKSON KEMPER.

NORTH WEST MISSION.

Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., Missionary Bishop for Iowa, and the Territory north of 36½°. P. O. Delafield, Wisconsin.

Iowa.

Rev. John Batchelder, Missionary at Burlington
Rev. James De Pui, Missionary at Dubuque.
Rev. E. G. Gear, Chaplain to the Garrison at Fort Snelling, St. Peters
Rev. Zachariah H. Goldsmith, Missionary at Davenport.
Rev. Daniel Murphy.—5.

Attest, JACKSON KEMPER.

ARKANSAS.

Right Rev. GEORGE W. FREEMAN, D.D., Missionary Bishop.
Rev. D. M'Manus, Missionary at Van Buren.
Rev. William Scull, Fayetteville
Rev. James Young, Missionary at Little Rock.—4.

RECAPITULATION.

MAINE	12	GEORGIA	
NEW-HAMPSHIRE	13	FLORIDA	
VERMONT	22	ALABAMA	
MASSACHUSETTS	69	MISSISSIPPI	
RHODE-ISLAND	27	LOUISIANA	
CONNECTICUT	107	TENNESSEE	
NEW-YORK	242	KENTUCKY	
WESTERN NEW-YORK	104	OHIO	
NEW-JERSEY	60	INDIANA	
PENNSYLVANIA	128	ILLINOIS	
DELAWARE	12	MICHIGAN	
MARYLAND	114	MISSOURI	
VIRGINIA	114	WISCONSIN	
NORTH-CAROLINA	35	IOWA	
SOUTH-CAROLINA	65	ARKANSAS	
TOTAL			

CONSTITUTION

AND

CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

1847.

Constitution.

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE I.

There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn: and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity, which representation shall consist of one or more deputies, not exceeding four of each order, chosen by the Convention of the Diocese; and in all questions, when required by the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by dioceses shall be conclusive in each order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that order. The concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay deputies, or if any of those of either order appointed, should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such deputy or deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted, or may hereafter adopt, this Constitution, no deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Dioceses shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies, composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases, the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the clerical deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal office by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

No such new Diocese shall be formed, which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and thirty presbyters, who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Dioceses shall be so reduced as to contain less than eight thousand square miles, or less than thirty Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled and qualified as above mentioned.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever

a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses, to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE VI.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose, shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the ministry, on any clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

ARTICLE VII.

No person shall be admitted to holy orders, until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the doctrines and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE VIII.

A book of Common Prayer, administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall bo made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion,

unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

ARTICLE IX.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified in the ensuing General Convention.

ARTICLE X.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified. The Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the Triennial Convention should be held on *the first Tuesday in August.* At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that *the second Tuesday in September, in every third year*, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to *the third Tuesday in May*, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full veto upon the proceed-

ings of the other house.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

The words, "or the Articles of Religion," were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1838.

The same Convention adopted the following alterations.—See Journal of General Convention of 1838, p. 24.

Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the first and second Articles, except where it follows the word "United," in the first part of the first Article, and insert in lieu of the word "States," the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Strike out the words "or district," in the fourth Article.

Strike out the word "State," in the sixth Article, and insert the word "Diocese."

Strike out the word "States," in the eighth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses;" and in the eighth Article strike out the words "or States," after the words "every Diocese."

Strike out the word "States," in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "State," in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Diocesan."

The sixth article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Article X. was finally agreed to, and ratified in the General Convention of 1844.

CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW-YORK, OCTOBER, 1832.

BEING THE SUBSTANCE OF VARIOUS CANONS ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF SAID CHURCH, FROM A. D. 1789, TO A. D. 1832.

CANON I.

Of the Orders of Ministers in this Church.

[This Canon was adopted in 1789.]

In this Church there shall always be three orders in the Ministry, viz.: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

CANON II.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON I, of 1835.*]

CANON III.

Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishop Elect.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1789, the fourth of 1792, and the third of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election, and from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration, and also certificates respectively, in the following words: such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the

* Now Canon II. of 1844.

Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the State Convention, or the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from the members of, the State Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for Consecration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify, that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare, that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office; but that he hath, as we believe, led his life for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

SECTION 2. If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

CANON IV.

Of Standing Committees.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1789, the second of 1795, and the fourth and twenty-fourth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment, from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

SECTION 2. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

SECTION 3. Where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.

CANON V.

Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1799, the fifth of 1808, and the sixth of 1820.]

SECTION 1. If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church, in any Diocese, should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding

Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same; or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

SECTION 2. The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention. But in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within a year before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

CANON VI.

Of Assistant Bishops.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifth of 1829.]

When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

CANON VII.

Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1838.*]

* Now Canon IV. of 1847.

CANON VIII.

Of the Age of those who are to be Ordained or Consecrated.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1789, the third of 1795, and the sixth of 1808.]

Deacon's orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall be twenty-one years old, nor Priest's orders on any one until he shall be twenty-four years old. And no Deacon shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall have been a Deacon one year, except for reasonable causes it shall otherwise seem good unto the Bishop. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.

CANON IX.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1838.*]

CANON X.

Of the conduct required in Candidates for Orders.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop, or other Ecclesiastical authority who may have the superintendence of Candidates for orders, shall take care that they pursue their studies diligently, and under proper direction, and that they do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most liable to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become those who are preparing for the holy Ministry.

CANON XI.

Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers.

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1804, and the nineteenth of 1808.]

No Candidate for holy orders shall take upon himself to perform the service of the Church, but by a license from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the clerical members of the Standing Committee

* Now Canon VI. of 1847.

of the Diocese, in which such Candidate may wish to perform the service. And such Candidate shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop or said clerical members may prescribe; he shall not use the absolution or benediction; he shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the congregration; and shall officiate from the desk only; he shall conform to the directions of the Bishop or said clerical members, as to the sermons or homilies to be read; nor shall any lay reader deliver sermons of his own composition; nor, except in cases of extraordinary emergency, or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the service, when a Clergyman is present in the congregation.

CANON XII.

Of Candidates who may be refused Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1804, and the sixteenth of 1808.]

No Bishop shall ordain any Candidate, until he has inquired of him whether he has ever, directly or indirectly, applied for orders in any other Diocese; and if the Bishop has reason to believe that the Candidate has been refused orders in any other Diocese, he shall write to the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, to know whether any just cause exists why the Candidate should not be ordained. When any Bishop rejects the application of any Candidate for orders, he shall immediately give notice to the Bishop of every Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

CANON XIII.

Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1838.]

CANON XIV.

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1841.]

CANON XV.

Of the Testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be Ordained.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1789, the fourth of 1792, the second of 1795, and the twelfth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained Deacon or Priest in this Church, unless he exhibit to the Bishop the following testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which recommendation shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and shall be in the following words:

"We, whose names are hereunder written, testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——."

SECTION 2. But before a Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any Candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such Candidate shall produce from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, or from the vestry alone, if the parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the Minister of the Parish, a Deacon desirous of Priest's orders, or if there be no vestry, from at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following form:

"We, whose names are hereunto written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——."

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials,

signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form:

"I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——."

SECTION 3. But in case a Candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, should be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and from at least one respectable Presbyter of the said Church, who has been personally acquainted with the Candidate for at least one year.

SECTION 4. Every Candidate for holy orders, who may be recommended by the Standing Committee of any Church destitute of a Bishop, if he have resided for the greater part of the three years last past within the diocese of any Bishop, shall apply to such Bishop for ordination. And such Candidate shall produce the usual testimonials, as well from the Committee of the Diocese in which he has resided, as from the Committee of the Church in the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

SECTION 5. In the case of a Candidate for Priest's orders, who has been ordained a Deacon within three years preceding, the testimonials above prescribed may be so altered as to extend to such portion only of the three years preceding his application for Priest's orders as have elapsed since his ordination as Deacon; and the Standing Committee shall allow the testimonials so altered the same effect as if in the form prescribed, and shall sign their own testimonial in such altered form, with the same effect as if in the form above prescribed, unless some circumstance shall have occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained Deacon.

CANON XVI.

Of Candidates coming from places within the United States, in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1804, and the fourteenth of 1808.]

It is hereby declared, that the Canons of this Church which respect Candidates for holy orders, shall affect as well those coming from places in the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, as those residing in States or Territories in which it has been adopted; and in such cases, every Candidate shall produce to the Bishop to whom he may apply for holy orders, the requisite testimonials, subscribed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese into which he has come.

CANON XVII.

Of Deacons.

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirteenth of 1808.]

Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulations of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is ordained, unless he receive letters of dismission therefrom to the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a Clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop or the said clerical members may direct. It is hereby recommended, that at the time a Candidate is finally examined for Deacon's orders, the Bishop shall assign to him in writing the subjects or studies on which it is expedient that he should be particularly examined before being ordained Priest; and with that view name also some author who has treated of such subjects or studies, from among the works recommended by the House of Bishops. And the said Deacon shall deliver this document to the Bishop who examines him for Priest's orders.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eleventh of 1808.]

A Candidate for Priest's orders shall, before his ordination, be required to undergo an examination in presence of the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, to be named by him, on any leading studies prescribed by the House of Bishops.

CANON XIX.

Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1789, and the thirteenth of 1808.]

No person shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister, or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs; or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or, unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of youth, in some college, academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated.

CANON XX.

Of the Times of Ordination.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1789, and the fifteenth of 1808.]

Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of Ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, viz.: the second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesdays following the 14th day of September, and the 13th of December. Occasional Ordinations may be held at such other times as the Bishop shall appoint.

CANON XXI.

Of those who have Officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1835.*]

CANON XXII.

Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighteenth of 1808.]

No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of these United States, until the usual testimony from the Standing Committee, founded upon sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his pious and moral character, has been obtained; nor until the candidate has been examined on the studies prescribed by the Canons of this Church. And should any such Clergyman, so ordained, wish to settle in any Congregation of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a probationer for at least one year.

CANON XXIII.

Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of officiating or settling in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON VI. of 1841.†]

CANON XXIV.

Of Ministers Celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language.

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1829.]

When a Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this Communion, in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which

* Now Canon VII. of 1838. † Now Canon IX. of 1844.

such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous approbation of the Standing Committee, if there be no Bishop, and on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in Canon XXIII. to the contrary notwithstanding. And when a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister of any other denomination of Christians, applies for orders in this Church, on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Church belongs, may, on sufficient evidence of fitness according to the Canons, and by a unanimous vote at a meeting duly convened, recommend him to the Bishop for orders, and the Bishop may then ordain him, and he may be settled and instituted into the said Church, without his producing a testimonial to his character by a Clergyman, from his personal knowledge of him for one year, and without his having been a year resident in this country, anything in any other Canon of this Church to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided*, that in both of the above cases, the person applying produce a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, that they have satisfactory reason to believe the testimonials to his religious, moral, and literary qualifications, to be entitled to full credit.

CANON XXV.

Of Episcopal Visitations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1789, the first of 1795, the fourth of 1801, and the twentieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, and administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper, that such Visitations be made once in three years at least, by every Bishop, to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such Visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and vestry

of every Church or Congregation to make such provision accordingly.

SECTION 2. But it is to be understood, that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid Visitations, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any Parochial duties which belong to him.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a register of his proceedings at every Visitation of his Diocese.

CANON XXVI.

Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1789, and the twenty-first of 1803.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop, of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended Visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners individually, as opportunity may offer; and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present, for Confirmation, such persons as he shall think properly qualified; and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

SECTION 2. And at every Visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or vestry, to give information to the Bishop, of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

SECTION 3. And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them, at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.

CANON XXVII.

Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-third of 1808.]

It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper, that from time to time he shall address to the people of his Diocese, Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.

CANON XXVIII.

Of Parochial Instruction.

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-second of 1808.]

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated Catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrines, Constitution, and Liturgy of the Church.

CANON XXIX.

Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifteenth of 1789, and the fortieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a Register.

And the intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

SECTION 2. And further, every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families, and adult persons within his cure; to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same parish.

CANON XXX.

Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventeenth of 1789, the third of 1799, the first of 1804, the twenty-ninth of 1803, and the second of 1814.]

SECTION 1. It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

"We, the Churchwardens (or, *in case of an assistant Minister*, We, the Rector and Churchwardens), do certify to the Right Rev. [*naming the Bishop*], or to the Rev. [*naming the President of the Standing Committee*], that [*naming the person*] has been duly chosen Rector [*or*, assistant Minister, *as the case may be*] of [*naming the Parish, or Church, or Churches.*"]

Which certificate shall be signed with the names of those who certify.

SECTION 2. And if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

SECTION 3. But if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be not satisfied as above, he or they shall, at the instance of the parties, proceed to inquire into the sufficiency of the person so chosen, according to such rules as may be made in the respective Dioceses, and shall confirm or reject the appointment, as the issue of that inquiry may be.

SECTION 4. And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop or President of the Standing Committee may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted, according to the office estab-

lished by this Church, if that office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place till after he shall have received Priest's orders. This provision concerning the use of the office of Institution, is not to be considered as applying to any Congregation destitute of a house of worship.

CANON XXXI.

Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches or within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1792, the fifth and seventh of 1795, the thirty-third of 1808, and the seventh of 1829.]

No Clergyman belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish or within the parochial cure of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation. Where parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, each city, borough, village, town, or township, in which there is one Protestant Episcopal Church or Congregation, or more than one such Church or Congregation, shall be held, for all the purposes of this Canon, to be the parish or parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Clergyman or Clergymen having charge of said Church or Churches, Congregation or Congregations. But if any Minister of a Church shall, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and shall refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of this Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And in case of such a vicinity of two or more Churches, as that there can be no local boundaries drawn between their respective cures or parishes, it is hereby ordained, that

in every such case, no Minister of this Church, other than the parochial Clergy of said cures, shall preach within the common limits of the same, in any other place than in one of the Churches thereof, without the consent of the major number of the parochial Clergy of the said Churches.'

CANON XXXII.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Repealed by Canon IV. of 1844.]

CANON XXXIII.

Of the Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1804, and the thirtieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister has been regularly instituted or settled in a parish or Church, he shall not be dismissed without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese; and in case of his dismission without such concurrence, the vestry or congregation of such parish or Church, shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require. Nor shall any Minister leave his congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take a seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may require.

SECTION 2. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between any Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above mentioned penalties may take effect.

This Canon shall not be obligatory upon those Dioceses with whose usages, laws, or charters, it interferes.

CANON XXXIV.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1804, and the thirty-second of 1808.

In cases of controversy between Ministers who now, or may hereafter, hold the Rectorship of Churches or parishes, and the vestry or congregation of such Churches or parishes, which controversies are of such a nature as cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, shall make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the Convention of the same. And if it appear to the Bishop and a majority of the Presbyters, convened after a summons of the whole belonging to the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, that the controversy has proceeded to such lengths as to preclude all hope of its favorable termination, and that a dissolution of the connection which exists between them is indispensably necessary to restore the peace, and promote the prosperity of the Church, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, shall recommend to such Ministers to relinquish their titles to their Rectorship, on such conditions as may appear reasonable and proper to the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention. And if such Rectors or Congregations refuse to comply with such recommendation, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, with the aid and consent of a Bishop, may, at their discretion, proceed, according to the Canons of the Church, to suspend the former from the exercise of any ministerial duties within the Diocese, and prohibit the latter from a seat in the Convention until they retract

such refusal, and submit to the terms of the recommendation: and any Minister so suspended shall not be permitted, during his suspension, to exercise any ministerial duties. This Canon shall apply also to the cases of Assistant Ministers and their congregations.

CANON XXXV.

Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1835.*]

CANON XXXVI.

Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1792, and the thirty-fifth of 1808.]

No person shall be permitted to officiate in any congregation of this Church, without first producing the evidences of his being a Minister thereof, to the Minister, or, in case of vacancy or absence, to the Churchwardens, vestrymen, or trustees of the congregation.

CANON XXXVII.

Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirteenth of 1789, the first of 1801, the twenty-sixth of 1808, and the second of 1829.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be liable to presentment and trial, for any crime or gross immorality, for disorderly conduct, for drunkenness, for profane swearing, for frequenting places most liable to be abused to licentiousness, and for violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs; and, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

SECTION 2. If any Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Eucharist, according to the offices of this

* Now Canon V. of 1844.

Church, or of being guilty of scandalous, disorderly, or immoral conduct, or of violating the Canons, or preaching or inculcating heretical doctrine, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.

CANON XXXVIII.

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1817, the seventh of 1820, and the third of 1829.]

If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare to the Bishop of the Diocese to whom he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made. And it shall be the duty of the Bishop to displace him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or three clergymen, that the person so declaring, has been displaced from the Ministry in this Church. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese, invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose. In the case of displacing from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee in every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop. And in the case of a person making the above declaration for causes not affecting his moral standing, the same shall be declared.

CANON XXXIX.

Of Degradation from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1792, and the twenty-seventh of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation. No degraded Minister shall be restored to the Ministry.

SECTION 2. Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

CANON XL.

Of a Clergyman in any Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1792, and the twenty-eighth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. If a Clergyman of the Church, in any Diocese within this Union, shall, in any other Diocese, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church, and disgraceful to his office, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which such offender belongs, exhibiting with the information given, the proof of the charges made against him.

SECTION 2. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons, or otherwise; or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop

shall give notice to all the Clergy and congregations in said Diocese that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

CANON XLI.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourteenth of 1789, and the thirty-ninth of 1808.]

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON XLII.

Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured.

[Former Canons on this subject were the twelfth of 1789, the twenty-fifth of 1808, and the third of 1817.]

SECTION 1. If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

SECTION 2. There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service, requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary; it is hereby provided, that on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he thinks fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in

which the event has taken place. And the notice given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

SECTION 3. In the case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against, to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different State Conventions.

CANON XLIII.

Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1795, the thirty seventh of 1808, the first of 1817, and the second of 1820.]

Whereas, a question may arise, whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared, that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman having a parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.

CANON XLIV.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

[The former Canon on this subject was the second of 1823.]

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons, to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the Standard Edition agreed upon by the General Convention. And a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with said book.

The following Resolution was ordered to accompany this Canon:

Resolved, by the two Houses of Convention, That it be recommended to every future Convention to appoint a Joint Committee, to whom there may be communicated all errors, if any, in Editions of the Bible printed under the operation of a certain Canon of this Convention; such errors to be notified on the Journal of the Convention, to which they may at any time be presented by the Joint Committee.

CANON XLV.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1789, and the thirty-fourth of 1808.]

Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church. And in performing said Service, no other prayer shall be used than those prescribed by the said book.

CANON XLVI.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON VI. of 1835.*]

CANON XLVII.

Of Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving, for extraordinary occasions.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1795, and the thirty-eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses, or other places within the bounds of this Church, in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

* Now Canon VII. of 1847.

CANON XLVIII.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixteenth of 1789, the first of 1792, and the forty-first of 1808.]

SECTION 1. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner: *that is to say*, every Bishop of this Church, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver or cause to be delivered to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any Colleges or other Seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only. And the said list shall, from time to time, be published on the Journals of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. And further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them, as, in their discretion respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being imposed on, by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.

CANON XLIX.

Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1789, and the forty-second of 1808.]

SECTION 1. The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; provided that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in such writing.

SECTION 2. The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the next General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

SECTION 3. The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall be chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent, in the Special Convention, the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

CANON L.

Of the Mode of transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the consideration of the Diocesan Conventions.

[The former Canon on this subject was the forty-fourth of 1808.]

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical authority of this Church in every Diocese.

CANON LI.

Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1835.*]

CANON LII.

Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion.

[The former Canon on this subject was the first of 1814.]

The alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion, shall be deposited with the Minister of the parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.

* Now Canon VIII. of 1841.

CANON LIII.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened, shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

CANON LIV.

Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1835.*]

CANON LV.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1847.]

CANON LVI.

Repealing former Canons.

All former Canons of this Convention not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New-York, October, 1832.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

* Now Canon I. of 1844.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, AUGUST, 1835.

CANON I.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1838.*]

CANON II.

Of Missionary Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1838.†]

CANON III.

Of those who have Officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1838.]

CANON IV.

Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1841.‡]

CANON V.

Of Amenability and Citations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1804, the thirty-first of 1808, the fourth of 1829, and the thirty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

* Now Canon II. of 1844. † Now Canon VIII. of 1844. ‡ Now Canon V. of 1844.

SECTION 2. Unless a State Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear at a certain time and place for the trial of an offence shall be deemed to be duly served upon him, if a copy thereof is left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and, in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing a copy of such citation in some newspaper, printed at the seat of Government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear, six months before the said day of appearance.

CANON VI.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1838.*]

CANON VII.

Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1841.]

CANON VIII.

Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.

[Repealed by CANON X. of 1838.†]

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, August, 1835.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

* Now Canon VII. of 1847. † Now Canon I. of 1844.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, SEPT., 1838.

CANON I.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1844.]

CANON II.

Of Missionary Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1844.]

CANON III.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1847.]

CANON IV.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1841.*]

CANON V.

Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained.

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventh of 1789, altered in 1792, the fourth of 1795, the fourth of 1799, the second of 1801, the ninth of 1808, and the thirteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and the Presbyters by whom he shall be examined, that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures,

* Now Canon VI. of 1847.

can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek, is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue, and that he hath a competent knowledge of natural and moral philosophy and Church history, and hath paid attention to composition and pulpit eloquence, as means of giving additional efficacy to his labors; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, has dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, in consideration of such other qualifications for the Gospel Ministry as are set forth in Section 4 of Canon IV. The dispensation, with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, to be regarded as in Canon IV.

SECTION 2. Canon XIII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible to the General Convention.

No person who is a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall be permitted to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.

CANON VII.

Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church who have been Ministers Licentiates, or Students of Theology, among other Religious Denominations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1804, the seventeenth of 1808, the fourth and fifth of 1820, the first of 1829, the twenty-first and twenty fourth of 1832, and the third of 1835.]

SECTION 1. All persons seeking admission to the Ministry of this Church, are to be regarded as Candidates for Holy Orders.

SECTION 2. When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate among any other denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Church, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese

in which he resides; or if he resides in a State or Territory in which there is no organized Diocese, to the Missionary Bishop within whose jurisdiction he resides; which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church: and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

SECTION 3. If the Bishop or Standing Committee shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a Candidate, shall produce to the Standing Committee the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of all other Candidates; and also a testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he came, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons, in part of the denomination from which he came, and in part Episcopalians, satisfactory to the Committee, that the applicant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and also, a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Church. The Standing Committee being satisfied on these points, may recommend him to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, or in a vacant Diocese the Standing Committee may so receive him.

SECTION 4. Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period not less than six months, be ordained, on their passing the same examinations as other Candidates for Deacon's Orders; and in the examinations, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they come differs from this Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and Offices of this Church; *Provided*, that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as Candidates for Orders; and *Provided also*, that the provisions of the Canon concerning Candidates for Orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation

may be granted, and the mode and restrictions in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

SECTION 5. Every Candidate for the Ministry of any other denomination, who applies to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, may be allowed by the Bishop, with the consent of the members of the Standing Committee, the period of time during which he has been a student of Theology, or Candidate in such other denomination: *Provided*, the time so allowed does not exceed two years.

SECTION 6. When any person not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister among any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States previous to his application.*

SECTION 7. Canon III. of 1835 is hereby repealed.

CANON VIII.

Of the Organizing of New Dioceses formed out of existing Dioceses.

SECTION 1. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

SECTION 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses, by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed.

* Compare this section with Canon XXIV. of 1832.

And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

SECTION 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of the said Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

CANON IX.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1847.]

CANON X.

Of Defraying the Expenses of General Conventions.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1844.]

CANON XI.

Of Repealed Canons.

SECTION 1. Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

SECTION 2. The provisions of this Canon shall also apply to Canons heretofore passed having repealing clauses.

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, September, 1838

By order of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD, D.D.,
Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., *Secretary.*

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., *President.*

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., *Secretary.*

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW-YORK, OCTOBER, 1841.

CANON I.

Of the Treasurer of the Convention.

At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His accounts shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment is made by the Convention.

CANON II.

Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.

When a Clergyman has been absent from his Diocese during two years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare in writing the cause, or causes, of his absence; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if these are deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or, until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or, until he shall renounce the Ministry, according to Canon XXXVIII. of 1832. In

the case of such suspension, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.

CANON III.

Of the Election of a Missionary Bishop to the Office of Diocesan Bishop.

SECTION 1. When a Diocese entitled, agreeably to Section 2 of Canon I. of 1838, to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church; if such election have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

SECTION 2. If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops, and a majority of the Standing Committees, in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected; and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

SECTION 3.* When, agreeably to Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838, a Diocese requests the General Convention to elect a Bishop for the same, if the House of Bishops should nominate a Missionary Bishop to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a vote of the said House

* Canon II. of 1844 has virtually repealed this section.

of Deputies, concurring in the nomination, shall complete the election of the said Missionary Bishop to the Diocesan charge of the Diocese concerned.

CANON IV.

Of the Trial of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1844.]

CANON V.

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the tenth of 1808, and the fourteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Deacons' orders, three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for orders, shall appoint. The examinations shall take place in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the following studies prescribed by the Canons, and by the Course of study established by the House of Bishops. At the first examination, on the Books of Scripture; the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him. At the second examination, on the Evidences of Christianity and Systematic Divinity. And at the last examination, on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained. In the choice of books on the above subjects, the candidate is to be guided by the Course of Study established by the House of Bishops. At each of the forementioned examinations, he shall produce and read a sermon or discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture previously assigned him, which, together with two other sermons or discourses, on some passages of Scripture selected by himself, shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Bishop and Clergy present. And before his ordination, he shall be required to perform such exercises in reading, in the presence of the Bishop and Clergy, as may enable them to give him such advice and instructions as may aid him in performing the service of the Church, and in delivering his sermons with propriety and devotion.

SECTION 2. The Bishop may appoint some of his Presbyters to conduct the above examinations; and a certificate from these Presbyters, that the prescribed examinations have been held accordingly, and satisfaction given, shall be required of the Candidate: *Provided*, that in this case, the Candidate shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, on the above named studies.

SECTION 3. In a Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in his place, in appointing the examining Presbyters required by this Canon; and in this case the Candidate shall be again examined by the Bishop to whom he applies for orders, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by the Canons.

SECTION 4. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for orders, as specified in the office of Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.

SECTION 5. Canon XIV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1844.]

CANON VII.

Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1844.]

CANON VIII.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1804, the forty-fifth of 1808, the third of 1814, the first and third of 1820, the fifty-first of 1832, and the seventh of 1835.]

SECTION 1. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered,

that every Minister of this Church shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every other Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the Journals thereof.

SECTION 2. At every annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the Journals.

SECTION 3. At every General Convention, the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a View of the State of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the Journals

or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

SECTION 5. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare a condensed Report and a Tabular View of the state of the Church in their Diocese, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their report.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1835 is hereby repealed.

CANON IX.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by Canon VI. of 1847.]

CANON X.

Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest, ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which

being done, the Bishop being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such.

Done in General Convention, in the city of New-York, October, 1841.

By Order of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

SECTION 5. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare a condensed Report and a Tabular View of the state of the Church in their Diocese, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their report.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1835 is hereby repealed.

CANON IX.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by Canon VI. of 1847.]

CANON X.

Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest, ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which

being done, the Bishop being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such.

Done in General Convention, in the city of New-York, October, 1841.

By Order of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCT., 1844.

CANON I.

Of the Expenses of General Conventions.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifty-fourth of 1832, the eighth of 1835, and the tenth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. In order that the contingent expenses of General Conventions may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meetings of the General Convention, one dollar for each Clergyman within said Diocese.

SECTION 2. Canon X. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON II.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the second of 1808, the first of 1817, the second of 1820, the second of 1832, the first of 1835, and the first of 1838.]

SECTION 1. To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop by the Convention thereof, there must be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop; and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters, residing in any

part of such associated Dioceses qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop so elected shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of said Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan: whereupon his connection with the other associated Diocese, or Dioceses, shall cease and determine: *Provided always*, that the Diocese thus associating in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall in all other respects remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and, *Provided also*, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

SECTION 2. A Minister is settled for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

SECTION 3. Canon I. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON III.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fourth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. The trial of a Bishop shall be on a Presentment in writing, specifying the offence of which he is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such Presentment may be made for any Crime or Immorality, for Heresy, for Violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Church in the Diocese to which he belongs. Said Presentment may be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which the accused Bishop belongs, two-thirds of each order present concurring: *Provided*, that two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats in said Convention be present: and *Provided also*, that two-thirds of the Parishes canonically in union with said Convention be represented therein; and the vote thereon shall not in any case take place on the same day on which the resolution to Present is offered; and it may also be made by any three Bishops of this Church. When made by the Convention, it shall be signed by a Committee of Prosecution, consisting of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed for

from under such jurisdiction to that of any foreign Bishop, or in any way ceased to be amenable to the laws of this Church, until he shall have taken from the Bishop, with whose Diocese he was last connected in this Church, or from the Standing Committee of such Diocese, if it have no Bishop, the letter provided for in Section 1 of this Canon, and until the same shall have been accepted by some other Bishop, either of this or some other Church.

SECTION 4. The Ecclesiastical authority, in all cases under this Canon, is to be understood to refer to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the majority of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, duly convened. And if the Clergyman desiring to be received come from a State or Territory not in connection with this Church, and having no Convention, then the above testimonial or statement shall be signed by at least three Presbyters of this Church. Nor shall any Minister so removing be acknowledged by any Bishop or Convention as a Minister of the Church to which he removes, until he shall have produced the aforesaid testimonial or statement.

SECTION 5. The above testimonial or letter of dismission shall not affect the canonical residence of the Minister receiving it, until he shall be received into some other Diocese by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority thereof. And if the Clergyman to whom the letters of dismission are given shall not present them to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority to whom they are directed, within three months from the date thereof, if designed for the United States, and within six months from the date thereof if designed for the Church in a foreign country, the letters may be considered null and void by the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority, and *shall* be null and void if not presented as above, in six months after date, if intended for this country, and in twelve months after date if intended for a foreign country.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1847.]

CANON VII.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, punished, in all particulars, as if he were a Bishop of this Church, resident within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge.

SECTION 5. Any foreign Missionary Bishop, consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of any three Missionary Presbyters under his charge, at his discretion, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's orders by the Canons

of this Church; *Provided* no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach. *And provided further*, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government, according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

CANON VIII.

Of Missionary Bishops within the United States.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1835, and the second of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by Canon III. of 1832, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions, on the recommendations of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

SECTION 3. The jurisdiction of this Church, extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the district assigned him; and may, in case a presentment and trial of a Clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. And the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions. And in case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 5. Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church in said States and Territories of the United States, and at least once a year make a report to the Board of Missions.

SECTION 6. Canon II. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON IX.

Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1789, the fifth of 1804, the thirty-sixth of 1808, the twenty-third of 1832, and the sixth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign

Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article X. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate, signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, duly convened, that his Letters of Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and his theological acquirements: and, in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church, as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, a Letter of Dismission, from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section 1, of Canon V. of 1844, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the Letter of Dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the Canonical provisions of this Church; *Provided* that no such Clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the Declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Minister of the same: *Provided also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his Letter of Dismission.

SECTION 2. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least three years, and obtain in this coun-

try the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.

SECTION 3. Canon VI. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, October, 1844.

By order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW-YORK, OCTOBER, 1847.

CANON I.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SECTION 2. Canon LV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON II.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a Meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a Special Meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided, also*, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of

Bishops: *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

CANON III.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON IV.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the twentieth of 1808, the seventh of 1832, and the third of 1838.]

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof, and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese, whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed, or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty,

or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON V.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese, to admit to the Holy Order of Deacons, persons not tried and examined, as prescribed in the Canons "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz:

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop

to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the seventh of 1804, the seventh of 1808, the eighth of 1820, the first of 1823, the Canon of 1826, the ninth of 1832, the fourth of 1838, and the ninth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines,

Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article X. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate, signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, duly convened, that his Letters of Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and his theological acquirements: and, in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church, as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, a Letter of Dismission, from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section 1, of Canon V. of 1844, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the Letter of Dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the Canonical provisions of this Church; *Provided* that no such Clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the Declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Minister of the same: *Provided also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his Letter of Dismission.

SECTION 2. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least three years, and obtain in this coun-

ord the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the didate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no hop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the nding Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the hop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he ll remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordi- ion, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Commit- shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expira- of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission m the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any hop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese ere the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three rs after his admission, apply to have the first and second exami- tions held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five rs from his admission, apply to have his third examination held, less the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall w him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy lers, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the nding Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his lication in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change ir canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes requiring the same, be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing mmittee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in ich they were admitted, or to which they have been duly trans- red, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other minary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter, and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons, the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall

ɔps: *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be rstood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of

CANON III.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

henever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, ıt or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what ɜ, or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON IV.

ıe Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.

ıer Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the twentieth of 1808, the seventh of 1832, and the third of 1838.]

:CTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee y Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, ıe time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that ese, or in any part thereof, and this invitation may be temporary, t may at any time be revoked.

:CTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop the time under a disability, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge ıuthority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary ɔp, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the ɔp disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop is elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese, e Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification moved, or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention voked.

:CTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and ɔrity of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary op, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty,

CANON VII.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1801, the forty-third of 1808, the Canon of 1821, the forty-sixth of 1832, the sixth of 1835, and the ninth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Book; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the city of New-York, October, 1847.

By Order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D. D., Secretary.

Course of Ecclesiastical Studies,

Established by the House of Bishops in the Convention of 1804, *in pursuance of a Resolution of the preceding General Convention.*

In attending to this subject a considerable difficulty occurs, arising out of the difference of the circumstances of Students, in regard not only to intellectual endowments and preparatory knowledge of languages and science, but to access to authors, and time to be devoted to a preparation for the Ministry. For, in accommodating to those whose means are slender, we are in danger of derogating from the importance of religious knowledge; while, on the other hand, although we should demand all that is desirable, we shall be obliged to content ourselves, in some cases, with what is barely necessary.

In consideration of the above, it will be expedient to set down such a course of study, as is accommodated to a moderate portion of time and means; and afterwards to suggest provision, as well for a more limited, as for a more enlarged share of both.

Let the Student be required to begin with some books in proof of the *divine authority of Christianity*, such as Grotius on the *Truth of the Christian Religion*; Jenkins on the *Reasonableness of Christianity*; Paley's *Evidences*; Leslie's *Methods with the Jews and Deists*; Stillingfleet's *Origines Sacræ*; and Butler's *Analogy*. To the above should be added some books which give a knowledge of the objections made by deists. For this, Leland's *View* may be sufficient; except that it should be followed by answers to deistical writers since Leland, whose works and the answers to them may be supposed known to the Student. It would be best, if circumstances permit, that he should read what the deists themselves have written.

After the books in proof of Revelation, let the Student, previously to the reading of any system of divinity, study the *Scriptures* with the help of some approved *commentators*, such as Patrick and Lowth on the *Old Testament*, and Hammond, or Whitby, or Doddridge, on the *New*; being aware, in regard to the last-mentioned author, of the points on which he differs from our Church, although it be with moderation and candor. During such, his study of the Scriptures, let him read some work or works which give an account of the *design* of the different *books*, and the *grounds* on which their respective *authority* is asserted; for instance, Father Simon's *Canon of Scripture*; Collier's *Sacred Interpreter*; Gray's *Key to the Old Testament*, and Percy's *Key to the New*. Let the Student read the Scriptures over and over, referring to his commentators as need may

require, until he can give an account of the *design* and *character* of each *book*, and explain the more *difficult passages* of it. He is supposed to know enough of *profane History* to give an account of that also, whenever it mixes with the *sacred*. There are certain important subjects which may be profitably attended to, as matters of distinct study, during the course of the general study of Scripture. For instance: the Student having proceeded as far as the *deluge*, may read some *author* who gives a larger *account* than the *commentators* of the particulars attached to that crisis; and also the principles on which are founded the different systems of *chronology*, all of which will be found clearly done in the *Universal History*. In reading the book of *Leviticus*, it will be useful to attend to some connected scheme of the *Sacrifices;* such as is exhibited by Bishop Kidder, in his *Introduction to the Pentateuch*, and by Mr. Joseph Mede, in some of his discourses. A more full and interesting interpretation of the *Prophecies* than can be expected from the commentators, will be desirable, and for this purpose let Bishop Newton's *work* be taken. Between the study of the *Old Testament* and that of the *New*, should be read Prideaux's and Shuckford's *Connections*. With the *New Testament* should be taken some book relating to the *Harmony of the Gospels*, as McKnight's or Bishop Newcome's. Let the Student, before entering on the *Gospels*, read Dr. Campbell's *Introductory Dissertations*. Toward the close of the *Gospels*, the subject of the *Resurrection* should be particularly attended to, for which purpose let there be taken either Mr. West on the subject, or Bishop Sherlock's *Trial of the Witnesses*.

After the Study of the Scriptures, let attention be given to *Ecclesiastical History*, so far as to the *Council of Nice*. This period is *distinctly* taken, from a desire that the *portion of History preceding it*, as well as the *opinions* then entertained, may be learned from *original writers*, which may be considered as one of the best expedients for the guarding of the Student against many *errors of modern times*. The writers of that interval are not numerous or bulky. Eusebius is soon read through; and so are the Apostolic Fathers. Even the other writers are not voluminous, except Origen, the greater part of whose works may be passed over. The *Apostolic Fathers* may be best read in Cotelerius' edition; but there are translations of most of them, by Archbishop Wake and the Rev. William Reeves. Cave's *Lives of the Apostles and Fathers* may be profitably read at this period.

This stage of the Student's progress seems the most proper for the *study* of the two questions, of our LORD'S *Divinity*, and of *Episcopacy*. The aspect of *early works* on these subjects, best enables us to ascertain in what shape they appear to the respective writers. And it is difficult to suppose, on the ground of what we know of human nature, that, during the first *three centuries*, either the *character* of CHRIST should have been conceived of as materially different from what had been the representation

of it by the *first teachers* of our religion; or, that there should have been a material change of *Church Government*, without opposition to the innovation. For the *former* question, let the works of Bishop Bull and the Rev. Charles Leslie be taken, to which may well be added the late controversy between Bishop Horsley and Dr. Priestley; and for the *latter*, Mr. Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Archbishop Potter on *Church Government*, and Daubeny's *Guide to the Church*. As the Lord Chancellor King published a book on the *Discipline of the Primitive Church*, in which he has rested Episcopacy on insufficient grounds, unwarily admitted by many on his authority, let the Student read his book, and the refutation of it in Mr. Slater's *Original Draft of the Primitive Church*.

After this, let the Student go on with the *History of the fourth century*, from Mosheim. But it will be of advantage to him to turn to Fleury's *History*, for the *epitomes* there given of the writings of the eminent men who abounded in *that century* and part of the *next*. Let him then return to Mosheim, and go on with that writer to the *Reformation*. Here let him pause and study, as the main hinges of *Popery*, its pretences to *supremacy* and *infallibility*, on which there will be found satisfactory matter in Mr. Chillingworth's *Religion of Protestants a safe Way to Salvation*, and Dr. Barrow's *Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy*. Here, also let there be read Father Paul's *History of the Council of Trent*. Then let the Student resume Mosheim. But it will be best if, for a more minute knowledge of the *History of the Church of England* since the *Reformation*, he take along with him Collier's *History*—a very able work, but in the reading of which some allowance must be made for peculiar prejudices. On coming, in the reign of Elizabeth, to the questions which arose between the *Divines* of the *Established Church* and the *Presbyterians*, then known by the name of *Puritans*, let recourse be again had to Mr. Hooker's work, and to the *London Cases*. Then let Mosheim be proceeded with to the end.

After these studies, and not before, let *Divinity* be read in a *systematic* method. Bishop Pearson's *Exposition of the Creed* may be considered as a small system, and, on account of the excellence of the work, is recommended; as also, Bishop Burnet's *Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles*. Then let a larger system be taken; suppose Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*, with the addition of the following modern works: *Elements of Christian Theology*, by the present Bishop of Lincoln, and *The Scholar Armed*. That many works of this sort are not mentioned, is because we think their utility is principally confined to arrangement, and suppose that the knowledge they convey is to be obtained from the Scriptures, and judicious Commentators.

It seems necessary to this course of study to recommend the *Sermons* of some of the distinguished preachers who have so abounded in the Church of England for some ages past, and the only matter will be, from

CANON VII.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1801, the forty-third of 1808, the Canon of 1821, the forty-sixth of 1832, the sixth of 1835, and the ninth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Book; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the city of New-York, October, 1847.

By Order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D. D., Secretary.

Course of Ecclesiastical Studies,

Established by the House of Bishops in the Convention of 1804, *in pursuance of a Resolution of the preceding General Convention.*

In attending to this subject a considerable difficulty occurs, arising out of the difference of the circumstances of Students, in regard not only to intellectual endowments and preparatory knowledge of languages and science, but to access to authors, and time to be devoted to a preparation for the Ministry. For, in accommodating to those whose means are slender, we are in danger of derogating from the importance of religious knowledge; while, on the other hand, although we should demand all that is desirable, we shall be obliged to content ourselves, in some cases, with what is barely necessary.

In consideration of the above, it will be expedient to set down such a course of study, as is accommodated to a moderate portion of time and means; and afterwards to suggest provision, as well for a more limited, as for a more enlarged share of both.

Let the Student be required to begin with some books in proof of the *divine authority of Christianity*, such as Grotius on the *Truth of the Christian Religion*; Jenkins on the *Reasonableness of Christianity*; Paley's *Evidences*; Leslie's *Methods with the Jews and Deists*; Stillingfleet's *Origines Sacræ*; and Butler's *Analogy*. To the above should be added some books which give a knowledge of the objections made by deists. For this, Leland's *View* may be sufficient; except that it should be followed by answers to deistical writers since Leland, whose works and the answers to them may be supposed known to the Student. It would be best, if circumstances permit, that he should read what the deists themselves have written.

After the books in proof of Revelation, let the Student, previously to the reading of any system of divinity, study the *Scriptures* with the help of some approved *commentators*, such as Patrick and Lowth on the *Old Testament*, and Hammond, or Whitby, or Doddridge, on the *New*; being aware, in regard to the last-mentioned author, of the points on which he differs from our Church, although it be with moderation and candor. During such, his study of the Scriptures, let him read some work or works which give an account of the *design* of the different *books*, and the *grounds* on which their respective *authority* is asserted; for instance, Father Simon's *Canon of Scripture*; Collier's *Sacred Interpreter*; Gray's *Key to the Old Testament*, and Percy's *Key to the New*. Let the Student read the Scriptures over and over, referring to his commentators as need may

require, until he can give an account of the *design* and *character* of each *book*, and explain the more *difficult passages* of it. He is supposed to know enough of *profane History* to give an account of that also, whenever it mixes with the *sacred*. There are certain important subjects which may be profitably attended to, as matters of distinct study, during the course of the general study of Scripture. For instance: the Student having proceeded as far as the *deluge*, may read some *author* who gives a larger *account* than the *commentators* of the particulars attached to that crisis; and also the principles on which are founded the different systems of *chronology*, all of which will be found clearly done in the *Universal History*. In reading the book of *Leviticus*, it will be useful to attend to some connected scheme of the *Sacrifices;* such as is exhibited by Bishop Kidder, in his *Introduction to the Pentateuch*, and by Mr. Joseph Mede, in some of his discourses. A more full and interesting interpretation of the *Prophecies* than can be expected from the commentators, will be desirable, and for this purpose let Bishop Newton's *work* be taken. Between the study of the *Old Testament* and that of the *New*, should be read Prideaux's and Shuckford's *Connections*. With the *New Testament* should be taken some book relating to the *Harmony of the Gospels*, as McKnight's or Bishop Newcome's. Let the Student, before entering on the *Gospels*, read Dr. Campbell's *Introductory Dissertations*. Toward the close of the *Gospels*, the subject of the *Resurrection* should be particularly attended to, for which purpose let there be taken either Mr. West on the subject, or Bishop Sherlock's *Trial of the Witnesses*.

After the Study of the Scriptures, let attention be given to *Ecclesiastical History*, so far as to the *Council of Nice*. This period is *distinctly* taken, from a desire that the *portion of History preceding it*, as well as the *opinions* then entertained, may be learned from *original writers*, which may be considered as one of the best expedients for the guarding of the Student against many *errors of modern times*. The writers of that interval are not numerous or bulky. Eusebius is soon read through; and so are the Apostolic Fathers. Even the other writers are not voluminous, except Origen, the greater part of whose works may be passed over. The *Apostolic Fathers* may be best read in Cotelerius' edition; but there are translations of most of them, by Archbishop Wake and the Rev. William Reeves. Cave's *Lives of the Apostles and Fathers* may be profitably read at this period.

This stage of the Student's progress seems the most proper for the *study* of the two questions, of our LORD'S *Divinity*, and of *Episcopacy*. The aspect of *early works* on these subjects, best enables us to ascertain in what shape they appear to the respective writers. And it is difficult to suppose, on the ground of what we know of human nature, that, during the first *three centuries*, either the *character* of CHRIST should have been conceived of as materially different from what had been the representation

of it by the *first teachers* of our religion; or, that there should have been a material change of *Church Government*, without opposition to the innovation. For the *former* question, let the works of Bishop Bull and the Rev. Charles Leslie be taken, to which may well be added the late controversy between Bishop Horsley and Dr. Priestley; and for the *latter*, Mr. Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Archbishop Potter on *Church Government*, and Daubeny's *Guide to the Church*. As the Lord Chancellor King published a book on the *Discipline of the Primitive Church*, in which he has rested Episcopacy on insufficient grounds, unwarily admitted by many on his authority, let the Student read his book, and the refutation of it in Mr. Slater's *Original Draft of the Primitive Church*.

After this, let the Student go on with the *History of the fourth century*, from Mosheim. But it will be of advantage to him to turn to Fleury's *History*, for the *epitomes* there given of the writings of the eminent men who abounded in *that century* and part of the *next*. Let him then return to Mosheim, and go on with that writer to the *Reformation*. Here let him pause and study, as the main hinges of *Popery*, its pretences to *supremacy* and *infallibility*, on which there will be found satisfactory matter in Mr. Chillingworth's *Religion of Protestants a safe Way to Salvation*, and Dr. Barrow's *Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy*. Here, also let there be read Father Paul's *History of the Council of Trent*. Then let the Student resume Mosheim. But it will be best if, for a more minute knowledge of the *History of the Church of England* since the *Reformation*, he take along with him Collier's *History*—a very able work, but in the reading of which some allowance must be made for peculiar prejudices. On coming, in the reign of Elizabeth, to the questions which arose between the *Divines* of the *Established Church* and the *Presbyterians*, then known by the name of *Puritans*, let recourse be again had to Mr. Hooker's work, and to the *London Cases*. Then let Mosheim be proceeded with to the end.

After these studies, and not before, let *Divinity* be read in a *systematic* method. Bishop Pearson's *Exposition of the Creed* may be considered as a small system, and, on account of the excellence of the work, is recommended; as also, Bishop Burnet's *Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles*. Then let a larger system be taken: suppose Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*, with the addition of the following modern works: *Elements of Christian Theology*, by the present Bishop of Lincoln, and *The Scholar Armed*. That many works of this sort are not mentioned, is because we think their utility is principally confined to arrangement, and suppose that the knowledge they convey is to be obtained from the Scriptures, and judicious Commentators.

It seems necessary to this course of study to recommend the *Sermons* of some of the distinguished preachers who have so abounded in the Church of England for some ages past, and the only matter will be, from

among many of great name, to select a convenient number. And for this purpose we refer to the list at the end.

It seems not unnecessary to require attention to the *History of the Common Prayer*, the *grounds* on which the *different services* are constructed, and the *meaning* of the *Rubrics*. Perhaps a careful study of Dr. Wheatley, *On the Common Prayer*, and the late work of Mr. Reeves, will be sufficient.

Some books should be read on the *Duties of the Pastoral Office*; such as St. Chrysostom *On the Priesthood*, Bishop Burnet *On the Pastoral Care*, and Bishop Wilson's *Parochialia*. It is, however, to be remembered, that one reason for studying carefully the Book of Common Prayer, and its Rubrics, is, that by the help of these, in connection with what belongs in Scripture to the Ministerial character, sufficient information of its duties may be had.

A knowledge of the *Constitution* and the *Canons* should be held absolutely necessary. And it is to be hoped that they will, on this account, be soon published detached from the Journals.

To set down what books shall be *essential*, no *Student* to be *ordained* without being *fully prepared to answer* on them, is more difficult. The *lowest requisition* is as follows:—Paley's *Evidences*; Mosheim, with a reference to Mr. Hooker, for the *Episcopacy*; Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*; and Mr. Reeves, on the *Common Prayer*; the *Constitution and Canons of the Church*; allowing, in the *Study of the Scriptures*, a latitude of choice among approved *commentators*; it being understood, that if the Student cannot, on the grounds contained in some good commentary, *give an account* of the *different books*, and *explain* such *passages* as may be *proposed* to him, this is of itself a *disqualification*.

In the beginning it was intimated that the course to be recommended would be disproportioned to the means of some, and fall short of what would be within the compass of others. For the benefit of the latter we publish the following list of books, on the different branches of Ecclesiastical knowledge.

During the whole course of study, the Student will endeavor, by the grace of God, to cultivate his heart by attention to *devotional* and *practical* treatises; several of which will be mentioned in the general list that follows.

Library for a Parish Minister.

Prefixed to "Elements of Christian Theology," published by the Right Rev. the present Bishop of Lincoln.

"The books mentioned are divided into four classes.

"The First, containing such as relate to the Exposition of the Old and New Testaments: the Second, such as serve to establish the Divine Authority of the Scriptures; the Third, such as explain the Doctrines and Discipline of the Church, and the Duties of its Ministers; and the Fourth, Miscellaneous, including Sermons and Ecclesiastical History."

CLASS THE FIRST.

Bible, with marginal references, 8vo.
Crutwell's Concordance of Parallels, 4to.
Butterworth's Concordance, 8vo.
Patrick, Lowth, and Whitby, on the Old and New Testament, 6 vols. fol.
Doddridge's Family Expositor, 6 vols. 8vo.
Pool's Synopsis, 5 vols. fol.
Collier's Sacred Interpreter, 2 vols. 8vo.
Jenning's Jewish Antiquities, 2 vols. 8vo.
Lowman's Rationale of the Hebrew Ritual, 8vo.
Gray's Key to the Old Testament, 8vo.
Home's Scripture History of the Jews, 2 vols. 8vo.
Parkhurst's Greek Lexicon, 4to.
Campbell's Translation of the Gospels, 2 vols. 4to.
Marsh's Michaelis, 3 vols. 8vo.
Bowyer's conjectures on the New Testament, 4to.
Macknight's Harmony, 4to.
Macknight on the Epistles, 3 vols. 4to.
Lowman on the Revelation, 8vo.
Oliver's Scripture Lexicon, 8vo.
Macbean's Dictionary of the Bible, 8vo.

CLASS THE SECOND.

Stillingfleet's Origines Sacræ, 2 vols. 8vo.
Clarke's Grotius, 8vo.
Clarke's Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, 8vo.
Lardner's Works, 11 vols. 8vo.
Paley's Evidences, 2 vols. 8vo.
Paley's Horæ Paulinæ, 8vo.
Jenkins, on the Certainty and Reasonableness of Christianity, 2 vols. 8vo.
Leland, on the Advantages and Necessity of Revelation, 2 vols. 3vo.
Leland's View of Deistical Writers, 2 vols. 8vo.
Butler's Analogy, 8vo.
Campbell on Miracles, 2 vols. 8vo.
Newton, on the Prophecies, 2 vols. 8vo.
Kett's History the Interpreter of Prophecy, 3 vols. 12mo.
Leland, on the Divine Authority of the Old and New Testament, 2 vols. 8vo.

CLASS THE THIRD.

Burnet's History of the Reformation, 3 vols. fol.
Burnet's Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles, 8vo.
Burnet's Pastoral Care, 8vo.
Pearson, on the Creed, 2 vols. 8vo.
Nicholls, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
Wheatley, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
Shepherd, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
Wilson's Parochialis, 12mo.

Wall, on Infant Baptism, 2 vols. 8vo.
Secker, on the Catechism, 12mo.
Secker's Charges, 8vo.
The Homilies, by Sir Adam Gordon, 8vo.
Daubeny's Guide to the Church.
Daubeny's Appendix to ditto, 2 vols.

CLASS THE FOURTH.

Cudworth's Intellectual System, 2 vols. 4to.
Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, 3 vols. 8vo.
Bingham's Antiquities, 2 vols. folio.
Broughton's Dictionary of all Religions, 2 vols. folio.
Shuckford's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.
Prideaux's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.
Echard's Ecclesiastical History, 2 vols. 8vo.
Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History, 6 vols. 8vo.
Burns' Ecclesiastical Law, 4 vols. 8vo.
Common-place Book to the Holy Bible, 4to.
Barrow's Works, 3 vols. folio.
Tillotson's Works, 3 vols. folio.
Clarke's Sermons, 8 vols. 8vo.
Sherlock's Sermons, 5 vols. 8vo.
Secker's Sermons, 9 vols. 8vo.
Scott's Christian Life, 5 vols. 8vo.
Whole Duty of Man, 12mo.
Scholar Armed, 2 vols. 8vo.
Tracts, by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 12 vols. 12mo.

In addition to the preceding, may be recommended the following List of Sermons, and Devotional and Practical Books.

Sermons, by Bishop Pearce.
" by Bishop Wilson.
" by Bishop Horne.
" by Bishop Porteus.
" by Dr. Jortin.
" by Dr. Brady.
" by the late Right Rev. Bishop Seabury, of this Church.
" by the late Rev. Dr. Smith, of the same.
Bishop Gibson's Tracts.
Bishop Horne's Commentary on the Psalms,
Rev. Wm. Jones's [of Nayland] Works.
Nelson's Festivals and Fasts of the Church.
Nelson's Practice of True Devotion.
" Christian Sacrifice.
Bishop Taylor's Rule of Holy Living and Dying.
Scougal's Life of God in the Soul of Man.
Dr. Sherlock, on Death.
" on Judgment.
" on a Future State.
" on Providence.

By order of the House of Bishops,

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

Index to Canons.

Page.

THE CONSTITUTION of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.... 1

CANONS OF 1832.

Canon I. Of the orders of Ministers in this Church.... 7
II. Of the election of Bishops, (repealed by Canon I. of 1835.).... 7
III. Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishops Elect.... 7
IV. Of Standing Committees.... 9
V. Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.... 9
VI. Of Assistant Bishops.... 10
VII. Of the performance of Episcopal duties in Vacant Dioceses, repealed by Canon III., of 1838.).... 10
VIII. Of the Age of those who are to be ordained or consecrated.... 11
IX. Of Candidates for Orders, (repealed by Canon IV., 1838.).... 11
X. Of the conduct required in Candidates for Orders.... 11
XI. Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers.... 11
XII. Of Candidates who may be refused Orders.... 12
XIII. Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained, (repealed by Canon V. 1838).... 12
XIV. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacons' Orders, repealed by Canon V., 1841.).... 12
XV. Of the testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.... 13
XVI. Of Candidates coming from places within the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to.... 15
XVII. Of Deacons.... 15
XVIII. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priests' Orders.... 16
XIX. Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests.... 16
XX. Of the Times of Ordination.... 16
XXI. Of those who have officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church, (repealed by Canon III., 1835.).... 17
XXII. Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts.... 17
XXIII. Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church, (repealed by Canon VI., 1841.).... 17
XXIV. Of Ministers Celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language.... 17
XXV. Of Episcopal Visitations.... 18
XXVI. Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.... 19
XXVII. Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.... 20
XXVIII. Of Parochial Instruction.... 20
XXIX. Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register.... 20
XXX. Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.... 21
XXXI. Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches, or within the Parochial Cures, of other Clergymen.... 22
XXXII. Of Episcopal Resignations, (repealed by Canon IV., 1844.).... 23
XXXIII. Of Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations 23
XXXIV. Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.... 24
XXXV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another, (repealed by Canon IV., 1835.) 25
XXXVI. Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church.... 25
XXXVII. Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished.... 25
XXXVIII. Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.... 26
XXXIX. Of Degradation from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof, (repealed by Canon II., 1847.).... 27
XL. Of a Clergyman in any Diocese, chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.... 27
XLI. Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.... 28
XLII. Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured.... 28
XLIII. Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese.... 29
XLIV. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church 29
XLV. Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer.... 30
XLVI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c. (repealed by Canon VI., 1835.).... 30
XLVII. Of forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for Extraordinary Occasions.... 30
XLVIII. Of a List of Ministers of this Church.... 31
XLIX. Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention.... 31
L. Of the Mode of Transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the Consideration of the Diocesan Conventions.... 32
LI. Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time (repealed by Canon VII., 1835).... 32
LII. Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion.... 32
LIII. Of the Requisites of a Quorum.... 33

Canon Pag
LIV. Of Defraying Expenses of the General Convention (repealed by Canon VIII. 1835) 3
LV. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary (repealed by Canon I., 1847) 3
LVI. Repealing former Canons 3

CANONS OF 1835.

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops (repealed by Canon I., 1838) 3
II. Of Missionary Bishops (repealed by Canon II., 1838) 3
III. Of those who have officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church (repealed by Canon VII., 1838) 3
IV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another (repealed by Canon VII., 1841) 3
V. Of Amenability and Citations 3
VI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c., (repealed by Canon IX., 1838) 3
VII. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time (repealed by Canon VIII., 1841) 3
VIII. Of Defraying Expenses of the General Convention (repealed by Canon X., 1838). 3

CANONS OF 1838.

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops (repealed by Canon II., 1844) 3
II. Of Missionary Bishops (repealed by Canon VIII., 1844) 3
III. Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses (repealed by Canon IV., 1847) 3
IV. Of Candidates for Orders (repealed by Canon IX., 1841). 3
V. Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained 3
VI. Of Candidates for Orders Ineligible to the General Convention 3
VII. Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church, who have been Ministers, Licentiates, or Students of Theology, among other Religious Denominations 3
VIII. Of the Organizing of New Dioceses formed out of existing Dioceses 3
IX. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c., (repealed by Canon VII., 1847) 4
X. Of Defraying the expenses of General Conventions (repealed by Canon I., 1844) 4
XI. Of repealed Canons 4

CANONS OF 1841.

Canon I Of the Treasurer of the Convention 41
II. Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese 41
III. Of the Election of a Missionary Bishop to the Office of Diocesan Bishop. 4
IV. Of the Trial of Bishops (repealed by Canon III., 1844) 4
V. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacons' Orders 4
VI. Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church (repealed by Canon IX., 1844). 44
VII. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another (repealed by Canon V., 1844) 44
VIII. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time 44
IX. Of Candidates for Orders (repealed by Canon VI., 1847) 4
X. Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church 4

CANONS OF 1844.

Canon I. Of Expenses of the General Convention 48
II. Of the Election of Bishops 48
III. Of the Trial of a Bishop 49
IV. Of Episcopal Resignations 53
V. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another 55
VI. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons, in certain cases (repealed by Canon V., 1847) 56
VII. Of Foreign Missionary Bishops 57
VIII. Of Missionary Bishops within the United States 58
IX. Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church 59

CANONS OF 1847.

Canon I. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary 62
II. Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences 62
III. Of the Penalty of Suspension 63
IV. Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability 63
V. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases 64
VI. Of Candidates for Orders 65
VII. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c. 68

JOURNAL

OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF

THE BISHOPS, CLERGY, AND LAITY

OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

ASSEMBLED IN A GENERAL CONVENTION,

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, IN THE CITY OF CINCINNATI,

From October 2d to October 16th, inclusive,

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD

1850.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS, A LIST OF THE CLERGY, ETC.

PHILADELPHIA:
KING & BAIRD, PRINTERS, No. 9 SANSOM STREET.
1851.

ORDER.

Of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 1. A Secretary shall be chosen at every Convention by ballot, by a majority of votes, after *viva voce* nominations. If but one person is nominated, the balloting shall be dispensed with. The Secretary shall continue in office until the meeting of the next Convention, and until his successor is chosen. He shall attend at the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention; shall receive the testimonials of those who shall there attend as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; shall record the names of those who present testimonials; and when such list is made, shall take the votes of those named in it for a President. The insertion by the Secretary, in the list so made by him, of the name of any person who has presented a testimonial of his appointment as a Deputy, shall be *prima facie* e idence of the right of such person to a seat; but as soon as the House is duly organized, a Committee on Elections shall be appointed, to whom the testimonials of all those claiming to be Members shall be referred.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them with all Reports into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

SECTION 2. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the List specified in the preceding Section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of Members aforesaid.

4 80,C

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE V. OF THE CONSTITUTION

Of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S., A., as agreed upon in General Convention, 1850.

(See Journal, pp. 72, 88, 85.)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is expedient to amend the Constitution, by substituting for the Fifth Article of the Constitution, the following Article:

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions;

No new Diocese shall be formed, or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each Diocese concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurring, the above amendment be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

HERMAN COPE.

Residence, City of Philadelphia: to whom all sums assessed on the Diocesan Conventions by Canon I. of 1844, *are to be sent, at or before the meeting of the General Convention.*

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

REV. M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, D.D.

Residence, Philadelphia.

☞ THE SECRETARY requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by Sections 3 and 4 of Canon VIII. of 1841. A certified copy of the testimonials of Members appointed as Deputies in the next General Convention is also required, to be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

REV. JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D.

Residence, New York.

☞ The next TRIENNIAL MEETING of the GENERAL CONVENTION will be holden in the City of New York, on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord, 1853.

COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Committee of the House of Deputies, to procure and supervise the publication of a Standard Edition of the Holy Bible. (See Journal, pp. 33, 73.)
The Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason and M. A. De Wolfe Howe; the Rev. John Wiley; and Messrs. R. F. W. Allston and Geo. M. Wharton.

Joint Committee on the Publication of an Edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh Language. (See Journal, pp. 84, 92, 140.)
The Right Rev. Bishops Kemper and De Lancey; the Rev. Drs. P. A. Proal and J. J. Van Ingen; and the Rev. Edward Ingersoll.

Joint Committee to revise the Prayer Book in the German Language. (See Journal, pp. 26, 48, 141.)
The Right Rev. Bishop Whittingham and the Rev. J. D. Rosè.

INDEX

TO

THE PRINCIPAL MATTERS.

ADMISSIONS to the Sittings of House of Deputies, 8.

ALMS collected at Offertory on the day of opening Convention, to be equally divided between the two Committees of the Board, 100.

BIBLE, Standard edition of, Proposal for, (Appendix I.), 223—Report on, 33—Adopted, 73.

BOARD OF MISSIONS—

(See Subjects before the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions of House of Bishops.)

Committee to nominate new Board, 28, 37, 106—Report of, 44, 114.

Action of both Houses on Triennial Report, 77, 88, 134.

Board authorized to frame and adopt Code of By-Laws, 88, 134.

BOONE, RT. REV. DR.—Triennial Report of, received, 105, (Appendix G.,) 205.

CANON LAW, Report on, by Committee on Unfinished Business, 51—Indefinitely postponed, 54.

CANONS PASSED—

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

Adopted in House of Bishops, 130—Received and Referred in House of Deputies, 74—Reported, 89—Amended, 89—Amendments concurred in by House of Bishops, 148.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

Referred, 41—Reported, 49—Adopted, 52—Record of Dissent allowed, 54—concurred in by House of Bishops, 119.

Of the Election of a Provisional Bishop, &c.

Canon proposed and referred, 23—Reported, 41—Recommitted with instructions, 56—Second Report, 61—Adopted, 68—Amended by House of Bishops, 127—Committee of Conference, 71, 136—Report of, 92—Passed, 94—Concurred in by House of Bishops, 145.

Of Episcopal Visitations.

Proposed amendment to existing Canon referred, 13, 14—Report on, 35—Ordered to be printed, 37—Referred to Joint Committee, 38, 110—a Canon presented and referred, 41—Report of Joint Committee, 52, 120—Passed by House of Deputies, 83—by House of Bishops, 140.

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

Canon proposed and referred, 12—Reported on, 30—One in House

CANONS PASSED—(CONTINUED.)
of Bishops, referred, 103—Reported, and Adopted, 113—Reported in House of Deputies, 50—Report adopted, 52—Joint Committee appointed, 86, 145—Report of, made, and adopted, 96, 150.
Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.
Reported in House of Bishops, 125—Received and referred in House of Deputies, 68—Additional section, 129—Received and referred, 75—Reported and concurred in by House of Deputies, 89.
CANONS REFERRED TO NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION—
Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the Formation of Congregations within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen.
Referred to Committee, 54—Reported, 66—Referred to next Convention, 90.
Of the Ordination of Deacons; Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained Priests; Of Candidates for Orders; Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.
Referred to Committee, 25—Reported on, 35—Referred to next Convention, 39—(See Appendix K.)
Of Appeals.
Offered, 26—Referred to Committee, 27—Amendments offered, 28—Referred, 61—Reported on, 67—Referred to next Convention, 90—(See Appendix K.)—Draft of a Canon presented in House of Bishops, and referred to next Convention, 145.
Of Missionary Bishops.
Reported and adopted in House of Bishops, 131—Received and referred in House of Deputies, 75—Reported on and referred to next Convention, 89.
A Canon Supplementary to Canon III. of 1844, 27—Referred, 37—Report on, 57—Referred to next Convention, 88.
CANONS PROPOSED AND NEGATIVED—
Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.
Proposed, 28—Referred, 29—Reported, 67—Amended and adopted, 90—Bishops non-concurred, 149.
Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.
Proposed, 54—Indefinitely postponed, 85.
Of Clerical Residence and Removal.
Reported in House of Bishops, 115—Amended, 126—Received in House of Deputies, 69—Referred, 70—Amendment offered, 78—Adopted, 85—Bishops non-concurred, 138—Report of mittee of Conference, 91, 143—Laid on the table, 143.
Concerning Candidates for Orders who have been Ministers, Licentiates, or Students of Theology among other Denominations, 24.
Reported, 30—Motion to adopt negatived, 34.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

With subjects referred to and reported upon by them.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH, 10.
Report of, 51—Received and referred in House of Bishops, 122—(See Report, Appendix A).

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 10.
Triennial Report of Board of Trustees, 105.
Committee's Report on Certificates of Nomination of Trustees, 81—Adopted, 39—House of Bishops concurred, 114.
COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 11.
COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES, 11.
Application of Diocese of Texas referred, 11—Report on, 18.
COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 11.
COMMITTEE ON CANONS, 11.
Proposed substitute for Canon XXXVIII. of 1832, 12—Report on, 30—One from House of Bishops, 45—Report on, 50—Adopted, 52—Joint Committee, 86—Report adopted, 96.
Proposed addition to Canon V. of 1844, 13—Reported, 54—Indefinitely postponed, 85.
Proposed addition to Canon XXV. of 1832, 14—Report on, 35—Referred to Special Joint Committee, 38.
Proposed alteration of Canon XXVI. of 1832, Report of, 35—Referred to Special Joint Committee, 38.
An inquiry into expediency of providing for mode of proceeding in all Judicial Trials, 18—Report, 23.
A proposed Canon Supplementary to Canon III. of 1844, 27—Referred, 37—Report, 57—Referred to next Convention, 88.
Proposed Canon of Assistant Bishops, 23—Report, 41—Recommitted, 56—Second report, 61—Adopted, 63—Committee of Conference, 71—Report of, 92—Passed, 94.
Proposed amendment of Canon VII. of 1838, 24—Report, 30—Motion to adopt negatived, 54.
Proposed Canons, "Of the Ordination of Deacons," "Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained Priests," "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders," 24—Report, 35—Report adopted, 39.
Proposed Canon "Of Appeals," 26—Report, 67—Report adopted, 90.
Inquiry into expediency of altering Art. V. of Constitution, 36—Report, 50—Recommitted with instructions, 69—Second report, 72—Amended and concurred in by House of Bishops, 83—Amendment accepted by House of Deputies, 85.
Inquiry into expediency of altering Art. II. of Constitution, so that communicants only shall be eligible to General Convention, 40—Report, 66—Report adopted, 89.
Inquiry into expediency of modifying Canon II. of 1847, 28—Referred, 29—Report, 67—Amended and adopted, 90—Bishops non-concurred, 97.
Canon "Of Episcopal Resignations," 40—Report, 49—Adopted, 52—Concurred in, 56.
Proposed Canon "Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church," &c., 54—Report, 66—Referred to next General Convention, 90.
COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES, 11.
Report, 87.
Treasurer's Report, 38—(See Appendix D.)—Report of Committee on, 87.
COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 11.
Report of, 51.
COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS, 11.
Reports, 14, 19, 21, 23, 25, 57.
COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 11.
Communication from N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society referred to, 17—Report, 33—Adopted, 73.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

With the subjects referred to and reported upon by them.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES, 102.
Documents from the Diocese of Texas referred, 104—Report received and adopted, 104.
COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 102.
COMMITTEE ON CANONS, 103.
Proposed amendment of Canon XXXVIII. of 1832, 103—Reported, 113.
Proposed amendment of Canon VII. of 1844, 106—Reported, 112.
Proposed Canon on Clerical Residence, referred, 106—Report, 143.
Proposed Addition to Canon XXXVII. of 1832, 107.
Proposed Canon of Assistant Bishops in the Case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without precise limitation, referred, 122—Reported, 126.
Proposed amendment of Canon XL. of 1832—Report, 125.
COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 104.
Report and Documents of Trustees, received and referred, 105—Report on, 124.
Proposed amendments to the Constitution of General Theological Seminary, referred, 111, 118—Report on, 124.
COMMITTEE ON DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONS, 103.
Communication from Bishop Boone, 105.
Of appointment of Bishop to Africa, 105.
Triennial Report of Board of Missions, referred, 106—Report on, 134.
Reports of Missionary Bishops referred, 108.
Report of Bishop Southgate, 112—Resignation of Bishop Southgate, 113—Report on, 117—Action of the House on, 124.
On the Subject of the Admission of new Dioceses, &c., reported on, 134.
COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 103.
Report, 119—Action of the House, 119.
COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 103.
COMMITTEE ON THE PASTORAL LETTER, 103.
Report of "Committee on the State of the Church," of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with other Documents, 122, 123.

COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS.

COMMITTEE TO CONTRACT FOR AND SUPERVISE PUBLICATION OF A STANDARD EDITION OF THE BIBLE, 48, 73.
COMMITTEE TO REVISE THE PRAYER BOOK IN GERMAN, 26, 48, 141.
COMMITTEE ON A TRANSLATION OF THE PRAYER BOOK IN THE WELSH LANGUAGE—
Report of Joint Committee of 1847, 84.
New Committee, 92, 140.
COMMITTEE OF BISHOPS to consider and report on a plan of securing, to a greater extent, services of pious persons to educate the young, relieve the sick, &c., 182.

CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH—
Proposed alteration of Art. V. 36—Report, 50—Recommitted with instructions, 69—Second report, 72—Amended and concurred in by House of Bishops, 136—Amendment accepted by House of Deputies, 85.
Proposed alteration of Art. II. 40—Report, 66—Adopted, 89.
Proposed amendment of Art. I. 85.
DIVINE SERVICE, &c., AT THE OPENING OF CONVENTION, 5.
Order of, for each day, 9, 100.
FREEMEN, RT. REV. DR.—Report received and read, 108.
GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY—
(See Subjects before the Standing Committees on, in both Houses).
Resolutions presented respecting, 42.
HISTORIOGRAPHER—
Committee appointed to confer with, 64—Report, 86.
JOURNAL—
Order respecting printing of, 88, 141.
KEMPER, RT. REV. DR.—Report received and read, 108.
KINDRED AND AFFINITY—
Resolution respecting a Table of, presented, 39.
MARYLAND MEMORIAL PRESENTED, 34.
MEETINGS OF GENERAL CONVENTION—
Place of Meeting in 1853, 36, 38, 40, 110.
Proposed alteration of Art. I. of the Constitution, as to the time of holding Triennial Meetings, 103—House of Deputies non-concurred in, 21.
MISSIONARY BISHOPS, DOMESTIC—
Reports of, referred, 108, 38.
MISSIONARY BISHOPS, FOREIGN—
Reports received, 105, 112, 45, 61.
MISSIONARY BISHOP FOR AFRICA—
Request of Board of Missions to nominate, 132—Nomination, 149—Election, 97—Consent of Bishops to Consecration, 151.
POSTURES IN THE BAPTISMAL OFFICE, 10.
PRAYER BOOK—
(See Subject before the Committees on the Prayer Book in both Houses).
In the Welsh Language, 92, 140.
In the German Language, 26, 48, 141.
PRESIDING BISHOP—
Resolution respecting the term of office of, presented, 126.
PROVINCES—
Resolution of inquiry on the expediency of arranging the Dioceses into, presented, 146.
RULES OF ORDER OF HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, 8.
Committee to report amendment of, 17—Report, 29.
TERMINATION OF EXISTING JUDICIAL SENTENCE OF SUSPENSION—
Resolution respecting, presented, 40.
TEXAS, DIOCESE OF—
(See Subjects before the Committees on Admission of new Dioceses in both Houses).
TREASURER—
Account of former Treasurer, received and referred, 38—Election of, 85—Ordered to pay Contingent Expenses, 88.

APPENDIX.

PAGE

A. REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH..... 158
B. TABULAR VIEWS, I., II., III..... 187–8–9–90
C. LIST OF DOCUMENTS..... 191
D. TREASURER'S REPORT..... 192
E. 1. TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS... 193
2. DOMESTIC COMMITTEE REPORT..... 194
3. FOREIGN COMMITTEE REPORT..... 196
4. BISHOP KEMPER'S REPORT..... 198
5. BISHOP FREEMAN'S REPORT..... 202
6. BISHOP BOONE'S REPORT..... 205
7. BISHOP SOUTHGATE'S REPORT..... 208
F. TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY..... 211
G. RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES..... 217
H. A MEMORIAL FROM CERTAIN CLERGYMEN AND LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF MARYLAND..... 218
I. A COMMUNICATION FROM THE NEW YORK BIBLE AND COMMON PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY..... 223
(A.) *Of the Ordination of Deacons*..... 224
(B.) *Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained Priests*.... 224
(C.) *Of Candidates for Orders*..... 225
(D.) *Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders*..... 226
Of Appeals..... 227
K. PROPOSED CANONS..... 224
L. LIST OF THE CLERGY..... 229
CONSTITUTION AND CANONS..... 1
COURSE OF ECCLESIASTICAL STUDIES..... 61
LIBRARY OF A PARISH MINISTER..... 68

LIST OF THE ATTENDING MEMBERS.

House of Bishops.

The Right Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois, Presiding Bishop.
The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut.
The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D., of North Carolina.
The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont.
The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky.
The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., of Ohio.
The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D., LL.D., of New Jersey.
The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee.
The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Wisconsin, Iowa, &c.
The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., of Michigan.
The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana.
The Right Rev. William Heathcote DeLancey, D.D., LL.D., of Western New York.
The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., of South Carolina.
The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland.
The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., D.D., of Georgia.
The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware.
The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts.
The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island.
The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New Hampshire.
The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama.
The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., of Missouri.
The Right Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, Texas, &c.
The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Right Rev. George Burgess, D.D., of Maine.
The Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D., of Indiana.
The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., of Mississippi.

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

NOTE.—The Church in each Diocese is entitled (Constitution, Art. II.) to a representation of one or more Deputies, not exceeding four in each order. The following list contains the names of such members as attended during the whole session; also, of those who, upon leave of absence or resignation of their seats, had their places, from time to time, supplied by other appointments; and also of those who were thus received in their stead.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—The Rev. James Pratt; the Rev. Alexander Burgess; the Rev. Frederic Gardiner.

New Hampshire.—The Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D.; the Rev. Henry S. Smith.

Vermont.—The Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.; the Rev. Joel Clap, D.D.; the Rev. George B. Manser; the Rev. Henry Blackaller.

Massachusetts.—The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton D.D.; the Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin; the Rev. George M. Randall; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock.

Rhode Island.—The Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas H. Vail; the Rev. James H. Eames.

Connecticut.—The Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. W. Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Robert A. Hallam; the Rev. Jacob L. Clarke.

New York.—The Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D.; the Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D.

Western New York.—The Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D.; the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Ingersoll.

New Jersey.—The Rev. John L. Watson; the Rev. Matthew H. Henderson; the Rev. Alfred Stubbs; the Rev. James A. Williams.

Pennsylvania.—The Rev. Levi Bull, D.D.; the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan.

Delaware.—The Rev. John L. McKim; the Rev. Thomas F. Billopp; the Rev. Walter E. Franklin; the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen.

Maryland.—The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D.; the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. John Wiley.

Virginia.—The Rev. William Sparrow, D.D.; the Rev. E. C. McGuire, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews; the Rev. William Armstrong.

North Carolina.—The Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton; the Rev. A. A. Watson.

South Carolina.—The Rev. Paul Trapier; the Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, Jr.

Georgia.—The Rev. Thomas F. Scott.

Florida.—The Rev. J. J. Scott.

Alabama.—The Rev. H. C. Lay; the Rev. J. M. Bannister; the Rev. J. H. Morrison.

Mississippi.—The Rev. Willard Presbury; the Rev. Benjamin M. Miller; the Rev. David Kerr; the Rev. Stephen Patterson.

Louisiana.—The Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.; the Rev. A. H. Lamon; the Rev. N. O. Preston; the Rev. Amos D. McCoy.

Texas.—The Rev. Benjamin Eaton; the Rev. Charles Gillette; the Rev. J. F. Young.

Tennessee.—The Rev. D. C. Page, D.D.; the Rev. E. H. Cressey; the Rev. Charles Tomes; the Rev. Thomas W. Humes.

Kentucky.—The Rev. Edward E. Berkley; the Rev. James Craik; the Rev. M. F. Maury; the Rev. W. Y. Rooker.

Ohio.—The Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph Muencher, D.D.; the Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D.; the Rev. J. B. Britton.

Indiana.—The Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D.; the Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D.; the Rev. R. B. Claxton, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Illinois.—The Rev. Charles Dresser; the Rev. J. T. Worthington.

Michigan.—The Rev. C. C. Taylor; the Rev. Daniel T. Grinnel; the Rev. Algernon S. Hollister.

Missouri.—The Rev. Almon D. Corbyn; the Rev. Francis J. Clerc; the Rev. David P. Sandford.

Wisconsin.—The Rev. S. C. Millett.

LAY DEPUTIES

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

Vermont.—Messrs. George T. Hodges; Ozias Seymour.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton; Edward A. Newton.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. E. S. Wilkinson; Benjamin Hall.

Connecticut.—Messrs. William T. Lee; William W. Boardman; John Ferguson; Daniel Russell.

New York.—Mr. John W. Mitchell.

Western New York.—Messrs. George B. Webster; Benjamin Pringle.

New Jersey.—Messrs. Daniel B. Ryall; Robert B. Aertsen; Joel W. Condit; John J. Chetwood.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. John N. Conyngham; George M. Stroud; Herman Cope; George M. Wharton.

Delaware.—Messrs. Wm. T. Reed; S. F. Dupont; Thomas M. Smith; John Rodney.

Maryland.—Messrs. E. F. Chambers; Hugh Davy Evans; George W. Dobbin.

Virginia.—Messrs. Phillip Williams; Edward T. Tayloe; Cassius F. Lee; Edmund P. Hunter.

North Carolina.—Mr. John S. Eaton.

South Carolina.—Mr. R. F. W. Allston.

Georgia.—Messrs. George Parrott; James Potter.

Alabama.—Messrs. Henry A. Tayloe; T. B. Taylor.

Mississippi.—Messrs. George S. Yerger; William C. Smedes; Dabney Minor.

Louisiana.—Messrs. John S. Lobdell; G. B. Duncan.

Texas.—Messrs. James Reily; P. W. Gray.

Tennessee.—Messrs. Francis B. Fogg; Lucius J. Polk; George W. Polk; Samuel Oldham.

Kentucky.—Messrs. William F. Bullock; A. H. Churchill; I. W. Stephenson.

Ohio.—Messrs. N. G. Pendleton; M. G. Mitchell; R. C. Hurd; W. H. Canfield; Bellamy Storer.

Indiana.—Messrs. James Morrison; G. H. Dunn; Joseph M. Moore; Wm. F. Krumbhaar; J. H. Brower; G. W. Leonard.

Illinois.—Messrs. S. H. Treat; J. Bailhache.

Michigan.—Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge; H. P. Baldwin; P. E. Dennill; O. H. Chipman.

Missouri.—Mr. David Creel.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

CINCINNATI, Wednesday, Oct. 2d, 1850.

THIS being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Divine Service was celebrated in Christ Church.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., of Western New York, assisted by the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., of Pennsylvania. The Sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Benjamin B. Smith, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky. The Holy Communion was administered by the Rt. Rev. the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

The testimonials of those who attended as members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies were then received by the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last Convention, and recorded. The list of names having been called over, the following members answered and took their seats, viz:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Rev. Frederick Gardiner, Rev. Alex. Burgess.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Chas. Burroughs, D.D.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.; Rev. Joel Clap, D.D.

Massachusetts.—Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin, Rev. George M. Randall, Rev. Samuel B. Babcock.

Rhode Island.—Rev. James H. Eames.

Connecticut.—Rev. Samuel Farmer Jarvis, D.D., LL.D.; Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Robert A. Hallam.

New York.—Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D.

Western New York.—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Edward Ingersoll.

New Jersey.—Rev. John L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Levi. Bull, D.D., Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. W. Bacon Stevens, D.D.

Maryland.—Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D.

Virginia.—Rev. E. C. McGuire, D.D., Rev. Chas. W. Andrews.

North Carolina.—Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rev. A. A. Watson.

South Carolina.—Rev. Paul Trapier.

Georgia.—Rev. Thomas F. Scott.

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott.

Alabama.—Rev. H. C. Lay.

Mississippi.—Rev. Willard Presbury, Rev. Benjamin M. Miller, Rev. David Kerr, Rev. Stephen Patterson.

Louisiana.—Rev. A. H. Lamon, Rev. N. O. Preston.

Tennessee.—Rev. D. C. Page, D.D., Rev. E. H. Cressy, Rev. Charles Tomes.

Kentucky.—Rev. Wm. Y. Rooker, Rev. Edw. F. Berkley.

Ohio.—Rev. J. J. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Joseph Muenscher, D.D., Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D., Rev. J. B. Britton.

Indiana.—Rev. R. B. Claxton, D.D., Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Illinois.—Rev. Charles Dresser.

Michigan.—Rev. C. C. Taylor, Rev. Daniel T. Grinnel, Rev. Algernon S. Hollister.

Missouri.—Rev. Almon D. Cobyn, Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. D. P. Sanford.

Wisconsin.—Rev. S. C. Millet.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner

Vermont.—Messrs. George T. Hodges, Ozias Seymour.

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward A. Newton.

Rhode Island.—Mr. Benjamin Hall.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Wm. T. Lee, John Ferguson.

Western New York.—Messrs. George B. Webster, Benjamin Pringle.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. J. N. Conyngham, Herman Cope.

Maryland.—Messrs. E. F. Chambers, Hugh Davy Evans, George W. Dobbin.

Virginia.—Messrs. Philip Williams, Edward T. Tayloe.

Georgia.—Mr. George Parrott.

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe.

Mississippi.—Messrs. George S. Yerger, Wm. C. Smedes.

Louisiana.—Mr. G. B. Duncan.

Kentucky.—Messrs. Wm. F. Bullock, A. H. Churchill.

Ohio.—Messrs. W. G. Pendleton, M. G. Mitchell, R. C. Hurd.

Indiana.—Messrs. James Morrison, Joseph M. Moore, William F. Krumbhaar.

Illinois.—Mr. J. Bailhache.

Michigan.—Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge, H. P. Baldwin, P. E. Demill, O. H. Chipman.

Missouri.—Mr. David Creel.

It appearing that there were present Deputies from a majority of the Dioceses, as required by Art. I. of the Constitution, the Secretary proceeded to take the votes of those present for a President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., of Maryland, was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the vote was taken *viva voce*, and he was unanimously elected, and conducted to the chair by the Rev. Drs. Bull and Burroughs.

On motion the House then proceeded to the choice of a Secretary.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., having declined a re-election, the Rev. Edward N. Mead, of New York, and the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., of Pennsylvania were nominated.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of Connecticut, the vote by ballot, of each Order, was taken by Dioceses, agreeably to Article II. of the Constitution.

The President appointed as Teller of the Clerical vote, the Rev. J. B. Buxton, and, as Teller of the Lay vote, Mr. Edward A. Newton.

The Tellers reported that votes were received from the Clerical Deputies of 26 Dioceses, of which the Rev. Edward N. Mead received 13, and the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., received 13. And also that votes were received from the Lay Deputies of 17 Dioceses, of which the Rev. Edward N. Mead received 8, and the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., received 9. No election having been made, on motion the House adjourned to meet at half-past 3 P. M.

October 2d, 1850, 3½ P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

On motion, *Resolved* that a committee of two be appointed to make arrangements for the accommodation of the Bishops, when they attend the deliberations of this House; and to appropriate certain pews for the exclusive use of the members of this House, assigning to each deputation their respective seats by lot.

Ordered, that the Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., and Mr. J. N. Conyngham be said committee.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows.

The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that they have organized their House, the Rev.

Dr. Wainwright being permanent Secretary, and that they are ready to proceed to business.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rules of Order of the last House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be adopted as the Rules of this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the President appoint, during the Recess of the House, the following Standing Committees —On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese; on the General Theological Seminary; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; on the Admission of new Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on Expenses; on Unfinished Business; on Elections; and on the Prayer Book: each of which to consist of nine members. [See p. 10.]

A motion was made that the election of Secretary be postponed until to-morrow, at 12 M.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said motion, and it was decided in the negative.

On motion the House then proceeded to ballot for a Secretary.

The Tellers reported that votes were received from the Clerical Deputies of 27 Dioceses, of which the Rev. Ed. N. Mead received 13, and the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., received 14; and also that votes were received from the Lay Deputies of 19 Dioceses; of which the Rev. E. N. Mead received 8; the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., received 1; and the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., received 10. Whereupon the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., was declared duly elected; and immediately entered upon the duties of his office.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops, and inform them that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having appointed the Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D., President, and the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Secretary, is now organized and ready to proceed to buisness.

The chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Mr. E. F. Chambers to be this Committee.

On motion, *Ordered*, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church; Trustees, Professors and Students of the General Theological Seminary; other Students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church; former members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; and the members of the Vestry of Christ Church in the city of Cincinnati, in which Church this Convention holds its present session, be admitted to the sittings of this House.

A motion was made to reconsider the Resolution, whereby the Rules of Order of the last House of Clerical and Lay Deputies were adopted as the Rules of this House.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said motion, and it was decided in the negative.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that this Convention will assemble each morning during the Session at half-past 8 o'clock for Morning Prayer; after which the Convention will proceed to business, and take a recess between the hours of half-past one and half-past three, and will adjourn at six o'clock.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in the above Resolution.

The House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 3d, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D., President of the House, assisted by the Rev. D. C. Page, D.D., of the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Journal of the proceedings in the afternoon of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats:

New Hampshire.—Rev. Henry S. Smith.
Rhode Island.—Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Thos. H. Vail
New Jersey.—Rev. Matth. H. Henderson.
Maryland.—Rev. H. M. Mason, D.D.
Louisiana.—Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.
Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik.
Indiana.—Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats.

Mississippi.—Mr. Dabney Minor.
Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg.
Indiana.—Mr. George H. Dunn.
Illinois.—Mr. S. H. Treat.

The Secretary announced that he had appointed the Rev. Geo. M. Randall, a Deputy from Massachusetts, Assistant Secretary.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the said appointment be confirmed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese represented in this Convention be called on to-morrow to state to this House what documents they have to present to the House, agreeably to Canon VIII. of 1841, and to lay the same on the Secretary's table; and also to pay the Treasurer the quota required by Canon I. of 1844, towards the expenses of this Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That 400 copies of the List of Members of this House be printed, with the names of the Standing Committees appended thereto, for the use of the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese be requested to present at the opening of the Convention to-morrow, the certificate required by Canon I. of 1847, in relation to the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said order be re-considered.

Whereupon members having in possession the certificates required by Canon I. of 1847, were informally requested to place them upon the Secretary's table.

The Committee appointed yesterday on the appropriation of certain pews for the exclusive use of this House, &c., made their report, which, after amendment, was adopted. And the Deputations took their respective seats accordingly.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to express their opinion as to the postures to be observed in the several parts of the Baptismal Service, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect, during the celebration of the same.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this Resolution be laid upon the table.

The President announced the following Standing Committees: Thereupon,

Ordered, That the Committee on the State of the Church consist of—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. Frederick Gardiner, Rev. George B. Manser, Rev. S. B. Babcock, Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Robert A. Hallam, Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. P. A. Proal, D.D., Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rev. Henry H. Mason, D.D., Rev. Charles W. Andrews, Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. Thomas F. Scott, Rev. J. J. Scott, Rev. H. C. Lay, Rev. Benjamin N. Miller, Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D., Rev. David C. Page, D.D., Rev. James Craik, Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D., Rev. Robert B. Claxton, D.D., Rev. Charles Dresser, Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. D. P. Sandford, Rev. S. C. Millet, Rev. Benjamin Eaton.

Ordered, That the Committee on the General Theological Seminary consist of—Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D. LL.D., Rev. J. J

Scott, Messrs. Philip Williams, R. F. W. Allston, George W. Dobbin, George B. Webster.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society consist of—Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. John L. Watson, Rev. W. Bacon Stevens, D.D., Rev. Daniel L. B. Godwin, Messrs. Edward A. Newton, Robert H. Gardiner, J. N. Conyngham, N. G. Pendleton.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses consist of—Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Chas. Burroughs, D.D., Messrs. Jonathan Burnet, Herman Cope, William F. Bullock, Samuel Oldham.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, consist of—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. George M. Randall, Rev. Almon D. Corbyn, Rev. Paul Trapier, Messrs. P. E. Demill, Philip Williams, David Creel, George Parrott.

Ordered, That the Committee on Canons consist of—Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Messrs. Hugh Davy Evans, Edward A. Newton, Ezekiel F. Chambers, Samuel Jones.

Ordered, That the Committee on Expenses consist of—Rev. P. A. Proal, D.D., Rev. Alfred Stubbs, Rev. John Wiley, Rev. Joseph R. Walker, Messrs. Robt. B. Aertsen, Herman Cope, M. G. Mitchell, C. C. Trowbridge, G. B. Duncan.

Ordered, That the Committee on Unfinished Business consist of—Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. William Armstrong, Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., Rev. Edward Ingersoll, Rev. A. A. Watson, Messrs. Benj. Pringle, J. J. Chetwood, W. T. Lee, A. H. Churchill.

Ordered, That the Committee on Elections consist of—Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. W. Bacon Stevens, D.D., Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. Thomas F. Scott, Rev. Charles Tomes, Messrs. John Ferguson, G. T. Hodges, George S. Yerger, James Morrison.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Prayer Book, consist of—Rev. H. M. Mason, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. John L. Watson, Rev. Joel Clap, D.D., Rev. Joseph Muenscher, D.D., Rev. Francis J. Clere, Rev. S. C. Millet, Messrs. Edward A. Newton, Ezekiel F. Chambers.

An invitation was received from the Young Men's Mercantile Library Association of Cincinnati, tendering to the members of this House the use of their Library, and Reading-rooms, during its sessions in this city.

Also an invitation, from the Officer in charge, to visit the Observatory at such time as the House may select, and signify to the said Officer.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House accept the courtesies extended to them in these communications, and instruct their Secretary to return the thanks of this House for the same.

Documents from the Diocese of Texas asking that it be admitted into union with this Convention were presented. On motion, ordered, that the said documents be referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [See pp. 18, 23.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the afternoon session of this day be dispensed with.

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 4th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., of Maryland, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., of Pennsylvania.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats.

Vermont.—Rev. George B. Manser, Rev. Henry Blackaller.
Massachusetts.—Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.
New Jersey.—Rev. Alfred Stubbs.
Delaware.—Rev. John L. McKim.
Virginia.—Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., Rev. Wm. Armstrong.
South Carolina.—Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Jr.
Alabama.—Rev. J. M. Bannister.
Kentucky.—Rev. M. F. Maury.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats.

Vermont.—Mr. Geo. T. Hodges.
Massachusetts.—Mr. Wm. Appleton.
Connecticut.—Messrs. Wm. W. Boardman, Danl. Russell.
New Jersey.—Mr. Robert B. Aertsen.
Pennsylvania.—Messrs. G. M. Stroud, George M. Wharton.
Virginia.—Messrs. Cassius F. Lee, Edmund P. Hunter.
South Carolina.—Mr. R. F. W. Allston.

The following proposed Canon was presented, and on motion ordered to be referred to the Committee on Canons.

If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the Offices therof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made.—When such notice is given to the Bishop, it shall be his duty to report the case immediately to the Standing Committee requesting their advice upon the subject; and the Standing Committee *may* act thereon after one month shall have passed from the time of their receiving the said notice; and they *shall* act thereon within

three months of the said time—early information of the time of considering such notice having been given by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every presbyter of the Diocese and to the clergyman making the declaration aforesaid.

It being herein provided that any clergyman making such declaration may have liberty to withdraw the same at any time previous to the day appointed for its consideration; a record of which withdrawal shall be made by the Bishop and by the Standing Committee. But should such a declaration not be withdrawn, and should a majority of the members of the Standing Committee, with the Bishop, consent to such renunciation, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or three clergymen, that the person so declaring has been displaced from the Ministry in this Church, and a record of the same shall also be made by the Standing Committee.

In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall, immediately upon receiving such declaration, request the Bishop of some other Diocese to unite with them in considering and acting upon such proposed renunciation.

In the case of displacing from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. And in the case of a person making the above declaration for causes not affecting his moral standing, the same shall be declared. [See pp. 30, 45, 51, 52, 86, 96.]

On motion, *Ordered*, that it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon V. of 1844, by adding thereto a section to the following purport.

SECITON. 6. It shall be the duty of every Minister removing from the Diocese in which he has been actually and canonically resident, to take letters of dismission to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he removes; and in case any Minister shall remove, without asking for his letters of dismission, within three months after such removal, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which the said Minister had belonged may transfer the said Minister to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he may have become personally resident. [See pp. 55, 69, 72, 76, 85, 88, 91, 93.]

The following proposed addition to the 25th Canon of 1832 was offered, and, on motion, ordered to be referred to the same committee.

SECTION. 4. It shall also be the duty of the Bishop to give notice of an intended visitation to the Minister, &c., and in this notice he shall state whether it is his intention to catechise the children of the congregation, to administer the rite of Confirmation, to preach, to celebrate the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to ordain to the Ministry, or to consecrate a Church Edifice. [See pp. 35, 37, 38, 41, 53, 83, 90.]

The Committee on Elections made the following report.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report, That, having examined the Credentials of the Deputies laid before them by the Secretary, the following appear to have been duly elected, viz.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Rev. James Pratt, Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, Rev. Frederick Gardiner.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rev. Henry S. Smith, Rev. N. E. Marble.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Joel Clap, D.D., Rev. George B. Manser, Rev. Henry Blackaller.

Massachusetts.—Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin, Rev. George M. Randall, Rev. Samuel B. Babcock.

Rhode Island.—Rev. Nathan B. Crocker. D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rev. George Taft, Rev. Samuel Penny Jr.

Connecticut.—Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., Rev. S. Farmar Jarvis, D.D. LL.D., Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Robert A. Hallam.

New York.—Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D.

Western New York.—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Edward Ingersoll.

New Jersey.—Rev. J. D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Ed. D. Barry, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. J. L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D.

Maryland.—Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Rev. John Wiley, Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.

Virginia.—Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rev. Charles W. Andrews, Rev. E. C. McGuire, D.D.

North Carolina.—Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. Samuel T. Johnston.

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. Joseph R. Walker, Rev. C. Cotesworth Pinckney, Jr.

Georgia.—Rev. Edw'd Neufville, D.D., Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., Rev. Thomas F. Scott.

Florida.—Rev. F. H. Rutledge, D.D., Rev. J. J. Scott, Rev. C. C. Adams, Rev. B. Wright.

Alabama.—Rev. H. C. Lay.

Mississippi.—Rev. Willard Presbury, Rev. Benj. M. Miller, Rev. David Kerr, Rev. Stephen Patterson.

Louisiana.—Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D., Rev. A. D. McCoy, Rev. A. H. Lamon, Rev. N. O. Preston.

Tennessee.—Rev. D. C. Page, D.D., Rev. E. H. Cressey, Rev. Charles Tomes, Rev. J. W. McCullough, D.D.

Kentucky.—Rev. Edwd. F. Berkley, Rev. James Craik, Rev. M. F. Maury, Rev. W. Y. Rooker.

Ohio.—Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Joseph Muencher, D.D., Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D., Rev. J. B. Britton.

Indiana.—Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D., Rev. R. B. Claxton, D.D., Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., Rev. Charles Dresser, Rev. J. T. Worthington, Rev. G. Unonius.

Michigan.—Rev. F. H. Cuming, Rev. C. C. Taylor, Rev. Daniel P. Grinnell, Rev. John A. Wilson.

Missouri.—Rev. Almon D. Corbyn, Rev. William B. Corbyn, Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. David P. Sanford.

Wisconsin.—Rev. Solomon Davis, Rev. T. J. Ruger, Rev. Benjamin Akerly, Rev. S. C. Millet.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner, Daniel Williams, James T. McCobb, John B. Hill.

New Hampshire.—Messrs. J. W. Pierce, John Whipple, Levi Woodbury, Nathaniel B. Barker.

Vermont.—Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield, George T. Hodges, Edmund Weston, Ozias Seymour.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton, Edward S. Rand, Edward A. Newton, George M. Dexter.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. Robert H. Ives, E. S. Wilkinson, Wm. T. Grinnell, Benjamin Hall.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Wm. T. Lee, Wm. W. Boardman, John Ferguson, Daniel Russell.

New York.—Messrs. Murray Hoffman, Samuel Jones, Jonathan Burnett, William H. Harison.

Western New York.—Messrs. William C. Pierrepont, Horatio Seymour, Geo. B. Webster, Chas. H. Carroll.

New Jersey.—Messrs. Jacob W. Miller, Daniel B. Ryall, Bobert B. Aertsen, Daniel Babbit.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. J. N. Conyngham, George M. Stroud, Herman Cope, George M. Wharton.

Maryland.—Messrs. E. F. Chambers, William Williams, Hugh Davy Evans, James Mason Campbell.

Virginia.—Messrs. Hugh W. Shiffey, Phillip Williams, Tazewell Taylor, George W. Summers.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Josiah Collins, John S. Eaton, John W. Wright, Edward S. Winslow.

South Carolina.—Messrs. R. F. W. Allston, Benjamin Huger, Robert W. Barnwell, C. G. Memminger.

Georgia.—Messrs. James Potter, J. M. Berrien, N. C. Munroe, George Parrott.

Florida.—Messrs. Thomas Douglass, Wm. Marvin, Isaac H. Bronson, Thos Randall.

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe.

Mississippi.—Messrs. George S. Yerger, Wm. C. Smedes, Charles Scott, James S. Johnston.

Louisiana.—Messrs. John L. Lobdell, J. Dale Powell, G. R. Duncan, James Greenleaf.

Tennessee.—Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, Lucius J. Polk, George W. Polk, Samuel Oldham.

Kentucky.—Messrs. Henry Clay, W. F. Bullock, Adam Beatty, A. H. Churchill.

Ohio.—Messrs. N. S. Pendleton, M. G. Mitchell, R. C. Hurd, W. H. Canfield.

Indiana.—Messrs. James Morrison, George H. Dunn, Joseph H. Moore, William F. Krumbhaar.

Illnois.—Messrs. S. H. Treat, B. Gillette, J. Bailhache, G. H. Sheldon.

Michigan.—Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge, H. P. Baldwin, P. E. Demill, O. H. Chipman.

Missouri.—Messrs. Meredith Ogden, E. A. Johnson, R. E. Terry, David Creel.

Wisconsin.—Messrs. Philo White, Alvah Brown, J. B. Doe, J. A. Helfenstein.

The Committee further report, that the following gentlemen, whose names appear on a list certified by the Secretary of this House, and by him laid before the Committee, have also been elected by the Conventions of their several Dioceses, or duly appointed under the authority of the same, as Deputies to this Convention, viz:

Rhode Island.—Clerical—Rev. James H. Eames, in the place of Rev. Geo. Taft, unable to attend.

New York.—Lay—Mr. Martin Lee, in the place of Mr. W. H. Harison, unable to attend; and Mr. John W. Mitchell, in the place of Mr. Murray Hoffman, "until the latter shall appear and take his seat."

Western New York.—Lay—Mr. Benjamin Pringle, in the place of Mr. Charles H. Carroll, unable to attend.

New Jersey.—Clerical—Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, Rev. Alfred Stubbs, and the Rev. James A. Williams, in the place of the Rev. Jno. D. Ogilby, D.D., absent from the country, and the Rev. E. D. Barry, D.D., and the Rev. Clarkson Dunn, unable to attend.—*Lay*—Mr. Joel W. Condit, and Mr. John Joseph Chatwood, in the place of Mr. Jacob W. Miller, and Mr. Daniel Babbit, unable to attend.

Maryland.—Lay—Mr. Geo. W. Dobbin, in the place of Mr. James Mason Campbell.

Virginia.—Lay—Mr. Edward Tayloe, in the place of Mr. Tazewell Taylor.

North Carolina.—Clerical—Rev. Alfred A. Watson, in the place of Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Mississippi.—Lay—Mr Dabney Minor, Jr., in the place of James S. Johnston, unable to attend.

Tennessee.—Clerical—Rev. Thomas W. Humes, in the place of the Rev. J. W. McCullough, D.D.

Michigan.—Clerical—Rev. Algernon S. Hollister, in the place of the Rev. John A. Wilson.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. V. Van Ingen,
Chairman of the Com. on Elections.

A communication was received from the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, respecting the publication of a standard edition of the Bible. [See Appendix.]

The said communication was, on motion, *Ordered* to be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following proposed alteration of Canon 26, of 1832, was presented, and on motion, *Ordered* to be referred to the Committee on Canons, "To insert immediately before the last clause of the first section the following words, 'He shall make arrangements for the proper performance of the services of which the Bishop may have previously given notice.' " [See pp. 36, 53.]

The Treasurer of the Convention being absent, on motion, Mr. Herman Cope was appointed to act in his stead, to receive the quotas of the Dioceses.

An invitation was received to visit the Horticultural Exhibition now open in this city.

On motion, it was *Ordered*, that the Secretary return the thanks of this House for the above invitation, and inform the proper officer, that they propose to avail themselves of the opportunity thus offered to them, this P. M., at 4 o'clock.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Secretary be instructed to signify to the Officer in charge of the Cincinnati Observatory, that this House proposes to visit that Institution, on Saturday P. M., at half-past 3 o'clock.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the alteration of Article I. of the Constitution, to wit: the substitution of the word "September" for the word "October," proposed in the last General Convention, be, and hereby is agreed to, and ratified. [See p. 19.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid upon the Table for the present.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Committee on Rules be appointed to report, whether any, and if any, what amendments are required in the Rules of Order of this House. [See p. 29.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Rev. Drs. Mead and Jarvis, and Messrs. Boardman, Bullock, and Chambers, be the said Committee.

The following Resolution was offered:—

Resolved, That all matters intended to be introduced for the consideration of this House, and requiring to be referred to any of its Committees, except such as may be transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, must be presented on or before Wednesday, the 9th inst., after which, no measure subsequently introduced shall be acted upon, until all previously introduced shall have been considered and disposed of. [See p. 23.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That this Resolution be referred to the Committee on Rules.

The Committee on New Dioceses, presented the following report:—

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the application of the Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Texas, to be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, [see p. 11] beg leave to report:

That they have examined an attested copy of the "Proceedings of a Convention of the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Texas, assembled for the purpose of organizing a Diocese, in Christ Church, Matagorda, on Monday, the first day of January, A. D. 1849;" that at the said meeting it was resolved, "That the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church living in Texas, are hereby united, and formed into a Diocese to be styled and known as the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the State of Texas, and to be in union with the General Convention of said Church, when admitted to a representation therein; and that a Constitution was also adopted at the same Convention, the first Article of which declares that the Church in the State of Texas accedes to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges its authority."

As these proceedings are in accordance with the provisions of the fifth Article of the Constitution of the Church in these United States, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, [see p. 23] that the Diocese of Texas be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

SAMUEL SEABURY, *Chairman*.
J. T. BROOKE.
LEVI BULL.
CHARLES BURROUGHS.
HERMAN COPE.
W. F. BULLOCK.
JOHN A. HICKS.

The President put the question on adopting the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Resolution was presented and referred to the Committee on Canons:—

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of providing, by canon or

canons, for the mode of proceedings in all judicial trials under any and all canons present and hereafter to be passed by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, so as to provide that on all questions of evidence, the effect thereof, and the quantum to authorize a conviction, the same shall be according to the laws of the State where the Ecclesiastical Court for the time being may be holding its sessions. And that said committee have leave to report by canon or otherwise. [See p. 23.]

The Committee on Elections presented a report as follows:—

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that they have examined the credentials of the following deputies, laid before them by the Secretary, and find them entitled to seats in this Convention.

Virginia.—Clerical—Rev. William Armstrong.—*Lay*—Messrs. Cassius F. Lee, Edm. P. Hunter,.

Alabama.—Clerical—Rev. J. M. Bannister.

Delaware.—Clerical—Rev. J. L. McKim.

J. V. VAN INGEN, *Chairman of the Committee.*

The Message from the House of Bishops, respecting an alteration in the 1st Art. of the Constitution, [see p. 17,] was taken from the Table, and a motion made that this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops thereon.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of Kentucky, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:—

Clergy.—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE 19. DIVIDED 1.

Laity.—19 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 5. FOR THE NEGATIVE 14.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Rhode Island.—Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rev. James H. Eames—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Wm. Sparrow, D.D., Rev. Charles W. Andrews—*Aye.* Rev. Wm. Armstrong—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Rev. H. C. Lay, Rev. M. Bannister—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Willard Presbury, Rev. Benjamin M. Miller, Rev. D. Kerr, Rev. Stephen Patterson—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D., Rev. A. H. Lamon, Rev. N. O. Preston—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Edward F. Berkley, Rev. M. F. Maury, Rev. W. Y. Rooker—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Rev. Charles Dresser—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Rev. Almon D. Corbyn, Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. David P. Sanford—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Messrs. George S. Yerger, Wm. C. Smedes—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Mr. G. B. Duncan—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Messrs. W. F. Bullock, A. H. Churchill—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Mr. J. Bailhache—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Frederick Gardiner—*Nay.*

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Joel Clap, D.D., Rev. George B. Manser, Rev. Henry Blackaller—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin, Rev. George M. Randall, Rev. Samuel B. Babcock—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Rev. S. Farmar Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Robert A. Hallam—*Nay.*

New York.—Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D.—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. Jno. V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Edw. Ingersoll—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Jno. L. Watson, Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, Rev. Alfred Stubbs—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D.—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Rev. John L. McKim—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rev. A. A. Watson—*Nay.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, Jr.—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Rev. Thomas F. Scott—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. D. C. Page, D.D., Rev. E. H. Cressy, Rev. Charles Tomes, —*Nay.*

Ohio.—Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Joseph Muenscher, D.D., Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D., Rev. J. B. Britton—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., Rev. R. B. Claxton, D.D., Rev. Jos. S. Large—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Rev. C. C. Taylor, Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rev. Algernon S. Hollister—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. S. C. Millett—*Nay.*

LAY.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner—*Nay.*

Vermont.—Messrs. George T. Hodges, Ozias Seymour—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward A. Newton—*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Mr. Benjamin Hall—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Messrs. William T. Lee, John Ferguson—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Messrs. George B. Webster, Benjamin Pringle—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Mr. Robert B. Aertsen—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. J. N. Conyngham, Herman Cope, George M. Wharton—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Messrs. E. F. Chambers, Hugh Davy Evans, George W. Dobbin —*Nay.*

Virginia.—Messrs. Phillip Williams, Edm. P. Hunter, Edward T. Tayloe —*Nay.*—Mr. Cassius F. Lee—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Messrs. N. G. Pendleton, R. C. Hurd—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Messrs. James Morrison, Joseph M. Moore, Wm. F. Krumbhaar —*Nay.*

Michigan.—Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge, H. P. Baldwin, O. H. Chipman—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

New Hampshire.—Clerical—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D.—*Aye.*—Rev. Henry S. Smith—*Nay.*

So the action of the House of Bishops respecting the alteration of Art. I of the Constitution was not concurred in.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Afternoon Session of this day be dispensed with.

A certified copy of Resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana, respecting the proposed alteration in Art. I. of the Constitution,—also, a like document from the Diocese of Maine, were placed on the Secretary's Table.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 5th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. S. Farmar Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut, assisted by the Rev. Paul Trapier, of South Carolina.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Calling of the Roll be dispensed with, during the remaining sessions of this Convention.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections made the following report:—

The Committee on Elections have examined the certificates of the following deputies, and find them duly entitled to seats as deputies to this Convention:—

Delaware.—Clerical—Rev. Thomas F. Billopp, Rev. Walter E. Franklin,

Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen.—*Lay*—Messrs. William T. Reed, Thomas Mackie Smith, S. F. Dupont, John Rodney.

J. V. VAN INGEN, *Chairman.*

The following Clerical deputies appeared and took their seats :—

New York.—Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D.

Delaware.—Rev. Thomas F. Billopp, Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. E. M. Van Deusen.

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats :—

Rhode Island.—Mr. Edward S. Wilkinson.

Delaware.—Messrs. William T. Reed, S. F. Dupont, Thos. M. Smith.

Louisiana.—Mr. John S. Lobdell.

Tennessee.—Mr. Samuel Oldham.

Ohio.—Mr. W. H. Canfield.

A Report was received from the Select Committee on the amendment of the Rules of Order, &c. as follows.

The Select Committee, to whom was referred [see p. 18] the Resolution limiting the time for receiving propositions to be sent to the Committees of this House, beg leave to report the following order, with the recommendation that it be adopted by this House.

Ordered, That all matters intended to be introduced for the consideration of this House, and requiring to be referred to any of its committees, except such as shall be transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, must be presented on or before Saturday the 12th inst. After which date, no measure subsequently introduced shall be acted upon, until all previously introduced shall have been considered and disposed of.

WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Resolution contained in the said Report, be amended by striking out the words "Saturday, the 12th inst.," and inserting in their stead the words, "Wednesday, the 9th inst."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be further amended, by striking out the words "for the consideration of," and inserting in their stead the word "to," and by inserting before the word "committees" the word "standing."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Resolution as amended be adopted.

A motion was made to refer to the Select Committee on Rules, the following proposed amendment to the 6th Rule of Order.

RULE 6th. During the business of Convention the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private conversation.

The motion to refer was decided in the negative.

The Committee on Canons presented the following Report. [See pp. 19, 27, 37, 58, 88.]

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the proposition to provide what should be the character of evidence to be required in Ecclesiastical trials, beg leave to report, that they deem it inexpedient to legislate on the subject, and they therefore beg to be discharged from the further consideration thereof.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Report be laid on the table for the present, with a view to bring in a proposed Canon, on the subject, of which a member gave notice.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred with it, in admitting the Diocese of Texas, into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. [See pp. 11, 18.]

The Committtee on Elections reported that the certificates of the Deputies from the Diocese of Texas are in regular form, and that they are accordingly entitled to their seats.

Whereupon the Rev. Benjamin Eaton and the Rev. Charles Gillette appeared, and took their seats as Clerical Deputies from the Diocese of Texas.

The following proposed Canon was presented, and on motion referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 41, 57, 60, 70, 90, 92, 93.]

Of Assistant Bishops.

SECTION 1. When a Bishop of a Diocese, by reason of old age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or because of a judicial sentence of suspension, either definite or indefinite, having been heretofore pronounced against him, or which may be hereafter pronounced against him, is unable to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him, or in case of the resignation of the Bishop. Provided, that when said Assistant Bishop is elected, because of old age or other permanent infirmity of the incumbent, he shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese as the Bishop shall assign him; but where the Convention of the Diocese declares the Bishop's inability to discharge such duties, or where such Assistant Bishop is elected by reason of a sentence of suspension having been pronounced against the Bishop, then and in either of said cases, the said Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, or during such suspension, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authority which appertains to the authority and office of a Bishop. Provided further, that no person shall be elected or consecrated a suffragan Bishop.

SECTION 2. The sixth Canon of 1832 is hereby declared to be repealed.

On motion, *Resolved* unanimously that the thanks of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies are hereby presented to the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., for his long-continued and faithful services as Secretary thereof.

Likewise, that the thanks of this House are hereby presented to the Rev. Edward N. Mead, late Assistant Secretary, for his faithful services.

The following proposed amendment of Canon VII. of 1838, was presented, and on motion, ordered to be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 30, 55.]

Proposed that the first sentence of section 4th in Canon VII. of 1838, found on page 38, be so changed that instead of "Candidates admitted as above, at the expiration of a period not less than six months, may be ordained," &c., it shall read thus, "Candidates admitted as above, at the expiration of a period not less than one year, during which period they shall have been Communicants of the Church, may be ordained," &c.

The following Resolution was proposed: *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, to consider the propriety of so altering Art. IV. of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, (the Board of Trustees concurring,) as to provide that a meeting of said Board be always held at the time and place of the meeting of each General Convention, and also to provide, that special meetings of the said Board may be called by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, at the requisition of a majority of the Bishops.

The following Resolution was also offered as additional to the above: *Resolved*, That the following be added to Art. V. of said Constitution, at the conclusion of the same,—"and absent Trustees may vote by Proxy."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the above Resolutions, together with the unfinished business embraced in the Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, at the last General Convention, and postponed to this Convention, be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary, with instructions to report on Thursday morning next. [See pp. 39, 48, 51, 71, 75.]

Certain Proposed Canons [see Appendix] entitled respectively, "Of the Ordination of Deacons," "Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained Priests," "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for

Priest's Orders," were offered, and on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 35, 39.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Afternoon Session of this House, on this day, be dispensed with.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 7th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., of New York, assisted by the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, of Connecticut.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats— :

Maine.—The Rev. James Pratt.

Kentucky.—Rev. M. F. Maury.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats:

New Jersey.—Messrs. Joel W. Condit, J. J. Chetwood, and Daniel B. Ryall.

Georgia.—Mr. James Potter.

The Committee on Elections presented the following Report:

The Committee on Elections respectfully report, That they have examined the credentials of the following Deputies, whose names appear on the Secretary's list, and find them duly entitled to seats as Deputies of this House:—

Alabama.	CLERICAL.	Rev. J. H. Morrison.
	LAY.	Mr. T. B. Tayloe.
Texas.	CLERICAL.	Rev. J. Freeman Young.
	LAY.	Mr. James Reily.
Indiana.	"	Mr. J. H. Brower.
Connecticut.	CLERICAL.	Rev. J. L. Clark,
Pennsylvania.	"	Rev. E. Y. Buchanan.

J. V. VAN INGEN, *Chairman.*

Whereupon the following Clerical Deputies:

The Rev. Jacob L. Clark, supplementary Deputy from the Diocese of Connecticut; the Rev. E. Y. Buchanan, supplementary Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. J. H. Morrison, from the Diocese of Alabama, and the Rev. J. Freeman Young, from the Diocese of Texas; and the following Lay Deputies, Messrs. T. B. Tayloe, from Alabama; James Reily, from Texas; and J. H. Brower, supple-

mentary Deputy from Indiana, in place of Mr. George H. Dunn, resigned—appeared and took their seats.

The following Resolution was presented:—

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be instructed to inquire into the expediency of providing, that not more than one member from the same Diocese, shall be placed upon the same Standing Committee.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the said resolution be laid upon the table.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a Committee be appointed to revise the Prayer Book in the German language, and to report to the next General Convention. [See pp. 48, 92.]

A proposed Canon was offered as follows:

Of Appeals.

SECTION 1. Whenever a final decision shall be made by the Ecclesiastical authority of any Diocese, in any case involving a question of law, within the jurisdiction of the General Convention of this Church, the party deeming himself aggrieved, shall be entitled to an appeal within six months thereafter, in the following manner, viz: He shall file with the said Ecclesiastical authority his appeal aforesaid, setting forth briefly but distinctly, his reasons therefor, and the matter of the decision which he considers erroneous, and also a declaration that he conscientiously and verily believes that the said decision is contrary to the Law of the Church, and that injustice has been done him. The said appeal shall be heard and determined by the three senior Bishops of the Church next in seniority after the Presiding Bishop; and by three lay members of the Church, learned in the law, selected as follows: one by the party appellant, another by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese appealed from, and the third, by the Presiding Bishop. Provided, that neither of the said laymen except the one selected by the Presiding Bishop, shall be of the said Diocese appealed from. Provided further, that the Bishop of said Diocese, shall not sit as one of the said Court of Appeals; but shall be passed over, and not counted in the organization of said court; and Provided further, that said cases of appeal shall be referred from time to time, as they occur, to the Bishops of the Church in rotation, it being the meaning hereof that the three senior Bishops above spoken of, shall be the three Bishops in order of seniority, who have not been called upon to act in any previous case of appeal unless the whole list of Bishops shall have been thereby exhausted.

SECTION 2. Upon any appeal taken as aforesaid, there shall be a stay of further proceedings in the matter appealed from, until the decision of the said Court of Appeals shall be had—whose decision in the said matter shall be final and conclusive; and shall be of authority in all future similar cases, in all the Dioceses of this Church, and shall be certified under the hands of the Bishop presiding in said Court and of one of said laymen, to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese appealed from. A minute shall be kept by the said Court of Appeals, of its proceedings and of its decisions, and, after the dissolution of said Court, shall be deposited with the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and shall be open to the inspection of any member of the Church, who shall be entitled, at his own cost to a

copy thereof; and the said Minutes shall be submitted to the next General Convention after such decision as aforesaid.

SECTION 3. A majority of said Court, all the members thereof being duly notified, shall constitute a quorum, and shall have authority to decide the said appeal, and they shall meet at such time, not more than three months after notice of the appeal transmitted to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese appealed from, and at such time as shall be selected by the Presiding Bishop of the Church. And it shall be the duty of said ecclesiastical authority, to notify said Presiding Bishop of said appeal, and furnish him with a copy of all papers relating to the case, within one month after such appeal entered as aforesaid; and in default thereof, the said decision appealed from, shall be held void and of no effect. In case the ecclesiastical authority appealed from shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the duties herein before devolved upon him shall be performed by the Bishop next to him in seniority.

SECTION 4. The actual expenses of said appeal, shall be paid by the Diocese from the decision of whose ecclesiastical authority the appeal shall be taken.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the proposed Canon be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 61, 67.]

On motion, It was *ordered*, That the Report of the Committee on Canons respecting a proposition to provide what should be the character of evidence to be required in Ecclesiastical Trials, be now taken up. [See pp. 19, 37, 58, 88.]

Whereupon, a member presented the following proposed Canon on that subject, and moved a reference of it, and a recommitment of the Report to the Committee on Canons.

A Canon Supplementary to Canon III. *passed* 1844, *entitled*, "*Of the trial of a Bishop.*"

SECTION 1. The presentment provided for in Section 1st, of Canon III. of 1844, shall set forth any and all charges, as therein provided for, against any Bishop with reasonable certainty as to place, time, and circumstances: Provided, however, that no accusation shall be received, entertained or tried under the provisions of said Canon, or any other passed or to be passed, unless it shall appear from the face of the Presentment, that the alleged offence or offences have been committed within three years immediately preceding the signing of said Presentment.

SECTION 2. In all trials under the provisions of the Canon to which this is a supplement, or any other Canon, passed or hereafter to be passed, the Rules and Law of Evidence, as adopted and prevailing in the Civil Tribunals of the State, in which the charges may be alleged to have been committed, and in force at the time of such trial, shall be deemed and taken as the Rules and Law of Evidence to be received, and binding upon the Ecclesiastical Court, organized under the Canons, present and future, of this Church.

SECTION 3. That if any person residing within the city, or within twenty miles of the place where any Ecclesiastical Court may be holding its sessions, duly notified to attend as a witness to testify before said Court, and shall fail to do so without good and sufficient reasons therefor, to be judged of by the Court, he or she, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have committed a contempt of the Court, and if said witness is a communicant of this Church, the fact of such contempt shall be certified to the Rector of the Parish Church where such witness may reside, and thereupon said Rector shall strike said

Communicant's name from the list of members, and he or she shall thereafter not be regarded as a Communicant in good standing in this Church.

An amendment to this motion was proposed, and accepted by the said member, to wit: to refer also to the same Committee a proposed Canon, presented at the last General Convention, and entered on the 68th page of the Journal.

A motion was made to lay the whole matter upon the table. The question being put by the Chair, it was decided in the affirmative.

The hour for the stated recess having arrived, the House suspended business.

MONDAY, Oct. 7th, 3½ o'clock, P. M.

The following Resolution was presented:—

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be directed to inquire as to the expediency of modifying Canon II. of 1847, entitled, "Of the remission or modification of judicial sentences," so that the special meeting of the House of Bishops, shall be convened within a reasonable time to be specified in the Canon, after application made to the presiding Bishop.

A motion was made to lay this Resolution on the table, which, on being put by the Chair, was decided in the negative. [See pp. 29, 67, 90, 97.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has elected the following named members of the House, as a Committee to act with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in nominating a Board of Missions, viz: Bishops Doane, Potter, and Kemper. [See pp. 37, 44.]

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 8th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. J. M. Wainwright, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops, assisted by the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats.

New Jersey.—Rev. James A. Williams.
Indiana.—Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D.

The Resolution which was under consideration at the adjournment on the previous day was called up. The Chair put the question on the adoption of the Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The Committee on Rules of Order presented the following Report:—

The Committee appointed to report whether any, and if any, what amendments are required in the Rules of Order of this House, [see p. 17,] having had the subject under consideration, respectfully report the following additional Rules, and recommend their adoption as follows:—

Proposed Rule I. to be numbered III. in the list of Rules.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the roll of members shall be called and the minutes of the preceding day read: but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.

Proposed Rule II. to be numbered IV.

The business of the House shall be called up and disposed of in the following order, to wit, 1st. Communications from the President. 2d. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order;—On Elections,—On the Admission of New Dioceses,—On the Consecration of Bishops,—On Canons,—On the General Theological Seminary,—On the State of the Church,—On Expenses,—On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society,—On the Prayer Book,—On Unfinished Buisness;—And Special Committees in the order of their appointment. 3d. Petitions and Memorials. 4th. Motions and Resolutions.

Proposed Rule III., to be numbered V.

The House shall proceed to the order of the day at 11 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two-thirds of all the members present.

Proposed Rule IV. to be numbered VI.

All Resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

The Committee also propose the rescinding of Rule VIII. of the present Rules, the substance of which is embodied in the proposed Rules.

They also recommend that Rules III. IV. V. VI. VII. IX. X. XI. XII. XIII. XIV. XV. XVI. be numbered VII. VIII. IX. X. XI. XII. XIII. XIV. XV. XVI. XVII. XVIII. and XIX.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

In behalf of the Committee,
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

The question being put upon the adoption of the Rules recommended in the Report, it was decided in the affirmative, and they accordingly became the Rules of Order of this House.

The Secretary, thereupon, proceeded to call the business of the House as prescribed in Rule IV.

The Committee on Canons reported the following Canons,

ch were, on motion, respectively ordered to be laid upon
table for the present.

f a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church. [See pp. 12, 45, 51, 52, 97.]

Canon Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church who have been Ministers, Licentiates, or Students of Theology among other religious denominations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1804, the seventeenth of 1808, the fourth and fifth of 1820, the first of 1829, the twenty-first and twenty-fourth of 1832, the third of 1835, and the seventh of 1838.]

SECTION 1. All persons seeking admission to the Ministry of this Church, are to be regarded as Candidates for Holy Orders.

SECTION 2. When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate among any other denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Church, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides; or if he resides in a State or Territory in which there is no organized Diocese, to the Missionary Bishop within whose jurisdiction he resides; which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

SECTION 3. If the Bishop or Standing Committee shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a Candidate, shall produce to the Standing Committee the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of all other Candidates; and also a testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he came, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons, in part of the denomination from which he came and in part Episcopalians, satisfactory to the Committee, that the applicant has, for three years last past lived piously, soberly and honestly; and also, a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Church. The Standing Committee being satisfied on these points, may recommend him to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, or in a vacant Diocese the Standing Committee may so receive him.

SECTION 4. Candidates admitted as above may be ordained at the expiration of not less than one year, during which period they shall have been commu- nicants of the Church, on their passing the same examinations as other can didates for Deacon's Orders; and in the examinations special regard sho be had to those points in which the denomination whence they come diffe from this Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness the same; and also to their ascertaining that they are adequately acquain with the Liturgy and Offices of this Church; Provided that in their case testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admis as Candidates for Orders; and Provided also that the provisions of the C concerning Candidates for Orders, as far as the same relates to the c the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode a strictions in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply persons mentioned in this Canon.

SECTION 5. Every Candidate for the Ministry of any other denomination, who applies to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, may be allowed by the Bishop, with the consent of the members of the Standing Committee, the period of time during which he has been a student of Theology, or Candidate in such other denomination: Provided the time so allowed does not exceed two years.

SECTION 6. When any person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister among any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States previous to his application. Provided, nothing in this Canon shall be taken to repeal Canon XXIV. of 1832.

SECTION 7. Canon VII. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

By order of Committee on Canons,
S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary presented the following report.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to report on the certificates of the nomination for the Trustees of the same as follows; —to wit, that 23 Certificates have been presented, of this number;—

1. That the Diocese of MAINE is entitled to *two* Trustees and has nominated, the Rev. James Pratt and the Hon. Robert H. Gardiner.

2. That the Diocese of NEW HAMPSHIRE, is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., and Mr. J. W. Pierce.

3. That the Diocese of VERMONT is entitled to *three* Trustees, but has made no nomination leaving the Trustees of 1847, the Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., the Rev. Joel Clap, D.D., and Mr. R. G. Cole to represent it for the next three years.

4. That the Diocese of MASSACHUSETTS is entitled to *eleven* Trustees and has nominated the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., the Rev. Edward Ballard, the Rev. Charles Mason, the Rev. Asa Eaton, D.D., the Rev. Thomas M. Clark, the Rev. Alfred L. Baury, the Rev. William Croswell, D.D., and Messrs. Edward A. Newton, J. S. Copley Greene and William Raymond Lee.

5. That the Diocese of RHODE ISLAND is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., the Rev. James W. Cooke, the Rev. Benjamin Watson, and Mr. Alexander Duncan.

6. That the Diocese of CONNECTICUT is entitled to *fourteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, the Rev. Stephen Jewett, the Rev. William Watson, the Rev. A. S. Todd, D.D., the Rev. A. C. Coxe, the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, the Rev. F. G. Goodwin, the Rev. J. C. Pitkin, and Messrs. G. H. Huntington, W. H. Scovill, S. G. Cornell, and W. H. Ellis.

7. That the Diocese of NEW YORK is entitled to *fifty-five* Trustees and has nominated the Rev. William Berrian, D.D., the Rev. John McVickar, D.D., the Rev. William Creighton, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., the Rev. John S. Schroeder, D.D., the Rev. John Brown, D.D., the Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. Isaac Pardee, the Rev. Robert W. Harris, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. Edward N. Mead, the Rev. Robert B. VanKleeck, the Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., the Rev. William Walton, the Rev. Homer Wheaton, the Rev. C. S. Henry, D.D., the Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. Richard Cox, the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., the Rev. William Eigenbrodt, the Rev. Alfred D.

Traver, the Rev. Abraham B. Hart, the Rev. William Watson; and Messrs. Floyd Smith, William H. Harison, Gulian C. Verplanck, C. J. Van Rensalaer, James N. Wells, John A. Dix, Nathanael B. Homes, H. Van Rensalaer, Isaac A. Johnson, Frederick J. Betts, Charles N. S. Rowland, John D. Ogden, John A. King, John R. Livingston, John W. Mitchell, Samuel Jones, Nathan B. Warren, Abel T. Anderson, Hamilton Fish, Martin Lee, Clement C. Moore, Murray Hoffman, Augustus F. Coman, Jonathan Burnett, Cyrus Carliss, Henry G. Pierrepont, and G. G. Van Wagenen.

8. That the Diocese of WESTERN NEW YORK is entitled to *nineteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., the Rev. William Shelton, D.D., the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., the Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D., the Rev. Edward Ingersoll, the Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, the Rev. Andrew Hull, the Rev. George Leeds, and Messrs. J. Julian, Thomas H. Hubbard, George B. Webster, Thomas H. Rochester, Robert C. Nicolas, John E. Hinman, William C. Pierrepont, William A. Seaver. Horatio Seymour and William H. De Zeng.

9. That the Diocese of NEW JERSEY is entitled to *ten* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. M. H. Henderson, the Rev. Harry Finch, the Rev. J. A. Williams, the Rev. Alfred Stubbs, the Rev. J. L. Watson, the Rev. G. Y. Morehouse, and Messrs. E. B. D. Ogden, J. C. Garthwaite, J. W. Condit, and Franklin Smith.

10. That the Diocese of PENNSYLVANIA is entitled to *twenty-four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., the Rev. H. W. Ducachet, D.D., the Rev. George Boyd, D.D., the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., the Rev. H. J. Morton, D.D., the Rev. John Rodney, Jr., the Rev. E. Y. Buchanan, the Rev. W. H. Odenheimer, the Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., the Rev. Wm. Suddards, the Rev. Frederick Ogilby, the Rev. W. M. Carmichael, D.D., the Rev. J. B. Clemson, the Rev. Kingston Goddard, and Messrs. James S. Smith, Benjamin Stiles, G. M. Wharton, H. Binney Jr., Herman Cope, L. R. Ashurst, A. L. Hayes, Wm. Welsh, Robert Ralston, and Alexander Brown.

11. That the Diocese of DELAWARE is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Thomas F. Billopp, and Mr. John Rodney.

12. That the Diocese of MARYLAND is entitled to *nineteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., the Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., the Rev. John Wiley, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., the Rev. Robert Lloyd Goldsborough, the Rev. Henry Brown, the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, the Rev. Alfred A. Miller, the Rev. Smith Pyne, LL.D. the Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, and Messrs. Nicholas Brice, Ezekiel F. Chambers, J. B. Eccleston, Thomas S. Alexander, Hugh Davy Evans, J. G. Chapman, and Henry Chamberlain.

13. That the Diocese of VIRGINIA has made no nomination, and so far as ascertained has never had Trustees.

14. That the Diocese of NORTH CAROLINA is entitled to *five* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. J. B. Buxton, and Messrs. Duncan Cameron and Josiah Collins.

15. That the Diocese of SOUTH CAROLINA is entitled to *fourteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Paul Trapier, the Rev. Ch. Hanckel, D.D., the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, the Rev. A. L. Converse, the Rev. A. Glennie, the Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell, the Rev. Peter J. Shand, the Rev. E. Reed, and Messrs. N. Russel Midleton, D. W. Barnwell, C. G. Memminger, Edward R. Laurens, R. F. W. Alston and Benjamin Huger.

16. That the Diocese of GEORGIA is entitled to *three* trustees, and having made no nomination, the present Trustees, the Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, and Mr. Thomas N. Nelson will remain in office until their successors are appointed.

17. That the Diocese of FLORIDA is entitled to *one* Trustee, and has nominated the Rev. J. Jackson Scott.

18. That the Diocese of ALABAMA is entitled to *two* Trustees, and having

made no nomination, the present Trustees, the Rev. Nathaniel P. Knapp, and Mr. M. J. Conley will remain in office until their successors are appointed.

19. That the Diocese of LOUISIANA is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. E. Neville, D.D., the Rev. Charles Goodrich, the Rev. D. S. Lewis, and Mr. J. L. Lobdell.

20. That the Diocese of MISSISSIPPI is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Willard Presbury, and the Rev. Thomas S. Savage.

21. That the Diocese of TENNESSEE is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. D. C. Page, D.D., the Rev. E. H. Cressy, and Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

22. That the Diocese of KENTUCKY is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. M. Gallagher, the Rev. James Craik, and the Rev. Ed. F. Berkley.

23. That the Diocese of OHIO is entitled to *nine* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., the Rev. J. Muenscher, D.D., the Rev W. A. Smallwood, the Rev. E. Burr, the Rev. A. Clark, and Messrs. R. K. Este, O. T. Reeves, C. Delano and M. G. Mitchell.

24. That the Diocese of INDIANA is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated but two, the Rev. Frederick R. Harriman, and Mr. George H. Dunn.

25. That the Diocese of ILLINOIS is entitled to *three* Trustees, and having made no new nomination, the present Trustees, the Rev. G. P. Giddings, the Rev. Charles Dresser and Mr. E. Moore will remain in office until their successors are appointed.

26. That the Diocese of MICHIGAN is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Francis H. Cuming, the Rev. Charles C. Taylor, and Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge and P. E. Demill.

27. That the Diocese of MISSOURI is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Francis J. Clere and Mr. Josiah Spalding.

28. That the Diocese of Wisconsin is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Azel D. Cole, the Rev. William Adams, and the Rev. Benjamin Ackerly.

29. That the Diocese of Texas is entitled to *one* Trustee, and has nominated the Rev. J. F. Young.

The Committee therefore propose the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the above nominations, by the several Dioceses, of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon IV. of 1832, be confirmed.

By order of the Committee,
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, that this Report be laid upon the table.

The Committee on the Prayer Book offered the following Report:—

The Committee on the Prayer Book respectfully report, that they recommend the acceptance of the proposal submitted by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and advise the appointment of a special committee, to treat with them on the terms and conditions of the work, and to effect this object report the following Resolution:—

Resolved, That a Committee of ——— be appointed, whose duty it shall be, during the recess of the Convention, to contract with the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, for the publication of a standard edition of the Bible; provided, in making such contract, the committee shall not exceed the price at which a similar publication can be contracted for with other

publishers; and provided also, that after such publication shall be completed, the said committee shall report, to the next General Convention, the result of their labors; and that the copy thus published is not to be received as a standard edition, until it shall receive the sanction of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the above Special Committee be also the Committee to revise the proof sheets of the aforesaid standard edition to be presented to the next General Convention.

By order of Committee,
H. M. MASON, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, that this report be laid upon the table.

A Memorial* from certain clergymen and laymen of the Diocese of Maryland, was presented, and a motion made as follows:—

Resolved, That the Memorial and accompanying documents be received, and referred to a select committee of five persons to be elected by this House.

An amendment was offered in the following terms:—

Resolved, That the Memorial of certain clergymen and laymen of the Diocese of Maryland, concerning the extent of Episcopal powers, together with the documents accompanying the same, and all papers and reports relating thereto, be referred to a committee of the whole House, and be made the special order for consideration at half-past three o'clock every day until disposed of, from and after to-morrow.

Pending the discussion of this subject-matter, on motion, *Ordered*, that the afternoon session of this day be dispensed with.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

CINCINNATI, October 9th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., of New Hampshire, assisted by the Rev. E. C. McGuire, D.D., of Virginia. The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Clerical Deputy appeared and took his seat:

Illinois.—The Rev. J. T. Worthington.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats:

North Carolina.—Mr. John S. Eaton.

Tennessee.—Messrs. Lucius J. Polk, George W. Polk.

* See Appendix.

The Committee on Elections presented the following Report:

That they have examined the credentials of the Rev. Wm. L. Johnson, D.D., as a supplementary Deputy from the Diocese of New York, in place of the Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D., resigned, and find him duly entitled to a seat as a Deputy in this House.

Whereupon the Rev. Wm. L. Johnson, D.D., of New York, appeared and took his seat.

The Committee on Canons presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred [p. 24] the proposed Canons, "Of the Ordination of Deacons," "Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained Priests," "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Priest's Orders," report the same to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the following resolution.

Resolved, That the proposed Canons mentioned in the foregoing report, be referred to the next General Convention, and printed* in the Appendix to the Journal.

By Order of the Committee on Canons,
S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

CINCINNATI, OCT. 8TH, 1850.

The same Committee presented the following Report.

"The Committee on Canons to whom were referred [p. 13] certain proposed amendments of Canons XXV. and XXVI. of 1832, respectfully report said Canons amended, as follows, and recommend their adoption. [See pp. 37, 38, 41, 53, 83, 90.]

Canon of Episcopal Visitations.

SECTION 1. Every bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, ministering the Word and Sacraments to the people committed to his charge, and administering the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper that such visitation be made once in three years, at least, by every Bishop to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and Vestry of every Church, or Congregation, to make such provision accordingly.

SECTION 2. But it is to be understood that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any parochial duties which may belong to him.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a Register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.

SECTION 4. Canon XXV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

Canon of the duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every Minister of a Parish or Congregation, on receiving notice in writing from the Bishop of the Diocese, of his intention to visit such Parish or Congregation, which notice shall be at least one month before the Visitation, to give immediate notice to his parishioners individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the Congregation, on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice.

* See Appendix.

He shall also make such arrangements as may enable the Bishop to catechize the children, to administer the rite of Confirmation, to celebrate the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and to perform such other services of the Church as the Bishop may think proper. The Minister of the Parish or Congregation shall also take such part in the celebration of the Lord's Supper, and in the other services of the Church as may be assigned to him by the Bishop, and shall diligently promote the purposes of the Visitation.

SECTION 2. It shall be the duty of every Minister of a Parish or Congregation to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation, and he shall present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

SECTION 3. And at every Visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Church Wardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the Congregation under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

SECTION 4. And further, the Ministers and Church Wardens of such Parishes or Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated Meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them, at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.

SECTION 5. Canon XXVI. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

The following Resolution was presented:—

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the next session of the General Convention shall be held in the city of Philadelphia.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the said Resolution be laid upon the table. [See pp. 38, 41.]

On motion, the following Resolution was passed.

Resolved, that the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of modifying Article V. of the Constitution, by omitting therefrom the third paragraph, or by diminishing the number of Presbyters and extent of territory mentioned therein, as requisite to the formation of new Dioceses, or to the division of an old one. [See pp. 50, 67, 72, 83, 85.]

The following Resolution was offered:—

Resolved, that the following stand as an additional rule of this House.

The previous question shall be put in this form:—'Shall the main question be now put?' It shall only be admitted when demanded by a majority of the members present, and its effect shall be to put an end to all debate, and bring the House to a direct vote upon amendments reported by a committee, if any,—upon pending amendments, and then upon the main question. On a motion for the previous question, and prior to the seconding of the same, a call of the House shall be in order; but after a majority shall have seconded said

motion, no call shall be in order prior to a decision of the main question.

On a previous question there shall be no debate. All incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question, and pending such motion, shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate.

An amendment to the said Resolution was moved as follows: *Resolved*, that no member shall occupy more than fifteen minutes in debate upon any question.

On motion, *Ordered*, that this resolution and amendment be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order, appointed on the 4th instant. [See p. 22.]

The proposed Canon, entitled, "A Canon supplementary to Canon III. passed in 1844, entitled, Of the Trial of a Bishop," which, with the whole subject involved in it, was, on the 7th instant, laid upon the table, [see p. 28,] was called up, and on motion, together with a proposed Canon relating to the same matter, brought before the Convention of 1847, and entered on the 68th page of its Journal, was on motion referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 58, 88.]

On motion, *Ordered*, that this House proceed forthwith to ballot for a Joint Committee of five, on the part of this House, to act with a like Committee of the House of Bishops in nominating a Board of Missions.

A member having nominated a list of persons to be balloted for, and no other list being proposed, it was on motion, *Ordered*, that the balloting be dispensed with, and an election be made *viva voce;* Whereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, that the following members be the said Committee: the Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander Vinton, D.D.; and Messrs. George S. Yerger, and W. F. Bullock.

A motion was made as follows, *Ordered*, that 500 copies of the proposed Canons, reported by the Committee on Canons, [pp. 35, 36,] be printed for the use of the House. On motion, *Ordered*, that this be laid upon the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, that 250 copies of the proposed amendments of Canons XXV. and XXVI. of 1832, be printed.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolutions:— *Resolved*, that the several Reports of the Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

and that, said House concurring, these reports be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses on Missions. *Resolved*, that the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions of this House, be the Committee on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on Missions—Bishops Doane, Johns, and Henshaw.

On motion, *Resolved*, that the Joint Committee on the part of this House, be the Standing Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The account of the Treasurer of the Convention, with accompanying vouchers, was received, and on motion referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The hour of eleven having arrived, the business, which was the order of the day, was taken up. [See p. 34.]

Whereupon the following Resolution was proposed, as a substitute for the Resolution and Amendment now pending before the House, in relation to the Memorial from certain clergymen and laymen of the Diocese of Maryland, and on motion adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Memorial and Documents from the Diocese of Maryland, together with the Canons relating to Episcopal visitations just reported, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting on the part of this House, of———, to inquire what measures may be proper to be taken in the premises.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the blank in the said Resolution, be filled with the number "seven."

The Chair requested to be excused from the duty of appointing the committee required by this Resolution.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Chair be excused.

On motion, *Ordered*, that Messrs. E. F. Chambers and P. Williams, be a Committee of Nomination.

On motion, the Resolution respecting the place of the meeting of the next General Convention, which had been laid upon the table, [p. 36,] was taken up.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Resolution be amended by striking out "Philadelphia," and inserting "New York."

A motion to lay the Resolution as amended on the table, was put by the Chair, and decided in the negative.

The question being on the adoption of the said Resolution, it was decided in the affirmative. [See p. 41.]

A motion to reconsider this Resolution was made, and on motion laid on the table.

The committee appointed to nominate the Committee required under the Resolution of the House, respecting the Memorial, &c., from Maryland, reported as follows—that they had agreed on the names of six members to be proposed to the House for election upon the said committee, and for the remaining vacancy, not being able to agree on any one name, they offered two names for the House to make its selection. They nominated the Rev. Dr. Stevens; the Rev. Dr. Neville; the Rev. Dr. Van Ingen; the Rev. Mr. Tomes; Mr. Edward T. Tayloe; and Mr. E. F. Chambers: and submitted the names of Mr. George M. Wharton and Mr. Herman Cope, to the choice of the House for the remaining vacancy.

On motion, the six members nominated were elected *viva voce.*

The House proceeded to ballot for the member to fill the remaining vacancy.

A majority of the ballots having been cast for Mr. George M. Wharton, he was declared elected.

The following Resolution was presented, and, on motion, laid on the table:—

Resolved, the House of Bishops consenting, that a joint Committee of the House of Bishops, and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be a Committee to prepare a Table of Kindred and Affinity, within which marriages shall not be contracted; and that the Table, when prepared, shall be affixed to the Standard Bible, to be proposed to the next General Convention.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 9th, 1850, 3½ P. M.

The Report of the Committee on Canons, [p. 35,] respecting certain proposed Canons, entitled, "Of the Order of Deacons," "Of the Learning of those to be Ordained," "Of Candidates for Orders," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Canddate for Priest's Orders," laid upon the table in the morning, was called up, and the resolution contained therein, was on motion adopted.

The Report of the Committee of the General Theological Seminary, presented yesterday, [p. 31,] and laid upon the table, was called up, and, on motion, the resolution embraced in it was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the appointment of a

Joint Committee, to whom the Memorial and Documents from Maryland shall be referred, and that Bishops Brownell, Hopkins, Ives, McIlvaine, and Polk, have been appointed said committee on the part of this House.

The following Resolution was presented:—

Resolved, that the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so altering the second article of the Constitution, that none but Communicants of this Church be elected to serve as Deputies to the General Convention thereof. [See pp. 41, 66, 89.]

The following Resolution was presented:—

Resolved, that the Canon proposed by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention, on page 115 of the Journal, be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 41, 49, 52, 56.]

The following Resolution was presented:—

Resolved, That any existing Judicial Sentence of Indefinite Suspension, shall expire at the termination of the General Convention, next succeeding the passage of this Canon, unless the House of Bishops shall, previously to said period, modify such Judicial Sentence under the second Canon of 1847.

On motion, the Secretary was ordered to have the Rules of Order of this House printed for the use of the members.

On motion, the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

CINCINNATI, October 10th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., of Western New York, assisted by the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., of New York.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read, and approved.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing New York as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The following proposed Canon of Episcopal Visitations was presented:

SECTION 1. Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, preaching, administering the Sacraments, Ordaining, and officiating in the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. Such Visitations may be made as often as once in each year to each Church, and oftener if the Minister of the Church request it. And it is deemed proper, that such Visitations be made once in three years at least, by every Bishop, to every Church within his Diocese. The control of the public services at the time of such Visitations, shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop. At all other times the Minister of each Congregation shall control the public services of the Church of which he has the charge, subject to the Rubrics and Canons of this Church.

SECTION 2. It is to be understood that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid Visitations, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any Parochial duties which belong to him.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a register of his proceedings at every Visitation of his Diocese.

SECTION 4. Canon XXV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

On motion, it was *Ordered*, that this Canon be referred to the Special Committee on the Maryland Memorial.

A Resolution in the following terms, "*Resolved*, That the Canon proposed by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention, on page 115 of the Journal, be referred to the Committee on Canons,"—presented yesterday, [p. 40,] and laid upon the Secretary's table, was taken up and on motion adopted.

Also, the following Resolution:—"That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so altering the second article of the Constitution, that none but Communicants of this Church be elected to serve as Deputies to the General Convention thereof," offered yesterday [p. 40] and placed upon the table, was on motion adopted.

The Committee on Canons reported the following proposed Canon for the approval of this House:

Of Assistant Bishops.

When the Bishop of any Diocese is unable, by reason of any permanent cause, to discharge his Episcopal duties, an Assistant Bishop may, with his consent, be elected by and for such Diocese, who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, arising from the suspension of his jurisdiction, or declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of Bishop.

No person shall be elected or consecrated a *Suffragan Bishop*, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop at the same time.

SECT. 2. If the Bishop of the Diocese shall be under sentence of suspension at the time at which it is proposed to elect an Assistant Bishop, he shall, notwithstanding his suspension, be competent to give his assent to the election of an Assistant Bishop.

SECTION 3. Canon VI. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, ordered that 250 copies of the said proposed Canon be printed, and that its consideration be the order of the day at half-past 3 o'clock to-morrow. [See p. 57.]

The Committee, to whom were yesterday referred certain Rules of Order, [pp. 36, 37,] proposed to be added to those already adopted by this House, reported as follows:—

The Committee to whom was referred the proposed additional Rule of Order on the subject of the Previous Question; and also the proposed additional Rule of Order, "That no member shall occupy more than fifteen minutes in debate upon any question," Report, That in their opinion it is inexpedient to adopt either of said Rules.

By order of the Committee,

WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

The following Resolutions were presented:—

Whereas, the good of the Church requires that the General Theological Seminary be rendered as efficient as possible, for the education of learned as well as pious and faithful Ministers of God's Holy Word, Therefore, be it resolved, (the House of Bishops concurring,)

1. That it be distinguished from the Diocesan Seminaries, by being a Normal School for the education of learned as well as faithful and pious Divines in the Church.

2. That for this object a permanent head be appointed for its better government, who shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board of Trustees, and possess all other powers which usually belong to the office of President in Colleges of Academical learning.

3. That such permanent head be nominated by the Bishops as Visitors of the Seminary, subject to the confirmation of a majority of the Board of Trustees, having the right of voting by proxy in the manner already provided in the election of Professors.

4. That the terms of admission be raised so as to include a high degree of Academical learning, and that four years be the period, and at the end of which, the degree of B.D. may be conferred by the authority of this Church.

5. That a further period of at least three years as resident graduates be required, before any one of the Alumni of the Seminary can be permitted to offer himself for examination, and to claim the honor of a degree of Doctor of Divinity in this Church.

A motion was made as follows:—

Resolved, That the foregoing Resolutions be referred to the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as containing subjects eminently entitled to the consideration of that body.

A member rose on a point of order, and stated it in the following terms:—

The Resolution is out of order; because it does not propose to obtain the direct vote of the House upon the Resolutions submitted, nor to refer those Resolutions to any Standing Committee of this House, nor any Special Committee, nor in any way to dispose of the subject, or procure the action of the House upon the Resolutions.

The Chair decided that the Resolution was in order.

An appeal being made from the decision of the Chair, the decision of the Chair was sustained.

On motion, Ordered, that the whole subject be laid upon the table.

The following Report of the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary was received.

The Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary, to whom was referred the Report of the Joint Committee of 1844, made October 27th, 1847, upon the Resolutions moved by Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, respectively, in the General Convention of 1844, and to whom also were referred three other resolutions for inquiry into the expediency of altering the Constitution of "The General Theological Seminary," moved in this General Convention, have had the same under consideration, and now beg leave to Report, That the various propositions embraced in these several subjects of reference, are as follows:

1. That the payment of money into the Treasury of the Seminary, shall not entitle any Diocese to a representation thereupon.

2. That the number of Clergy in any Diocese, shall not be the basis on which Trustees to the Seminary shall be appointed.

3. That the principle of representation on which the General Convention is established, (or some independent one, subject to the control of the General Convention, exclusively,) shall be the basis for constituting the Board of Trustees.

4. That the Bishop in whose Diocese the Seminary may be located, shall never be a Professor in the same.

5. That the Professors shall never be members of the Board of Trustees.

6. That there shall always be a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at the time and place of the meeting of any General Convention.

7. That the power to make alterations and additions to the Constitution of the Seminary, shall rest exclusively in the General Convention.

8. Whether any alterations *can* be made in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, changing the mode of the Election of Trustees, or the basis of representation, without violating the intention of the original compact under which it was founded, and the design of the founders and donors?

9. That Special Meetings of the Board of Trustees may be called by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, at the request of a majority of the Bishops.

10. That in the Election of Professors, absent Trustees may vote by Proxy.

Upon the eighth of the above propositions, the Committee of the last General Convention, were of opinion that the General Convention has no right, under the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, to interfere with the already vested rights of the Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States; and upon the first, second, third, and seventh of the

above propositions, they reported against the expediency of making the proposed alterations; and so far as this Committee are informed, their opinion has met with such general concurrence, that the subjects involved in these propositions may be deemed as not now requiring further consideration at the hands of this Committee or of the Convention.

The fourth and fifth propositions, the Committee of 1844 referred back to the General Convention, without the expression of any opinion, in which course of action this Committee follow their example.

The alteration involved in the sixth proposition, this Committee think inexpedient, and do not therefore recommend its adoption.

Upon the ninth proposition, in relation to conferring the power of calling Special Meetings of the Board, upon the Presiding Bishop of this Church, upon the requisition of a majority of the Bishops, this Committee are of opinion, that since the power in question would only be exercised upon emergencies not admitting of delay, and as the residence of the Presiding Bishop may be distant from the place of the Institution and from the majority of the Bishops, it would be better to modify the proposition, so as to require that the majority of the Bishops desiring the meeting, shall indicate one of their own number to give notice of such meeting.

The tenth proposition, giving the power of voting by proxy, this Committee think should be adopted.

The Committee therefore propose the adoption of the following resolutions:—

Resolved, By this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring, that the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended, by adding to the Fourth Article the following words: "And in the event of a disability of the Bishop of the said Diocese, from any cause whatsoever, a Special Meeting may be called by a majority of the Bishops, they indicating one of their own number to give the notice of such meeting."

And be it further *Resolved* by this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring, that the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended, by adding to the Fifth Article, the following words: "And in the Election of Professors, absent Trustees may vote by proxy, given to a co-trustee of the same or any other Diocese."

On behalf of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The following Resolution was presented:—

Resolved, that it is expedient that there should always be a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, at the time and place of the meeting of the General Convention, and that the Report be recommitted to committee, with instructions to report an amendment to the Constitution to that effect.

On motion, the Resolutions embraced in the Report were adopted. [See pp. 48, 51, 71, 73.]

The Joint Committee on the nomination of a Board of Missions, reported as follows:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, report, that they have agreed to nominate to the two Houses, the following persons to serve for the ensuing three years, viz:—The Rev. Messrs. A. H. Vinton, D.D.; H. Croswell, D.D.; N. B. Crocker, D.D.; C. H. Halsey; J. M. Wainwright, D.D.; P. A. Proal, D.D.; Benjamin Dorr, D.D.; J. D. Ogilby,

D.D.; W. E. Wyatt, D.D.; C. Hanckel, D.D.; J. W. Cooke; A. C. Coxe; M. H. Henderson; William Suddards; Thomas Atkinson, D.D.; George Woodbridge; William Smallwood; Edward Neufville, D.D.; H. W. Lee.—Messrs. R. H. Gardiner, William Appleton, Samuel H. Huntington, Joseph Sands, Robert B. Aertsen, George M. Wharton, Lewis R. Ashurst, Ezekiel F. Chambers, J. B. Eccleston, Josiah Collins, C. G. Memminger.

(Signed,) GEO. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, [see p. 46,] that the said persons nominated by the Joint Committee, be elected, to serve in the Board of Missions, for the ensuing three years.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the order of the day,—the Resolution declaring the expediency of an alteration of the 4th Article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, was the matter before the House.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Missionary Bishop to Constantinople, be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the information, that this House has referred it to the Joint Committee of both Houses, on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and respectfully ask their concurrence.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the Resolution of the House of Bishops, referring the said Triennial Report to the Joint Committee on the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society.

The order of the day was resumed, and pending its discussion, the hour arrived for the stated recess, and the House suspended business.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 10th, 3½ o'clock, P. M.

The Resolution before the House at the time of the stated recess, came up in order for consideration.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Canon, as a substitute for Canon XXXVIII. of 1832. [See pp. 51, 52, 86, 97.]

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

SECT. 1. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or where there is no Bishop to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate for the future in any of the Offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made. And it shall be the duty of the Bishop to displace him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring, has been displaced from the Ministry in this Church. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese, invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose. Provided, always, nevertheless, that if the Bishop to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon, for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application. And, provided, further, that if the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to have been guilty of any canonical offence, for which he ought to be presented, he may proceed, with the consent of the Standing Committee, to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration. And the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

In the case of displacing from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee in every Diocese where there is no Bishop. And in the case of a person making the above declaration for causes not affecting his moral standing, the same shall be declared.

SECT. 2. Canon XXXVIII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

The following Message was also received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in confirming the nominations of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as made by the several Dioceses.

Also the following:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, as made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

When the question was about to be taken on the Resolution, which had been the order of the day, [see p. 45,] on the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation of the Diocese of Massachusetts, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:—

Clergy.—29 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 17. FOR THE NEGATIVE 10. DIVIDED 2.

Laity.—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 15. FOR THE NEGATIVE 7. DIVIDED 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt and Gardiner—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Rev. Dr. Hicks and Rev. Mr. Blackaller—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Clap—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Messrs. Goodwin, Randall and Babcock—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Vail and Eames—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Howe—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Buchanan—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Rev. Mr. Armstrong—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Mr. Trapier—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Rev. Messrs. Lay, Bannister and Morrison—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Messrs. Presbury, Miller and Kerr—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Patterson—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Rev. Mr. Preston—*Aye.*

Texas.—Rev. Messrs. Eaton, Gillette and Young—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Messrs. Maury and Rooker—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Rev. Drs. Brooke and Muenscher, and Rev. Mr. Britton—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Rev. Dr. Claxton and Rev. Mr. Large—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Camp—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Messrs. Dresser and Worthington—*Aye.*

Michigan.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Grinnel and Hollister—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Robert Gardiner—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Newton—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Messrs. Lee and Russell—*Aye.* Mr. Ferguson—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Conyngham, Stroud and Cope—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Messrs. Dupont and Smith—*Aye.* Mr. Reed—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Messrs. Williams, Hunter and Lee—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Mr. Allston—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Messrs. Parrott and Potter—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Messrs. Yerger, Smedes and Minor—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Messrs. Lobdell and Duncan—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Messrs. Fogg, L. J. Polk, G. W. Polk, and Oldham—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Mr. Churchill—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Messrs. Pendleton and Canfield—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Messrs. Morrison and Moore—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Mr. Bailhache—*Aye.*

NINTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 11th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas H. Vail, of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of Massachusetts.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported that they had examined the Testimonials of the Rev. Amos D. McCoy, a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, and Mr. Bellamy Storer, a supplementary Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, in place of Mr. R. C. Hurd, resigned; and found them to be in due form.

Whereupon the Rev. A. D. McCoy, of Louisiana, and Mr. Bellamy Storer, of Ohio, appeared and took their seats.

The Committee on Canons presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons to whom the subject was referred, beg leave to report the following Canon, [see pp. 52, 56,] which they recommend to the House for its adoption. By order of Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirty-second of 1832, and the fourth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and by a vote of the majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal; and, in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded, and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction; and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese

NINTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 11th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas H. Vail, of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of Massachusetts.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported that they had examined the Testimonials of the Rev. Amos D. McCoy, a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, and Mr. Bellamy Storer, a supplementary Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, in place of Mr. R. C. Hurd, resigned; and found them to be in due form.

Whereupon the Rev. A. D. McCoy, of Louisiana, and Mr. Bellamy Storer, of Ohio, appeared and took their seats.

The Committee on Canons presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons to whom the subject was referred, beg leave to report the following Canon, [see pp. 52, 56,] which they recommend to the House for its adoption. By order of Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirty-second of 1832, and the fourth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and by a vote of the majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal; and, in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded, and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction; and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

New York.—Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Seabury and Johnson—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. Drs. Proal and Gregory, and Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Messrs. Watson, Stubbs and Williams—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Henderson—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Rev. Messrs. McKim, Billopp and Van Deusen—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Franklin—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Rev. Drs. Atkinson and Mason, Rev. Mr. Wiley—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Dr. Mason, and Rev. Messrs. Buxton and Watson—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Nay.*

Tennessee—Rev. Mr. Cressy—*Nay.*

Missouri.—Rev. Messrs. Corbyn and Clerc.—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. Mr. Millett—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Vermont.—Mr. Seymour—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Messrs. Webster and Pringle—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Messrs. Aertsen and Condit—*Nay.* Mr. Ryall—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Messrs. Evans and Dobbin—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Mr. Eaton—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Mr. Tayloe—*Nay.*

Missouri.—Mr. Creel—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Mr. Smith—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Messrs. Hallam and Clark—*Aye.* Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Rhode Island.—Mr. Hall—*Aye.* Mr. Wilkinson—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Mr. Chipman—*Aye.* Mr. Demill—*Nay.*

So the Resolution declaring the expediency of altering Article IV. of Constitution of General Theological Seminary, and instructing Committee to report accordingly, was adopted. [See pp. 51, 52.]

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Maryland, and the Rev. D. Rosè, be a Committee to revise the Prayer Book in the German Language, under a Resolution adopted by this House on the 7th inst. [See p. 26.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Rev. David P. Sanford, of the Diocese of Missouri, be excused from further attendance at the sittings of this Convention.

On motion, the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 11th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas H. Vail, of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of Massachusetts.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported that they had examined the Testimonials of the Rev. Amos D. McCoy, a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, and Mr. Bellamy Storer, a supplementary Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, in place of Mr. R. C. Hurd, resigned; and found them to be in due form.

Whereupon the Rev. A. D. McCoy, of Louisiana, and Mr. Bellamy Storer, of Ohio, appeared and took their seats.

The Committee on Canons presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons to whom the subject was referred, beg leave to report the following Canon, [see pp. 52, 56,] which they recommend to the House for its adoption. By order of Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirty-second of 1832, and the fourth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and by a vote of the majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal; and, in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded, and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction; and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese

to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong, and at the same time summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons: and should a number, not less than a majority of all the said Bishops, meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous sections of this Canon to the House of Bishops: and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of Congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop, to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Canon to be performed by the Presiding Bishop, shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

SECTION 4. No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Canon, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union with this Church: nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops: but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction within the limits of his Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese, shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

SECTION 6. In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop, such desire, whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop, to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

SECTION 7. Canon IV. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

The same Committee made the following report:—

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred [see page 36] a resolution of inquiry into "the expediency of altering the 5th Article of the Constitution, by omitting therefrom the third paragraph, or by diminishing the number of Presbyters and extent of territory mentioned therein, as requisite to the formation of new Dioceses, or to the division of an old one," respectfully report to the House that it is inexpedient to adopt the above resolution. [See pp. 67, 72, 83, 85.] S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Canons also reported for the adoption of the House the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Canon proposed to this House by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church," together with the Canon on the same subject, reported by the Committee of this House, be referred to a joint Committee, composed of the Committees on Canons of the two Houses.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary reported as follows:—

The Standing Committee of the General Theological Seminary, under instructions from the House [see p. 48] beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, by this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring, that the Fourth Article of the Constitution of said Seminary be amended, by inserting therein, after the words "at such stated periods as they shall determine," the following words: "and there shall always be a meeting of said Board at the time and place of meeting of the General Convention."

On behalf of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

The Committee on the State of the Church presented the following Report:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave respectfully to report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies—

That, in compliance with the requisitions of the third section of the Eighth Canon of 1841, they have drawn up a view of the State of the Church in each of the Dioceses; that they now most respectfully present it to this House, [see Appendix A.] and propose the following resolution:

Resolved, That, this House accept the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and order that the same be transmitted to the House of Bishops; this House soliciting for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and requesting that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and members of the Church.

(Signed) CHARLES BURROUGHS, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Buisness having examined the Journal of the last General Convention, beg leave to report the following items:

1. On page 58, a Canon "Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations," and on page 100 referred to this Convention.

2. On page 74, a Canon "Of Certificates to be produced by a Bishop elect, in order to his Consecration and other proceedings touching the same," and on page 101 referred to this Convention.

3. On pages 58 and 59, a Canon "Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the formation of new Congregations within the parochial cures of other Clergymen;" and on page 101 referred to this Convention.

4. On page 102, a Report of the Committee on Canons, recommending a reference of the subject of "Episcopal Visitations," to be acted upon as unfinished business at this Convention.

5. On page 105, a Resolution that the consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, be postponed to this Convention.

6. On page 107, a Report of the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1844, to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete code, concluding with recommendation of their continuance, with a view to a fuller and more satisfactory report at this Convention.

7. On page 115, a Canon from the House of Bishops "Of Episcopal Resignations," and on page 117 postponed to this Convention.

8. On page 68 a Canon "Of the Trial of Bishops," and on page 100 postponed to the consideration of this Convention.

9. On page 78, a Canon of "Suffragan Bishops," referred by a Resolution of this House to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and concurred in by a

Resolution of the House of Bishops, communicated to this House, and recorded on page 84. All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN T. BROOKE, *Chairman.*

The Report of the Committee on Canons upon a Canon entitled "Of Episcopal Resignations," [see pp. 49, 56,] was called up, and on motion adopted.

The Resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, [see p. 51,] concerning a reference of the Canon before this House, and one from the House of Bishops, entitled "Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church," was taken up, and on motion, adopted.

The Resolution contained in the Report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, [see p. 51,] was on motion adopted. A motion was made to reconsider. On motion, *Ordered*, That the motion to reconsider be laid upon the table.

The Joint Committee on the Maryland Memorial presented the following Report:—

The Joint Committee to whom were referred the Memorial of the Rectors and Vestries of certain Parishes in the Diocese of Maryland, with accompanying documents, and also certain proposed Canons submitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, upon the subjects referred to in said memorial, beg leave to report,

That they recommend the adoption of the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, entitled "Of Episcopal Visitations," with the following amendment, namely: Strike out the word "Sacraments" in the second line, and insert in place thereof "if he think fit, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper."

And the said Joint Committee, not being advised that any question now occasioning a difference of opinion, remains unadjusted by the Canon, the passage of which is recommended, advise that the Canon proposed by the said Committee of the aforesaid House, entitled "Of the duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations," and referred to this Joint Committee, be withdrawn.

The Canon recommended for adoption, with the amendment thereof made by this Committee, is as follows:—

CANON.

Of Episcopal Visitations.

SECT. 1. Every Bishop in this Church, shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, ministering the Word, and if he think fit, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge, and administering the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper that such Visitation be made once in three years, at least, by every Bishop to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such Visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and Vestry of every Church or Congregation, to make such provision accordingly.

SECT. 2. But it is to be understood, that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid Visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any parochial duties which may belong to him.

SECT. 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a Register of his proceedings at every Visitation of his Diocese.

SECT. 4. Canon XXV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

T. C. BROWNELL,
JOHN H. HOPKINS,
L. SILLIMAN IVES,
LEONIDAS POLK,
J. V. VAN INGEN,
CHARLES TOMES,
E. F. CHAMBERS,
GEORGE M. WHARTON.

Cincinnati, Oct. 11th, A. D. 1850.

A minority of the same Committee reported as follows:

The minority of the Joint Committee of the House of Bishops and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being of opinion that it is not expedient to invest the Bishops of the Church with the right to administer the Holy Communion on occasions of Episcopal Visitation, and the Committee being satisfied that the right of appropriating the offerings of the people collected on such occasions, and also the right when he may be present at Public Worship in any Church in his Diocese, to pronounce the Declaration of Absolution in the Morning and Evening Prayer, as referred to in the Memorial from certain Clergymen and Laymen of the Diocese of Maryland, are not now claimed in that Diocese, (no opinion being herein expressed as to whether such claims have been made in times past,) beg leave respectfully to recommend the following Resolutions:

1. That it is inexpedient for the General Convention to legislate on the several Canons referred to this Committee.

2. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be discharged from the consideration of the matters referred to them.

CHARLES P. M'ILVAINE,
WM. BACON STEVENS,
EDMUND NEVILLE,
ED. T. TAYLOR.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the consideration of the subject presented in these Reports be postponed until to-morrow, at 11 o'clock, and made the order of the day for that time.

A motion was made to print both Reports. The Chair put the question on this motion, and it was decided in the negative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That on and after Tuesday next, this House will hold an Evening Session at 7½ o'clock P. M.

On motion, the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was taken up, and the items embraced in it were disposed of as follows—

On motion, the Canon proposed at the last General Convention, and entered on the 74th page of its Journal, entitled, "Of Certificates to be produced by a Bishop elect," &c., was indefinitely postponed.

On motion, the proposed Canon, on page 58 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1847, was indefinitely postponed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Canon on the 58th and 59th ages of the said Journal, entitled "Of the Officiating of Mi- isters of this Church," &c., be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the subject presented in a Report on the 107th page of the Journal of the last General Convention, "Of a Committee on the Canon Law of the Church," was indefinitely postponed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Canon of "Suffragan Bishops," on page 78 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be indefinitely postponed.

At the request of the Clerical Deputies from the Diocese of New York, on motion, *Ordered*, That the delegation from any Diocese have the liberty to enter on the Journal its dis- sent from the passage of the Canon on "Episcopal Resigna- tions," which was passed by this House this day.

Whereupon the Deputies from the Diocese of New York desired the Secretary to record their vote in the negative. The following was also presented at the Secretary's table:

The Lay delegation of the Diocese of New Jersey desire to record their dissent to the passage of the Canon of "Epis- copal Resignations"—page 115 of the Journal.

(Signed) JOEL W. CONDIT,
ROBT. B. AERTSEN,
DANIEL B. RYALL.

A proposed Canon, reported to the House by the Com- mittee on Canons, on the 8th inst., [see p. 30,] entitled, "Of Candidates for Orders, who have been Ministers," &c., was taken from the table, and a motion made that it be adopted. The Chair put the question on its adoption, and it was de- cided in the negative.

The following proposed Canon, "Of a Minister removing from one Diocese," &c., was presented by the Committee on Canons, and a motion was made that it be adopted:

CANON.

Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.

on this subject were the third of 1804, the thirty-fir the thirty-fifth of 1832, the fourth of 1835

said Parish belongs, approving him as a Clergyman in regular standing. And in order to obtain such certificate, every Minister desiring to change his canonical residence, shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he designs to reside, a testimonial from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he has last resided, in the following form, viz.:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Diocese of —, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of this Diocese, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life during the three years last past."

When the Ecclesiastical authority think proper, further statements may be added to the above letter.

SECTION 2. But in case the Minister desiring to be transferred, has been subjected to inquiry or presentment on any charge or charges of misconduct, thereby rendering the terms of the aforesaid testimonial inadmissible, he may nevertheless be transferred, if the charges have been withdrawn with the approbation of the Ecclesiastical authority, or if he have been acquitted upon trial, or if he have been censured or suspended, and the sentence has had its course, so that he has been restored to the regular discharge of his official duties. And in all such cases, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese concerned, shall, instead of the foregoing testimonial, certify to a statement of the facts, with as much detail as may be necessary to inform the Ecclesiastical authority to which he desires to be transferred, of the true standing of the party.

SECTION 3. No Clergyman, canonically under the jurisdiction of any Diocese of this Church, shall be considered as having passed from under such jurisdiction to that of any foreign Bishop, or in any way ceased to be amenable to the laws of this Church, until he shall have taken from the Bishop, with whose Diocese he was last connected in this Church, or from the Standing Committee of such Diocese, if it have no Bishop, the letter provided for in Section 1 of this Canon, and until the same shall have been accepted by some other Bishop, either of this or some other Church.

SECTION 4. The Ecclesiastical authority, in all cases under this canon, is to be understood to refer to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the majority of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, duly convened. And if the Clergyman desiring to be received come from a State or Territory not in connection with this Church, and having no Convention, then the above testimonial or statement shall be signed by at least three Presbyters of this Church. Nor shall any Minister so removing be acknowledged by any Bishop or Convention as a Minister of the Church to which he removes, until he shall have produced the aforesaid testimonial or statement.

SECTION 5. The above testimonial or letter of dismission shall not affect the canonical residence of the Minister receiving it, until he shall be received into some other Diocese by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority thereof. And if the Clergyman to whom the letters of dismission are given shall not present them to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority to whom they are directed, within three months from the date thereof, if designed for the United States, and within six months from the date thereof if designed for the Church in a foreign country, the letters may be considered null and void by the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority, and *shall* be null and void if not presented as above, in six months after date, if intended for this country, and in twelve months after date if intended for a foreign country.

SECTION. 6. It shall be the duty of every Minister removing from the Diocese in which he has been actually and canonically resident, to take letters of dismission to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he removes; and in case any Minister shall remove, without asking for his letters of dismission within three months after such removal, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which the said Minister had belonged may transfer the said Minister to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Canon on the 58th and 59th pages of the said Journal, entitled "Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church," &c., be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the subject presented in a Report on the 107th page of the Journal of the last General Convention, "Of a Committee on the Canon Law of the Church," was indefinitely postponed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Canon of "Suffragan Bishops," on page 78 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be indefinitely postponed.

At the request of the Clerical Deputies from the Diocese of New York, on motion, *Ordered*, That the delegation from any Diocese have the liberty to enter on the Journal its dissent from the passage of the Canon on "Episcopal Resignations," which was passed by this House this day.

Whereupon the Deputies from the Diocese of New York desired the Secretary to record their vote in the negative. The following was also presented at the Secretary's table:

The Lay delegation of the Diocese of New Jersey desire to record their dissent to the passage of the Canon of "Episcopal Resignations"—page 115 of the Journal.

(Signed) JOEL W. CONDIT,
ROBT. B. AERTSEN,
DANIEL B. RYALL.

A proposed Canon, reported to the House by the Committee on Canons, on the 8th inst., [see p. 30,] entitled, "Of Candidates for Orders, who have been Ministers," &c., was taken from the table, and a motion made that it be adopted. The Chair put the question on its adoption, and it was decided in the negative.

The following proposed Canon, "Of a Minister removing from one Diocese," &c., was presented by the Committee on Canons, and a motion was made that it be adopted:

CANON.

Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1804, the thirty-first of 1808, the fourth of 1829, the thirty-fifth of 1832, the fourth of 1835, the seventh of 1841, and the fifth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. No Minister removing from one Diocese to another, or coming from any other State or Territory which may not have acceded to the constitution of this Church, shall be received as a stated officiating Minister by any Parish of this Church, until he shall have presented to the Vestry thereof, a certificate from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which

party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party, or to some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the same, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories, and such interrogatories, and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, to be by him administered, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read. And no fact shall be regarded as proved unless by the testimony of two witnesses, or by that of one corroborated by circumstances.

SECTION 5. If any person being a member of this Church, shall be summoned to attend as a witness any Court constituted under this Canon, sitting within a reasonable distance of his or her residence, or being present in such Court, shall refuse to testify, or be sworn or affirmed, or shall refuse to appear before any Commissary appointed as aforesaid, at a suitable time and place, upon reasonable notice, or being before him, refuse to testify or be sworn or affirmed, such person may be sentenced by the Court in a summary manner to admonition, and the sentence of admonition shall be drawn up in such form as the Court may approve, and read during Divine service by the officiating minister in such place or places of worship as the Court may direct; and it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman of this Church to obey the directions of the Court in the matter.

SECTION 6. The Court having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinon, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by two-thirds of the members of the Court. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which two-thirds of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and a decision pronouncing him not guilty of all those charges and specifications of which two-thirds shall not have pronounced him guilty, shall also be drawn up and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

SECTION 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony, and the Court or a majority of its members may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

SECTION 8. The sentence may be admonition, suspension or degradation, *Provided*, That the sentence for a violation of a Canon or Constitution, not involving immorality, shall be only admonition, or suspension for a limited time; the sentence for heresy, shall be, for the first offence, suspension until the party shall recant the heresy, and for a subsequent offence, deposition; the sentence for all other offences may be either admonition, suspension for a limited and definite time, or to be determined upon some event or some act of the suspended Bishop, or degradation; but degradation shall not be

has removed with the consent and approbation of the same, but in case the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he has removed refuse to receive him, he must return to the Diocese from which he came.

SECTION 7. Canon V. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

It was moved to amend by striking out all after the words "to which he has removed."

Pending the discussion of this subject, the hour arrived for the stated recess.

3½ o'clock P. M., Oct. 11th.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon entitled "Of Episcopal Resignations." [See pp. 49, 52.]

The Order of the Day was called, to wit, a proposed Canon —"Of Assistant Bishops."

The following Canon was offered as an amendment:—

Of Assistant Bishops.

SECTION 1. When the Bishop of a Diocese, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity—or because of a judicial sentence of suspension having been heretofore pronounced, or which may hereafter be pronounced against him, is unableto discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him, or in case of the resignation of said Bishop.

SECTION 2. Where said Assistant Bishop is elected because of old age or other permanent cause of infirmity in the incumbent, he shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese as the Bishop shall assign him. But where the Convention of the Diocese declares the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, or where such Assistant Bishop is elected by reason of a sentence of suspension having been pronounced against the Bishop—then and in either of said cases, the said Assistant Bishop, shall, during such inability, or during such suspension, perform all the duties and exercise all the authority which appertain to the office of a Bishop; provided however that at the expiration of the sentence of suspension, or where the same is set aside by the House of Bishops, the said Assistant Bishop shall then only perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as may be assigned him by the said Bishop.

SECTION 3. No Suffragan Bishop shall be elected: Nor shall more than one Assistant Bishop be elected for the same Diocese.

SECTION 4. Canon VII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

A motion was made to amend by striking out the words "or which may hereafter be pronounced."

A Canon proposed at the last General Convention, and to be found on the 92d page of its Journal, was offered as a substitute.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons and all the amendments or substitutes proposed, be recommitted to the Committee on Canons with

instructions to report a Canon [see p. 60], providing for the Election of an Assistant Bishop by a Diocese having a Bishop suspended for an indefinite time.

The hour having arrived for adjournment, on motion, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 12th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., of Connecticut, assisted by the Rev. George M. Randall, of Massachusetts.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported the names of Mr. J. W. Stevenson, supplementary Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Kentucky, in place of Mr. Adam Beatty resigned, and of Mr. George W. Leonard, supplementary Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Indiana, in place of Mr. Joseph M. Moore, resigned, as duly certified. Whereupon Messrs. Stevenson and Leonard appeared and took their seats.

The Committee on Canons presented the following Report.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred several proposed Canons, providing for the trial of Bishops, [see pp. 58, 88,] respectfully report the following Canon. By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

Of the Trial of Bishops.

SECTION 1. The Trial of a Bishop shall be on a presentment, in writing, specifying the offence or offences of which it is alleged that he is guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made for any crime or immorality, for heresy, teaching and maintaining doctrines contrary to those of this Church, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs. Such presentment, in the case of heresy, teaching and maintaining doctrines contrary to those of this Church, may be made by any one Bishop of this Church, and by one only. In the case of crime, immorality, or violation of a Constitution or Canon, it shall be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which the accused Bishop belongs, a majority of each order concurring. But two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats in such Convention, and a Lay representation from two-thirds of the Parishes canonically in union with said Convention, shall be present at the time of taking the vote; and the vote shall not be taken, in any case, upon the same day on which the resolution to present is offered. When such presentment is made by a Bishop, it shall be signed by him in his official capacity, and by one only; and when by the Convention, by a Committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed by the Convention for that purpose. But no charge or specification shall be founded upon any fact which has not occurred within the five last years preceding the date of such presentment.

SECTION 2. Such presentment shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be delivered to the junior Bishop, not being the presenter nor the party presented.

SECTION 3. The Bishop receiving such presentment shall, without delay, cause a copy of the said presentment to be served on the accused, and shall give him written notice to attend at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally or by some agent authorized by him, in writing, to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting by lot the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice of the time and place appointed for such selection to the presenting Bishop, or to the first signer of the presentment, if the same shall have been made by a Convention. At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend, and in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, or if neither of them shall attend, in the presence of two Presbyters of the Church, named by the Bishop who has given the notices, and also in the presence of the presenting Bishop or Committee, or of such person or persons as may attend in his or their behalf, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Bishops of this Church, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and the presenting Bishop. He shall then cause eighteen of the said names to be drawn.

The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the list or a copy thereof, delivered or sent without delay to the accused Bishop, who shall within five days strike from the said list any nine names which he may choose, and return the said list to the Bishop from whom he has received it. The said Bishop shall then without delay send to each of the nine Bishops whose names remain on the list, or if more than nine remain, to each of those nine of them whose names were first drawn; and if the accused Bishop shall not within the limited time return the said list, then to each of the nine Bishops whose names were first drawn, copies of the said presentment, and shall cause at least thirty days' notice of the time and place of trial to be given to each of the said nine Bishops, and to the presenting Bishop, or the first signer of the presentment, if it has been made by a Convention. The said nine Bishops, or any seven or eight of them assembled at the time and place appointed for the trial in such notice, shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused. The accused shall also be summoned by a written summons, signed by the Bishop, who shall have received the presentment, to appear and answer such presentment. The place of trial shall always be within the Diocese in which the accused Bishop resides. If the accused Bishop appear before proceeding to trial, he shall be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him; and on his neglect or refusal so to do, the plea of *not guilty* shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided* that for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time; *And provided also*, That the accused shall at all times, during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

SECTION 4. No testimony shall be received at the trial except from witnesses who shall have taken an oath or affirmation, to be administered by some member of the Court, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the matters charged in the presentment, and the testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case the testimony of any witness, whose attendence on the trial cannot be obtained, is desired, it shall be lawful for either party, at any time after the Bishops who are to compose the Court have been selected, to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissary to take the deposition of such witness. And such

party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party, or to some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the same, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories, and such interrogatories, and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, to be by him administered, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read. And no fact shall be regarded as proved unless by the testimony of two witnesses, or by that of one corroborated by circumstances.

SECTION 5. If any person being a member of this Church, shall be summoned to attend as a witness any Court constituted under this Canon, sitting within a reasonable distance of his or her residence, or being present in such Court, shall refuse to testify, or be sworn or affirmed, or shall refuse to appear before any Commissary appointed as aforesaid, at a suitable time and place, upon reasonable notice, or being before him, refuse to testify or be sworn or affirmed, such person may be sentenced by the Court in a summary manner to admonition, and the sentence of admonition shall be drawn up in such form as the Court may approve, and read during Divine service by the officiating minister in such place or places of worship as the Court may direct; and it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman of this Church to obey the directions of the Court in the matter.

SECTION 6. The Court having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinon, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by two-thirds of the members of the Court. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which two-thirds of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and a decision pronouncing him not guilty of all those charges and specifications of which two-thirds shall not have pronounced him guilty, shall also be drawn up and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

SECTION 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony, and the Court or a majority of its members may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

SECTION 8. The sentence may be admonition, suspension or degradation, *Provided*, That the sentence for a violation of a Canon or Constitution, not involving immorality, shall be only admonition, or suspension for a limited time; the sentence for heresy, shall be, for the first offence, suspension until the party shall recant the heresy, and for a subsequent offence, deposition; the sentence for all other offences may be either admonition, suspension for a limited and definite time, or to be determined upon some event or some act of the suspended Bishop, or degradation; but degradation shall not be

inflicted, unless by the consent of two-thirds of the members of the Court. Such sentence of degradation shall not involve excommunication, unless the Court shall expressly so direct.

SECTION 9. If the accused Bishop neglect or refuse to appear, according to the summons, notice having been served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the Ministry until he shall appear, and take his trial, shall be pronounced against him for contumacy by the Court; but the said sentence shall be relaxed, if within three months he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused Bishop shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, the sentence of degradation from the Ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Court. And it shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be on trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of the said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be a sentence of admonition to be publicly read to the congregation of each Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof.

SECTION 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Bishop to whom the presentment is made, or by the Court when the same is in session; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person, the delivery of a written notice or paper to a party, or leaving it at his residence, or last known residence, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION 11. The trial of every accused Bishop shall be conducted by a Church Advocate, to be appointed by the Court. The accused may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel, and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have Assistant Advocates; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court or examine witnesses, and in no case shall any Clergyman of this Church appear before the Court as an advocate.

SECTION 12. If at any time, during the session of any General Convention, any Bishop shall make to the House of Bishops a written acknowledgment of unworthiness or criminality in any particular, the House of Bishops may proceed, without trial, to determine by vote whether the said offending and confessing Bishop shall be admonished, or be suspended from his office, or be degraded; and the sentence thus determined by a majority of the votes of the House of Bishops, shall be pronounced by the Bishop presiding, in the presence of the said House of Bishops, and entered on the Journal of the House; and a copy of the said sentence, attested by the hand and seal of the presiding Bishop, shall be sent to the said Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of his Diocese, and to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be the sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the congregations of such Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof; *Provided*, That no sentence of suspension shall be passed by virtue of this section, which might not have been passed by a Court.

SECTION 13. Any Bishop of this Church not having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, shall be subject to presentment, trial and sentence, as hereinbefore provided, but shall not be included in any other provision of this Canon.

SECTION 14. Canon III. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

The Committee on Canons presented the following—

The Committee on Canons, in pursuance to the instructions of the House, [see p. 57,] beg leave to report the following Canon.

CANON.

Of Assistant Bishops in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without precise limitation.

A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence heretofore pronounced and not limited to aprecise time may proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop, who when duly consecrated shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop, and who in case of remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties prescribed by Canon VI. of 1832, and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation. By Order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows.

The House of Bishops herewith transmits to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the triennial report of the Missionary Bishop to China.

On motion, *Ordered*, that it be referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The following amendments to the Canon "Of Appeals," now in the hands of the Committee on Canons, were offered: to insert in the 2d Section, after the words "Diocese appealed from," "Provided however that in any case involving doctrine, a majority of Bishops constituting the Court of Appeal shall concur in the Judgment in order to render the same effectual."

To insert in the 3d Section, after the words, "decide the said appeal," the words "subject to the provision of the foregoing section."

On motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence during the further sittings of this House, be granted to Wm. C. Smedes a Lay Deputy from Mississippi,

A motion was made that the Canon entitled "Of Assistant Bishops," reported by Committee on Canons, be now adopted.

Whereupon the Deputation from the Diocese of New York demanded that the vote of each Order be taken by Dioceses. It resulted as follows:—

Clergy.—Dioceses represented, 29. AYES, 27. NAYS, 2.

Laity.—Dioceses represented, 24. AYES, 22. NAYS, 1. DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt and Gardiner—*Aye.*

New Hampshire.—Rev. Mr. Smith—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Rev. Dr. Hicks, Rev. Messrs. Manser and Blackaller—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Messrs. Goodwin, Randall and Babcock —*Aye.*

Rhode Island .—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Vail and Eames—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead, Rev. Messrs. Hallam and Clark —*Aye.*

Western New York.—Rev. Drs. Van Ingen and Gregory—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Messrs. Henderson, Stubbs, and Williams—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Stevens, and Rev. Mr. Buchanan—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Howe—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Rev. Messrs. McKim, Billopp, Franklin and Van Deusen—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Atkinson and Mason, Rev. Mr. Wiley—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Dr. McGuire, Rev. Mr. Armstrong—*Aye.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Mr. Buxton—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Mr. Trapier—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Rev. Messrs. Lay and Bannister—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Messrs. Presbury, Miller and Patterson—*Aye.*

Louisiania.—Rev. Mr. Lamon—*Aye.*

Texas—Rev. Messrs. Eaton and Gillette—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Young—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Dr. Page, Rev. Messrs. Cressy and Tomes—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Craik and Rooker—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Rev. Drs. Brooke, Muenscher and Bronson, Rev. Mr. Britton—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Rev. Drs. Wylie, Camp and Claxton, Rev. Mr. Large—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Rev. Mr. Dresser—*Aye.*

Michigan.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Grinnel and Hollister—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Rev. Messrs. Corbyn and Clerc.—*Aye.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. Mr. Millett.—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Gardiner—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Mr. Seymour—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Newton—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Messrs. Wilkinson and Hall—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Messrs. Lee, Ferguson and Russell—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Conyngham, Cope and Wharton—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Messrs. Reed and Smith—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Dobbins—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Messrs. Tayloe and Lee—*Aye.* Mr. Williams—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Mr. Eaton—*Aye*

Georgia.—Messrs. Parrott and Potter—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Mr. Tayloe—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Messrs. Yerger and Minor—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Messrs. Lobdell and Duncan—*Aye.*

Texas.—Mr. Reily—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Messrs. Fogg, L. J. Polk and G. W. Polk—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Mr. Churchill—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Messrs. Pendleton, Canfield and Storer—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Messrs. Morrison and Krumbhaar—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Mr. Bailhache—*Aye.*
Michigan.—Messrs. Demill and Chipman—*Aye.*
Missouri.—Mr. Creel—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

New York.—Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Higbee, Seabury and Johnson—*Nay.*
Florida.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Nay.*

LAITY.

New Jersey.—Messrs. Aertsen and Condit—*Nay.* Mr. Ryall—*Aye.*

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

LAITY.

Western New York.—Mr. Pringle—*Aye.* Mr. Webster—*Nay.*

So the Canon reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Canon "Of the removal of Ministers from one Diocese to another," reported yesterday by the Committee on Canons, [see p. 55] was again, on motion, taken up for consideration.

The motion to amend was withdrawn, and a motion made to indefinitely postpone.

Pending the discussion of this subject, the hour arrived for the order of the day, to wit—the consideration of the Reports of the Majority and Minority of the Joint Committee on the Maryland Memorial and other Documents.

A motion was made as follows:

Resolved, That, the House of Bishops concurring, the Majority and Minority Reports of a Committee, raised upon the Memorial from certain Presbyters of Maryland, be recommitted to the same Joint Committee, with instructions to report, that the General Convention thinks it better to settle the point involved, through an Appellate Court in the Church, the creation of which is now under the consideration of the General Convention.

A motion was made to indefinitely postpone.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:—

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has this day received, accepted and recorded the resignation of the Right Rev. Horatio Southgate, as Missionary Bishop to the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, according to the provisions of Canon IV. of 1844.

It was *moved* to lay the Resolution of indefinite postponement on the table.

The question being put by the Chair, was decided in the negative.

The hour for the stated recess arrived, and the House suspended business.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 12th, 3½ o'clock P. M.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of seven members of this House be appointed to confer with the Historiographer of the Church, concerning the publication of another volume of his work, now ready for that purpose, and to carry out the provisions of the Joint Committee in 1847, as contained in the Journal of that year, pp. 64, 139, 166, 167, and the address of the Historiographer prefixed to the Journal, on the History of the Church.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Rev. Drs. Mead and Stevens, Messrs. Dobbin, Wharton, Allston, Williams, and Fogg, be this Committee.

The consideration of the order of the day was resumed—the question before the House being upon the indefinite postponement of the subject-matter presented in the Majority and Minority Reports on the Maryland Memorial.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Maryland, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—29 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 12. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 14. DIVIDED, 3.

Laity—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 14. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Mr. Smith—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Rev. Messrs. Manser and Blackaller—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Hicks—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Messrs. Goodwin and Randall—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Dr. Crocker and Rev. Mr. Vail—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Stevens, and Howe—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Buchanan—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Rev. Drs. Sparrow and McGuire, Rev. Mr. Armstrong—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Rev. Dr. Neville, Rev. Messrs. McCoy and Preston—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Messrs. Maury and Rooker—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Craik—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Rev. Drs. Brooke and Muenscher, Rev. Mr. Britton—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Bronson—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Grinnel and Hollister—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Conyngham and Cope—*Aye.* Mr. Wharton—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Messrs. Williams, Tayloe, and Lee—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Mr. Potter—*Aye.*

Texas.—Mr. Reily—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Messrs. Bullock, Churchill and Stephens—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Messrs. Pendleton and Storer.—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Messrs. Morrison and Leonard—*Aye.* Mr. Krumbhaar—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Messrs. Demill and Chipman—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Connecticut.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead, Rev. Messrs. Hallam and Clark —*Nay.*

New York.—Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Higbee, and Seabury—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. Drs. Gregory, Van Ingen, Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Messrs. Watson, Stubbs and Williams—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Henderson—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp, Franklin and Van Deusen—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. McKim—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Atkinson and Mason, Rev. Mr. Wiley—*Nay.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Pinckney—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Rev. Messrs. Lay, Bannister and Morrison—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Messrs. Presbury, Miller, Kerr and Patterson—*Nay.*

Texas.—Rev. Messrs. Gillette and Young—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Eaton—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Dr. Page, Rev. Messrs. Cressy and Tomes—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Messrs. Dresser and Worthington—*Nay.*

Missouri.—Rev. Messrs. Corbyn and Clerc—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. Mr. Millett—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Gardiner—*Nay.*

Vermont.—Mr. Seymour—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Newton—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Messrs. Lee, Ferguson and Russell—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Mr. Pringle—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Messrs. Ryall and Aertsen—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Messrs. Reed and Smith—*Nay.* Mr. Dupont—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Dobbin—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Mr. Eaton—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Mr. Tayloe—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Messrs. Yerger and Minor—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Messrs. Fogg, L. J. Polk, G. W. Polk and Oldham—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Mr. Bailhache—*Nay.*

Missouri.—Mr. Creel—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Mr. Pratt—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Gardiner—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Mr. Buxton—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Mason—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Drs. Wylie and Claxton—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Camp, Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Rhode Island.—Mr. Hall—*Aye.* Mr. Wilkinson—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Mr. Duncan—*Aye.* Mr. Lobdell—*Nay.*

So the motion for indefinite postponement was lost.

The stated hour of adjournment having arrived, on motion, the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 14th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John H. Hicks, D.D., of Vermont, assisted by the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, of Delaware.

The Journal of the proceedings on Saturday was read and approved.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence, during the further sittings of this Convention be granted to Mr. Dabney Minor, a Lay Deputy, from the Diocese of Mississippi.

The following Report was received:

"The Committee on Canons, who were directed [see pp. 41, 89] to inquire into the expediency of so altering the Second Article of the Constitution, as to require that none but Communicants of this Church be elected to serve as Deputies to the General Convention, respectfully report, that it is a subject upon which great diversity of opinion exists, and that, at this late period of the Session, it is not likely to receive the attention which it deserves. They, therefore, recommend that the Second Article of the Constitution be referred to the consideration of the next General Convention.

By Order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The following Report was received: [See p. 90.]

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Canon "Of the officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the formation of congregations within the parochial cures of other clergymen," [see p. 50,] report the said Canon without alteration, and recommend that it be referred to the next General Convention.

By Order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons who were directed [see p. 28] to inquire into

the expediency of modifying Canon II. of 1847, entitled "Of the remission or modification of Judicial Sentences," respectfully report the said Canon, with a modification, conformable to the instructions contained in the resolution of the House. [See pp. 90, 97.]

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canon be enacted:

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to Seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence, which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, That no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a meeting of the House of Bishops during the Session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops within six months after date of the application, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode. *Provided also:* That such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops. And, *Provided further*, That nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

SECTION 2. Canon II. of 1847, is hereby repealed.

By Order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon, [see pp. 27, 61,] entitled "Of Appeals," respectfully report that the subject of the Canon, is of great importance and worthy of attention; but that in their judgment there is not now time to mature a proper system. They therefore report the Canon with a recommendation that it be referred to the next General Convention, and printed in the Appendix to the Journal. [See Appendix.]

By Order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, it was *Ordered*, to take up the Report of the Committee on Canons, respecting a proposed alteration of the 5th Article of the Constitution. [See p. 50.]

Thereupon, the following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is expedient to alter Article fifth of the Constitution of this Church —by striking out the third paragraph, beginning with the words "No such new Diocese," and ending with the words, "qualified as above mentioned."

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the above Amendment to the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions. An Amendment as follows was offered and accepted: *Add to the second paragraph*, "and the New

Diocese shall not exist, or any Convention thereof be held unless the consent of the General Convention be first had and obtained."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the Canon herewith transmitted, entitled, "Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with misdemeanor in any other," and asks the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. [See pp. 73, 75.]

CANON.

SECTION 1. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church; and disgraceful to his office, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority, where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical authority when thus notified shall omit for the space of three months to proceed against the offending Clergyman, it shall be in the power of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, or Missionary District, within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

SECTION 2. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons, or otherwise; or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergymen, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and congregations in said Diocese that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

SECTION 3. Canon XL. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the said Message be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The hour for the order of the day having arrived, on motion, by a vote of two-thirds of all the members present, *Ordered*, that the same be suspended.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention, (the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies concurring,) will adjourn *sine die* on Wednesday, October 16th. [See p. 71.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Resolution before the House respecting an alteration of the 5th Article of the Constitution, be referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to report an amendment of the Constitution, embodying the intent of the Resolutions before the House. [See pp. 72, 83, 85.]

The order of the day, to wit, the recommitment of the Report of the Joint Committee on the Maryland Memorial, was taken up.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the Canon herewith transmitted, entitled "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," and asks the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the same.

CANON.

SECTION 1. Clergymen of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority, shall, in order to gain full Canonical Residence in the same, present to said Ecclesiastical authority a Testimonial from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which they last resided, which Testimonial shall be to the following effect, viz:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical authority of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of ———, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life for three years last past."

SECTION 2. In case anything shall have occurred to render the language of this Testimonial inapplicable to the Clergyman who proposes to remove, the Ecclesiastical authority shall give such a statement of facts as shall set forth his true standing and character.

SECTION 3. This letter shall not affect a Clergyman's Canonical Residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. The residence of the Clergyman so transferred, shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void, by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

SECTION 4. No Clergyman removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have presented to the Ecclesiastical authority of the same, a Testimonial as above described, and shall have obtained from said Ecclesiastical authority a certificate in the words following:

"I hereby certify, that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Clergyman in regular standing."

SECTION 5. It shall be the duty of all Clergymen, except Professors in the

General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer, as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, and remain therein for the space of six months.

SECTION 6. No Clergyman shall officiate transiently in a vacant Parish, or in one the Rector or Minister of which is sick or absent, unless the Wardens or Vestry are satisfied he is at the time a Clergyman in good and regular standing. When from another Diocese, letters commendatory from the Ecclesiastical authority thereof may be required.

SECTION 7. Canon V. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the subject-matter of this Message be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 72.]

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon transmitted to it from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, [see pp. 60, 63,] with amendments, as follows:

CANON.

Of the Election of a Bishop in the Case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended.

A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of Suspension, may proceed to the Election of a Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese, during the suspension of such Bishop, and who, in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop, prescribed by Canon VI. of 1832, and who, in all cases, shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.

And the House of Bishops asks the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the amendments.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has received the Report on the State of the Church, [see p. 51,] and has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the deliberations of the Convention be closed by an Address from the Presiding Bishop, to be printed for distribution.

Resolved, That the Bishops omit, on this occasion, the issuing of the usual Pastoral Letter.

Pending the debate upon the order of the day, the hour for the stated recess arrived, and the House suspended business.

3½ o'clock P. M., Oct. 14th, 1850.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Committee of Conference be appointed on the part of this House, to meet a like Committee of the House of Bishops, in reference to certain amendments which have passed that House, in a Canon sent up for their concurrence, entitled "Of Assistant Bishops in the Case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended, without a precise limitation." [See pp. 90, 92, 93.]

The Standing Committee on Canons, was appointed the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

The subject of the time of final adjournment proposed and communicated by the House of Bishops for the concurrence of this House, was made the order of the day at six o'clock.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolutions transmitted to them in regard to Alterations in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, [see p. 44,] as to the time of meeting of the Board of Trustees of the same, with the exception that they have inserted, in Resolution I., after the words "from any cause whatever"—the words "or of a vacancy in the Episcopate of the same." [See p. 73.]

The order of the day, which had been interrupted at the hour of recess, was resumed.

The debate on the pending Resolution was continued until six o'clock.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence from the further sessions of this Convention, be granted to Mr. Geo. W. Dobbin, a Lay Deputy from Maryland.

On the consideration of the Message of the House of Bishops, wherein it is proposed to adjourn *sine die*, on Wednesday the 16th inst, a motion was made that this House propose Thursday the 17th. The Chair put the question on this motion, and it was decided in the negative.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops, in appointing Wednesday as the day of final adjournment.

The stated hour having arrived, the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 15th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas P. Billopp, of Delaware, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Patterson, of Mississippi.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Rev. T. W. Humes, of Tennessee, appeared, and took his seat.

The Committee on Canons reported as follows:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the message of the House of Bishops, with the Canon entitled "Of Clerical residence and removal," [see pp. 69, 76,] beg leave to submit the same, without amendment, to the consideration of the House, without offering an opinion on the propriety of adopting it or declining to adopt it.

By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a Resolution on the subject of amending the fifth Article of the Constitution, with instructions, in obedience to those instructions, respectfully report the following amendment.

By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that it is expedient to amend the Constitution, by substituting for the Fifth Article of the Constitution, the following Article:

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, without first obtaining leave of the General Convention, who shall judge of the necessity and expediency of the formation or erection of such Diocese, nor without the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses interested.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circum-

stances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses, to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Resolved, That, the House of Bishops concurring, the above amendment be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions. [See pp. 83, 85.]

The Committee on Canons also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred a Canon transmitted from the House of Bishops, [see p 68,] entitled "Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District, chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other," beg leave to report the same, and recommend a concurrence therewith.

By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, a Resolution was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That unless the Questions on the Canon reported by the Joint Committee, to whom was referred the Maryland Memorial and all matters appertaining to the samê, should be taken earlier, they shall be taken without further debate, at four o'clock this afternoon.

On motion, it was *Ordered*, That during the remainder of the Session, no member shall speak more than fifteen minutes on any subject in debate, without leave of the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, be taken up. [See p. 48.]

On motion, the Resolutions contained in the Report were dopted.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee required by the cond Resolution, be the Rev. Drs. Mason and Howe, ev. Mr. Wiley, and Messrs. R. F. W. Allston and Geo. M. harton.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the amendnt by the House of Bishops, of certain alterations proposed this House, in the Constitution of the General Theological ninary. [See p. 71.]

'he Report of the Committee on Canons, containing a Retion to amend the Fifth Article of the Constitution, "On Admission of new Dioceses," was, on motion, taken up, the Resolution recommended therein was adopted. [See 83, 85.]

ıe following Message was received from the House of ›ps:

: House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies, that it has passed the Canon herewith transmitted, entitled "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops," and asks the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the same.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three-fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three-fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the session of the General Convention; or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, sentenced in all particulars, as if he were resident actually within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church, who may be subject to his or their charge. *Provided*, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the mission, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter under the jurisdiction of any Bishops in communion with this Church, in good standing, may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

SECTION 5. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, may be a Presbyter, in good standing, under the jurisdiction of any Bishops in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church; Provided no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his Theological learning and aptitude to teach. And provided further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops, elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the District or Country, for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

SECTION 8. Canon VIII. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Canon communicated in said Message, be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 89.]

The following Message was received:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has adopted the following as an additional section to the Canon, entitled, "Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with misdemeanor in any other."

SECTION 3. The provisions of the second section shall apply to Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church; provided that in such case, notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the Clergyman shall appear to have been last, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

And asks the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the subject-matter of this Message be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was also received from the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Amendment to Canon VIII. of 1844.

Insert in section 3, after the words "according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese," the following;—Provided always that in case the Missionary Bishop should not be enabled to command the expense necessary for the action of the Presbyters and Standing Committee of a neighboring Diocese, it shall be lawful for the Missionary Bishop to select any three Presbyters and three Laymen under his jurisdiction, to perform the duty of a Standing Committee, and to cite the accused before the rest of the Presbyters belonging to his jurisdiction, and conduct the trial in as near accordance as may be with the Canons of any neighboring Diocese.

And asks their concurrence.

On motion, *Ordered*, that this amendment of Canon VIII. of 1844, be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 89.]

The following Message was also received:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies, that it has resolved to appoint a Committee of Conference in reference to Message No. 13, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; and has appointed Bishops Potter and Otey said Committee on the part of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, that a Committee of three be appointed on the part of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Rev. Drs. Mead and Sparrow, and Mr. George S. Yerger, be the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Canon on Clerical Residence [see p. 72] from the House of Bishops be taken up.

The following proposed Amendment was offered:

And if the Clergyman remove to another Diocese, and has been called to take charge of a Parish or Gongregation within such Diocese, and present the testimonial aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he has removed to accept it.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the consideration of this Amendment be the order of the day, immediately after the decision of the questions growing out of the Maryland Memorial.

The hour of eleven having arrived, the order of the day, to wit, the proposed recommitment of the Reports of the Special Committee on the Maryland Memorial, was taken up.

The following was offered as a substitute for the whole:

Resolved, That the Report and Canon from the majority of the Committee, together with the Report and Resolutions of the minority of the Committee, be withdrawn from the files of this House, so that the same may not appear upon its Journal, and committed to a Committee of three, with instructions to report forthwith by joint resolution that said Canon be indefinitely postponed, and that it is inexpedient to legislate upon the subject referred to in the Memorial, it being the decided opinion of this Convention that under the Rubrics and Canons of this Church, no insurmountable difficulties ought to occur which cannot be readily settled and regulated under the practice of the Bishop and Clergy, and a Christian courtesy, which should always be sufficient to prevent such difficulties as are mentioned in said Memorial.

On motion, it was *Ordered*, that the Committee on Canons, in consideration of the amount of business before it, have leave of the House to sit whenever it deems necessary, while the House is in Session.

The hour of recess having arrived, the House suspended business.

3½ o'clock P.M., Oct. 15th, 1850.

On motion, *Resolved*, that this House ask leave of the House of Bishops to withdraw Messages 13 and 15, with a view to rectify their action in the matters to which those Messages relate.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Preamble and Resolutions:

Whereas the Board of Missions has been incorporated, under an act of the Legislature of New York, and doubts are entertained whether the former By-Laws are not thereby invalidated, therefore,

Resolved, By this General Convention, that the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be, and it is hereby fully authorized and empowered, in the name and on behalf of the Society, to frame and adopt a code of By-Laws, for the direction and government of the Society, the Board of Missions, and the Committees.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed in the Journal, with the documents connected with it, including the Reports of all the Missionary Bishops.

The consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the Substitute for the Report of the Joint Committee on the Maryland Memorial, and the motion for recommitment, was resumed.

The question being proposed on the substitute, on the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of Maryland, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy.—Dioceses represented, 29. AYES, 11. NAYS, 17. DIVIDED, 1.

Laity.—Dioceses represented, 25. AYES, 6. NAYS, 17. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt and Burgess—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Gardiner—*Nay.*

New Hampshire.—Rev. Mr. Smith—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Messrs. Goodwin, Randall and Babcock—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Vail—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Eames—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Howe—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Buchanan—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Rev. Drs. Sparrow and McGuire, Rev. Mr. Armstrong—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Rev. Dr. Neville, Rev. Messrs. McCoy and Preston—*Aye.*

Texas.—Rev. Mr. Gillette—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Maury and Rooker—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Craik—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Rev. Drs. Brooke, Muenscher and Bronson, Rev. Mr. Britton—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Conyngham, Stroud and Cope—*Aye.* Mr. Wharton—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Messrs. Williams and Tayloe—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Messrs. Parrott and Potter—*Aye.*

Texas.—Messrs. Riley and Gray—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Messrs. Bullock and Stephenson—*Aye.* Mr. Churchill—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Messrs. Pendleton and Storer—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Vermont.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clap, Rev. Messrs. Manser and Blackaller—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead, Rev. Messrs. Hallam and Clark—*Nay.*

New York.—Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Higbee and Seabury—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. Drs. Gregory and Van Ingen, Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Messrs. Watson, Stubbs and Williams—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Henderson—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Rev. Messrs. McKim, Billopp and Franklin—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Rev. Drs. Atkinson and Mason, Rev. Mr. Wiley—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Mr. Watson—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Buxton—*Aye.*

Florida.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Rev. Messrs. Lay, Bannister and Morrison—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Messrs. Presbury, Kerr and Patterson—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Dr. Page, Rev. Messrs. Humes, Cressy and Tomes—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Drs. Wylie and Camp, Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay.* Rev. Dr. Claxton—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Rev. Mr. Dresser—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Grinnel and Hollister—*Nay.*

Missouri.—Rev. Messrs. Corbyn and Clere—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. Mr. Millett—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Gardiner—*Nay.*
Vermont.—Mr. Seymour—*Nay.*
Massachusetts.—Messrs. Appleton and Newton—*Nay.*
Connecticut.—Messrs. Lee, Boardman, Ferguson and Russell—*Nay.*
Western New York.—Messrs. Pringle and Webster—*Nay.*
New Jersey.—Messrs. Ryall, Aertsen and Condit—*Nay.*
Delaware.—Messrs. Reed, Smith and Rodney—*Nay.*
Maryland.—Messrs. Chambers and Evans—*Nay.*
North Carolina.—Mr. Eaton—*Nay.*
South Carolina.—Mr. Allston—*Nay.*
Alabama.—Messrs. Tayloe and Taylor—*Nay.*
Mississippi.—Mr. Yerger—*Nay.*
Tennessee.—Messrs. Fogg, L. J. Polk, G. W. Polk and Oldham—*Nay.*
Indiana.—Messrs. Morrison, Krumbhaar and Leonard—*Nay.*
Illinois.—Mr. Bailhache—*Nay.*
Michigan.—Mr. Demill—*Nay.*
Missouri.—Mr. Creel—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

South Carolina—Rev. Mr. Pinckney, Jr.—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Trapier—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Rhode Island.—Mr. Hall—*Aye.* Mr. Wilkinson—*Nay.*
Louisiana.—Mr. Duncan—*Aye.* Mr. Lobdell—*Nay.*

So the proposed substitute was lost.

The question then was taken on the motion to recommit, and decided in the negative.

An Amendment to the Report of the Joint Committee was presented as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rubrics in the order for the Administration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, be so altered as to provide that every Bishop in this Church, upon occasions of Canonical Visitations, may, if he thinks fit, administer the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention be directed to send a certified copy of the above Resolution to the Secretary of each of the Diocesan Conventions in time to be laid before the said Conventions at their next Sessions.

A motion was made that this Amendment be adopted.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation of the Diocese of Ohio, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses.

CLERGY.—Dioceses represented, 29. AYES, 3. NAYS, 26.
LAITY.—Dioceses represented, 26. AYES, 3. NAYS, 21. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Mr. Smith—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Drs. Sparrow and McGuire, Rev. Mr. Armstrong—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Maury and Rooker—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Craik—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Virginia.—Messrs. Williams and Tayloe—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Messrs. Lobdell and Duncan—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Messrs. Bullock and Stevenson—*Aye.* Mr. Churchill—*Nay.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Messrs. Burgess and Gardiner—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Pratt—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clap, Rev. Messrs. Manser and Blackaller—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Messrs. Goodwin, Randall and Babcock—*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Messrs. Vail and Eames—*Nay.* Rev. Dr. Crocker—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead, Rev. Mr. Clark—*Nay.*

New York.—Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Higbee and Seabury—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. Dr. Gregory and Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Messrs. Watson, Henderson, Stubbs and Williams—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Dr. Howe and Rev. Mr. Buchanan—*Nay.* Rev. Dr. Bull—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Rev. Messrs. McKim, Billopp and Franklin—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Atkinson and Mason, Rev. Mr. Wiley—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Messrs. Buxton and Watson—*Nay.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Pinckney, Jr.—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Rev. Mr. T. F. Scott—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. Mr. J. J. Scott—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Rev. Messrs. Lay, Bannister and Morrison—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Messrs. Presbury, Kerr and Patterson—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Rev. Dr. Neville and Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. McCoy—*Aye.*

Texas—Rev. Mr. Gillette—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Dr. Page, Rev. Messrs. Humes, Cressy and Tomes—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Rev. Drs. Brooke, Muenscher and Bronson, Rev. Mr. Britton—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Drs. Wylie, Camp and Claxton, Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Mr. Dresser—*Nay.*
Michigan.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Grinnel and Hollister—*Nay.*
Missouri.—Rev. Messrs. A. D. Corbyn, Clerc and Sandford—*Nay.*
Wisconsin.—Rev. Mr. Millett—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Gardiner—*Nay.*
Vermont.—Mr. Seymour—*Nay.*
Massachusetts.—Messrs. Appleton and Newton—*Nay.*
Rhode Island.—Messrs. Wilkinson and Hall—*Nay.*
Connecticut.—Messrs. Boardman, Ferguson and Russell—*Nay.*
New York.—Mr. Mitchell—*Nay.*
Western New York.—Messrs. Webster and Pringle—*Nay.*
New Jersey.—Messrs. Ryall, Aertsen and Condit—*Nay.*
Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Cope and Wharton.—*Nay.*
Delaware.—Messrs. Reed, Smith and Rodney—*Nay.*
Maryland.—Messrs. Chambers and Evans—*Nay.*
North Carolina.—Mr. Eaton—*Nay.*
South Carolina.—Mr. Allston—*Nay.*
Alabama.—Messrs. Tayloe and Taylor—*Nay.*
Mississippi.—Mr. Yerger—*Nay.*
Texas.—Messrs. Reily and Gray—*Nay.*
Tennessee.—Messrs. Fogg, L. J. Polk, G. W. Polk and Oldham—*Nay.*
Indiana.—Messrs. Morrison and Leonard—*Nay.*
Illinois.—Mr. Bailhache—*Nay.*
Michigan.—Mr. Demill—*Nay.*
Missouri.—Mr. Creel—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

LAITY.

Georgia.—Mr. Potter—*Aye.* Mr. Parrott—*Nay.*
Ohio.—Mr. Pendleton—*Aye.* Mr. Storer—*Nay.*

So the proposed amendment was lost.

The question then came up on the Canon as reported by the Joint Committee.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation of the Diocese of Alabama, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy. Dioceses represented, 29; AYES, 18; NAYS, 9; DIVIDED, 2.

Laity. Dioceses represented, 26; AYES, 18, NAYS, 7; DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Mr. Smith—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clap, Rev. Messrs. Manser and Blackaller—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead, Rev. Messrs. Hallam and Clark—*Aye.*

New York.—Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Higbee, and Seabury—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Gregory, and Van Ingen, Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Aye.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Messrs. Watson, Stubbs, and Williams—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Henderson—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp, Franklin, and Van Deusen—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Atkinson, and Mason, Rev. Mr. Wiley—*Aye.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Mr. Watson—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Buxton—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Rev. Messrs. Lay, Bannister, and Morrison—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Messrs. Presbury, Miller, Kerr, and Patterson—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Dr. Page, Rev. Messrs. Humes, Cressy, and Tomes—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Rev. Drs. Wylie and Camp, Rev. Mr. Large—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Claxton—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Mr. Dresser—*Aye.*

Michigan.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Grinnel, and Hollister—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Rev. Messrs. Corbyn and Clerc—*Aye.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. Mr. Millett—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Gardiner—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Mr. Seymour—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Messrs. Appleton and Newton—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Messrs. Lee, Boardman, Ferguson, and Russell—*Aye.*

New York.—Mr. Mitchell—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Messrs. Webster and Pringle—*Aye.*

New Jersey.—Messrs. Ryall, Aertsen, and Condit—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Messrs. Reed, Smith, and Rodney—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Messrs. Chambers and Evans—*Aye.*

North Carolina.—Mr. Eaton—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Mr. Allston—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Messrs. Tayloe and Taylor—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Mr. Yerger—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Messrs. Fogg, L. J. Polk, G. W. Polk, and Oldham—*Aye*

Indiana.—Messrs. Morrison and Leonard—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Mr. Bailhache—*Aye.*

Michigan.—Messrs. Demill and Chipman—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Mr. Creel—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt and Burgess—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Gardiner—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Messrs. Goodwin, Randall, and Babcock—*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, and Rev. Mr. Vail—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Eames—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Howe—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Buchanan—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Drs. Sparrow and McGuire, Rev. Mr. Armstrong—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Rev. Dr. Neville, Rev. Messrs. McCoy and Preston—*Nay.*

Texas.—Rev. Mr. Gillette—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Maury, and Rooker—*Nay.* Rev. Mr. Craik—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Conyngham, Stroud, and Cope—*Nay.* Mr. Wharton—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Messrs. Williams, Hunter, and Tayloe—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Messrs. Parrott and Potter—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Messrs. Lobdell and Duncan—*Nay.*

Texas.—Messrs. Reily and Gray—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Messrs. Bullock and Stephenson—*Nay.* Mr. Churchill—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Messrs. Pendleton and Storer—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

South Carolina.—Rev. Mr. Trapier—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Pinckney, Jr.—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Rev. Dr. Muenscher and Rev. Mr. Britton—*Aye.* Rev. Drs. Brooke and Bronson—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Rhode Island.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye.* Mr. Hall—*Nay.*

So the Canon recommended by the Joint Committee, was passed by this House. [See p. 90.]

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution;—*Resolved*, That the Messages from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, numbered 13 and 15, be returned to the House.

The following Message was also received from the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Amendment of the Constitution, as laid before it by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, [see pp. 36, 50, 67, 72,] with this exception.

In place of paragraph *second*, as in the amended Article, substitute paragraph second, as in the existing Article, as follows:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each Diocese concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

A Report was presented in behalf of a Joint Committee appointed at the last General Convention, in reference to a translation of the Prayer Book in the Welsh tongue, as follows:

The Joint Committee of the House of Bishops and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, appointed by the last General Convention, to procure a Copy of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue,—

Respectfully report, That upon inquiry they find a population of persons speaking the Welsh tongue, in various parts of the United States, (many of whom, if not most, are either persons baptized in the Church of England, or descendants of such) sufficiently numerous to demand the provision of a Book of Common Prayer in their language.

And while the Committee deem it most desirable, that the acquiring of the English language by foreigners emigrating to this country, be encouraged in every way, and that as far as possible Divine Service performed among congregations of such by the Clergy of this Church, be in the English language: yet, inasmuch as portions of the book of Common Prayer in their own language are necessary, in order to the due celebration of Sacraments, in which adult persons, ignorant of our own, are to participate, and as the whole book may serve as a useful guide to doctrine, and aid to devotion for such persons, they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee of five be appointed, to procure the publication, either in England or in this country, of the whole or of such parts as they may deem expedient, of the Book of Common Prayer, in the Welsh language.

Resolved, That such Committee have power to appoint one or more persons, whom they may deem competent, to superintend the printing of such Book, and to certify through the Bishop, who is Chairman of said Committee, its conformity in sense to our Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, That ——— be such Committee.

JACKSON KEMPER,
SAMUEL A. MCCOSKRY,
Committee of the Bishops.

J. V. VAN INGEN,
P. A. PROAL,
House Committee.

On motion, the Resolutions embraced in this Report were adopted.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the amendment proposed by the House of Bishops, of the 5th Article of the Constitution, additional to the amendments already adopted by this House, and concurred in by the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House reconsider the Resolution by which it appointed a Committee of Conference on the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of a a Bishop to be elected by a Diocese having a Suspended Bishop." [See pp. 57, 61, 70.]

The said Canon was taken up for consideration by the House; pending the discussion, the hour for adjournment arrived, whereupon, in conformity with a Resolution adopted on the 9th instant, *ordered*, that the House adjourn to meet for an evening session at 7½ o'clock.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 15th, 1850, 7½ o'clock P. M.

The consideration of the Canon "Of a Bishop to be elected by a Diocese having a suspended Bishop," passed by the House of Bishops, was resumed.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do not concur in the passage of the said Canon.

A motion was made that the first Article of the Constitution be amended, the House of Bishops concurring, by adding to the last clause, "and such freedom of debate shall in no case be limited or abridged, but by a vote of two-thirds of the members."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the proposed amendment be laid on the table.

The proposed amendment [see p. 76] of the Canon passed by the House of Bishops and transmitted to this House, [see p. 70,] the consideration of which was superseded by the order of the day, at 11 o'clock, was now taken up.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the proposed amendment be adopted.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Canon as amended, be adopted by this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons, [see p. 55,] entitled "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," be indefinitely postponed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House now proceed to the choice of a Treasurer.

Whereupon, Mr. Herman Cope was elected.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the late Treasurer, for his valuable services.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Standing Committee on Canons be a Joint Committee on the part of this House, [see p. 51,] to confer with a like Committee of the House of Bishops, on a proposed Canon, entitled "Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church."

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 16th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., of Maryland, assisted by the Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., of Indiana.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

On motion, *Ordered*, That members of this House who were absent at the taking of the question on the several resolutions, which had reference to the matters involved in the Maryland Memorial, have leave to enter their names on the Journal, as for or against the Resolutions respectively.

Whereupon, the following members requested to be entered as opposed to the several amendments, and in favor of the Canon "Of Episcopal Visitations."

The Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Burroughs and Proal, the Rev. Messrs. E. M. Van Deusen, J. T. Worthington, and J. F. Young, and Mr. O. H. Chipman.

The following members requested to have their names entered, as in favor of one or other of the Amendments, and opposed to the passage of the Canon.

The Rev. Drs. Vinton and Stevens, the Rev. J. W. Andrews, and Mr. E. P. Hunter.

The following Report was received:

The Committee appointed to confer with the Historiographer of the Church, concerning another volume of his Work, now ready, &c., respectfully report that they have had such conference, and are happy to state that the Historiographer has the second volume of his work, it being the first volume of his Ecclesiastical History, stereotyped, and nearly ready for the press. They deem it important, not only to the learned and indefatigable Author, who, while acting under the appointment of the General Convention, without fee or reward, has done so at a large pecuniary sacrifice, but also to the cause of learning in the department of Ecclesiastical History, that the widest circulation should be secured for his work. They would therefore respectfully urge upon the members of this Convention, and upon the Church at large, which they represent, by their liberal subscription to the work promptly

made, to aid in some small degree, in remunerating the Historiographer, for the expense he has incurred.

They, therefore, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Historiographer of the Church, to issue such an edition of the First Volume of his Ecclesiastical History, which he has now nearly ready for publication, as may meet the demand of Churchmen for the same. And that in conducting the business operations of the edition issued, so that facilities may be generally given to members of the Church and others in the United States, to be supplied at as early a time as possible with copies of the work, he be advised to associate with himself, Messrs. Thomas Belknap, of Hartford, Ct.; Edw. S. Hill, of Millville; and Charles Simpson, of Boston, Mass., as an Executive Committee for the business operations of the work; and that those gentlemen be respectfully requested by this House, to serve him in that capacity, and to unite with him in informing the next General Convention of the result of his enterprise.

In behalf of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Resolution contained in the Report was adopted.

On motion, it was unanimously *Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Rector, Warden and Vestry of Christ Church, Cincinnati, for the use of their Church; to the Committee for the reception and entertainment of the Clergy and Laity, for their courtesy; and to those citizens of Cincinnati generally, who have extended the rites of hospitality to the members of this Convention with such unlimited generosity; and that the Rectors of the several Churches in this city, be requested to communicate this vote to their respective parishioners and friends, in such manner as they may think appropriate.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the reading of the Triennial Reports of the Missionary Bishops, be postponed until after the Report of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the account of the Treasurer and the accompanying documents, ask leave to report:

1. That they have examined said account, and find his receipts and expenditures verified by sufficient and satisfactory vouchers. The balance in his hands, is $183,13.

2. The Committee deem it unnecessary to make any report in reference to the expenses of the present Convention, having no data before them to enable them to furnish any statement.

The Treasurer *pro. tem.*, has received from twenty-two Dioceses the amount of their quotas, $767.

The further sum of $183,13, is in the hands of the Treasurer, and subject to the order of this Convention; thus making the sum total of $950,13, to be applied for the contingent expenses of the present Session; besides such sums as may be received from the seven Dioceses whose quotas have not yet been paid in.

All of which is respectfully submitted, in behalf of the Committee,

PIERRE ALEXIS PROAL, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Reports of the Committee on Canons, on the table of this House, be taken up.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the proposed amendment of the Canon "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," [see p. 85,] and requests a Committee of Conference, and that they have appointed Bishops Hopkins, DeLancey and Lee, as the Committee on its part.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Committee of Conference be appointed accordingly.

Ordered, That the Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Vinton, and Mr. Williams be the said Committee.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the proposed Canon "On the Trial of Bishops," reported by the Committee on Canons, be referred to the next General Convention.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Resolutions communicated to this House by the House of Bishops, [see p. 77,] respecting the Board of Missions, be and are hereby adopted by this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the part of this House of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this session printed, with an addition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That three thousand copies of the Journal of this Convention, and one thousand copies of the Sermon preached at the opening of this Convention, be printed —that three hundred copies of the Journal be reserved in the keeping of the Secretary, and that two copies be transmitted by him to every Clergyman of the Church, having a parochial charge; one copy to each Lay-member of this Convention, and one copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention, and to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of each Diocese.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Treasurer be directed to pay the contingent expenses of this Convention, on the order of the Secretary of this House.

The Committee on Canons presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, recommending an amendment [see p. 75] of the Canon entitled "Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District, chargeable with Misdemeanors in any other," beg leave to report the same, and recommend a concurrence therewith. By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Resolved,* That the amendment as recommended by the Committee, be adopted by this House.

The following Report was presented by the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Message of the House of Bishops with the proposed amendments to Canon VIII. of 1844, [see p. 77,] beg leave to report the same, and recommend the House not to concur therewith. By Order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Resolved,* That the consideration of the same be postponed to the next General Convention.

The following Report of the Committee on Canons was presented.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Message from the House of Bishops with the proposed Canon entitled "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops" [see p. 77,] beg leave to report that they recommend a concurrence therewith, with the following amendments, to wit, strike out all that part of the second section following the words "unless with the consent," &c.

By Order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

A motion was made that the Report be adopted, which was decided in the negative.

The question then was on concurrence with the Canon as transmitted from the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved,* That the proposed Canon be amended by adding, whenever the words "any Bishop consecrated under this Canon" occur, the words, "or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated;" and also by adding to section 3d, the words, "except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States." [See p. 96.]

On motion the Canon as amended was adopted, and sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

It being half-past one o'clock the House took its stated recess.

3½ o'clock P. M.

The Report of the Committee on Canons concerning a proposed alteration of the Constitution, whereby it might be provided that none but communicants be eligible as Deputies to the General Convention, was taken up, and on motion ordered that

the subject be postponed for the consideration of the next General Convention.

The Report of the Committee on Canons [see p. 66] respecting a proposed Canon of the officiating of Ministers of this Church, and the formation of congregations within the parochial cures of other clergymen, was on motion referred to the next General Convention.

The report of the Committee on Canons, on the Canon entitled "Of the remission or modification of Judicial Sentences," [see pp. 66, 67] was taken up.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the following amendment be made: That the words, "also provided, that no such call for a special meeting shall be made within twelve months of the time of meeting of any meeting of the General Convention.

On motion the Canon as amended was adopted. [See p. 97.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has appointed the Committee on Canons of this House a Committee of Conference in reference to the Canon entitled "Of the election of a Bishop in the case of a Diocese where a Bishop is suspended." [See pp. 92, 93.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee on Canons be the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Rev. Drs. Seabury and Higbee be, in accordance with their request, excused from serving in this conference.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the Canon transmitted to this House from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies entitled "Of Episcopal Visitations." [See p. 83.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolutions passed in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, [see p. 84,] in regard to the publication of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh Language; and has appointed Bishops Kemper and DeLancey the Committee on the part of this House.

The Report of the Committee on Canons, on a Proposed

Canon entitled "Of Appeals," recommending that it be referred to the next General Convention, was taken up, and on motion, adopted. [See pp. 27, 61, 67.]

The Joint Committee of Conference on a proposed Canon "Of Clerical Residence and Removals" made the following Report.

The Conference of the two Houses, on the disagreement upon the amendment proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the Canon entitled "Of Clerical Residences and Removals" respectfully report:—

That it be recommended to the two Houses to pass the Canon as amended in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies with the following amendment to the amendment: "unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the clergyman concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said clergyman belongs; and in such case it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to accept the Testimonial unless and until the Clergyman shall be exculpated from the said charges."

JOHN H. HOPKINS, *Chairman.*
S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That the amendment as recommended by the Committee be adopted.

On motion, The Canon as amended was passed by this House. [See p. 93.]

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House will now attend to the reading of the Reports of the Missionary Bishops. [See Appendix.] Whereupon the Reports of Bishops Kemper, Freeman Boone and Southgate were read.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolutions transmitted from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in reference to the printing of the Journals, and has appointed the Secretary and Assistant Secretary of this House as the Committee on its part.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution transmitted to it from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, [see p. 48,] in regard to the revision of the German Prayer Book.

On motion, *Ordered*, That Messrs. R. H. Gardiner and G.

B. Duncan be appointed a Committee to examine and report what buisness lies unfinished on the Table.

On motion, *Resolve d*, that this House entertains a most grateful sense of the long-continued and very valuable services of its President, and presents to him its thanks for his courteous, impartial and faithful discharge of the duties of the Chair during this session.

On motion *Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Secretary, Assistant-Secretary, and Treasurer, for the able and assiduous services rendered by them respectively.

The Joint Committee of Conference on the Canon, entitled, "Of the election of a Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended," presented the following Report.

The Committee of Conference in pursuance of the instructions of the House beg leave to report the following Canon.

CANON.

Of the election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without precise limitation of time.

A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese, during the suspension of such Bishop, and who in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop prescribed by Canon VI. of 1832, and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.

By Order of Committee of Conference,
JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Com. of the House of Bishops.
S. FARMAR JARVIS,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Rev. Drs. Proal and Van Ingen and the Rev. Mr. Ingersoll, be the Joint Committee on the part of this House, on the Publication of an edition of the Book of Common Prayer, in the Welsh Language.

On motion, the following Resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That agreeably to the request contained in the Report of the Board of Missions, this Convention do cordially recommend to the members, both Clergy and Laity of the Church, that circulation and encouragement be given to the "Spirit of Missions," as the medium of communicating information respecting the Missions of the Church.

The following Message was received:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies, that it has non-concurred in the amendment proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the Canon entitled "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," [p. 91.]

The following Message was also received:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has appointed Bishops Freeman, Chase, and Upfold, a Committee of Conference in reference to Message No. 13.

On motion, That the Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Mr. Geo. M. Wharton, be a Committee to wait on the House of Bishops and inform them that this House is ready to receive any communication from them.

The Report of the Committee of Conference on a Canon "Of the Election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without precise limitation of time," was taken from the table, and a motion made that the Canon be passed.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation of the Diocese of New York, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—27 Dioceses represented. AYES 26; NAYS 1.

Laity—21 Dioceses represented. AYES 20; NAYS 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Mr. Gardiner—*Aye.*

New Hampshire.—Rev. Mr. Smith—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Rev. Dr. Clap, Rev. Messrs. Manser and Blackaller—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Messrs. Goodwin, Randall and Babcock—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Messrs. Vail and Eames—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Dr. Mead, Rev. Messrs. Hallam and Clarke—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Gregory and Van Ingen—*Aye.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Messrs. Watson, Stubbs and Williams—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Howe, Rev. Mr. Buchanan—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Rev. Messrs. McKim, Franklin and Van Deusen—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Rev. Drs. Atkinson and Mason—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Dr. McGuire and Rev. Mr. Armstrong—*Aye.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Messrs. Buxton and Watson—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Pinckney—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. J. F. Scott—*Aye.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Rev. Mr. Lay—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Messrs. Presbury, Miller, Kerr and Patterson—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Rev. Mr. McCoy—*Aye.*

Texas.—Rev. Messrs. Gillette and Young—*Aye.*
Tennessee.—Rev. Dr. Page, Rev. Messrs. Cressy and Tomes—*Aye.*
Ohio.—Rev. Dr. Brooke—*Aye.*
Indiana.—Rev. Drs. Wylie, Camp and Claxton—*Aye.*
Michigan.—Rev. Messrs. Grinnel and Hollister—*Aye.*
Missouri.—Rev. Mr. Clerc—*Aye.*
Wisconsin.—Rev. Mr. Millett—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Gardiner—*Aye.*
Vermont.—Mr. Seymour—*Aye.*
Rhode Island.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye.*
Connecticut.—Messrs. Lee, Ferguson and Russell—*Aye.*
Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Conyngham and Cope—*Aye.*
Western New York.—Messrs. Webster and Pringle—*Aye.*
Delaware.—Messrs. Reed and Rodney—*Aye.*
Maryland.—Mr. Evans—*Aye.*
Virginia.—Messrs. Williams, Hunter and Tayloe—*Aye.*
Georgia.—Messrs. Parrott and Potter—*Aye.*
Alabama.—Mr. Tayloe—*Aye.*
Mississippi.—Mr. Yerger—*Aye.*
Louisiana.—Messrs. Lobdell and Duncan—*Aye.*
Texas.—Mr. Gray—*Aye.*
Tennessee.—Messrs. Fogg, L. J. Polk, G. W. Polk and Oldham—*Aye.*
Kentucky.—Mr. Churchill—*Aye.*
Ohio.—Mr. Storer—*Aye.*
Indiana—Messsrs. Dunn and Leonard—*Aye*
Michigan.—Messrs. Demill and Chipman—*Aye.*
Missouri. Mr. Creel—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

New York.—Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Higbee, and Seabury—*Nay.*

LAITY.

New Jersey.—Messrs. Aertsen and Condit—*Nay.* Mr. Ryall—*Aye.*

So the Canon was passed by this House.
It being six o'clock, the House took its stated recess.

CINCINNATI, Wednesday, 7½ o'clock P.M.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the constantly enlarging field of Missionary Work, Diocesan, Domestic, and Foreign, presented before the Church, and the clear indications of God's good will toward the work itself, can be rightly met only by

an enlarged liberality on the part of the Church generally, and a spirit of greater self-denial, and more single devotedness on the part of the various orders of the Ministry.

The President then rose and made the following address:

In acknowledging respectfully a resolution adopted during the afternoon session in regard to the Chair, and in correspondence with a previously avowed design to take a final leave of the office of presiding over this House, with which he has been honored by eight successive Conventions, the Chair begs the House to accept his thanks for the kindness with which his endeavors to serve them has been so generally received. The frequent manner of his election, by a single nomination from the whole House, without the introduction of the name of any opposing candidate, is worthy of his grateful remembrance.

In all the exciting deliberations and measures which, during more than twenty years, have deeply agitated this Convention, if any gentleman has supposed his feelings or privileges not justly cared for, the Chair desires sincerely and earnestly to assure him that it was not designed or known; and if known would have been the subject of real regret.

One of the most perplexing and responsible duties of the Chair is the appointment of the Committees. That in these appointments, the *general principle* of a selection, as far as circumstances would permit, from different sections of the Church has governed the Chair, reference to the Journal will amply prove. But the still more important object of so constituting committees, as to advance and secure the great interests of the Church, or sometimes the interests of particular Dioceses involved in the action of those committees, has often prevailed over the comparatively narrow and trivial consideration of gratifying a sectional pride.

The Chair affectionately invokes the divine blessing upon his brethren, the members of this House, Lay and Clerical, and all providential mercies in their return to their respective homes.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Secretary request a copy of this address, and cause it to be entered on the pages of the Journal of this House.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has concurred in the amendments pro-

posed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the Canon "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops." [See pp. 74, 89.]

The following Message was also received:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has concurred in passing the canon entitled, "Of the election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without a precise limit of time." [See p. 92.]

The Committee of Conference on the Canon entitled, "Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church," reported the following Canon.

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

SECTION 1. If any Minister of this Church against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or where there is no Bishop to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the ministry and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry in this Church. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese, invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose. *Provided*, always, nevertheless, that if the Bishop to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly, and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon, for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application. And, *Provided further*, That if the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to be liable to presentment for any Canonical offence, he may, in his discretion, and with the consent of the Standing Committee, proceed to have the applicant put upon his trial notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration. And the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

In the case of deposition from the Ministry as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof, to every Bishop of this Church, and the Standing Committee of every Diocese, wherein there is no Bishop.

SECTION 2. Canon XXXVIII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Report be adopted. So the Canon was passed by this House.

The Committee instructed to ascertain what business remains unfinished on the table, reported that there is nothing further requiring the action of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That J. W. Mitchell, a Lay Deputy

from the Diocese of New York, not present when the vote was taken, be allowed to record on the Journal his dissent from the passage of the Canon entitled, "Of the Election of a provisional Bishop," &c.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it hereby nominates to them, the Rev. John Payne, a Missionary of this Church at Cape Palmas, to be elected a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church to exercise Episcopal functions, at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence during the remainder of the session of this Convention be granted to the Rev. Messrs. Pratt and Burgess of Maine; to the Rev. Drs. Sherwood, Johnson and Seabury of New York; to the Rev. Dr. Neville and Rev. Mr. Lamon of Louisiana; to Mr. Hodges of Vermont; to Messrs. Newton and Appleton of Massachusetts; to Mr. Boardman of Connecticut; to Mr. Tayloe of Alabama; to Mr. Canfield of Ohio; to Mr. Lee of Virginia; to Mr. Morrison of Indiana; to Mr. Reily of Texas; to Mr. Allston of South Carolina; to Mr. Chitwood of New Jersey.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rev. John Payne be, and is hereby elected a Missionary Bishop to Cape Palmas, and the parts ajacent, on the Western coast of Africa.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House now proceed to sign the Testimonials of the Bishop elect.

The following Message was received:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have not concurred in the Canon, "Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences," [see p. 90,] for the following reasons amongst others.

1st. Because the alteration proposed, by which it would differ from the present Canon on the same subject, does not embrace other amendments which the House deems important. 2d. Because there is not time at the close of the session to prepare a Canon which would be satisfactory.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House has completed its business, and is now ready to meet the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies;

for the reading of an address from the Presiding Bishop, and offering the usual Prayers before the Convention adjourns.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House now discontinue business for the purpose of receiving the House of Bishops, and hearing the closing address from the Presiding Bishop.

The House of Bishops entered, and after a Collect said by the Presiding Bishop, he delivered the Address, after which the Gloria in Excelsis was sung, the Apostolic Benediction pronounced, and the House of Bishops retired.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Secretary be directed to ask a copy of the Address, and to cause 2000 copies of the same to be printed for distribution.

The Minutes of the proceedings of the day were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the House adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D.,
President.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*
GEORGE M. RANDALL, *Assistant Secretary.*

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

CINCINNATI, WEDNESDAY, Oct. 2d, 1850, 10 o'clock, A. M.

THIS being the day and place appointed by a Resolution of the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the meeting of this body, the Right Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D. LL.D., of Connecticut, the Rt. Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D. LL.D., of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D.D., of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D. LL.D., of New Jersey, the Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop for Wisconsin and Iowa, the Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. William Heathcote DeLancey, D.D. LL.D., of Western New York, the Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New Hampshire, the Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama, the Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., of Missouri, the Right Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory south of 36½ degrees, the Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D.D., of Indiana, and the Rt. Rev. William M. Green, D.D., of Mississippi, attended Divine Service at Christ Church. The Morning Prayer was read by Rev. P. A. Proal, D.D., of Western New York, assisted by the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., of Pennsylvania, who read the Lessons. The Ante-Communion

Service was read by the Senior Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Meade, and the Gospel by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Brownell. The Sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Smith. The Holy Communion was then administered by the Senior Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

After Divine Service, the said Bishops assembled in the Sunday School Room of Christ Church, the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont, and the Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia, and the Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D. LL.D., of Pennsylvania, also appearing.

The Senior Bishop took the Chair.

The roll was then called by the Secretary, the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., of New York, and a quorum being present, the House proceeded to business.

On motion,

Resolved, That information be sent by the Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House is now organized, and ready to proceed to business.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to appoint an Assistant Secretary, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop.

The Secretary informed the House, that with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop, he had appointed the Rev. George D. Gillespie, of Ohio, Assistant Secretary.

Mr. John Jenkins was appointed Messenger of the House.

The House then took a recess till half-past three o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this Convention, during each day of its Session, will assemble at half-past eight o'clock, A. M., for Morning Prayers, and then proceed to business; take a recess from half-past one to half-past three, and adjourn at six.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine,

Resolved, That the alms collected at the Offertory, on the opening of the General Convention this day, be given to the Board of Missions, to be equally divided between the Domestic and Foreign Committees.

On motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop [illegible]

Resolved, That the House of Bishops go into Special Session, to-morrow, at ten o'clock, to consider such papers as may come before them under Canon II. of 1847.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, by their Committee, the Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Hon. Ezekiel F. Chambers, informing this House that they have chosen the Rev. Dr. Wyatt as President, and the Rev. Dr. Howe as Secretary, and that their House is organized, and ready to proceed to business.

The House of Bishops then adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 3d, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

A Communication from the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society was read, and was, on motion, laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That for the better dispatch of business, the Standing Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and be announced after the recess.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Hawks,

Resolved, That the House do now go into Council as Bishops, with a separate Journal of the proceedings therein had.

Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Proposed as an Amendment that the words "resolve itself into," be substituted for "go into."

Which Amendment was adopted by the House.

The Resolution, as amended, was then passed as follows:

Resolved, That the House do now resolve itself into a

Council as Bishops, with a Special Journal of the proceedings therein had.

The Bishops, as a Council, having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

An invitation was received from the Cincinnati Horticultural Society, inviting this House to attend their Exhibition, this afternoon.

On motion,
Resolved, That the invitation be accepted.

An invitation was received from Professor Mitchell, to visit the Observatory at such time as may suit the convenience of the House.

On motion,
Resolved, That this invitation be accepted.

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

In the absence of the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Brownell took the Chair.

On motion,
The House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.
The Council having risen, the House, on motion, then adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 4th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop announced the Standing Committees as follows:

Admission of New Dioceses.—Bishops Brownell, Kemper, and McCoskry.
Consecration of Bishops.—Bishops Meade, Otey, and De Lancey.

Canons.—Bishops McIlvaine, Gadsden, and Elliott.

General Theological Seminary.—Bishops Polk, Eastburn, and Burgess.

Domestic and Foreign Missions.—Bishops Doane, Johns, and Henshaw.

Unfinished Business.—Bishops Smith and Lee.

Prayer Book.—Bishops Hopkins and Whittingham.

Pastoral Letter.—Bishops Chase, (of Illinois,) Brownell, and Meade.

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Gadsden,

Resolved, That two members be added to the Committee on Canons, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint them.

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so altering Canon XXXVIII. of 1832, as to leave it discretionary with the Bishop to displace a Minister who may signify his intention not to officiate any longer as a Minister of this Church, and to report such alterations, and also such other alterations and amendments to said Canon, as may appear to be required.

The Presiding Bishop announced, that in pursuance of the Resolution passed this morning, he had added Bishops Hopkins and Potter to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the alteration of Article I. of the Constitution, to wit, the substitution of the word "September," for the word "October," proposed in the last General Convention, be, and hereby is agreed to and ratified.

On motion, the House then resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops as a Council having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following Resolution, connected with the accompanying documents: '*Resolved*, the

House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Texas be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.'"

On motion of Bishop Freeman, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the above Message, together with the documents, be referred to the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Bishop Brownell, in behalf of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, offered the following Report:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, viz: that "the House of Bishops concurring, the Diocese of Texas be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America"—have examined the Canons and Constitution of the same—and recommend that the House of Bishops concur in said Resolution, and that the Diocese of Texas be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

T. C. BROWNELL.
JACKSON KEMPER.
SAML. A. MCCOSKRY.

Oct. 2d, 1850.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop De Lancey.

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed by Message of the above concurrence.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has not concurred in the alteration of Article I. of the Constitution, to wit: the substitution of the word 'September' for the word 'October,' proposed at the last General Convention."

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Council having risen, the House then adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 5th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey,

The House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Council having risen, on motion of Bishop Elliott, the House adjourned to meet on Monday.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 7th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as at the last session, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. George Burgess, D.D., of Maine, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary stated that he had received the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, with accompanying Documents.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Report and Documents be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

A Communication from Bishop Boone was read.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions.

On motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That the subject of the appointment of a Bishop to Africa, be referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Board of Missions was read:

Rev. J. M. Wainwright, D.D.,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.
REV. AND DEAR SIR:
In compliance with a Resolution of the "Board of Missions," passed on the 5th inst., I transmit to the General Convention the Fifth Triennial Report of that body.

Very respectfully,
J. VAN PELT,
Secretary of the Board.

Cincinnati, Oct. 7th, 1850.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be referred to the Standing Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so altering Canon VII. of 1844, as to allow Foreign Missionary Bishops to receive Testimonials in behalf of Candidates for Orders, from any two or more ordained Missionaries of this Church, or of the Church of England, residing in the field of his or their Missionary labors, and also to consider and report such other alterations in the said Canon as may seem to them necessary or expedient.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That the Canon on Clerical Residence, offered at the last General Convention, printed on p. 159 of the Journal, and postponed for consideration at this Convention, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Green,

The House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Council having risen, the House, on motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Ives, took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Chase, of New Hampshire,

Resolved, That this House proceed to ballot for a Committee to act as a Joint Committee, with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in nominating a Board of Missions.

After balloting, it appeared that Bishops Doane, Potter, and Kemper were elected the Committee on the part of this House.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Chase, of New Hampshire,

Resolved, That the above be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Council having risen, on motion of Bishop Brownell the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 8th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Smith presented several propositions to alter and amend certain Canons.

Whereupon on motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Said propositions were referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Resolved, That the question of the expediency of appointing Bishops for Oregon and California be referred to the Missionary Committee to report thereon.

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Burgess,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into the expediency of adding a Section to Canon XXXVII. of 1832, providing that the sentence of suspension shall be deemed an inadequate penalty for any offence or offences, involving crime or gross immorality, and shall not be passed on any Minister of this Church who shall be found guilty, or who shall acknowledge himself guilty of such offence or offences; and farther—of so altering the definition of

offences in Section 1 of said Canon, as to adapt it to the spirit of such provision.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Council having risen, on motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Green,

The House adjourned to meet at the usual hour to-morrow morning.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 9th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary having asked leave of absence,

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the Secretary be excused from further attendance on the House during the present Session, if he shall deem it necessary, and further that the cordial thanks of the House be tendered to him for his services.

Bishops Kemper and Freeman read their Reports, when, upon motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the several Reports of the Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that said House concurring, these Reports, be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses on Missions.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee be raised on Missions.

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Cobbs,

Resolved, That the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions of this House be the Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received.

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the following mem-

bers to act in Joint Committee with the Committee of the House of Bishops, to nominate a Board of Missions.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*.

"Rev. Dr. Brooke of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Vinton of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Atkinson of Maryland, Hon. William F. Bullock of Kentucky, Mr. George S. Yerger of Mississippi."

Bishop Hopkins, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported proposed Canon of Clerical Residence and Removal;

Which, on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Was laid on the table.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine,

The House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Council having risen,

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That the Rev. G. D. Gillespie, Assistant Secretary, be appointed Secretary *pro tem.*

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the place of meeting of the next General Convention, be the City of New York.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That this Message be laid on the table for the present.

The following Message was received:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the following Memorial and accompanying Documents from certain Clergymen and Laymen of the Diocese of Maryland; that it has adopted the following Resolution thereon, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Memorial and Documents from the Diocese of Maryland, together with the Canons relating to Episcopal Visitations, just reported, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses,

consisting on the part of this House of seven Members, to inquire and report what measures may be proper to be taken in the premises.

The Committee appointed on the part of this House are, the Rev. Drs. Stevens, Neville, Van Ingen, Rev. Mr. Tomes, and Messrs. Ed. T. Tayloe, E. F. Chambers, and G. M. Wharton.

M. A. D. WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Lee,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the reference of "the Memorial and Documents from the Diocese of Maryland, together with the Canons relating to Episcopal Visitations, just reported," to a Joint Committee, and that Bishops De Lancey and Elliot be appointed to nominate five Bishops to be chosen as the Committee on the part of this House.

The Message of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the place of meeting of the next General Convention, having been called up,

On motion of Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That this House does concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing New York as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed of this concurrence.

The following Message was received:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolutions:

Resolved, by this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring, that the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended, by adding to the 4th Article the following words, 'and in the event of a disability of the Bishop of the said Diocese, from any cause whatever, a special meeting may be called by a majority of the Bishops, they indicating one of their own number to give the notice of such meeting.'

And be it further *Resolved*, by this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

concurring, That the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended, by adding to the 5th Article the following words, 'and in the election of Professors, absent Trustees may vote by proxy, given to a co-Trustee of the same, or any other Diocese.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the proposed amendments to the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be referred to the standing Committee on the Seminary.

Bishop DeLancey, from the Committee to nominate five Bishops, under the Resolution of Bishop Johns, reported the following names:—

Bishops Brownel, Hopkins, Ives, McIlvaine, and Polk.

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Cobbs,

Resolved, That the nomination be unanimously confirmed.

On motion of Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That the Secretary inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House has appointed the Right Rev. Bishops Brownell, Hopkins, Ives, McIlvaine, and Polk, as members of the Joint Committee on the Memorial from Maryland.

Bishop Potter called up the proposed Canon of Clerical Residence and Removal.

Section 1 being under discussion,

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Mc Coskry,

It was laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Bishop of Ohio, be requested, on behalf of the House of Bishops, to return to Professor O. M. Mitchell, the expression of their thanks, for his kindness in giving them an opportunity to examine the instruments of the Observatory, to make observations of the Heavenly bodies with the same; and their high appreciation of his valuable services to the cause of Science.

The House then adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, October 10th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, this Convention do adjourn on Wednesday, the 16th inst.

On motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Freeman.

Resolved, That the consideration of the motion to fix a day for adjournment, be postponed until Monday next.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the Bishops will henceforth make up the lists of the Clergy canonically connected with their respective Dioceses, required by Canon XLVIII. of 1832, to the first day of September next preceding the Meeting of the General Convention.

Bishop Elliott, from the Committee on Canons, reported certain amendments to Canon VII. of 1844.

Section 2 being under consideration,

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Meade,

It was laid on the table for the present.

The Presiding Bishop informed the House, that he had received two communications from Bishop Southgate.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane, the Triennial Report of Bishop Southgate, and a Communication from him to the House of Bishops, were read.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Missionary Bishop to Constantinople, be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the information that this House has referred it to the Joint Committee of both Houses,

on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and respectfully asks their concurrence.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Hawks,

Resolved, That the Resignation of Bishop Southgate as Missionary Bishop of this Church, to the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, be referred to the Committee of this House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The House having resumed the consideration of Canon VII. of 1844,

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Johns, Section 3 as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Upfold, Section 4 as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Freeman, Section 5 as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

Canon XXXVIII. of 1832, being under consideration, as amended by the Committee,

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Doane, "which," was substituted for "whom," in third line.

The Canon as amended, was then adopted as follows, and the Secretary directed to transmit it to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no Ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made. And it shall be the duty of the Bishop to displace him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or three Clergymen, that the person so declaring, has been displaced from the Ministry in this Church. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese, invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose.

Provided always, nevertheless, that if the Bishop to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon, for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application. And provided, further, that if the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to have been guilty of any Canonical offence

for which he ought to be presented, he may proceed with the consent of the Standing Committee, to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration. And the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee, in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

In case of displacing from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee in every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop. And in the case of a person making the above declaration, for causes not affecting his moral standing, the same shall be declared.

SECTION 2. Canon XXXVIII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

The following Message was received:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the accompanying Report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and adopted the Resolution which it proposes.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

The Report having been read, on motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Chase, of N. H.,

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in confirming the nominations of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as made by the several Dioceses.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received and adopted the accompanying Report of the Joint Committee of the two Houses of this General Convention, to whom was entrusted the duty of nominating a Board of Missions.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Green,

Resolved, That this House concurs in the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, as made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, report, that they have agreed to nominate to the two Houses, the following persons to serve for the ensuing three years, viz:—The Rev. Messrs. A. H. Vinton, D.D.; H. Croswell, D.D.; N. B. Crocker, D.D.; C. H. Halsey; J. M. Wainwright, D.D.; P. A. Proal, D.D.; Benjamin Dorr, D.D.; J. D. Ogilby, D.D.; W. E. Wyatt, D.D.; C. Hanckel, D.D.; J. W. Cooke; A. C. Coxe, M. H. Henderson; William Suddards; Thomas Atkinson, D.D.; George Woodbridge; William Smallwood; Edward Neufville, D.D.; H. W. Lee.—Messrs. R. H. Gardiner, William Appleton, Samuel H. Huntington, Joseph Sands, Robert B. Aertsen, George M. Wharton, Lewis R. Ashurst, Ezekiel F. Chambers, J. B. Eccleston, Josiah Collins, C. G. Memminger.

(Signed,) GEO. W. DOANE, *Chairman*.

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Bishop Potter, from the Committee on Canons, reported a Canon, "Of Clerical Residence and Removal."

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Section 1 was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Chase, of New Hampshire,

Section 2 was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Section 3 was amended, by inserting after the first sentence, the words, "the residence of the Clergyman so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer."

It was then adopted.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Section 4 was then adopted.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Section 5 was then adopted.

On motion of Bishop Freeman, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Section 6 was adopted.

The Canon as amended was then adopted, as follows: "Of Clerical Residence and Removal."

SECTION 1. Clergymen of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority, shall, in order to gain full Canonical Residence in the same, present to said Ecclesiastical authority a Testimonial from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which they last resided, which Testimonial shall be to the following effect, viz:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical authority of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of ———, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life for three years last past."

SECTION 2. In case anything shall have occurred to render the language of this Testimonial inapplicable to the Clergyman who proposes to remove, the Ecclesiastical authority shall give such a statement of facts as shall set forth his true standing and character.

SECTION 3. This letter shall not affect a Clergyman's Canonical Residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. The residence of the Clergyman so transferred, shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void, by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

SECTION 4. No Clergyman removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have presented to the Ecclesiastical authority of the same, a Testimonial as above described, and shall have obtained from said Ecclesiastical authority a certificate in the words following:

"I hereby certify, that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Clergyman in regular standing."

SECTION 5. It shall be the duty of all Clergymen, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer, as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, and remain therein for the space of six months.

SECTION 6. No Clergyman shall officiate transiently in a vacant Parish, or in one the Rector or Minister of which is sick or absent, unless the Wardens or Vestry are satisfied he is at the time a Clergyman in good and regular standing. When from another Diocese, letters commendatory from the Ecclesiastical authority thereof may be required.

On motion of Bishop Elliot, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider what Canons or parts of Canons may require to be repealed, on account of the passage of this Canon.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a general Rule, by the Bishops of this Church, namely:

"All Dimissory Letters shall be sent directly to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, to which a transfer is desired: and in all cases notice shall be given to the Clergyman of such transfer, and under the same date."

The following Message was received:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in the reference of the Triennial Report of the Missionary Bishop to Constantinople, to the Joint Committee of both Houses, on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

The House then adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 11th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, and being amended, were approved.

Bishop Doane, Chairman of the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions, read a Report.

The Standing Committee of this House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, having had referred to them the resignation of the Right Rev. Horatio Southgate, D.D., of the office of Missionary Bishop, in or at the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, recommend to the House that his resignation be accepted. In making this recommendation, the Committee feel well assured that the House will warrant them in their expression of deep and tender sympathy with their Right Reverend Brother, in that severe bereavement with which it has pleased God to visit him; and which, in his judgment, renders the resignation of his Missionary jurisdiction necessary.

G. W. DOANE,
J. JOHNS,
J. P. K. HENSHAW.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That the Report and Resolution be made the order of the day for Saturday Morning, at 10 o'clock.

The Presiding Bishop read a draft of the Pastoral Letter.

Bishop Brownell in the Chair.

On motion of Bishop Elliot, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That hereafter, a Committee of three shall be elected by ballot at each Convention, to be called the Committee on the State of the Church, to whom shall be referred the documents and request from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, referred to in Section 3 of Canon VIII. of 1841, with instructions to Report a Pastoral Letter in accordance with the spirit of that Canon.

Further *Resolved*, That the former Rule be rescinded.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Committee be appointed to revise the Prayer Book in the German Language, and to Report to the next General Convention, and has appointed the Right Rev. the Bishop of Maryland, and the Rev. J. D. Rose, to be the said Committee, and asks the concurrence of the House of Bishops.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Green, this Message was laid on the table.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, informs the House of Bishops, that it concurs in the Resolution of the House of Bishops, referring the Triennial Report of the Missionary Bishop to Constantinople, to the Joint Committee of the two Houses on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Also, that it has passed the following Resolution:

Also *Resolved*, By this General Convention, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 4th Article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be amended, by inserting therein after the words, 'at such stated periods as they shall determine,' the following words, 'and there shall always be a meeting of the said Board, at the time and place of meeting of the General Convention.'

M. A. De Wolfe Howe, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Resolution on the alteration of the Constitution of the Seminary, be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The following Message was received:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Canon, entitled 'Of Episcopal Resignations.'

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirty-second of 1832, and the fourth of 1844.]

Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, as in Canon IV. of 1844.

Section 6. In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop, such desire, whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated

by the Presiding Bishop, to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

SECTION 7. Canon IV. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

And ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Cobbs,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, entitled "Of Episcopal Resignations."

Bishop Lee, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, made the following Report:—

The Committee of the House of Bishops on Unfinished Business, beg leave to Report, That they have examined the Journal of the last Session of this House, in 1847, and that the only matters which they find there undisposed of, are the following:—

1. The Report of a Joint Committee of the two Houses on the General Theological Seminary, accompanied with sundry Resolutions, [see pp. 104 and 145,] which Report and Resolutions were postponed to the next General Convention. [See p. 164.]

2. A Resolution proposed by the Bishop of Maryland, [p. 156,] relative to a proposed alteration of the 5th Article of the Constitution, by striking out the third paragraph, viz: "No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and thirty Presbyters, who have been at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than eight thousand square miles, or less than thirty Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled, and qualified as above mentioned.

3. A provision proposed by the Bishop of North Carolina, as Section 5 of Canon IV. of 1844, "Of Episcopal Resignations," as follows: "In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire. Whereupon, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction. And in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop, to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church." Which proposed amendment to Canon IV. of 1844, was passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence. The House of Deputies returned the following Message:

Resolved, That the Canon, entitled "Of Episcopal Resignations," be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention." No further action was taken, therefore, by this House. [See pp. 165 and 167 of last Journal.]

B. B. SMITH,
ALFRED LEE.

Which, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Henshaw, was accepted.

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The House, on motion, resolved itself into a Council, as Bishops.

The Council having risen, Bishop Brownell read a Report from the Committee on the Memorial and Documents from the Diocese of Maryland.

The Joint Committee to whom were referred the Memorial of the Rectors and Vestries of certain Parishes in the Diocese of Maryland, with accompanying Documents, and also certain proposed Canons submitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, upon the subjects referred to in said memorial, beg leave to report,

That they recommend the adoption of the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, entitled "Of Episcopal Visitations," with the following amendment: strike out the word "Sacraments" in the second line, and insert in place thereof, the words "if he think fit, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper."

And the said Joint Committee not being advised that any question now occasioning a difference of opinion, remains unadjusted by the Canon, the passage of which is recommended, advise, that the Canon proposed by the said Committee of the aforesaid House, entitled "Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations," and referred to this Joint Committee, be withdrawn.

The Canon recommended for adoption, with the amendment thereof, made by this Committee, is as follows:—

CANON.

Of Episcopal Visitations.

SECTION 1. Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge, and administering the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper that such Visitation be made once in three years, at least, by every Bishop to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such Visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and Vestry of every Church or Congregation, to make such provision accordingly.

SECTION 2. But it is to be understood that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid Visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any Parochial duties which may belong to him.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a Register of his proceedings at every Visitation of his Diocese.

SECTION 4. Canon XXV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

T. C. BROWNELL,
L. SILLIMAN IVES,
JOHN H. HOPKINS,
LEONIDAS POLK,
J. V. VAN INGEN,
CHARLES TOMES,
E. F. CHAMBERS,
G. M. WHARTON.

Cincinnati, Oct. 11, A.D. 1850.

Bishop McIlvaine read a Minority Report from the same Committee.

The minority of the Joint Committee of the House of Bishops and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being of opinion that it is not expedient to invest the Bishops of the Church with the right to administer the Holy Communion on occasions of Episcopal Visitation, and the Committee being satisfied that the right on the part of the Bishops, of appropriating the offerings of the people collected on such occasions, and also his right when he may be present at public worship in any Church in his Diocese, to pronounce the declaration of Absolution in the Morning and Evening Prayer, as referred to in the Memorial from certain Clergymen and Laymen of the Diocese of Maryland, are not now claimed in that Diocese, (no opinion being herein expressed as to whether such claims have been made in times past,) beg leave respectfully to recommend the following Resolutions:

1st. That it is inexpedient for the General Convention to legislate on the several Canons referred to this Committee.

2d. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be discharged from consideration of the matters referred to them.

CHAS. P. M'ILVAINE,
WM. BACON STEVENS,
EDMUND NEVILLE,
ED. S. TAYLOR.

The following Resolution was offered by Bishop Elliot, seconded by Bishop McCoskry:

Resolved, That, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, the Majority and Minority Reports of the Committee raised upon the Memorial from certain Presbyters of Maryland, be recommitted to the same Joint Committee, with instructions to Report that the General Convention has no power to settle the point involved, except by the creation of an Appellate Court of the Church, which subject is now under the consideration of the General Convention.

Pending the discussion of this motion, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, October 12th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, except the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Pending the discussion of Bishop Elliott's Motion,

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following Canon, and submits it to the House of Bishops for its concurrence.

CANON.

Of Assistant Bishops in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without precise limitation.

A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension heretofore pronounced and not limited to a precise time may proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop, who when duly consecrated shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop, and who in case of remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties prescribed by Canon VI. of 1832, and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.

M. A. De Wolfe Howe, *Secretary.*"

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Ives, *Resolved*, That the Canon be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the View of the State of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz: Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters, presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, whose Report has been agreed to by this House.

In transmitting this view of the Church, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessing of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the Members of the Church.

Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

W. R. Wyatt, *President.*
M. A. De Wolfe Howe, *Secretary.*

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Upfold, *Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee on the State

of the Church, transmitted to this House from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The discussion of Bishop Elliott's motion being resumed, it was withdrawn by the mover.

The Report of the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions being the order for the day,

The Report was read by the Secretary.

To the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

REV. FATHERS IN GOD:—

It has become my duty to inform you of a purpose to which the Providence of God has led me, and which involves a necessity for your deliberation and decision. It has pleased Almighty God to visit me with a sore bereavement, which, in addition to the other afflictions attending it, renders it impracticable, in my view and in the judgment of my nearest friends, that I should return to my field of labor in Turkey. I am left with five young children, entirely dependent upon me, and requiring my paternal care. I can neither take them with me to Turkey, nor leave them here under such superintendence as would justify me in resigning my parental charge. It seems to me, therefore, my duty, after careful inquiry and consultation with relatives and others most interested and most able to advise me in such a matter, to abandon the hope, until recently cherished, of returning to Constantinople. This being settled, the next step seems to me plain and simple. As I cannot exercise the office which the Church has conferred upon me, the only honorable and upright course appears to be to resign it. I was elected to the Episcopate to serve the Church in Turkey. My consecration was in view of this object. I hold my Missionary Bishopric in that country for no other purpose. Having then, in the all-wise Providence of God, been prevented from continuing in the exercise of the office, and having no sure prospect of ever resuming it, I deem it my duty to resign it. This is the course which commends itself to my judgment and my feelings. Though the question might easily be embarrassed by private and personal considerations, and though I feel most painfully the act which cuts me off from all connexion with a work in which some of the best years of my life have been employed, and which has still my warmest interest, the decision which I have adopted appears to me alike honorable and just; and in this view alone I have chosen it—leaving all doubtful and perplexing questions to the wisdom of Him who has placed me in the position in which I am called thus to act.

I do, therefore, hereby present to you my resignation of the office of Missionary Bishop in or at the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, to which I was elected by joint vote of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the General Convention of 1844; and I respectfully request of you, Reverend Fathers, if so in your judgment it seem best, that this my resignation be accepted.

Portland, Sept. 20, 1850. HORATIO SOUTHGATE.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Horatio Southgate, as Missionary Bishop to the Dominions and De-

pendencies of the Sultan of Turkey, be accepted, according to the provisions of Canon IV. of 1844.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That it be made known to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that the House of Bishops has this day received, accepted and recorded the resignation of the Right Rev. Horatio Southgate, as Missionary Bishop to the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, according to the provisions of Canon IV. of 1844.

A Memorial and other Documents were received through the Presiding Bishop from certain individuals of the Diocese of Maryland.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That the Memorial and accompanying Documents be laid on the table for the present.

Bishop Polk, on the part of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, made the following Report:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to report, that they have examined the Report of the Board of Trustees of that institution, and that they find therein nothing upon which any action of this House seems to be demanded.

They have had under consideration, also, the following Resolutions, transmitted from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and they recommend a concurrence of this House in their passage, to wit:

Resolved by this General Convention, (the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring,) That the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended by adding to the 4th Article the following words: "And in the event of a disability of the Bishop of the said Diocese, from any cause whatsoever, a special meeting may be called by a majority of the Bishops, they indicating one of their own number to give the notice of such meeting."

And be it further *Resolved* by this General Convention, (the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring,) That the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended, by adding to the 5th Article the following words: "And in the election of Professor, absent Trustees may vote by proxy, given to a co-Trustee of the same or any other Diocese."

Resolved by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, (the House of Bishops concurring,) That the 4th Article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be amended by inserting therein, after the words, "at such stated period as they shall determine," the following words: "And there shall always be a meeting of the said Board at the time and place of meeting of the General Convention."

(Signed,) LEONIDAS POLK,
MANTON EASTBURN,
GEORGE BURGESS.

On motion of Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the Report be laid on the table, and made the order for Monday, at 12 o'clock.

Bishop Potter, from the Committee on Canons, reported a substitute for Canon XL. of 1832.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Freeman, the Canon was passed as follows, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.

SECTION 1. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church; and disgraceful to his office, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority, where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical authority when thus notified shall omit for the space of three months to proceed against the offending Clergyman, it shall be in the power of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, or Missionary District, within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

SECTION 2. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons, or otherwise; or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and congregations in said Diocese that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

SECTION 3. Canon XL. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

On motion,

The House adjourned to meet on Monday, at the usual hour.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, October 14th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the Members except the Presiding Bishop and Bishop Elliott.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The motion of Bishop Elliott for adjournment on Wednesday, 16th inst., being postponed to this day, was called up.

On motion of Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That the Resolution be amended by inserting Thursday, 17th inst., in place of Wednesday.

Which motion was lost.

The original Resolution was then passed, and the Secretary was instructed to communicate it to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Burgess, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Missions, to consider whether any legislation be necessary or expedient, in order to provide for the admission of new Dioceses under circumstances for which at present no provision exists.

Bishop De Lancey laid on the table the following Resolution:—

Resolved, That the term of office of the Presiding Bishop be henceforth limited to three years, and that the Bishop now next in succession hold the office from and after the close of this General Convention, for three years, to the close of the next Triennial General Convention.

The Canon of Clerical Residence and Removal being called up,

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Resolved, That the following section be added to the Canon as heretofore reported, to be known as Section 7—"Canon V. of 1844, is hereby repealed."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That the Canon of Clerical Residence and Removal be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for their concurrence.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Committee on Canons, reported certain amendments to the Canon of Assistant Bishops.

The Canon being under discussion,

On motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Resolved, That in place of the words "Of a Bishop ad interim," in the title of the proposed Canon, the words "Of the Election of a Bishop" be substituted.

On motion of Bishop Freeman, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That the words "Assistant Bishop" be inserted after the words "shall perform the duties."

The Canon was then adopted as follows:

Of the Election of a Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is Suspended.

A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension, may proceed to the election of a Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop, and who, in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop, prescribed by Canon VI. of 1832, and who, in all cases, shall succeed the Bishop on his death or resignation.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That the Canon, as amended, be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That the following Message be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:—

The Bishops hereby notify the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have received the Report on the State of the Church, and have adopted the following Resolutions:—

Resolved, That the deliberations of the Convention be closed by an Address from the Presiding Bishop, to be printed for distribution.

Resolved, That the Bishops omit, on this occasion, the issuing of the usual Pastoral Letter.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, unanimously, That the Resolution of this House, at their Session, May 21, 1814, as follows, be and the same is hereby reaffirmed:—

House of Bishops, May 21, 1814.

"A question having arisen, how far it may be proper, at any meeting of the Convention, to give their sanction, or that of this House in particular, to any work, however tending to religious instruction, or to the excitement of pious affections, it is the unanimous opinion of the Bishops present that no such sanction should be given. And it is hereby made a rule of the House, that if any application should be made tending to such effect, it shall not be considered as regularly brought before them."—(*Journal, vol.* 1, p. 313.)

On motion of Bishop Polk, seconded by Bishop Doane, the Report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary being the order for the day, was called up and read.

The first Resolution being under discussion,

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, to amend the first Resolution, by inserting after the words "from any cause whatever," the words "or of a vacancy in the Episcopate of the same."

The Resolution, as amended, was then passed as follows:—

Resolved, by this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring, that the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended, by adding to the 4th Article the following words: "and in the event of a disability of the Bishop of the said Diocese, from any cause whatever, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate of the same, a Special Meeting may be called by a majority of the Bishops, they intimating to one of their own number to give the notice of such Meeting."

The second Resolution being under discussion,

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the following be inserted after the words "or any other Diocese," "provided, that no one Trustee shall hold more than ——— proxies."

Which Resolution was lost.

The Resolution was then passed as follows:—

And be it further *Resolved* by this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring, that the Constitution of the said Seminary be amended, by adding to the 5th Article the following words: "and in the election of Professors, absent Trustees may vote by proxy given to a co-trustee of the same or any other Diocese."

The third Resolution was then carried as follows:—

Resolved, by this General Convention, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary concurring, that Article 4th of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be amended by inserting therein, after the words "at such stated periods as they shall determine," the following words: "and there shall always be a meeting of the said Board at the time and place of meeting of the General Convention."

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Present, as in the morning, with the addition of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee on Canons having reported an additional Section to the Canon, entitled "Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District, chargeable with misdemeanor in any other,"

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That the following be adopted as an additional Section to said Canon:—

SECTION 3. The provisions of the second Section shall apply to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries, by Bishops in communion with this Church: Provided, that in such cases notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop, under whose jurisdiction the Clergyman shall appear to have been last, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

SECTION 4. Canon XL. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

Canon VII. of 1844 being called up, Bishop Potter reported an amendment to Section 2.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That in Section 2, "two-thirds" be substituted for "three-fourths."

Which motion was lost.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That in Section 2, after the words "General Convention" be inserted, "or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Burgess,

Resolved, That the words "become Diocesan Bishop," be substituted for the words "be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop."

The Amendment, as amended, was then passed.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane,

The Canon was adopted as follows, and the Secretary directed to transmit it to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:—

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three-fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three-fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the session of the General Convention; or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, sentenced in all particulars, as if he were resident actually within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church, who may be subject to his or their charge. Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the mission, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter under the jurisdiction of any Bishops in communion with this Church, in good standing, may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

SECTION 5. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, may be a Presbyter, in good standing, under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church; Provided no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his Theological learning and aptitude to teach. And provided further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops, elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the District or Country, for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

SECTION 8. Canon VIII. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

Canon VIII. of 1844, being called up,

Bishop Hopkins reported an Amendment to Section 3.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the following words be inserted in Section 3 of Canon VIII. of 1844, after the words "Constitution and Canon of said Diocese."

Provided always that in case the Missionary Bishop should not be enabled to command the expense necessary for the action of the Presbyters and Standing Committee of a neighboring Diocese, it shall be lawful for the Missionary Bishop to select any three Presbyters and three Laymen under his jurisdiction, to perform the duty of a Standing Committee, and to cite the accused before the rest of the Presbyters belonging to his jurisdiction, and conduct the trial in as near accordance as may be with the Canons of any neighboring Diocese.

The Canon, as amended, was then adopted, and the Secretary directed to transmit to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

The House then adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, October 15th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Elliot, and the absence of Bishop Cobbs.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the Standing Committee on Canons of this House, to act as a Joint Committee with a Committee of the House of Bishops, (the House of Bishops concurring,) in reference to the Canon transmitted to this House, entitled 'Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the House requests a conference with the

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the subject of the Message last received and that Bishops —— be appointed to conduct the conference on the part of this House.

The Chair appointed Bishops Potter and Otey said Committee.

The following Communication was received and read:

REV. G. D. GILLESPIE,
Sec. pro. tem. of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR—I transmit to the House of Bishops a copy of the following Resolution, adopted by the "Board of Missions" at a meeting held this day.

Very respectfully,
P. VAN PELT,
Sec. of the Board.

Cincinnati, Oct. 15th, 1850.

"*Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to the House of Bishops, to nominate, at their present session, a Presbyter, to be the Missionary Bishop of the 'Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,' at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa."

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the Communication be laid on the table and made the subject of the day at 12 o'clock.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops, Brownell, Doane, Henshaw, Chase, Potter, be appointed to consider and Report to this House, at the next Session of the General Convention, whether some plan cannot be proposed, by which, consistently with the principles of our Reformed Communion, the services of intelligent and pious persons of both sexes, may be secured to the Church, to a greater extent, in the education of the young, the relief of the sick and destitute, the care of orphans and friendless immigrants, and the reformation of the vicious.

Resolved, That in case the Committee are able to fix upon a plan, which, in their estimation, is consistent with the sound principles of our Protestant Church, they have leave to print the same for the use of the Bishops, and the several Standing Committees of this Church.

Pending the discussion of these Resolutions, the following Messages were received and laid on the table for the present:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the

House of Bishops, that it has not concurred in the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, and transmitted to this House, entitled 'Of the Election of a Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the amendment made by the House of Bishops in the Resolutions sent up to them from this House, in reference to alterations in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has adopted the following Resolution:—

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that it is expedient to amend the Constitution, by substituting for the Fifth Article of the Constitution, the following Article:

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, without first obtaining leave of the General Convention, who shall judge of the necessity and expediency of the formation or erection of such Diocese, nor without the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses interested.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses, to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the above amendment be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

Bishop Doane, from the Committee on Domestic and [illegible], made the following Report:—

"The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to whom was referred, to consider whether any legislation be necessary or expedient, in order to provide for the admission of new Dioceses, under circumstances for which, at present, no provision exists, respectfully report, that in their judgment, no such legislation is necessary.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

Bishop Doane, from the Joint Committee on Missions, made the following Reports:—

"The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully recommend for adoption by the General Convention, the following Preamble and Resolution:

"*Whereas*, The Board of Missions has been incorporated under an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, and doubts are entertained whether the former By-Laws are not invalidated:

"Therefore *Resolved*, by this General Convention, that the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be and it is hereby fully authorized and empowered, in the name and on behalf of the Society, to frame and adopt a Code of By-Laws, for the direction and government of the Society, the Board of Missions and the Committees.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed in the Journal, with the documents connected with it, including the Reports of all the Missionary Bishops.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

The second Resolution proposed by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,

The Preamble and Resolution were adopted.

The Communication from the Secretary of the Board of Missions being called up,

On motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the subject for the appointment of a Bishop for Africa, be made the order of the day for to-morrow, at 12 M.

Pending the discussion on this motion, the following Messages were received:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in fixing on Wednesday the 16th inst., as the day on which this Convention will adjourn *sine die*.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the Rev. Drs. Mead and Sparrow, and Mr. George S. Yerger, to act as a Committee of Conference with the Committee of the House of Bishops, already appointed, on the subject referred to in Message 13, (the Canon entitled 'Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church,') transmitted from this House to the House of Bishops.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

Bishop Meade offered the following Preamble and Resolution, which, on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Potter, were made the order of the day for this Afternoon at 3½ o'clock.

"The House of Bishops having had under consideration the Memorial of sundry Clergymen and Vestries of the Diocese of Maryland, touching certain difficulties which have unhappily arisen between themselves and the Bishop thereof, does hereby express its deep regret at the same, and most earnest desire that those difficulties may be speedily removed.

And, whereas, after free communication with one another, and with the Clergy and Laity from all parts of the Union, it is believed that much diversity of sentiment and no little feeling exists on the subject presented to them, which no legislation is likely to remove or allay; and whereas, it is in accordance with the mild spirit of our Holy Religion, and the wise moderation of our Church, not to legislate on doubtful points, without great and sufficient reasons; and whereas, there are many who would feel aggrieved by any legislation

"The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to whom was referred, to consider whether any legislation be necessary or expedient, in order to provide for the admission of new Dioceses, under circumstances for which, at present, no provision exists, respectfully report, that in their judgment, no such legislation is necessary.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

Bishop Doane, from the Joint Committee on Missions, made the following Reports:—

"The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully recommend for adoption by the General Convention, the following Preamble and Resolution:

"*Whereas*, The Board of Missions has been incorporated under an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, and doubts are entertained whether the former By-Laws are not invalidated:

"Therefore *Resolved*, by this General Convention, that the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be and it is hereby fully authorized and empowered, in the name and on behalf of the Society, to frame and adopt a Code of By-Laws, for the direction and government of the Society, the Board of Missions and the Committees.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed in the Journal, with the documents connected with it, including the Reports of all the Missionary Bishops.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

The second Resolution proposed by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,

The Preamble and Resolution were adopted.

The Communication from the Secretary of the Board of Missions being called up,

Resolved, That the Report be laid on the table, and made the order for Monday, at 12 o'clock.

Bishop Potter, from the Committee on Canons, reported a substitute for Canon XL. of 1832.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Freeman, the Canon was passed as follows, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.

SECTION 1. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church; and disgraceful to his office, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority, where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical authority when thus notified shall omit for the space of three months to proceed against the offending Clergyman, it shall be in the power of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, or Missionary District, within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

SECTION 2. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons, or otherwise; or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and congregations in said Diocese that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

SECTION 3. Canon XL. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

On motion,

The House adjourned to meet on Monday, at the usual hour.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, October 14th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the Members except the Presiding Bishop and Bishop Elliott.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three-fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three-fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the session of the General Convention; or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, sentenced in all particulars, as if he were resident actually within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church, who may be subject to his or their charge. Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the mission, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter under the jurisdiction of any Bishops in communion with this Church, in good standing, may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

SECTION 5. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, may be a Presbyter, in good standing, under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church; Provided no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his Theological learning and aptitude to teach. And provided further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops, elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the District or Country, for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

SECTION 8. Canon VIII. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

Canon VIII. of 1844, being called up,

Bishop Hopkins reported an Amendment to Section 3.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the following words be inserted in Section 3 of Canon VIII. of 1844, after the words "Constitution and Canon of said Diocese."

Provided always that in case the Missionary Bishop should not be enabled to command the expense necessary for the action of the Presbyters and Standing Committee of a neighboring Diocese, it shall be lawful for the Missionary Bishop to select any three Presbyters and three Laymen under his jurisdiction, to perform the duty of a Standing Committee, and to cite the accused before the rest of the Presbyters belonging to his jurisdiction, and conduct the trial in as near accordance as may be with the Canons of any neighboring Diocese.

The Canon, as amended, was then adopted, and the Secretary directed to transmit to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

The House then adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, October 15th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Elliot, and the absence of Bishop Cobbs.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the Standing Committee on Canons of this House, to act as a Joint Committee with a Committee of the House of Bishops, (the House of Bishops concurring,) in reference to the Canon transmitted to this House, entitled 'Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House requests a conference with the

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the subject of the Message last received and that Bishops —— be appointed to conduct the conference on the part of this House.

The Chair appointed Bishops Potter and Otey said Committee.

The following Communication was received and read:

REV. G. D. GILLESPIE,
Sec. pro. tem. of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR—I transmit to the House of Bishops a copy of the following Resolution, adopted by the "Board of Missions" at a meeting held this day.

Very respectfully,
P. VAN PELT,
Sec. of the Board.

Cincinnati, Oct. 15th, 1850.

"*Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to the House of Bishops, to nominate, at their present session, a Presbyter, to be the Missionary Bishop of the 'Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,' at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa."

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the Communication be laid on the table and made the subject of the day at 12 o'clock.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops, Brownell, Doane, Henshaw, Chase, Potter, be appointed to consider and Report to this House, at the next Session of the General Convention, whether some plan cannot be proposed, by which, consistently with the principles of our Reformed Communion, the services of intelligent and pious persons of both sexes, may be secured to the Church, to a greater extent, in the education of the young, the relief of the sick and destitute, the care of orphans and friendless immigrants, and the reformation of the vicious.

Resolved, That in case the Committee are able to fix upon a plan, which, in their estimation, is consistent with the sound principles of our Protestant Church, they have leave to print the same for the use of the Bishops, and the several Standing Committees of this Church.

Pending the discussion of these Resolutions, the following Messages were received and laid on the table for the present:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Present, as in the morning, with the addition of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee on Canons having reported an additional Section to the Canon, entitled "Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District, chargeable with misdemeanor in any other,"

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That the following be adopted as an additional Section to said Canon:—

SECTION 3. The provisions of the second Section shall apply to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries, by Bishops in communion with this Church: Provided, that in such cases notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop, under whose jurisdiction the Clergyman shall appear to have been last, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

SECTION 4. Canon XL. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

Canon VII. of 1844 being called up, Bishop Potter reported an amendment to Section 2.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That in Section 2, "two-thirds" be substituted for "three-fourths."

Which motion was lost.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That in Section 2, after the words "General Convention" be inserted, "or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Burgess,

Resolved, That the words "become Diocesan Bishop," be substituted for the words "be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop."

The Amendment, as amended, was then passed.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane,

The Canon was adopted as follows, and the Secretary directed to transmit it to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:—

"The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to whom was referred, to consider whether any legislation be necessary or expedient, in order to provide for the admission of new Dioceses, under circumstances for which, at present, no provision exists, respectfully report, that in their judgment, no such legislation is necessary.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

Bishop Doane, from the Joint Committee on Missions, made the following Reports:—

"The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully recommend for adoption by the General Convention, the following Preamble and Resolution:

"*Whereas*, The Board of Missions has been incorporated under an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, and doubts are entertained whether the former By-Laws are not invalidated:

"Therefore *Resolved*, by this General Convention, that the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be and it is hereby fully authorized and empowered, in the name and on behalf of the Society, to frame and adopt a Code of By-Laws, for the direction and government of the Society, the Board of Missions and the Committees.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed in the Journal, with the documents connected with it, including the Reports of all the Missionary Bishops.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

The second Resolution proposed by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,

The Preamble and Resolution were adopted.

The Communication from the Secretary of the Board of Missions being called up,

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

SECTION 8. Canon VIII. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

Canon VIII. of 1844, being called up,

Bishop Hopkins reported an Amendment to Section 3.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the following words be inserted in Section 3 of Canon VIII. of 1844, after the words "Constitution and Canon of said Diocese."

Provided always that in case the Missionary Bishop should not be enabled to command the expense necessary for the action of the Presbyters and Standing Committee of a neighboring Diocese, it shall be lawful for the Missionary Bishop to select any three Presbyters and three Laymen under his jurisdiction, to perform the duty of a Standing Committee, and to cite the accused before the rest of the Presbyters belonging to his jurisdiction, and conduct the trial in as near accordance as may be with the Canons of any neighboring Diocese.

The Canon, as amended, was then adopted, and the Secretary directed to transmit to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

The House then adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, October 15th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Elliot, and the absence of Bishop Cobbs.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the Standing Committee on Canons of this House, to act as a Joint Committee with a Committee of the House of Bishops, (the House of Bishops concurring,) in reference to the Canon transmitted to this House, entitled 'Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House requests a conference with the

which would either enforce or deny the disputed rights referred to by the Memorialists; and whereas, the Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland has declared that the only claim he asserts, is the right of administering the Holy Communion in each Parish, at his regular Visitations, and that he has ever been ready to arrange his Visitations so as not to interfere with the known wishes and conscientious objections of those who are opposed to the claim asserted,—

Therefore *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient to take any legislative action on the subject referred to in the Memorial."

The Message in regard to the Canon, entitled "Of the Election of a Bishop, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is Suspended," being called up,

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

The Message in reference to a change in the Constitution, Article V., being called up,

On motion,

The first paragraph of the proposed Article was adopted.

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the proposed substitution for the second paragraph of the Article as now existing.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Green,

Resolved, That this House concur in the omission in the proposed Article of the third paragraph of the existing Article.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine,

Resolved, That the Secretary communicate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the action of this House in reference to the proposed Article.

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:—

"*Ordered*, That this House ask leave of the House of Bishops, to withdraw Messages numbered 13 and 15, with a view of rectifying its action in the cases of which those Messagrs report the doings of this House.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That said Messages be returned to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Meade's Preamble and Resolution being the order of the day for 3½ o'clock, was called up.

Pending the discussion, the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, October 16th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Canon:

Of Episcopal Visitations.

SECT. 1. Every Bishop in this Church, shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, ministering the Word, and if he think fit, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge, and administering the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper that such Visitation be made once in three years, at least, by every Bishop to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such Visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and Vestry of every Church or Congregation, to make such provision accordingly.

SECT. 2. But it is to be understood, that to enable the Bishop to make the

"The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to whom was referred, to consider whether any legislation be necessary or expedient, in order to provide for the admission of new Dioceses, under circumstances for which, at present, no provision exists, respectfully report, that in their judgment, no such legislation is necessary.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

Bishop Doane, from the Joint Committee on Missions, made the following Reports:—

"The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully recommend for adoption by the General Convention, the following Preamble and Resolution:

"*Whereas*, The Board of Missions has been incorporated under an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, and doubts are entertained whether the former By-Laws are not invalidated:

"Therefore *Resolved*, by this General Convention, that the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be and it is hereby fully authorized and empowered, in the name and on behalf of the Society, to frame and adopt a Code of By-Laws, for the direction and government of the Society, the Board of Missions and the Committees.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*"

The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed in the Journal, with the documents connected with it, including the Reports of all the Missionary Bishops.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

The second Resolution proposed by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,

The Preamble and Resolution were adopted.

The Communication from the Secretary of the Board of Missions being called up,

On motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the subject for the appointment of a Bishop for Africa, be made the order of the day for to-morrow, at 12 M.

Pending the discussion on this motion, the following Messages were received:—

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in fixing on Wednesday the 16th inst., as the day on which this Convention will adjourn *sine die*.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the Rev. Drs. Mead and Sparrow, and Mr. George S. Yerger, to act as a Committee of Conference with the Committee of the House of Bishops, already appointed, on the subject referred to in Message 13, (the Canon entitled 'Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church,') transmitted from this House to the House of Bishops.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

Bishop Meade offered the following Preamble and Resolution, which, on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Potter, were made the order of the day for this Afternoon at 3½ o'clock.

"The House of Bishops having had under consideration the Memorial of sundry Clergymen and Vestries of the Diocese of Maryland, touching certain difficulties which have unhappily arisen between themselves and the Bishop thereof, does hereby express its deep regret at the same, and most earnest desire that those difficulties may be speedily removed.

And, whereas, after free communication with one another, and with the Clergy and Laity from all parts of the Union, it is believed that much diversity of sentiment and no little feeling exists on the subject presented to them, which no legislation is likely to remove or allay; and whereas, it is in accordance with the mild spirit of our Holy Religion, and the wise moderation of our Church, not to legislate on doubtful points, without great and sufficient reasons; and whereas, there are many who would feel aggrieved by any legislation

which would either enforce or deny the disputed rights referred to by the Memorialists; and whereas, the Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland has declared that the only claim he asserts, is the right of administering the Holy Communion in each Parish, at his regular Visitations, and that he has ever been ready to arrange his Visitations so as not to interfere with the known wishes and conscientious objections of those who are opposed to the claim asserted,—

Therefore *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient to take any legislative action on the subject referred to in the Memorial."

The Message in regard to the Canon, entitled "Of the Election of a Bishop, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is Suspended," being called up,

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

The Message in reference to a change in the Constitution, Article V., being called up,

On motion,

The first paragraph of the proposed Article was adopted.

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the proposed substitution for the second paragraph of the Article as now existing.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Green,

Resolved, That this House concur in the omission in the proposed Article of the third paragraph of the existing Article.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine,

Resolved, That the Secretary communicate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the action of this House in reference to the proposed Article.

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:—

"*Ordered*, That this House ask leave of the House of Bishops, to withdraw Messages numbered 13 and 15, with a view of rectifying its action in the cases of which those Messagrs report the doings of this House.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That said Messages be returned to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Meade's Preamble and Resolution being the order of the day for 3½ o'clock, was called up.

Pending the discussion, the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, October 16th, 1850.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in Christ Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Canon:

Of Episcopal Visitations.

SECT. 1. Every Bishop in this Church, shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, ministering the Word, and if he think fit, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge, and administering the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper that such Visitation be made once in three years, at least, by every Bishop to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such Visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and Vestry of every Church or Congregation, to make such provision accordingly.

SECT. 2. But it is to be understood, that to enable the Bishop to make the

aforesaid Visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any parochial duties which may belong to him.

SECT. 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a Register of his proceedings at every Visitation of his Diocese.

SECT. 4. Canon XXV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

And asks the concurrence of the House of Bishops.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

On motion, laid on the table for the present.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon transmitted to this House from the House of Bishops, entitled, 'Of Clerical Residence and Removals,' with the following Amendment:

'And if the Clergyman removing to another Diocese, has been called to take charge of a Parish or Congregation within such Diocese, and presents the testimonial aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

On motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That the following addition be made to the Canon "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," as amended in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, "Unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard such rumors against the character of the Clergyman concerned, as would form a proper ground of Canonical inquiry or presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical authority shall communicate the same to the Diocesan or Standing Committee of the Diocese, to whose jurisdiction said Clergyman belongs."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Burgess,

Resolved, That this House concur with the Amendment to the Canon on *Clerical Residence and Removal*, passed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Which motion was lost.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Green,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed, that this House does not concur in the proposed Canon, entitled, "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," and requests a Committee of Conference; and that this House has

appointed Bishops Hopkins, DeLancey, and Lee, as the Committee on its part.

Bishop Otey moved, seconded by Bishop Freeman,

That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, the joint resolution agreeing to adjourn on Wednesday the 16th instant, be amended by inserting ———

Which, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, was laid on the table.

The order of the day, being Bishop Meade's Preamble and Resolution, was then called up.

Bishop Potter moved, seconded by Bishop Polk,

That the following Preamble and Resolution be substituted in place of the Preamble and Resolution offered by Bishop Meade.

"Whereas the House has received Memorials from certain Presbyters and Laymen of the Diocese of Maryland, praying such action as will define the precise powers and prerogatives of Bishops, on occasions of Canonical Visitation;

And whereas, legislation on such subjects ought, if possible, to be superseded by the exercise of a wise and generous courtesy, and by mutual forbearance;

And whereas, the subject proposed embraces a variety of questions which cannot be thoroughly considered at so late a stage of the Session;

And whereas, the right more particularly in question, viz., the right of the Bishop, on occasions of Canonical Visitation, to administer the Holy Communion if he see fit, in any Parish within his jurisdiction, has been duly affirmed, by the judicial and legislative authorities of the Diocese to which the Memorialists belong, and has now been reaffirmed by a vote of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies;

And whereas, it is the pleasure and privilege of the Bishops to rely for their authority rather in the established usages and principles of the Church, than in positive Canonical provisions,—

Therefore, *Resolved*, That further action on the subject by this House, at this time, is not advisable."

The question was then taken on Bishop Potter's Preamble and Resolution, the Yeas and Nays being called as follows:

Yeas: Bishops Chase of Illinois, Brownell, Meade, Smith, McIlvaine, Polk, Elliott, Lee, Johns, Eastburn, Potter, Burgess—12

Nays: Bishops Ives, Hopkins, Doane, Otey, Kemper, McCoskry, DeLancey, Gadsden, Whittingham, Henshaw, Chase of N. H., Hawks, Freeman, Upfold, and Green—15.

The question being on the proposed Canon, "Of Episcopal Visitations," the Yeas and Nays were called as follows:

Yeas: Bishops Brownell, Ives, Hopkins, Doane, Otey, Kemper, McCoskry, Polk, DeLancey, Gadsden, Whittingham, Henshaw, Chase of N. H., Cobbs,* Hawks, Freeman, Upfold, Green—18.

Nays: Bishops Chase of Illinois, Meade, Smith, McIlvaine, Elliott, Lee, Johns, Eastburn, Potter, Burgess—10.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the Secretary notify the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House concur in the passage of the proposed Canon "Of Episcopal Visitation."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee of five be appointed, to procure the publication, either in England or in this country, of the whole or of such parts as they may deem expedient, of the Book of Common Prayer, in the Welsh language.

Resolved, That such Committee have power to appoint one or more persons, whom they may deem competent, to superintend the printing of such Book, and to certify through the Bishop, who is Chairman of said Committee, its conformity in sense to our Standard Book of Common Prayer.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the Resolutions transmitted to this House from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in reference to the Welsh Prayer Book.

On motion,

Resolved, That Bishops Kemper and DeLancey be the Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the

* Bishop Cobbs being absent on account of sickness, his vote is recorded at his request with permission of the House.

House of Bishops, that it has received the Resolution of the House of Bishops, wherein the House of Bishops proposes a Committee of Conference, respecting an amendment of the Canon 'Of Clerical Residence and Removal,' adopted by this House, and has appointed, on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Vinton, and Mr. Philip Williams, to be of the Committee of Conference.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

The following Messages were received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has resolved to postpone to next General Convention, the consideration of the Amendments, proposed by the House of Bishops, of Canon VIII. of 1844.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the part of this House of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this Session printed, with an edition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Kemper.

Resolved, That this House do concur in the Resolutions passed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and appoint the Secretary and Assistant Secretary of this House the Committee on its part.

The Message on the German Prayer Book being called up,

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the Resolution passed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in reference to the revision of the German Prayer Book.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That the Bishops owe to Professor Mitchell, to his family and assistants, their grateful acknowledgments for

the courtesy with which they have been repeatedly welcomed at the Observatory, and in his private residence, and for the untiring patience with which their inquiries have been answered, and their curiosity gratified.

Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution be transmitted by the Secretary to Professor Mitchell.

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Managers, respectively, of the Agricultural Society, Horticultural Society, of the Mechanics' Institute, and of the Mercantile Library, for the liberality with which the Bishops have been received to the privileges of the Institutions under their care, and for the gratification which they have derived from accepting the invitations.

Resolved, That copies of the foregoing Resolutions be transmitted by the Secretary to the several Institutions.

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That the following be entered on the Minutes, and published in the Daily Papers by the Secretary.

The House of Bishops cannot end their present Session, now drawing to a close, without indulging their feelings in an expression of their grateful sense of the cordial and generous hospitality extended by their friends, Clerical and Lay, in the city of Cincinnati, to this House, collectively and individually.

The convenient accommodation and facilities for the Meetings of this House—the true home provided for each one of us—and many and various delicate attentions are, and will long be recollected with sincere thankfulness; and it is our earnest prayer, that the mercy and favor of God the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, three persons but one God, may abide on this great City.

The House then took a recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Bishop Doane presented the following Report from the Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society:

The Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to which was referred the question of the expediency of appointing Bishops for Oregon and California, respectfully propose, in accordance with the provision of Canon VIII. of 1844, that "the House of Bishops may, at any time, increase or diminish the number of States and Territories over which" the Missionary Bishops of this Church "shall exercise Episcopal functions," the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North West be extended, so as to include the Territory of Oregon.

Resolved, That under present circumstances, it is not expedient to appoint a Bishop for California.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman.*

On motion, laid on the table.

On motion of Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to inquire what is the unfinished business of this House.

The Chair appointed Bishops Doane and Upfold said Committee.

Bishop Lee, from the Committee of Conference, in reference to the proposed Canon "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," made the following Report:

The Committee of Conference of the two Houses, on the disagreement upon the Amendment proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Delegates, to the Canon entitled, "Of Clerical Residence and Removal," respectfully report,

That it be recommended to the two Houses to pass the Canon, as amended in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the following amendment: "Unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they may believe to be well founded, against the character of the Clergyman concerned, which would form a proper ground of Canonical inquiry or presentment; in which case the Ecclesiastical authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese, to whose jurisdiction said Clergyman belongs; and in such case it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority, to accept the testimonial, unless and until the Clergyman shall be exculpated from the said charges.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, *Chairman.*
S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

On motion, laid on the table.

Bishop DeLancey's Resolution, in regard to the office of Presiding Bishop, was called up, and the question being taken was lost.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made a Report.

A communication from the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, laid on the table, was called up.

To the Right Reverend the Bishops of the House of Bishops in General Convention.

The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, anxious to promote so desirable an object, as that of securing a Standard Edition of the Holy Bible, respectfully offers its services to the General Convention, as publishers of the revised edition contemplated by a resolution of the Convention in 1844, and virtually renewed in that of 1847.

The Society does not presume to offer any arguments in behalf of the propriety, perhaps it had better be said of the necessity, of having such a Standard; for the action of several Conventions from that of 1817, down to that of 1847, evinces an appropriately high estimate of so desirable an object. But it deems itself to be acting only in its proper sphere, when it suggests that the facilities it possesses, and the duties it has assumed, indicate it as a fit instrument or agent to engage in the work. Should the offer of its co-operation be accepted, it will cheerfully submit to be governed in the publication by any regulations, which it supposes the General Convention may be inclined to enact. It would respectfully add, that its being the oldest Bible Society in our Church, as well as its location in the great commercial Metropolis of our country, would seem to favor the employment of it for the end proposed.

By Order of the Board of Managers of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

JOHN MCVICKAR, *Vice President.*
3 V. P. and Chairman.

Feast of St. Barnabas, 1850.
Attest.

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the communication from the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, be referred to the existing Committee of the General Convention, on the publication of a Standard Bible, with power to act in the premises.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the Standing Committee of this House, on Canons, a Committee of Conference, respecting the Canon, entitled, 'Of the election of a Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*"

The Report of the Committee of Conference on the Canon of Clerical Residence and Removal being called up,

Bishop Potter moved, seconded by Bishop Lee,

That this House concur in the Amendment as proposed by the Committee.

Which motion was lost, and notice of the same was sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Potter moved that a Committee of Conference be appointed in reference to Canon 38 of 1832,

And that Bishops Freeman, Upfold and Chase be the Committee.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Committee of Conference, in reference to the Canon, entitled "Of the Election of a Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is under suspension," presented the following Report:—

The Committee of Conference beg leave to report the following Canon as agreed upon:—

CANON.

Of the election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without a precise limitation of time.

A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese, during the suspension of such Bishop, and who in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop prescribed by Canon VI. of 1832, and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.

Signed by Order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Com. of the House of Bishops.

S. FARMAR JARVIS,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House concur in the Amendment, as proposed by the Committee.

Bishop Hopkins read a Plan of a Court of Appeals, which,

On motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Potter, was referred to the next General Convention.

Of the mode in which the Appellate Jurisdiction of the Bishops shall be exercised.

SECTION 1. In all cases where the official judgment of a Bishop is called into question, it shall be lawful for the party supposing himself aggrieved, to take an appeal in the manner hereinafter provided.

SECTION 2. The Appellant, within thirty days after the judgment of the Bishop is pronounced, shall apply in writing for a copy of the same, which the Bishop shall furnish in a reasonable time, and shall set forth therein, a sufficiently full and clear statement of all the facts necessary for a fair and just comprehension of the whole case, which statement shall be the basis of the subsequent examination of the matter in controversy. Provided always, that the appellant shall append to his application his solemn declaration in

writing, that he does truly believe the judgment of the Bishop to be contrary to the law of the Church, or to the principles of justice and equity, in which declaration not less than three Presbyters, if the appellant be a Presbyter, and six Laymen, if he be a Layman, all of good standing in the Church, shall unite and sign their names thereto, otherwise the appeal shall not be received.

SECTION 3. The Dioceses and Missionary territories of the Church within the United States, shall be divided into Districts, each District containing not less than three, nor more than seven Bishops, according to the discretion of the House of Bishops, and the Senior Bishop in each District shall be the President of the same, to whom the appellant shall send his appeal, within three calendar months from the time of its allowance. And the President of the District shall thereupon appoint a convenient day, not exceeding one month from the day when the appeal has been received, for the hearing of the same, the place being always in the Diocese of the Bishop, from whose judgment the said appeal is taken. And notice of the time and place shall be sent without delay, to all the Bishops of the District, and to the appellant, requiring their attendance accordingly.

SECTION 4. The Court of Appeal, consisting of all the Bishops of the District, or of a majority of the same, having heard the arguments of the parties by themselves, or by their proctors, may postpone their judgment for one month from the time of their adjournment, in case the questions involved should require so much time for deliberation. But if practicable, their decision shall be publicly delivered in writing, before the rising of the Court, and the same shall be recorded in a book to be entitled the Records of the Court of Ecclesiastical Appeals for the ——— District, and a copy of the same may be taken by the parties.

SECTION 5. If the judgment of the said Court be not excepted to, and the exceptions be not stated in writing, and delivered to the President of the Court within thirty days from the rendition of the same, it shall be final and conclusive. But if either party be dissatisfied, a further appeal shall be allowed to the Bishops in Council, at the next General Convention, within the said time. And in all cases, the party appealing shall lodge in the hands of the President of the District, at the time of his application, sufficient security for the sum required, to defray the necessary expenses of the Court of Appeal, if the decision should be against him. And if the final judgment should be in favor of the appellant, the said expenses shall be paid by the Diocese of the Bishop whose decision shall have been found in error.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Otey, *Resolved*, That the following Resolution lie on the table for consideration at the next Triennial General Convention:—

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee, to consist of five Bishops, and of five Clergymen, and five Laymen, be appointed to report to the next Triennial General Convention, on the expediency of arranging the Dioceses, according to geographical position, into four Provinces, to be designated the Eastern, Northern, Southern and Western Provinces, and to be united under a General Gonvention or Council of the Provinces, having exclusive control over the Prayer Books, Articles, Offices, and Homilies of this Church, to be held once every twenty years.

The Report of the Joint Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society being called up,

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Johns,

The first Resolution in the Report of the Committee was amended as follows :—

Resolved, That if the Domestic Committee should deem it desirable, the Bishop of the North West be requested to visit the Territory of Oregon, at such time during the next three years as may best suit his convenience.

On motion,

The second Resolution was adopted.

The House then took a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following Canon transmitted to it for concurrence, from the House of Bishops—with certain amendments.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church, out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a Constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, [or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated,] shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected or consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall become Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three-fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three-fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention, or in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of three-fourths of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, [or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated] shall on presentment be

two-thirds of the Missionaries under his (or their) charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, punished, in all particulars, as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, [except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States].

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, [or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated] may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church, who may be subject to his or their charge. Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing, under the jurisdiction of a Bishop in communion with this Church, may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

SECTION 5. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Canon, [or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated] may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, may be a Presbyter in good standing, under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's orders by the Canon of this Church. Provided no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach. And provided further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government, according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church resident in the district or country, for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

SECTION 8. Canon VII. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

The amendments are enclosed in brackets.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the amendments be concurred in.

The subject of the appointment of a Bishop for Africa being called up,

On motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That after a brief space for silent prayer, this House will proceed to nominate to the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies, for their election, a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Ecclesiastical functions at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa.

The Members of the House then engaged in silent prayer, after which the Ballots were cast.

On counting the votes, it appeared that the Rev. John Payne, Missionary at Cape Palmas, was elected.

Whereupon the Secretary was directed to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that this House do nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the Rev. John Payne, as Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent.

Pending the discussion of this subject, the following Messages were received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the passage of the Canon 'Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with misdemeanor in any other.'

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has adopted the Canon recommended by the Committee of Conference of the two Houses, entitled 'Of the election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without a precise limit of time,' and asks the concurrence of the House of Bishops.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That this House concur in the passage of the Canon.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Canon:—Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary*."

On motion of Bishop Lee,

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the passage of said Canon.

On motion of Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That the following reasons for non-concurrence be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:—

The House of Bishops desire to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have not concurred in the Canon "Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences," for the following reasons, amongst others:

1st. Because the alteration proposed, by which it would differ from the present Canon on the same subject, does not embrace other amendments which this House deem important.

2d. Because there is not time, at the close of the Session, to propose a Canon which would be satisfactory.

The following Messages were received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the accompanying Canon, 'Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church,' and asks their concurrence.

M. A. De Wolfe Howe, *Secretary*."

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has adopted the following Amendment to the Canon 'Of Clerical Residence and Removal,' and with it 'the Canon as amended in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies'—Amendment.

'Unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they may believe to be well founded, against the character of the Clergyman concerned, which would form a proper ground of Canonical inquiry or presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese, to whose jurisdiction said Clergyman belongs, and in such cases it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to accept the testimonial, unless and until the Clergyman shall be exculpated from the said charge.'

M. A. De Wolfe Howe, *Secretary*."

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the action of the House of Bishops—communicated to this House in Message No. 25—respecting the Board of Missions.

M. A. De Wolfe Howe, *Secretary*."

Bishop Chase, of N. H., from the Committee of Conference on the Canon, entitled "Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church," reported the Canon as amended in Committee.

Whereupon the Canon was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Upfold, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Rev. George D. Gillespie, the Secretary *pro tem.*, for his faithful and efficient services.

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, the thanks of the General Convention be presented to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, for the use of Christ Church, and the accommodations offered for the meeting of this Body.

The Canonical evidence of the election of the Rev. John Payne, as a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to execute Episcopal functions at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa, having been furnished to this House, it was, on motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John Payne to be a Missionary Bishop of this Church, as aforesaid; and request the Presiding Bishop to take Order for the same.

The Secretary was directed to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that this House, having completed its business, is now ready to meet the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the reading of the Address, and offering the usual Prayers before the Convention adjourns.

The House of Bishops then proceeded to the Chancel of Christ Church, when the Address of the Presiding Bishop was delivered.

The two Houses then united in singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and the services were concluded with the Benediction, pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The House then retired to their own room, when the Minutes of the Day were read and approved, and, on motion, the House adjourned without day.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D.,
Presiding Bishop.

JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., *Secretary.*

G. D. GILLESPIE, *Assistant Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

Appendix A.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

THE House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the View of the State of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz: Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters, presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, whose Report has been agreed to by this House.

In transmitting this view of the Church, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

W. E. WYATT, *President.*

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, *Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, OCTOBER 12, 1850.

MAINE.

Immediately after the last General Convention, the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., was consecrated to the Episcopate of this Diocese. Since then three persons have been ordained to the Order of Deacons, and five Deacons have been advanced to the Order of Priests. Three Clergymen have been received from, and five dismissed to other Dioceses. In addition to the Bishop, there are now eleven Presbyters and one Deacon—in all thirteen Clergymen—in this Diocese.

There are three Candidates for Holy Orders.

Eighty-two adults have been Baptized, and three hundred and four infants; in all, three hundred and eighty-six.

One hundred and sixty-three persons have been Confirmed.

The present number of Communicants is six hundred and ninety-

four, being an increase over and above removals by death or otherwise, of one hundred and thirty-four.

There have been ninety-one Marriages and two hundred and twenty-nine Burials.

Eleven Sunday Schools are reported, with ninety-one Teachers and about eight hundred Scholars.

The number of parishes is nine. Two of these have been organized since the last General Convention, in places where churches had once flourished in the early history of our State. At Dresden there remained a small fund, the income of which, after the lapse of three-quarters of a century, is now again devoted to maintaining the services of our Church. An accurate history of this parish is in course of preparation by a Presbyter of the Diocese of Massachusetts. At Bath, the population of the neighborhood had passed away, and the remembrance of the Church had quite faded from the public mind. The services of the Church are now resumed at the distance of a few miles from the site of the old church.

One church is now in process of erection, and one parish is vacant. The amount of contributions reported is $6389 61.

The Bishop, in his primary Charge, delivered at the time of the last Annual Convention, alludes to a fact which forces itself upon the attention of serious minded observers, that with us the old ecclesiastical system has lost the hold it once had upon the minds of the people. In the absence of any other system to take its place, faith, even in the fundamental principles of Christianity, has been widely shaken. Were it in our power to present the Church more generally to the people of our State, it would become, it is believed, the means of incalculable spiritual blessing to many. Acting upon this belief our parishes have made much greater missionary exertions than at any previous period in their history. But the field of usefulness is still far too wide to be occupied by our utmost efforts. Our strength indeed increases from year to year; but the demand for our exertions multiplies in a much greater ratio. Yet united, and working together under the wise administration of our beloved Bishop, much, by the blessing of God, may be accomplished, and we look forward to the future with hope. The Diocesan Board of Missions constitutes our chief reliance for the extension of the Church in Maine. During the past three years it has expended the sum of $3351 40, and has been preserved free from embarrassment.

TABULAR VIEW.

Clergy,	13	Baptisms, (infants,)	304	Marriages,	91
Parishes and Organized Congregations,	9	Total,	386	S. School Scholars,	800
Baptisms, (adults,)	82	Communic'ts added,	263	" Teachers,	91
		Total,	694	Ch's in progress,	1

FUNDS AND COLLECTIONS.

Domestic and Foreign Missions,	$1548 43	General contributions for Church objects,	$2336 60
Diocesan Missions,	2004 58	Episcopal Fund,	500 00

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

This Diocese is small, but it is blessed with perfect unity and a faithful regard to the doctrines and discipline of the Church. It has nine Clergymen, one Bishop, and eight Priests. It has twelve commodious churches. One at Holderness and another at Salmon Falls are vacant. Services, however, are occasionally performed in those churches. St. John's Church, at Portsmouth, which has been built more than forty years, was about two years since repaired and consecrated. There have been one hundred and fifty Baptisms; seventy-three Marriages; one hundred and twenty-nine persons Confirmed; one hundred and sixty-nine Burials. There are five hundred and fifty-two Communicants; two hundred and thirty-seven Sunday Scholars; forty Sunday School Teachers; seven hundred volumes in Sunday School Libraries; and about seven hundred volumes in Parish Libraries. The collections made for various religious purposes amount to $3750 32. Two clergymen, the Rev. Robert Foule and the Rev. Thomas Leaver have died. Mr. Foule was one of the oldest clergymen of our country. He was ordained in 1794 by Bishop Seabury, and was Rector of the Church of Holderness from his Ordination till his death. Three persons have been admitted to Deacon's Orders. Three Deacons have been admitted to Priest's Orders. There is now one Candidate for Orders.

VERMONT.

The Church in this Diocese exhibits, for the last three years, encouraging signs of growth, and a gradual increase of strength and stability.

The number of Parishes is, at present, 32; Clergy, 23; Candidates for Holy Orders, 3.

The number of families reported to the last Diocesan Convention is 841.

There have been, since the last General Convention, 499 Baptisms, of which 169 were adults, and 330 children; Confirmed, 275; Marriages, 164; Burials, 284. The present number of Communicants is 1722, showing an increase of 225 over our last report.

One church has been built and consecrated, and some two or three other places have been temporarily fitted up for divine service, where the worship of the Church is now regularly attended.

Two persons have been ordained Deacons. There are a few vacant Parishes in the Diocese, though the number is less than one year since.

The doctrines, principles, and institutions of the Church are becoming more familiar with the people, and consequently, are gaining strength in the Diocese.

The following contributions have been made:

Alms at the Holy Communion, $750 86; for Diocesan Missions,

$376 00; for Domestic Missions, $288 40; for Foreign Missions, $278 54; for the relief of aged and infirm Clergymen, $230 29; and for other purposes, $3238 06; amounting in the whole to $5157 15.

MASSACHUSETTS.

The Diocese of Massachusetts, small in territory, and surrounded by a cold religious atmosphere, has more than simply "a name to live." Under the divine blessing, she works her way slowly but surely, through the various difficulties by which she is opposed, and is constantly gaining in the confidence and reverence of the community at large. While other denominations claim "progress," which but too often results in defection from once established principles, the Church remains true to her own distinctive principles; her primitive constitution, her reverence for the sacraments, her faithful presentation of "the truth as it is in Jesus." A steady growth has always marked the history of the Church in this Diocese. The temperament of the community is favorable to this, unfavorable to more than this. Impulsive movements on our part, would create direct hostilities pernicious to our usefulness and to the general interests of our Zion. We *wait* for the salvation of the Lord, and have the most decided tokens that we shall not wait in vain. Every year bears witness to our enlargement and confirms our strength. We never recede from any position we may reach, and those who unite with us have a clear knowledge of the position we occupy. They know wherein we differ, how much we differ, and why we differ from other ecclesiastical organizations, and once of us, they go not out from us. Hence our permanency. And we record, with great gratitude, that essentially we are at peace within our borders, and strive together in the unity of the spirit for the advancement of the kingdom of the Redeemer.

Since the last General Convention, God has admonished us "that we must work while the day lasts," in the providence of having removed from the band of the clergy two of our number, the Rev. Jacob Pearson, and the Rev. Addison Searle, a Chaplain of the Navy. The latter died at sea, while on duty, and found a grave in in the vast cemetery beneath the waves.

Present number of Clergy, 80; Deacons ordained in three years, 4; Priests ordained in three years, 9; Candidates for Orders received, 11; Present number of Candidates, 7; Clergyman displaced from the ministry, 1; Clergymen deceased, 3; Baptisms in three years—infants, 2171, adults, 289—total, 2460; Confirmed, 909; Present number of Communicants, 5142; Present number of Sunday School Scholars, 3853; Moneys contributed for religious purposes, $63,448 58; Average for each Communicant per year, $4 11; Parishes organized, 9; Corner-stones laid, 3; Churches consecrated, 8; Present number of parishes, 63.

RHODE ISLAND.

very striking changes have occurred in the history of the ı in the Diocese of Rhode Island since the last Triennial ; was presented. The ordinary hindrances to our work have l, and the ordinary results of ministerial labor have been d. It would be ungrateful, if we should refuse to acknowledge ır success has been far greater than our zeal has deserved, and ıe blessing of the great Head of the Church has rested upon ɔrts of his unworthy servants.

Church Depository has been sustained, and has proved itself ly a very convenient, but in many respects a very useful tion.

ıhe last Annual Convention of the Diocese, measures, which onsiderable period have been in progress, having reference to ision for needy Clergymen, and for the families of such as are were consummated, and a "Board for the relief of Widows and ns of deceased Clergymen, and also of superanuated and infirm men," was created. By-laws have been adopted, the organi- of the Board has been effected, and a small fund has already ɔollected as the foundation for larger and more systematic ɔutions.

Missionary Board of the Diocese, generally known under its ır title as the Convocation, has been pursuing its course of m and efficient activity in behalf of the cause of Christ and hurch. As in past years, it has been steadily doing a good whose full and most glorious results shall be known only in ;y. In addition to the previous Missions sustained by this , a Missionary at large has recently been appointed, who, it is , by his itinerant labors, will be enabled to recommend and the Church and the Ordinances of the Gospel in many places to destitute of them.

re are in the Diocese twenty-six Parishes, and twenty-six rmen.

ɔe the last Triennial Report, two hundred adults and six ɜd and forty infants—making a total of eight hundred and ɔersons have been Baptized.

ıre have been Confirmed two hundred and ninety-six persons.

ıre are in the Sunday Schools of the Diocese two hundred and y Catechists and twenty-one hundred Catechumens.

ıre have been solemnized three hundred and twenty-nine Mar- , and six hundred and fifty-seven Burials.

ıre are about twenty-four hundred Communicants.

ır Deacons and two Presbyters have been ordained.

ıre are five Candidates for Orders.

ı Corner-stones of two new churches have been laid; and one

new church has been consecrated. Several of the older churches have been repaired and greatly improved.

Since the last General Convention, two of the Clergy of the Diocese have departed this life—the Rev. Samuel A. Taylor, Presbyter, of the Constantinople Mission, and the Rev. Charlas E. Bennett, Deacon, a Missionary in the Diocese.

The Rev. Eli W. Stokes, for some time Rector of Christ Church—a congregation of colored persons—in the city of Providence, has become a Missionary under the direction of the Foreign Committee of the General Board of Missions, and is now officiating at Cape Palmas, in Africa.

The Convention Journals of the last three years show, that the sum of twenty-three thousand, two hundred and thirty-six dollars and sixty cents has been reported as contributed in the Diocese for Missionary and charitable purposes. As the benefactions of some of the larger and more able churches are not stated in the Journals, there is no doubt that the amount *not reported* is equal to the amount *reported*, so that during the last three years the churches of the Diocese have probably contributed not less than fifty thousand dollars to strictly Missionary and charitable objects. One Parish, referred to in the last triennial statement, is still sustaining the entire support of several Missionaries.

The Diocese acknowledges the superintending favor of God our Saviour. And while the mutual relations of the different members of the Diocese—Bishop, Clergy, and Parishes—are of the most harmonious character, realizing in our circumstances as a Diocese, the opportunities of usefulness and the occasions of responsibility, and knowing our own spiritual weakness, we ask for the continual direction and power of the Holy Ghost.

CONNECTICUT.

The Diocese of Connecticut, under the favor of an indulgent Providence, has, for the three years last past, continued to enjoy its wonted prosperity and peace; and has quietly and successfully prosecuted as heretofore the work of enlarging its borders, and building up those within its pale in the faith and holiness of the Gospel. No events of unusual interest or importance have transpired within that period to affect its condition. The annual addresses of the Bishop and the parochial reports of the Clergy afford gratifying evidence of outward progress and improvement; and, it is believed, that the spiritual interests of the Church have in a good measure flourished correspondently.

The present number of parishes in the Diocese, as appears by the Journal of the last Convention, is one hundred and ten, of which five have been organized and admitted since the last General Con-

vention. Of these, by far the greater part are growing and prosperous, and a few only are stationary or feeble.

Eight new churches have been consecrated to the worship of God since the last General Convention. Of these several are spacious, handsome and expensive structures of stone, and evince at once a growing sense of architectural beauty and propriety, the increasing strength of the Church, and the improved ability and liberality of her members. The greater part of these new churches have been erected to take the place of smaller edifices of frail materials, in which the fathers of the Diocese worshipped in her day of small things. These facts are regarded as manifest signs of increasing stability and vigor. Several churches are now in process of erection and others are contemplated.

The number of Clergymen canonically belonging to the Diocese, besides the Bishop, is one hundred and six, of which ninety-five are entitled to seats in Convention; and all, with few exceptions, are usefully and acceptably employed in their appropriate work.

Sixteen persons within the last three years have been admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, and the same number ordained Priests.

Six Rectors have been instituted.

Four Clergymen have departed this life.

There were at the time of the last Convention thirteen Candidates for Orders.

The Parochial Reports, not embracing all the Parishes, and in some instances imperfect in one or more particulars, furnish the following statistics:

Families, seven thousand nine hundred and forty-six.

Communicants, nine thousand three hundred and sixty.

Baptisms, three thousand and ninety-three; of which two thousand four hundred and sixty-seven were of infants, and six hundred and thirty-six of adults.

Confirmed, one thousand six hundred and eighty-two.

Marriages, one thousand two hundred and ninety-four.

Burials, two thousand four hundred and ninety-seven.

Sunday Schools—teachers, five hundred and fourteen; scholars, three thousand nine hundred and three.

Missionary and charitable contributions, $39,479 12.

Trinity College, a favorite institution of this Diocese, is giving daily stronger evidence of its value to the Church, as an institution in which thorough and effectual training in the various branches of secular learning is combined with faithful teaching of the doctrines and duties of the Gospel as they are held and inculcated in our branch of the Catholic Church; and, under the able and efficient administration of a body of competent and faithful instructors, it is more and more deserving and acquiring the confidence and support of Churchmen in the Diocese and elsewhere. Cheshire Academy and several private schools are also effectually aiding in the important work of giving the children of the Church the blessing of a

Christian education, and moulding them into an early conformity to her heavenly system of belief and holy principles of practice.

In many parts of the Diocese distinct Convocations have been established, under the superintendence of the Diocesan. Parsonages have been erected in several places, and several others are now in process of erection. Parishes are beginning to effect insurances on the lives of their pastors; a vigorous effort is being made throughout the Diocese to extinguish all indebtedness on churches, and measures are being taken to secure the more prompt and regular payment of the salaries of the Clergy.

On the whole, there is much in the temporal and spiritual condition of the Diocese to gladden the hearts of its members. The Church is daily advancing under its highly respected and universally beloved Diocesan, both in numerical strength, and in attachment to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Church of our fathers or of our choice, or of both. Little place is left for errors in religion; and it will be so, as long as the Holy Scriptures are taken as the rule of faith and practice, and the language of the Liturgy is breathed forth from fervent hearts.

NEW YORK.

The Church in this Diocese continues in the same anomalous and suffering condition in which, by the sentence of unlimited suspension upon its Bishop, she was placed nearly six years ago; deprived not only of parental care, essential services, and watchful superintendence of her constitutional head, but also of all voice and representation in the higher branch of the General Council of the Church.

In September, 1847, the Convention of the Diocese, by a unanimous vote, asked from the General Convention "such relief as might be consistent with its power" to grant. This request was followed by a Canon empowering the Bishops "to modify, or altogether remit and terminate the sentence" inflicted upon the Bishop.

In September, 1849, the Convention of the Diocese directed the Standing Committee "to present, at an early day, an Address to the House of Bishops, praying that Venerable Body to adopt such measures as to render the provision of the Canon of 1847 available to the relief of the Diocese."

In October, 1849, "the Canonical number of Bishops united in a respectful request to the Presiding Bishop to call a special meeting of the Bishops of the Church in the month of February 1850, at such place as might seem to him fit and convenient." That Venerable Body, however, not having been convoked till the first day of October, 1850, the nature of the response of the House of Bishops to the

prayer of the Church in New York, we are yet, of course, entirely ignorant.

But, notwithstanding the severe affliction under which the Church in the Diocese of New York has so long suffered, she yet seems not to have been forsaken by her Divine Head. There never was a time perhaps when, on the part of both Clergy and Laity, there was manifested a more earnest zeal in her behalf, or a truer devotion to her welfare.

There having been no Parochial Reports, the Bishop not being able to receive them,—the statistics of Baptisms, Marriages, Funerals, Communicants, and other interesting matters indicating the growth and strength of the Church in this Diocese, cannot be given with anything like accuracy.

There are in the Diocese, the Bishop and 264 Priests and Deacons, being an increase of 26 since the last General Convention.

There are 210 Congregations, being an increase of 14 since the General Convention of 1847.

Twelve Clergymen have died.

There have been ordained, by Bishops invited by the Standing Committee to perform Episcopal duties in the Diocese, 37 Deacons and 30 Priests—in all 67.

There have been laid the corner-stones of four new Churches, and 24 new Churches have been consecrated.

And 4162 persons have been confirmed.

WESTERN NEW YORK.

Since the last General Convention, (1847,) 28 new Candidates for Orders have been admitted; 2 Candidates have been received from other Dioceses; 1 Candidate has been transferred to another Diocese; 3 Candidates have died; 4 Candidates have ceased to be Candidates; 21 Candidates have been ordained Deacons; 27 Deacons have been ordained Priests; 10 new Congregations have been received into union with the Convention; 11 new Church edifices have been consecrated; 1 Clergyman has resigned the Ministry, and been displaced; 3 Clergymen have died; 7 Clergymen have been instituted; 29 Clergymen have been received into this Diocese; and 31 Clergymen have been transferred to other Dioceses.

At present the Diocese consists of the Bishop, 108 Presbyters, 8 Deacons, 21 Candidates for Holy Orders, 135 organized congregations,, with 108 consecrated Church edifices, and six Churches in process of erection.

The average number of Missionaries in the Diocese since the last Convention, has been 48. The present number is 44.

The fund for assisting disabled Clergymen, created by annual collections on Christmas Day, has supplied assistance to 10 Clergy-

men, amounting, in the three years since the last Convention, to $3259,85.

In this Diocese there are, one incorporated College, two incorporated Academies, and several male and female private Seminaries under the auspices of Churchmen. The College has recently been partially endowed, and has the promise of an ample endowment at a future day.

The system of monthly collections and donations for the various institutions of the Church, General and Diocesan, continues to be successfully pursued; having enabled the treasury uniformly to pay the Missionaries of the Diocese quarterly, and yielding annually about $5800 for Church objects during the last three years.

The fund for the support of the Episcopate, consists of about thirty-eight thousand six hundred dollars, with an accumulating fund of five hundred and twenty-eight dollars, under the management of five incorporated Trustees, chosen by the Convention; and measures are in progress to provide for its increase.

Since the last General Convention, there have been Baptisms, (adults, 737—children, 2840,) total, 3577; Confirmed, 1863; Marriages, 1130; Burials, 1797. The present number of Communicants is about 7102; of Sunday School Teachers, 644; of Sunday Scholars, 4074.

The statistics herein are to the close of the last Diocesan Convention, that they may correspond with the Journals.

During the year 1848, the Bishop officiated in about 30 parishes in the Diocese of New York, at the request of the Ecclesiastical authority of the same.

The evils arising from frequent change of parishes by the Clergy, on account of inadequacy of support, and from the removals of the Laity to the Western States and elsewhere, still prevail to a great degree, affecting the number of the Clergy, and the stability and growth of the parishes.

The Clergy and the Laity continue united and harmonious in their zeal and actions, and increasing in attachment to the principles, doctrines, and institutions of the Church; and, it is believed, growing in humble, holy, and earnest devotion to Christ our Saviour.

Some few of the parishes and Missionary stations in the Diocese are vacant, and the call is still urgent for self-devoting and laborious Missionaries.

NEW JERSEY.

There are at present sixty-one Clergymen, the Bishop, fifty-five Priests, and five Deacons. There are fifty-six Churches and Chapels, and four others in progress. Seven Churches have been consecrated since the last General Convention. There have been

added, by Ordination and transfer, twenty-seven Clergymen; twenty-one have removed to other Dioceses, and two have died,—the Rev. John Croes, and the Rev. Richard F. Burnham.

There are reported 1572 Baptisms; of whom 276 are adults. There have been Confirmed 753. The number of Communicants reported in 1850, is 3054.

The Episcopal Fund is $8951,57. The Episcopal Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge and Piety has a fund of about $1200; and the Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Deceased Clergymen, of nearly $25,000.

The number of students at Burlington College, by the last Report, at the end of the fourth year, is 117. St. Mary's Hall continues to be prosperous and influential for good. The blessing of God is gratefully acknowleged for both Institutions.

The Church in this Diocese continues to dwell together in unity, and increaseth with the increase of God.

PENNSYLVANIA.

During the last three years, twenty-four Candidates have been ordained Deacons, and thirty-one Deacons have been ordained Priests, viz:

1847–48	Deacons,	8	Priests,	10
1848–49	"	11	"	11
1849–50	"	5	"	10

Twelve Churches have been consecrated, viz:

1847–48 - -	4
1848–49 - -	4
1849–50 - -	4

Other new Churches have been built. They are not yet consecrated, because more or less encumbered with debt.

The number of persons confirmed has been two thousand two hundred and fifty-one, viz:

Confirmations	(1847–48) - - -	606
"	(1848–49) - - -	787
"	(1849–50) - - -	858
		2,251

In addition to the Church Institutions established previous to the last General Convention, the following have been organized, viz: *The Trustees of the Clergy Daughters' Fund*, being a fund for the free education of the Daughters of the Clergy, and *the Episcopal Female Institute of Philadelphia*. The latter has about 160 pupils at this time. The number of male pupils in the Protestant Episcopal Academy is the same. A large, commodious and elegant edifice has been erected for the Academy at an expense of $25,000.

The present number of Clergymen in the Diocese is *one hundred*

and fifty-five, there having been an increase of *eighteen* since the date of the last Report.

The number of parishes is *one hundred and fifty-four*, being an increase of seventeen since the same date.

The whole number of *Baptisms* has been as follows, for three years, to 21 May, 1850:

Infants, about - - -	5,775
Adults - - - -	635
	6,410

Marriages, 1,560.

Communicants, about 11,750.

The number of Sunday School Teachers has increased from 1,360 to 1,406; of scholars, from 11,480 to 12,251.

The Rev. Enos Woodward has died; and the Rev. Oliver A. Shaw, the Rev. George Allen, and the Rev. Barclay A. Smith have been displaced.

Funerals, about 2,850.

DELAWARE.

In this Diocese, there are 20 organized parishes, and 16 Clergymen. The number of Communicants at present is 537, 177 having been added since the last General Convention. There have also been three new Churches consecrated, three Presbyters ordained, 130 persons confirmed; 44 adults, and 327 infants baptized; Marriages, 66; Funerals, 221; Sunday School Teachers, 81; Pupils, 552.

The collections for Domestic Missions have amounted to $1331,54; for Foreign Missions, $171,92; and for other objects, $6206,17.

The condition of the Church in this Diocese is believed to be slowly, but steadily, improving.

MARYLAND.

The Divine blessing, has, since the last Triennial Report, been continued to the Diocese of Maryland, and presents it in a prosperous condition.

The present number of Clergy is 124; consisting of 1 Bishop, 114 Presbyters, and 9 Deacons. Of these 88 are Rectors of parishes or congregations, 5 are Assistant Ministers, 2 are Presidents of Colleges or other institutions of learning that are incorporated, 10 are principals or teachers in schools not incorported, 1 is a Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, 1 is a Chaplain in the Army, and 9 are disabled from duty by the burden of years or disease.

Since the last General Convention, 3 Clergymen, Presbyters, have died; 19 Deacons have been elevated to the Priesthood; and 13 Candidates have been admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons. The Ordinations have been on five stated and eight special occasions. The churches Consecrated have been 14 in number.

The Colleges and Schools in the Diocese are among the more prominent evidences of its prosperity. Furnishing the means, they have awakened the attention of the sons and daughters of the Church, to the duty of having their children nurtured within her bosom; while the practical operation of these institutions has shown, that literature itself acquires a natural superiority, from the discipline of the Church. More than 600 youth of both sexes, are now training in the several seminaries of learning, of which the Church, in this Diocese, has to a greater or less degree the control or care. Provision has been made, and measures been adopted, for the maintenance and extension of religious worship and instruction, in a manner to bring all the energies of the Church in the Diocese into action, by the enlargement of its missions, the diffusion of Christian knowledge, and the circulation of the Bible, Prayer Book, and Tracts.

The Candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese are 18. The present number of Communicants is 7473, of which 1499 have been added within the last three years. In that period, the Baptisms have been, of adults, 266; of infants, (including as such all those not designated as adults in the parochial reports), 5330, in all, 5596. The reported Marriages are 1341; the Funerals, 2358. There have been 1304 persons Confirmed, on 143 occasions. The contributions to religious uses, as reported, amount to $44,990, which may be short of the real sum, by the contributions, of which no report has been rendered, which are believed to be a considerable proportion of the whole.

The Parochial Reports respecting Sunday Schools appear to be very imperfect; but exhibit 327 Teachers, and 2167 Scholars.

The number of Parishes and organized congregations in the Diocese is now 106. Throughout the Diocese there is a growing ardor and interest in spiritual concerns, both among the clergy and laity, tempered by the Church's holy prudence and wisdom; and the work of the Lord seems prospering in the hands of those to whom He has entrusted it.

TABULAR VIEW.

Clergy,	124	Baptisms, total,	5566	Funerals,	2358
Parishes or organ. con.	166	Commun. added,	1499	Churches,	962
Families,	—	" total,	7473	S. S. Teachers,	327
Baptisms, adults,	266	Confirmed,	962	" Scholars,	2167
" infants,	5330	Marriages,	1341	Contrib'ns,	$44,990

VIRGINIA.

The Journals of this Diocese show the following statistics belonging to the three years ending with the period of the last Diocesan Convention. The number of the Clergy, including the Bishop and Assistant Bishop, is 109. Baptisms 2748, of which 269 were adults. Confirmations, 818. New Communicants, 1460. Whole number of Communicants, 5347. Churches Consecrated, 15. Ordained to the Order of Priests, 17. Ordained to the Order of Deacons, 24.

Contributions to the general Institutions of the Church, about $75,000.

The Domestic Missionary Society still continues to the Diocese its most important aid. It has in its employment about 20 Missionaries, who receive their support in whole or in part from its treasury.

The Theological Seminary, though in common with other similar institutions in our land, fluctuating in numbers, yet has a fair proportion of the candidates for the Ministry of the Church within its walls, and is contributing essentially to the supply of laborers in the vineyard of the Lord, at home and abroad.

Much prosperity still attends the Diocesan High School. Conducted with reference to the religious as well as the literary improvement of those confided to it, a most favorable influence is exerted by it in aid of the piety and good morals of our youth.

The number of Rectories and small glebes, is on the increase. The laws of the State, though still falling short of the claims and necessities of the Church, yet having of late become more favorable than formerly to the secure tenure of such property, the members of the Church are availing themselves of this mode of augmenting the hitherto inadequate resources of those who break to them the bread of life.

There is nothing to record of special interest touching the spiritual progress of the Diocese. There has, indeed, been much precious fruit attending the ordinary ministrations of the Sanctuary, but not in such abundance as we could have desired.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The Church in North Carolina consists of a Bishop, thirty-four Presbyters, and three Deacons. To these may be added, four Candidates for Holy Orders, and two thousand one hundred and thirty-seven Communicants. Since the last meeting of the General Convention, there have been fifteen hundred and fifty-six Baptisms; five hundred and eighty-two Confirmations; Twenty Ordinations—eight of which were to the Deaconship and twelve to the Priesthood. Seven Churches have been Consecrated, and others are in progress.

Six new Parishes have been added. "The history of our Missions for the last three years," says the last Report of the Missionary Committee, "has shown an encouraging advance upon that of the previous period." The amount contributed for the support of these Missions is on the annual increase,—so also is the annual amount contributed for the support of general Missions. On no one point, moreover, is the Diocese more cheered than by the increasing conviction of the utility of Parochial Schools, and consequent increase of these invaluable institutions. Public Schools, in which the mind of the Church has acquired weight, if not preponderance, have been established in some instances and are springing up in others. Other circumstances of a propitious character might be added; but it is hoped that general circumstances will justify on some future occasion—a fuller and more elaborate view of the Church.

As necessary to the full and accurate view of the State of the Church required by Canon VIII., 1841—it may be proper to state —that since the last meeting of the General Convention, difficulties have existed within this Diocese in relation both to practices said to have been allowed, and to doctrines which have been promulgated. By reference to the last Journal of the Diocesan Convention, it appears, that the Bishop of the Diocese, "aware that these difficulties threaten the peace of the same, and being anxious to do all in his power to restore harmony and goodwill," has, at his own request, been granted a Committee to investigate all the circumstances connected therewith, and to report to a future meeting of the body. This investigation is now in progress, and the Report of the Committee will be made to the next Annual Convention. In the meantime it is consoling to add, that whatever may be the result, the Diocese, true to the Prayer Book as the embodiment of the Church mind, remains unshaken on ground hitherto occupied.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

In this Diocese are a Bishop, 61 Priests, 7 Deacons (*i*), and 5 Candidates for Orders (*d*). Communicants, 4916. 54 Congregations, five without a minister. 66 Church buildings (*i*), and 4 Parish Schools, 1 for boys and 3 for girls.

Since the last General Convention, there have been consecrated 5 Churches (*d*); admitted to the Holy Order of Priests, 9 (*i*); to the Holy Order of Deacons, 9 (*d*); and Confirmed 939 (*d*); Baptized, 612 adults (*d*), and 2691 infants (*i*); Catechized openly in the church by their Pastors, upon an average per annum, 1540 children; in the Sunday School, 2122 (*i*), and Teachers in the same, 261 (*i*).

A Presbyter canonically connected with, but not resident in this Diocese, has, at his own request, been displaced from the ministry.

Comparing with the above statements, those in the Report to the

General Convention of 1847, it will be seen that there has been an increase in all those items marked (*i*), and a decrease in those marked (*d*).

One Charge, and five Letters respecting Missions, a Thanksgiving for Peace, and a Prayer and Thanksgiving for preservation from the calamity of Cholera, were set forth by the Bishop.

The moral and religious condition of the Slave population, which, from the beginning, has been, in a degree, provided for, continues to engage more and more solicitude on the part of the Clergy and Laity, individually and collectively. Several chapels, and Calvary church in Charleston, have been erected, and seats prepared in other churches for their better accommodation. Many have been baptized, catechized, admitted to the Holy Communion, and had special sermons and lectures addressed to them. The number of this class Confirmed was 558.

The four Societies auxiliary to the Diocese, named in former reports, continue to prosper, and are active and useful. "The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of our Clergy," has been favored with a legacy of $5000, by the late Francis Withers, Esq.; and the same pious brother has bequeathed $20,000 to the "Fund for the Relief of the Aged and Infirm Clergy."

The Institutions founded by the General Convention have many friends among us.

The Missions of the Church for the year 1849–50, in the Diocesan and Domestic departments, (though not in the Foreign,) have been much more largely sustained than in the preceding year, but not so largely as we desire.

The Tabular View, recommended in the Canon, is annexed.

TABULAR VIEW

Of the Diocese of South Carolina, recommended Sec. 5, *Can. VIII. of* 1841.

EPISCOPAL ACTS.

Candidates for Orders,	5	Ordained Deacons,	9	Ch's consecrated,	5
		" Priests,	9	Confirmed,	939

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Clergy,	69	Baptisms, total,	3303	S. S. Pupils,	2122
Parishes and org. cong.,	54	Commun., added,	592	" Teachers,	261
Families, (uncertain)		" total,	4916	Churches built or in progress,	66
Baptisms, adults,	612	Marriages,	425		
" infants,	2691	Burials,	822	Clergy died,	

GEORGIA.

From the very imperfect returns from several of the Parishes and Missionary Stations, during the last three years, it is difficult to ascertain correctly the state of the Church in this Diocese.

Taking the statistics as presented in the Journals, as our principal guide, it appears that, since the last General Convention, 72 adults and 499 infants have been Baptized; that 196 persons have been Confirmed; that about 300 Communicants have been added to the various Parishes; that three churches have been Consecrated; that six Deacons and three Priests have been Ordained; that after making due allowance for deaths and removals, there are between 900 and 1000 Communicants, and that there are 27 Clergymen now canonically connected with the Diocese.

During this period much has been done for enlarging and establishing the younger parishes heretofore organized. And when it is remembered that so large a portion of the people are entire strangers to the Church, our progress is encouraging. All our Parishes are regularly supplied with the ministration of the Word and Sacraments, and we are entering upon some additional Missionary Stations of good promise.

The various objects for which pecuniary contributions are usually made, have in most instances met a liberal response, especially the Missionary work, both Diocesan and General. The work of Missions within the Diocese is now carried on more systematically than at any former period, arrangements usually being made for the quarterly payment of salaries.

Since the last General Convention, one of our fellow-laborers has been called, as we trust, to his rest and his reward—Rev. William D. Cairns, for nearly thirteen years the faithful and successful Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus.

With God's blessing, we now need but additional and faithful ministers, who will endure hardness as good soldiers of Jesus Christ, accompanied by the hearty co-operation of the Church, in order to see her widely extended and firmly established amidst our increasing and enterprising population.

FLORIDA.

The present condition of the Church in this Diocese is as follows: Eight Clergymen are canonically connected with the Diocese, all of whom are Priests. Seven of this number are engaged in the active duties of the ministry, and one is in delicate health and not able to officiate. Four of the officiating Clergy are in the service of the Board of Missions, and another has applied to the Ecclesiastical Authority to recommend him to that Board. Before this application was made, the Standing Committee of the Diocese had apportioned the sum allowed to Florida—$500—between the Missionaries above referred to, and the President of the said Committee was directed to correspond with the Board of Missions, and if possible, in consideration of the necessity of the case, obtain an additional allowance for our Missionaries, who informed the Committee, that they could not re-

main at their several posts, unless such relief was afforded. The Committee has not heard whether the application has met with success.

The Bishops of South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and Rt. Rev. Dr. Southgate, have been invited to visit and perform official acts in this Diocese. Only two of these Bishops have complied with the invitation—the Bishops of South Carolina and Georgia.

The statistics reported to the last Convention are as follows:

Baptisms, 103; Communicants, 264; Marriages, 30; Burials, 39; Sunday School Teachers, 41; Scholars, 206; Contributions, $3156 41.

It will be remembered that these statistics are for but one year. Those of the two preceding years cannot be added, because the Journals are unfortuately not before us.

At the last Convention, a strong desire was felt, and embodied in the form of resolutions, which were unanimously adopted, to secure as soon as possible, a permanent head for the Church in this Diocese. The Clergy and Laity were urged to attend at the next Convention, to consider, if not to consummate, this long and ardently desired wish. Preliminary and necessary to the same, however, an agent was appointed to solicit contributions, of money or land, for the formation and establishment of a Fund, to be called the Episcopate Fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the support of a Bishop, when one is elected.

Upon the whole it is believed, that though the Church in this Diocese is still weak, yet that it has gained some strengh and influence, since the Triennial Report to the General Convention.

ALABAMA.

This Diocese seems to be steadily increasing: the Confirmations during the last three years having added more than a third to the number of Communicants reported in 1847. The Church has taken deep root in most places where it has been established, and, under God's blessing, seems to be winning the confidence and affection of many hitherto ignorant of her claims. There are several vacancies which, it is to be expected, will soon be filled. New openings continually present themselves where the people earnestly desire the services of a Minister, and are willing to give him at least a decent maintenance. By nothing is the growth of the Church more hindered than by the difficulty experienced in procuring men able and willing to break the bread of life to those who are earnestly demanding it at our hands.

Our little band of Clergy has been diminished by the death of the Rev. Samuel S. Lewis, D.D., the Rev. Caleb S. Jues (canonically attached to this Diocese), and the Rev. C. F. Peake. These were all men of an earnest and devoted spirit: their best efforts

were given to the cause of Christ and his Church; and now that, as we humbly trust, they have ceased from their labors, and found in another world that rest which they seldom allowed themselves on earth, their brethren cherish the memory of their zeal, and would emulate their good example.

The Clergy and people of the Diocese seem to be more and more impressed with the importance of providing instruction for the colored population. Services are held specially for their benefit, and special care has been given to catechizing the young.

We note as circumstances auguring well for the future prosperity of this Diocese, the establishment of a Society for the relief of Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen; the successful effort to endow the Episcopate; the increased disposition to provide houses for the parochial Clergy. But better than all these, is the spirit of harmony and brotherly love which prevails, and the absence of that party strife which so effectually frustrates ministerial labor.

The statistics of the Diocese are as follows: Clergy, including the Bishop, 23; number of parishes, 25; Deacons ordained, 6; Priests ordained, 6; Churches consecrated, 3; Confirmations, 236; Baptisms of infants, 614 (of whom 126 are colored); adults, 165 (of whom 71 are colored); Communicants added, 422,—whole number, 823; Marriages, 119; Funerals, 235; Sunday Schools: Pupils, 478,—Teachers, 72; Churches in progress, 3; Clergy died, 3. Collections, viz:

Domestic and Foreign Missions - -	$1,752.25
Diocesan Missions - - - -	1,032.61
Widows and Orphans' Society - -	766.31
Endowment of Episcopal Fund - -	12,172.59
General Contributions - - - -	6,601.05

MISSISSIPI.

The Church in this Diocese has, until within twelve months past, been under the provisional care of the Right Rev. James H. Otey, Bishop of Tennessee. With all a father's tender regard, he has indeed cared for her. In her youth counselling, teaching, and admonishing, and, at length, with godly advice assisting her to obtain a more permanent spiritual guide in a chief shepherd. To this holy office the Rev. W. M. Green, D.D., of North Carolina, was solemnly consecrated on the 24th of February, 1849, in the city of Jackson.

It is due perhaps to our beloved Diocesan to say, that the statistics herein furnished would doubtless have been far more encouraging, but for an afflictive Providence, and by which it pleased God to arrest him for a season in the midst of his laborious duties. A protracted indisposition thus deprived the Diocese of his

valuable services for nearly one-half of the year. The materials for the extension of our branch of Christ's Church throughout the State are becoming more and more apparent, and the prospects gratifying in proportion as the field is opened to view. In order to obtain a more perfect knowledge of these things, the Bishop, immediately after his consecration, issued a Pastoral Letter (herewith presented), embodying a series of inquiries. The result has already been of a most gratifying character. Very many of the baptized children of the Churches have been found among the pious and intelligent residents of the interior hitherto comparatively unknown. From many of these points also is the cry heard for the duly commissioned servant of God to break to them the bread of life.

Since the last Triennial Report, the number of Clergy in this Diocese remain about the same, the vacancies caused by death and removals having been generally filled up. Of one of those events, the death of the Rev. Wm. Mason Giles, Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez, it may be allowed us here to introduce an extract from the Annual Report of the late Provisional Bishop (Otey) to the Convention of 1849: "To many excellent traits of character which endeared the deceased to us personally in the social relations of life, he added a zeal for the promotion of the honor and interests of Christ's Church, —a devotion to his own professional duties,—an earnest desire to cherish and cultivate the fruits of practical piety and godliness among the people of his charge, and all combined with an humbleness of mind and a gentleness of deportment, the recollection of which, while it embalms his memory in our hearts, may also be profitable to us by stirring us up to emulate his faith, diligence and charity. He was, I believe, the first native Mississipian who was ordained to the Ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church 'He loved the Church, because she brought him to the Saviour, and taught him to rest all his hopes upon his fullness and sufficiency to meet all his wants as a sinner—upon His ability and willingness to supply his every need—upon His grace to aid effectually in his every weakness—upon His power to save him from every foe.' Yes, he loved the Church ardently and devotedly, because of her union with Christ, because from year's end to year's end, in all her holy services, she presented Jesus once more to the eye of faith, in all his gracious offices as Prophet, Priest and King—as the all in all to poor lost sinners, as made of God to us 'Wisdom, and Righteousness, Sanctification, and Redemption.'"

The statistics of the last three years furnish the following items, viz:

Number of Parishes - - - - - -	24
Baptisms—Adults, 124; Infants, 552 - -	676
Confirmations - - - - - - -	60
Communicants - - - - - - -	500
Funerals - - - - - - - -	147

Catechumens (too imperfectly reported to obtain the full number) say - - - -	200
Clergy, including the Bishop, - - -	18
Consecration of Churches - - - -	1
Contributions to Missions, and Church purposes generally - - - - - -	$24,223

The Convention held in May last organized the "Diocesan Society for the Diffusion of Christian Knowledge," designed to be a medium for the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer, tracts, and other Church publications, and for the support of Missions in the Diocese. Efforts are also being made, with cheering prospects of speedy completion, towards a fund for the permanent maintenance of the Episcopate.

Abstract of Parochial Reports of the Diocese of Mississipi, for the years 1848, 1849, and 1850:

Baptisms—Adults, 124; Infants, 552 -	Total, 676
Confirmations - - - - - - -	60
Communicants - - - - - - -	500
Funerals - - - - - - - -	147
Catechumens - - - - - - -	200
Clergy - - - - - - - -	18
Consecration of Churches - - - -	1
Number of Parishes - - - - -	24
Contributions to Missions and Church objects generally - - - - - -	$24,223

LOUISIANA.

It appears from the Journals of this Diocese that, including the Bishop, it contains 25 Clergymen, some of whom occupy Missionary stations, 13 are Rectors of parishes, several are engaged in the instruction of youth, and one is Chaplain in the Bishop's household. There have been during the past three years 9 Clergymen received into the Diocese of Louisiana, and 9 transferred to other Dioceses. Five persons have been ordained Deacons, and seven have been elevated to the Priesthood. There is at present only one Candidate for Orders in the Diocese. Three Churches have been consecrated, and 445 persons confirmed since the last Report to the General Convention. During the same period the rite of Baptism has been administered to 2044 persons, including adults; 607 Marriages have been solemnized, and 1264 Funerals attended. The number of Children in the Sunday Schools of this Diocese is 559, and that of Teachers 55. There are 941 Communicants; and the sums contributed by the various parishes to Church objects amount to $10,449,47. Several new parishes have been organized, and three Churches have been built. One of these is expressly for the accommodation of seamen in New Orleans, and is numerously

attended by that class of persons, among whom 667 copies of the Holy Scriptures, and many of the Book of Common Prayer, have been distributed. There is in New Orleans a congregation of persons speaking the French language. This, under the pastoral care of the Rev. C. H. Williamson, is in a promising condition. There are also various excellent Parochial Schools conducted by Clergymen in various parts of the Diocese, as in the parish of Rapides, St. John's Thibodeaux, at Jackson, &c., which are exerting an important influence throughout the State in behalf of the Church. On the whole, therefore, the condition of this Diocese must be deemed encouraging, and calls for gratitude to Him who, as the Great Head of the Church, attends with his blessing the labors of his faithful servants for her welfare.

TABULAR VIEW.

Candidates for Orders	1
Deacons ordained	5
Priests ordained	7
Churches consecrated	3
Confirmations	445
Clergy	25
Baptisms	2,044
Communicants	941
Marriages	607
Funerals	1,264
Sunday School Pupils	559
Sunday School Teachers	55
Churches built	3
Clergy died	2

TENNESSEE.

The present number of organized Parishes in this Diocese is - - - - - - - - - 17
Missionary Stations, without Parochial organization 2
The number of Clergy connected with the Diocese, including the Bishop, is - - - - - 19
The number of Candidates for Holy Orders is - 3
The number of Communicants is - - - - 653
During the last three years there have been—
Baptisms of Adults, white, 127; colored, 19: Total, 146
" Infants, white, 348; colored, 138: Total, 486
Confirmations, white, 346; colored, 26: Total, 372
Ordinations to the Diaconate, 8; to the Priesthood, 4; Total, 12.

During the same period, the Contributions for the various Church objects have amounted to $18,869,66.

Contributions to Diocesan Missions are annually increasing. From which it is evident that the Church within the Diocese is seeking more and more to extend her blessed influences by drawing upon her own resources.

In a few parishes provision is made for the religious instruction of negroes. The circumstances and condition of this class of people require, beyond all doubt, more of the attention and care of the Church, while the success attending such efforts as have been made for their moral and religious advancement encourages the hope that further efforts will not be in vain.

A Charter has been obtained for *Ravenscroft College*—the Diocesan School for boys, and efforts have been made to procure funds to erect suitable buildings. It is most earnestly hoped that sufficient interest will be felt in this work to insure its success. Such an institution is greatly needed, and if carried forward rightly, would be a great blessing, not only to this Diocese, but to the Church throughout the South West.

The *Columbia Female Institute*, by an arrangement with the Rector, has been relieved from the pressure of the remaining debt, and is in the enjoyment of a large patronage.

There are several *Parochial Schools* in the Diocese. Among them is the *School for Girls in St. John's Parish, Maury County*, which is established upon a liberal foundation, and furnishes thorough instruction in all departments. And also a *School for Boys connected with* Christ Church, *Nashville*, and under the charge of the Rev. Moses S. Royce.

A growing attention is manifest to that most profitable branch of parochial labor and instruction — *catechizing;* and while care is thus taken by the Clergy to train up the lambs of the flock as "members of Christ, children of God, and inheritors of the kingdom of heaven,"—*Sunday Schools* which, under proper control, are such important auxiliaries in advancing the cause of Chirst, receive their due measure of attention.

Among other manifestations also of a desire of returning to primitive practice, and to primitive piety, is the revival in several instances of the Church's daily service. In one parish in the Diocese, the continual *Morning* and *Evening* Sacrifice of prayer and praise is daily offered.

The system of *Weekly Offerings*, in accordance with the Apostolic injunction, is in operation in most of the parishes of the Diocese. The ascertained success of this system, so favorable to the encouragement of Christian motives in offering of our substance to the service of the Lord, adds strength to the arguments by which it commends itself to the good sense and piety of the Church.

The Church in this Diocese, under the blessing of HIM "without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy," is steadily gaining strength and gradually extending her influence. There is enough of prosperity to encourage us, while at the same time we should be

stimulated to greater zeal and devotion, and to more earnest effort, knowing how feeble the Diocese is, and how short is the day in which we can work. The account of our stewardship of means and opportunities must be reckoned at last, and there are glorious rewards for the faithful.

KENTUCKY.

There are 28 Clergymen canonically connected with the Diocese, including the Bishop, being an increase of 9 in the last three years. There are also in the Diocese 3 Candidates for Holy Orders. 4 Deacons and 5 Priests have been admitted to these respective Orders. Baptism has been administered to 133 adults, and 734 infants. Marriages, 135. Funerals, 322. Confirmations, 321. Communicants, 1005, being an increase since the last General Convention of 275.

There have been contributed for Church objects, including church building, within the Diocese, in the last three years, the sum of $46,585 84.

We have a valuable institution of learning established at Shelbyville, under the presidency of the Rev. W. S. Waller, which promises great usefulness to the Church. Shelby College is in the possession of a telescope of great power, the fourth in size in the United States; and the facilities for a complete and thorough course of instruction are not exceeded, if indeed equalled, by any college in the West.

OHIO.

This Diocese has 72 Clergymen, comprising the Bishop, 66 Presbyters, and 5 Deacons. It has 3 Candidates for Holy Orders: 84 Parishes in union with the Convention, and more than 4000 Communicants.

During the last three years the Baptisms have been 1645, of which 207 were those of adults, and 43 are not specified; 724 persons have been Confirmed; 9 churches have been Consecrated; 8 new Parishes have been formed, and several churches are now in the course of erection; 19 Ministers have been Ordained, viz., 10 Deacons and 9 Presbyters; 1 Clergyman (a Deacon) has died, and 1 (a Presbyter) has been tried and degraded; 547 Marriages have been solemnized, and 1142 Funerals attended; $5650 have been collected for Diocesan Missions and the education of Candidates for Orders, whereby aid has been extended to from 6 to 12 Missionaries acting under the Diocesan authority, and to from 4 to 6 young men who have pursued their studies for the ministry at the literary and theological institutions of the Church at Gambier. The Diocese

has also been mindful of the claims of Missions beyond her own limits. About $700 yearly have been contributed to the Board of Missions. The contributions of the Diocese to the various objects that require its attention, aside from the support of the ministry, are reported as having been $77,000 during the last year.

Twelve of the parishes are now vacant, and several of these are weak and in need of assistance, which the Missionary Committee is unable to render. As far as practicable, however, the deficiency in the ministry is supplied by the appointment of judicious lay-readers. Bible Classes and Sunday Schools are also everywhere diligently maintained, as highly important auxiliaries to the preaching of the Word. 528 Teachers are reported in our Sunday Schools, and 3194 Scholars.

The Theological Seminary at Gambier, and the Literary Institutions connected with it, occupy high ground in point of excellence, and are imparting a most salutary influence in favor of learning, morals, and religion.

The Church in Ohio has great and growing peace and unity in itself. Its hold, too, upon the favor and confidence of the community at large is strong; and the friends of the Church may take courage, and confidently give themselves to prayer for its future advancement.

Clergy, Presbyters,		66
" Deacons,		5
Candidates for Holy Orders,		3
Parishes,		84
Baptisms in three years, Adults,	207	
" " Infants,	1405	
" " Total,		1645
Confirmed,		729
Communicants,		5000
Marriages,		547
Burials,		1142
Diocesan Missions,		$5650 00
Objects strictly benevolent,		21,820 86

INDIANA.

This Diocese, after struggling through twelve years of depression and discouragement, is at length, by God's blessing, enabled to make its report to the General Convention in terms of cheerfulness and of hopeful confidence. Within the past year the Church in Indiana has obtained a Bishop of its own. Grateful as we are for the unwearied and acceptable services of the beloved Missionary Bishop of the North West, the Church in this Diocese has long felt

it a matter of imperative necessity to secure a Diocesan who would give to its waste places and its ripening fields his undivided care and labors. At the Convention of 1849, the Rev. George Upfold, D.D., of Pennsylvania, was chosen to its Episcopate: and though in the poverty of the Diocese no present provision whatsoever could be made for his support, and we had much reason to fear the election then made might result as former elections had resulted, our hearts were gladdened by the acceptance, and, after some delay, the consecration of our Bishop elect. From that event, which occurred on the Third Sunday in Advent, December 16, 1849, the Church in Indiana dates a new era; we trust an era of new and far higher progress. But five months intervened between Bishop Upfold's consecration and the Diocesan Convention from whose Journal most of our recent statistics are drawn. It must therefore be in great measure reserved for a future Convention to ascertain, by facts and figures, how far the hopes of the Diocese are, in this respect, to be realized.

The parishes organized in the Diocese are 23: about the number reported three years ago. Twelve of these are supplied by resident Clergymen. In all of them (or with scarcely an exception) the Church is evidently and decidedly advancing. In four of these parishes the Communicants, in 1847, were collectively 130; now there are about 240. In three of them, Richmond, Madison, and Fort Wayne, new and commodious Church edifices have been consecrated. In one of them (Indianapolis) no less than 30 persons have been confirmed since Bishop Upfold's consecration. Two parishes, *Jeffersonville* and *Laurenceburgh*, are suppled by Clergymen belonging to the Diocese of Kentucky. *Crawfordsville*, *Logansport*, and *Peru*, have enjoyed the services of the Rev. Mr. Harriman, the Assistant-Minister of St. John's, La Fayette, and his labors have already met most encouraging returns. *New Albany* has just lost its faithful and acceptable Pastor, whom failing health has compelled to return to the East. Under his ministrations that parish was acquiring an unhoped-for strength. It is expected that the vacancy will be promptly supplied. The Church in *Vanderburgh* county, is served by a zealous and useful Lay-reader, a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Diocese. *La Porte*, lately made vacant, is cared for by some of the neighboring Clergy. Of the remaining parishes, *New Harmony*, *Leavenworth*, and *Pittsburgh*, there is, we believe, but little present prospect of growth.

One other most gratifying fact as to the Diocese, is the large increase in the number of self-supporting parishes. In 1847 there was *but one:* now there are six; and others will soon be added to the list. In many of them there is already the beginning of earnest effort to sustain Diocesan and General Missions.

There are many most promising openings in this rapidly growing State, for the immediate planting of the Church, had we the men and the means. But about twenty parishes are organized—and a

number of them vacant—in a population of more than *one million* of souls! In the many counties which have never, not even occasionally, enjoyed the services of our Church, there are hundreds, and even thousands of those who were for a time nurtured in her bosom. Though our whole number of reported Communicants is but 670, there are doubtless *a thousand* souls scattered throughout the Diocese, and *not* enumerated, who, in more favored portions of our Zion, were once participants of her holy sacraments. Who will seek these dispersed sheep of Christ's flock and reclaim them to His own blessed fold? Who will aid our chief Shepherd in his labor of faith and love? Who will try to rescue them and their little ones, too many of whom are likely to stray into the mazes of infidelity, irreligion, heresy and sin?

To the appended statistics we only add, that of the 17 Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, 14 are now resident and officiating, whilst 3 reside in other Dioceses. There are but two Candidates for Orders in Indiana. Two, who were Candidates in the Diocese, have been ordained Deacons; one by Bishop De Lancey, at Bishop Kemper's request; the other by Bishop Kemper, in Wisconsin. These two have been admitted to the Priesthood by Bishop Upfold, and are settled in the Diocese.

The only permanent fund of the Diocese is the Episcopal Fund, consisting of 80 acres of land, and about $400.

Statistics of the Diocese of Indiana (1850), chiefly drawn from the Diocesan Journals for the past three years:

Clergy, 17; Parishes, 23; Baptisms, Adult, 52; Infant, 279: Total, 331. Confirmed, 131; Communicants, 670; Marriages, 57; Funerals, 189; Sunday School Teachers, 111; Scholars, 716 (in ten parishes).

Contributions, $1506,64.

Clergy received, 11; Deacons ordained, 2; Priests ordained, 2; Clergy dismissed, 9; deceased, 1; degraded, 1.

ILLINOIS.

The statistical information furnished by the Journals of this Diocese shows it to have been steadily increasing in numbers and strength, during the past three years. The number of Baptisms reported is six hundred and sixty-one, of which eighty-three were adults. Two hundred and seventy-two are reported as having been Confirmed; and the number of Communicants connected with existing Parishes is believed to be about fifteen hundred. The number of Marriages reported is one hundred and sixty-five, and the number of Burials four hundred and three. Seven persons have been ordained Deacons, and four have been admitted to the order of Priests. Two Presbyters, the Rev. Wm. Allanson and the Rev. Wm. Barlow have died. The number of Clergymen in the Diocese is thirty, most

of whom are actively engaged in the duties of the Ministry. Nine Churches have been consecrated, and the consecration of others, already completed, has been deferred in consequence of their being still encumbered with debt.* Fifty Parishes have been organized in this Diocese—but about one-fourth of them have only a nominal existence.

An act of incorporation has been secured, enabling the Diocese to hold funds for the support of a Bishop, and for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and the widows and orphans of those deceased. Much benefit has already been derived from the establishment of Jubilee College, and greater benefits are confidently anticipated.

ABSTRACT.

Clergy,	30
Parishes and organized congregations,	50
Baptisms, Adults,	83
" Infants,	578
" Total,	661
Communicants,	1500
Marriages,	165
Funerals,	403
Churches consecrated,	9
Clergy died,	2

MICHIGAN.

Through the Divine blessing, there never has been a time when the Church in this Diocese has been more eminently united and prosperous than during the last three years. While the annexed statistical table exhibits its external and apparent growth, it does by no means fully express its increase of strength and moral power. Enterprises are in progress for the extension and stability of the Church and its institutions, which, with the help of the Lord, promise the most cheering results. By the gratuitous labors of our Rt. Rev. Bishop, in addition to his arduous parochial and diocesan duties, a large and very interesting congregation was gathered from the mariners and other citizens of Detroit. For the use of this congregation, there has been erected a capacious stone church of beautiful and superior architecture. It has no incumbrance upon it, but its trustees are in possession of a fund sufficient to make it a free church, as it now is, forever. God had put it into the heart of a communicant of St. Paul's church, (who being dead, yet speaketh) by a noble legacy, thus to provide for the preaching of the Gospel of Jesus "without money and without price." Another neat and commodious church has been erected in the same city for its colored population. In all, eight new churches have been built, or, are

* Three Churches are also in progress of erection.

now in the process of building. A School for boys, an Episcopal institution of great merit, has been permanently established at a beautiful and healthful situation on Grosse Isle. It is the private enterprise of the Rev. Moses H. Hunter, and is under his own supervision and instruction. A liberal charter, covering the broad ground of a preparatory, a collegiate, and every professional department, was obtained of our State Legislature at its last session, for St. Mark's College, Grand Rapids. The preparatory department is already in successful operation. Arrangements are nearly completed to furnish a full course of collegiate and theological instruction.

One clause of our last report, without any exception worthy of notice, may and ought to be emphatically repeated: "Our Rt. Rev. Father in God possesses the affection and entire confidence of his Clergy, and the Clergy possess the confidence, and share the benefactions of a liberal and energetic Laity; while no distinction of parties is practically known, feared or coveted, but Christ and His foes." One efficient and excellent clergyman, the Rev. R. S. Elder, has been removed by death.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

	1848.	1849.	1850.
Clergy,	27	27	34
Parishes,	27	28	29
Baptisms, (adults)	43	45	59
" (infants)	108	161	213
Confirmations,	92	153	143
Number of Communicants,	—	—	1545
Priests Ordained,	1	—	3
Deacons Ordained,	1	1	1
Churches Consecrated,	—	3	2
Marriages,	47	52	67
Burials,	111	98	114
Diocesan Missions,			$617 78
General "			283 91
Other Contributions, exclusive of Rectors' salaries, &c.,			8,563 72
Churches vacant,			——

MISSOURI.

The Church in this Diocese has fourteen Clergymen, viz: the Bishop, ten Priests, and three Deacons. Two are absent from the Diocese, viz: the Rev. St. Michael Fackler, Chaplain U. S. A., who is located at Fort Vancouver, Oregon, and the Rev. Enoch Reed, now in Virginia. On the other hand, the Rev. John McCarty, D.D., Chaplain U. S. A., and the Rev. David Clarkson, Chaplain U. S. A., although not canonically resident in Missouri, are nevertheless located here; the former at Jefferson Barracks, near St. Louis, and the other at Fort Scott, on the western frontier of the State. There are twelve organized Parishes, five of which are in St. Louis. Ten

are supplied with resident Clergymen and constant services, and the only vacant one, Grace church, Jefferson City, will be supplied as soon as a Clergyman can be found to accept the proferred support. At Lexington and Fayette, Churches, which are now ready for consecration, have been erected since the last General Convention. In St. Louis, two Churches have been finished for services, viz: St. George's and Grace, and the former has been consecrated; while preparations have begun for the erection of another. There are two Candidates for Holy Orders, and one applicant waiting to be received as such. There have been two Ordinations: to the Diaconate, 1; to the Priesthood, 1. Baptisms reported: Adults, 135; Infants, 557: Total, 692. Confirmations, 210; Present number of Communicants, 659; Marriages, 107; Burials, 382. Sunday School Teachers, 36; Scholars, 405. The amount of money raised and contributed to various Church purposes has been unusually large, and shows the work of the Diocese. For Foreign and Domestic Missions, $168,12; for Diocesan Missions, $1437; general Church objects, including various Diocesan and general Church Institutions, $3036,54; Church building and repairs, $8400. This amount, which is below the truth, shows the efficiency of the plan now generally adopted in the Diocese, at the urgent request of the Bishop, for the collection of charitable contributions. In the place of subscriptions and irregular collections, the weekly offerings of almost all the congregations are received, and disbursed according to the directions of the contributors or the wants of the Church. The weaker parishes have been aided, missionary stations supplied, the Orphans' Home and the Clark Mission sustained, and with the Communion alms the wants of the poor members of the flock have been relieved.

In the present number and position of the Clergy in this Diocese there is much to encourage the Church; for, in spite of frequent removals and deaths, there is an increase in the number of the Clergy, and in the number of points occupied and supplied with constant services. The Governor Clark Mission is, moreover, not only the present Diocesan school for boys, many of whom, it is hoped, will eventually step into the ranks of the sacred Ministry, but it is also the centre for more extended missionary operations in future; and is thus designed and calculated to increase both the number of laborers and the number of parishes in the Diocese. As *a school*, it has prospered in the two years of its existence. On 60 acres of good land, in the quiet of the country, near Palmyra, possessed of a house and school-house, which was erected for the purposes of the school, it has received during the past year 48 boys (20 boarders, 28 day scholars); and being free from debt, has paid its own expenses and saved money for local improvements. There are at present two Clergymen aud one layman engaged in the Institution as teachers. *As a Mission*, this Institution has supplied with regular services two parishes, which else would probably have been much of the time destitute of the

ministrations of the Church. In one of them, viz: at Hannibal, a vigorous effort is now being made to secure a lot for the future erection of a Church edifice. In the other, viz: at Palmyra, the erection of a chapel for the Mission will secure the most delightful devotional privileges to all who may there seek them. The excellent and extensive Theological Library, belonging to this School, must soon attract to it the Candidates for Holy Orders who may be studying in the Diocese, and thus enable the Church to spread herself, by faithful and energetic itinerant missionary labors, more widely through all the surrounding country.

"The Orphans' Home" is another institution, under the supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese, and of the Rector whom he may appoint, whose success cheers the heart. Being chartered, and now about to be provided with a permanent asylum for the accommodation of its inmates, it must be regarded as an established Church Institution, although dependent for its yearly support on the donations and alms of churchmen and others in St. Louis, and on the blessing of Almighty God. It supports, and endeavors to train and educate in the faith of the Church and the Gospel, the children committed to its care, and often provides for their maintenance and support in life. Since the last General Convention it has received near 50 orphan or destitute children, and several adult persons. The average number at any one time, for the last three years, has been 20; at an average cost of $600 per annum; and at no time during the seven years of its existence have the expenses of the Institution exceeded its receipts. The founder of "The Home" was the Rev. Whiting Griswold, who passed to his reward in the summer of 1849, after faithful and protracted labors among the sick and dying of St. Louis, during the fearful pestilence of that season. The Rev. Thomas Horrell, an aged Presbyter of the Diocese, was removed by death in the spring of 1850.

The Diocesan Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Missouri, appears to have performed less than its usual amount of work, only on account of the want of a Standing Committee to co-operate with the Bishop. This want arose from the pestilence, and the contributions of the Diocese were distributed without the Society.

Several points in the interior are now opening for missionary work; and if the operations of the Church in this Diocese were more liberally sustained by the General Board, or by private donations, so as to secure permanency to the present position and operations of the laborers, there would soon, by the blessing of God, be a deep impression made on the people of Missouri, by "the faithful preaching of the word, and the diligent ministering of the doctrine and sacraments and discipline of Christ, as the Lord hath commanded, and as this Church hath received the same, according to the commandments of God."

Respectfully submitted by the Standing Committee in the Diocese of Missouri, in obedience to Canon 8th of 1841, of the General Convention.

SUMMARY OF EPISCOPAL ACTS:

Ordinations to the Diaconate - - -	1
" " Priesthood - - -	1
Churches consecrated - - - - -	1
Persons confirmed - - - - -	210
Priests instituted - - - - -	1

Attest. FRANCIS J. CLERC, *Secretary*.

TABULAR VIEW OF THE PAROCHIAL REPORTS SINCE THE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION.

			Baptisms: Adults.	Baptisms: Infants.	Baptisms: Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday School Teachers.	Sunday School Scholars.
1. Christ Church	St. Louis	Rt. Rev. C. S. Hawks, D.D., Rector. Rev. W. A. Leach, Assisting -	28	135	163	56	191	40	131		60
2. Christ Church	Boonville	Rev. A. D. Corbyn -	32	56	88	28	45	8	20		25
3. Christ Church	Lexington	Rev. J. A. Harrison -	5	27	32	3	46	5	13		20
4. Grace Church	St. Louis	Rev. R. H. Weller, Dea.	5	7	12		30	6	9	17	90
5. Grace Church	Jefferson-city -	vacant - - -	18	2	20	17	14				
6. St. George's Church.	St. Louis	Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, D.D. - -	14	79	93	60	160	24	34		
7. St. John's Ch.	Ditto -	Rev. F. J. Clerc -	7	119	126	18	70	23	72	11	100
8. St. Mary's Ch.	Fayette -	Rev. J. W. Dunn, Dea.	5	16	21	6	7		1		35
9. St. Paul's Ch.	St. Louis	Rev. D. P. Sandford	7	84	91	6	50	15	91	8	50
10. St. Paul's Ch.	Palmyra -	Rev. W. B. Corbyn -	12	17	29	12	26	3	9		
11. Trinity Parish	Hannibal	Rev. G. P. Comings -	2	15	17	4	20	2			25
12. Ch. of Nativity	Bridgeton	vacant.									
	Boonville	Rev. D. Griffith -						1	2		
	Fort Vancouver, Oregon Va.	Rev. St. Michael Fackler, Chaplain U.S.A.									
		Rev. E. Reed, Deacon									
		TOTAL - - . 14	135	557	692	210	659	107	382	36	405

On behalf of the Standing Committee in Missouri, FRANCIS J. CLERC, *Secretary*.

WISCONSIN.

It may truly be said of this Diocese, "The harvest is great, but e laborers are few." Many important points might now be cupied, could the men, and the means for their support, be rnished.

1850.

Clergy	23
Parishes	28
Communicants	1,356
Marriages	73
Burials	142
Sunday School Teachers	70
" Pupils	575
Candidates for Orders	14
Episcopal Fund	$114,69
Convention Fund	47,25
Diocesan Missions	99,65
General Missions	41,41
Parish Poor	228,51
Parish purposes	4230,18

DELAFIELD, Wisconsin, 26th Oct., 1850.

y Dear Sir:

My excellent brother Millett was permitted to go to General nvention without the Journals of Wisconsin for 1848 and 1849. s soon as I ascertained the fact, I wrote for them, but they did t arrive. Since my return home I have examined the Journals r 1848, 1849, and 1850, and find the statistics for Wisconsin, om General Convention of 1847 to that of 1850, are as follows:

Baptisms, Adults	79
" Infants	744
Confirmed	268
Churches consecrated	6
Admitted to Deacons' Orders	6
Admitted to Priests' Orders	6
Communicants	1,356
Sunday School Teachers	70
Sunday School Scholars	515

Please insert these statements in that part of the Report on the ate of the Church which relates to Wisconsin.

Truly and affectionately yours,

JACKSON KEMPER.

The Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D.

TEXAS.

The Church in this State was organized into a Diocese on the first day of January, 1849. The first Annual Convention met at Christ Church, Houston, on the 9th of May, A.D. 1850; from the Journal of which we learn that there are eight Clergymen, besides the Provisional Bishop, connected with this field, and that ten organized parishes have been admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese. In seven of these parishes, since the Primary Convention, there have been 192 infants and 19 adults baptized; 80 persons confirmed; 14 marriages celebrated; and 31 funerals attended. In six parishes, the whole number of communicants is 262; and in three, the number of Sunday School Teachers amounts to 33, and of Scholars to 210.

One Candidate for Orders has been admitted to the Diaconate, and one Deacon has been ordained Priest.

There are some important places within our vast territory where our Church may be established, had we Clergymen qualified for the work. The persevering and consistent Minister of Christ can soon gather around him a congregation of respectful worshippers, if not of devoted Churchmen; and our prayer is that the Great Head of the Church will direct the attention of some of our brethren, who may be suited, to labor amongst a community remarkable for general intelligence, towards those places in our State where their work, under God, would be ultimately crowned with success.

Appendix B.

TABULAR VIEW.—No. I.

EPISCOPAL ACTS.

DIOCESES.	BISHOPS.	Candidates for Orders.	Ordinations		Churches consecrated.	Confirmations.
			Deacons.	Priests.		
Maine	George Burgess	3	3	5	.....	163
New Hampshire	Carlton Chase	1	3	3	1	129
Vermont	John Henry Hopkins	3	2	.....	1	275
Massachusetts	Manton Eastburn	7	4	9	8	909
Rhode Island	John P. K. Henshaw	5	2	4	1	296
Connecticut	Thos. Church Brownell	13	16	16	8	1294
New York	B. T. Onderdonk, (suspended)	.....	37	30	24	4162
Western N. York	Wm. H. De Lancey	21	21	27	11	1863
New Jersey	G. W. Doane	.....	.....	.....	7	753
Pennsylvania	Alonzo Potter	14	24	31	12	2251
Delaware	Alfred Lee	.....	.....	3	3	130
Maryland	Wm. R. Whittingham	18	13	10	14	962
Virginia	Wm. Meade John Johns	.....	24	17	15	818
North Carolina	Levi S. Ives	4	8	12	7	582
South Carolina	C. E. Gadsden	5	5	9	5	939
Georgia	Stephen Elliot, Jr.	.....	6	3	3	196
Florida	S. Elliot, Jr., Prov. Bishop	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Alabama	N. H. Cobbs	.....	6	6	3	236
Mississippi	Wm. M. Green	.....	.....	.....	1	60
Louisiana	Leonidas Polk	1	5	7	3	445
Texas	G. W. Freeman, Prov. Bishop	.....	1	1	.....	80
Tennessee	J. H. Otey	3	8	4	.....	372
Kentucky	B. B. Smith	3	4	5	.....	321
Ohio	C. P. McIlvaine	3	10	9	9	724
Indiana	George Upfold	.....	2	2	3	131
Illinois	Philander Chase	.....	7	4	9	.....
Michigan	S. A. McCoskry	.....	3	4	.....	388
Missouri	C. S. Hawks	2	1	1	1	210
Wisconsin	Jackson Kemper	14	6	6	6	268

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEW.

	1835.	1838.	1841.	1844.	1847.	1850.
Churches consecrated	123	168	91	143	132	155
Priests ordained	136	179	168	178	193	228
Deacons ordained	197–333	214–393	187–355	191–367	243–436	221–449
Candidates for orders	165	188	155	203	146	120
Confirmations	10,277	11,866	14,767	22,215	15,918	18,937

TABULAR VIEW—No. II.

ABSTRACT OF DIOCESAN REPORTS.

DIOCESES.	Clergy.	Parishes and organized congregat'ns.	Families.	Baptisms.				Communicants		Marriages.	Funerals.	Sund. Schools.		Churches built or in progress.	Clergy died.
				Adults.	Infants.	Not Specified.	Total.	Added.	Total.			Pupils.	Teachers.		
Maine	13	9	.....	82	304	.....	386	262	694	91	229	800	91	1	.....
New Hampshire	9	12	.....	.....	.....	150	150	.....	552	73	169	237	40	.....	2
Vermont	23	32	841	169	330	.....	499	.....	1722	164	284	.....	.....	.....	.....
Massachusetts	80	63	.....	289	2171	.....	2460	.....	5142	.....	.....	3853	.....	3	3
Rhode Island	26	.....	.....	200	640	.....	840	.....	2400	329	657	2100	220	2	.....
Connecticut	107	110	7946	636	2467	.....	3093	.....	9360	1294	2497	3903	514	.....	4
New York	265	210	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	12
Western N. York	117	135	.....	737	2840	.....	3577	.....	7102	1130	1797	4074	644	6	3
New Jersey	61	56	.....	276	1296	.....	1572	.....	3154	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	2
Pennsylvania	155	144	.....	635	5775	.....	6410	.....	11750	1560	2850	12250	1406	16	1
Delaware	16	20	.....	44	327	.....	371	177	537	66	221	552	81	.....	.....
Maryland	124	106	.....	266	5330	.....	5396	1499	7473	1341	2358	2167	327	.....	3
Virginia	109	.....	.....	269	2479	.....	2748	1460	5347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
North Carolina	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	1556	1556	.....	2137	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Carolina	69	54	.....	612	2691	.....	3303	592	4916	425	822	2122	261	.....	.....
Georgia	27	.....	.....	72	499	.....	571.	300	950	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
Florida	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	103	103	.....	244	30	39	206	41	.....	.....
Alabama	23	25	.....	165	614	.....	779	422	823	119	235	478	72	3	3
Mississippi	18	24	.....	124	552	.....	676	.....	500	.....	.....	200	.....	.....	.....
Louisiana	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	2044	2044	.....	941	607	1264	559	55	3	2
Texas	8	10	.....	19	192	.....	211	.....	260	14	31	210	33	.....	.....
Tennessee	19	17	.....	146	486	.....	632	.....	653	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kentucky	28	.....	.....	133	734	.....	867	275	1005	135	322	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ohio	72	84	.....	207	1405	43	1655	.....	4000	547	1142	3194	528	8	1
Indiana	17	23	.....	52	279	.....	331	.....	670	57	189	716	111	.....	1
Illinois	30	50	.....	83	578	.....	661	.....	1500	165	403	.....	.....	3	2
Michigan	34	29	.....	147	482	.....	629	.....	1455	166	323	.....	.....	8	.....
Missouri	14	12	.....	135	557	.....	692	.....	659	107	382	405	36	.....	2
Wisconsin	23	28	.....	79	744	.....	823	.....	1356	.....	.....	575	70	.....	1

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEWS OF CHIEF ITEMS.

1838.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses		951
Baptisms,	Adults, in 12 Dioceses..... 2,522 Infants, in 12 Dioceses.....14,964 Not specified, in 2 Dioceses.. 1,272	18,758
Communicants added in 4 Dioceses		7,280
Total of Communicants in 23 Dioceses		45,930
Marriages in 13 Dioceses		5,719
Burials in 13 Dioceses		10,588
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses		4,367
Sunday School Pupils in 13 Dioceses		39,443
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		27

1841.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses		1,052
Baptisms,	Adults, in 14 Dioceses..... 4,729 Infants, in 14 Dioceses.....22,496 Not specified, in 9 Dioceses.. 7,240	34,465
Communicants added in 9 Dioceses		3,678
Total of Communicants in 25 Dioceses		55,427
Marriages in 17 Dioceses		8,604
Burials in 14 Dioceses		149,61
Sunday School Teachers in 10 Dioceses		3,974
Sunday School Pupils in 11 Dioceses		32,265
Clergy Deceased in 11 Dioceses		28

1844.

Clergy in 24 Dioceses...(Number in 3 Dioceses not reported)		1,096
Baptisms,	Adults, in 19 Dioceses..... 7,807 Infants, in 19 Dioceses.....30,254 Not specified in 3 Dioceses... 1,058	39,119
Communicants added in 12 Dioceses		12,490
Total of Communicants in 26 Dioceses		72,099
Marriages in 17 Dioceses		8,036
Burials in 17 Dioceses		14,330
Sunday School Teachers in 13 Dioceses		5,037
Sunday School Pupils in 14 Dioceses		40,012
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		31

1847.

Clergy in 28 Dioceses		1,404
Baptisms,	Adults, in 21 Dioceses..... 4,408 Infants, in 21 Dioceses.....23,551 Not specified, in 7 Dioceses.. 5,815	33,774
Communicants added in 11 Dioceses		5,125
Total of Communicants in 27 Dioceses		67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses		6,826
Burials in 19 Dioceses		12,814
Sunday School Teachers in 16 Dioceses		5,279
Sunday School Pupils in 18 Dioceses		39,437
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses		34

1850.

Clergy in 29 Dioceses		1,558
Baptisms,	Adults, in 24 Dioceses..... 5,957 Infants, in 24 Dioceses.....33,072 Not specified, in 4 Dioceses.. 3,896	42,925
Communicants added in 8 Dioceses		4,987
Total Communicants in 28 Dioceses		79,802
Marriages in 20 Dioceses		3,420
Burials in 20 Dioceses		16,233
Sunday School Teachers in 17 Dioceses		4,520
Sunday School Pupils in 19 Dioceses		38,603
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses		43

TABULAR VIEW—No. III.

FUNDS AND COLLECTIONS.

DIOCESES.	Domestic and Foreign Missions.	Diocesan Missions.	General Contributions for Church objects.	Fund for Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen.	Episcopal Fund.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	Fund of Soc. for Advancement of Christianity.
Maine	$1,548 43	2,004 58	2,336 60		500 00		
New Hampshire			3,750 52				
Vermont	566 94	376 00	3,233 06	230 29			
Massachusetts			63,448 58				
Rhode Island			23,236 60				
Connecticut			39,479 12				
New York							
Western New York			17,400 00	3,259 05			
New Jersey							
Pennsylvania							
Delaware	1,503 46		6,206 17				
Maryland			44,990 00				
Virginia			75,000 00				
North Carolina							
South Carolina				20,000 00		5,000 00	
Georgia							
Florida			3,156 41				
Alabama	1,752 25	1,032 61	6,601 05		12 172 59	766 31	
Mississippi			24,223 00				
Louisiana			10,449 47				
Texas							
Tennessee			18,869 66				
Kentucky			46,585 84				
Ohio		5,650 00	21,820 86				
Indiana			1,506 64				
Illinois							
Michigan			8,563 72				
Missouri	168 12	1,437 00	3,036 54				
Wisconsin	41 41	99 65			114 69		

Appendix C.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS,

REPORTED TO THE CONVENTION, AND LAID ON THE TABLE.

Maine . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, 1850, and Bishop Burgess' Charge, 1850.
New Hampshire . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Vermont . . . . . Journals of 1849 and 1850.
Massachusetts . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849 and 1850.
Connecticut . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, 1850, and Dr. Williams' Convention Sermon, 1850.
Rhode Island . . . . . Journal of 1849.
New York . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Western New York . . Journals of 1848, 1849, 1850, Bishop De Lancey's Second Charge, and Bishop De Lancey's Thirteenth Conventional Address, 1850.
New Jersey . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Pennsylvania . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1850, and Bishop Potter's Second Charge.
Delaware . . . . . Journal of 1848.
Maryland . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Virginia . . . . . Journal of 1850.
North Carolina . . , . Journal of 1848, 1849, 1850, and Bishop Ives' Pastoral Letter, 1849.
South Carolina . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Georgia . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Florida . . . . . Journal of 1849.
Alabama . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Mississippi . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, 1850, and the Constitution of the Society for the Diffusion of Christian Knowledge in Mississippi.
Louisiana . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Texas . . . . . Proceedings of a Convention organizing the Diocese, and the Journal of 1850.
Tennessee . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Kentucky . . . . . Journals af 1848, 1849, and 1850.
Ohio . . . . . Journal of 1849.
Indiana . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1849, 1850, Bishop McIlvaine's Consecration Sermon, and Bishop Upfold's Sermon, "The Worship of the Sanctuary."
Illinois . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1850, and Proceedings of the Diocesan Missionary Association.
Michigan . . . . . Journals of 1848 and 1849.
Missouri . . . . . Journals of 1848, 1850, and the Annual Report of the Orphans' Home in St. Louis, 1850.
Wisconsin . . . . . Journal of 1850.

Appendix D.

Dr. *The General Convention of the Prot. Epis. Church in the U. S. in account with* G. G. VAN WAGENEN, *Treasurer.* **Cr.**

		$ c.			$ c.
1847. Nov. 3.	To Cash paid Rev. Dr. Meade, Secretary of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being disbursement for contingent expenses of General Convention of 1847	50 00	1847. Oct. 25.	By Balance as per Report to General Convention of this date	1281 07
" "	" " Per order of the Secretary, to John Morrison, Sexton, his bill for services and expenses as superintendent of Convention in St. John's Chapel	249 06	1848. Nov. 21.	By Cash received from Diocese of Connecticut, being quota for 1850	104 00
" "	" " Per like order, to Daniel Dana, Jr., for Printing Reports, &c.	95 16	Dec. 12.	" " from Diocese of New York, of Do.	248 00
Dec. 29. 1848.	" " Per like order, to Do. on account of his bill for printing Journal	500 00	1850. Sept. 30.	" " from Diocese Western New York, for Do.	117 00
March 2.	" " Per like order, to Do. for Printing Pastoral Letter and Bishop Hopkins' Sermon	66 33			
" "	" " Per like order, to Do. on account, for Printing Journal, Constitution and Canons	320 52			
Dec. 6.	" " Do.....do.....do.....do.....do....	104 00			
12.	" " Do.....do.....do.....do.....do....				
1850.	in full for same	181 14			
Sept. 27.	" " Discount on uncurrent money	73			
	Balance	183 13			
		1750 07			1750 07

G. G. VAN WAGENEN, Treasurer.

New York, September 27th, A. D., 1850.

Appendix E.—1.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Board of Missions respectfully offers to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church its Fifth Triennial Report.

The Board has held, since the last Triennial Report, three annual meetings, viz: in Providence, Rhode Island, in June, 1848; New York, June, 1849; Hartford, Connecticut, June, 1850.

The full reports of the proceedings at these several meetings, together with the reports of the Domestic and Foreign Committees, have been published. Copies are herewith submitted, viz:

The Fourth Triennial Report of the Board, including Documents then submitted, October, 1847.

Thirteenth Annual Report of the Board, June, 1848.

Fourteenth Annual Report of the Board, June, 1849.

Fifteenth Annual Report of the Board, June, 1850.

The Board has also received from both of the Committees, the reports of their doings from June, 1850, to the 1st October: manuscript copies of which are in like manner submitted.

These documents will put the Convention in possession of full and particular information upon the subject of missionary operations conducted under its sanction and authority, and render unnecessary, in this Report, any detailed account of the same.

The following Summary is submitted:

I. FUNDS.

1st. Receipts.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	Total.
Oct. 1, 1847, to June 15, 1848, 8½ mnths.	$28,956 14	$33,767 06	$57,728 20
June 15, 1848, to June 15, 1849, 1 year,	27,268 76	41,453 38	68,717 14
June 15, 1849, to June 15, 1850, 1 year,	30,932 75	34,800 79	68,733 54
June 15, 1850, to Oct. 1, 1850, 3½ mnths.	2,716 74	6,238 75	8,955 09
	$84,869 39	116,259 58	201,128 97
In the previous three years	$89,736 17	108,295 85	198,032 02

2d. Payments.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	Total.
Oct. 1, 1847, to June 15, 1848, 8½ mnths.	$25,894 64	$34,829 54	$60,224 18
June 15, 1848, to June 15, 1849, 1 year,	28,662 54	40,833 51	69,496 05
June 15, 1849, to June 15, 1850, 1 year,	31,568 25	32,404 17	63,972 42
June 15, 1850, to Oct. 1, 1850, 3½ mnths.	4,024 00	9,070 85	13,094 85
	$89,649 53	117,138 07	206,787 60
In the previous three years	$91,791 14	109,585 07	201,376 21
Excess of payments	$ 4,780 14	878 49	
Balance due to the Domestic Treasury			$1,307 26
Now due from the Domestic Treasury			15,000 00
Balance in the Foreign Treasury			895 29
Now due from the Foreign Treasury			4,339 27
Yearly expenditure—Domestic			22,000 00
" Foreign			28,000 00

II. MISSIONS.

1st. *Domestic.*

	Stations.	Missionaries.
June 15th, 1848	90	93
" 1849	96	100
October 1, 1850	82	90

2d. *Foreign.*

	Principal Stations.	Missionaries.	Assistants.	Native Teachers.	Pupils.
October, 1850	3	8	11	18	750

PHILANDER CHASE, *Presiding Bishop.*

P. VAN PELT, *Secretary of the Board.*

Appendix E.—2.

DOMESTIC COMMITTEE REPORT.

The Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions respectfully report to the Board:

That since the Annual Meeting in June, they have appointed three new Missionaries, viz: the Rev. Otis Hackett, the Rev. Rufus Murray, and the Rev. A. Varian.

And have accepted the resignation of four Missionaries, viz: the Rev. R. B. Croes, the Rev. R. S. Adams, the Rev. S. W. Manney, and the Rev. R. H. Weller.

The Receipts since the meeting of the Board, have been, from Churches and individuals	$1984,84
Legacies, viz: Miss Eliza McClintock, late of Providence, Rhode Island, $500; Interest of Hanford Smith's Legacy, $200,10; Balance in full of the Legacy of the late Miss M. M. Starr, $31,80	731,90
Total	$2716,74
Payments during the same period	$4024,00
Balance due to the Treasury	$1308,26

In compliance with the resolution which was passed at the last Annual Meeting, on motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania:

"That in view of the approaching Triennial Meeting of the Board, and of the importance of having a complete statement of its resources, liabilities, and current expenses, spread before the Church, the Domestic and Foreign Committees be requested to prepare such statements of the fiscal condition of their respective departments, and present them at the aforesaid meeting of the Board."

The Domestic Committee respectfully report, that their resources consist of:

1. Of a donation of $10,000 dollars in a Bond of the Lexington and Ohio Rail Road Company, by virtue of a Power of Attorney, executed the 19th July, 1836, transferred on the 16th August, of the same year, to the "Committee for Domestic Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, James Swords, Treasurer, for the purpose of supporting a Missionary or

Missionaries in the Southern, Western, or North Western States;" which bond was subsequently exchanged with the State of Kentucky, it having assumed the rail road, for its own bonds to the above amount, bearing interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, which is punctually paid in two semi-annual instalments.

The Committee also hold a Bond and Mortgage for $2416,10, the balance of a Bond of $2940, which was the Committee's share of the estate of the late Samuel S. Olden, viz: nine per cent. on a legacy of $6000, particulars of which are hereafter given, interest on which, at six per cent., is payable annually on the 1st of April. It is believed that a further dividend of eleven per cent. may be expected from this estate.

2d. Legacies, as follows:

Hanford Smith, of Newark, New Jersey, the one-twentieth part of the interest of his personal estate, and the one-twentieth part of the capital of his estate, when it shall be finally settled: the interest is from $200 to $250 annually.

Samuel S. Olden, of Princeton, New Jersey, $6000, to produce a yearly income to be applied to Domestic Missions, now (February, 1841) under the supervision of Bishops Kemper and Polk.

W. J. Cornell, of Brooklyn, New York, $100 per annum, for ten years; first payment received 18th November, 1848.

Sarah Penny, Brooklyn, New York, $500.

Joseph Voorhees, Shrewsbury, New Jersey, the one-half of his estate, provided his son should die without legitimate issue. The son having died leaving no legitimate issue, the Committee is entitled to receive from the estate about $2200, of which they have already received $400.

Warren B. Hill, of Detroit, Michigan, one-half of his daughter's portion of his estate, namely, $4000, provided she should die before attaining the age of twenty-one years, leaving no lawful issue.

Frederick Kohne, of Philadelphia, $10,000.

H. B. Punchard, of Andover, Massachusetts, $1000, and the one-fifth of his estate, should any thing remain after settling all other claims against it.

Elizabeth Emmitt, of Bloomsbury, Pennsylvania, the residue of her estate, after satisfying all claims, and paying the several bequests specified in her Will.

3d. Contributions from Parochial Collections, and other Miscellaneous Sources:

This item has averaged upwards of $28,000 per annum, during the fifteen years of the existence of the Board under its present organization.

II. LIABILITIES.

The liabilities of the Committee are about $5000, due on the salaries of the 1st of April of this year, and about $10,000 due on the 1st instant, making the total sum of the indebtedness of the Committee, at this moment, $15,000.

III. THE EXPENSES.

The expenses of the Committee, at the present rate of appropriations, are $22,000 per annum, of which sum $4000, the salary of the two Missionary Bishops, $3000, and the $1000 given to the Bishop of Illinois, are specifically appropriated by order of the Board of Missions.

The Committee are also directed, by resolution of the last Board of Missions, to consider and report what means may be taken to give the paper

called the Spirit of Missions, a higher interest and wider circulation; to which they would respectfully reply, that both of these objects are being gradually attained; and that under the proper restriction of Missionary Intelligence, the Committee will continue efforts already in train to increase the scope and interest of the Spirit of Missions. They do not think that any direct means can be taken to give the paper a wider circulation, different from those which are now silently, earnestly, and very effectively employed for that purpose, unless the urgent recommendation of the General Convention may be employed to induce the Clergy, in their respective parishes to act more directly to obtain subscribers for it.

Appendix E.—3.

FOREIGN COMMITTEE REPORT.

Report of the Foreign Committee to the Board of Missions.—Triennial Meeting, October, 1850.

The Foreign Committee submit to the Board of Missions the following Report of their proceedings, from 15th June to 1st October, 1850.

The accounts from all the stations under their charge continue to be of a highly encouraging character.

Advices have been received from the *Athens* Mission to the 25th July. The vacation of the Mission Schools had commenced, after a most gratifying year of duty. The "Spirit of Missions" for October, contains a detailed account of the semi-annual examinations. The members of the Mission family were enjoying good health.

From the *African* Mission intelligence has been received to 1st July. The Rev. Mr. Hening and Mrs. Hening had both suffered from fever, but were recovering. The Rev. Mr. Stokes had likewise been much enfeebled.

The other members of the Mission were in good health, and actively engaged.

The Rev. Mr. Hoffman is about to return to the Missionary station at Cape Palmas.

The Church edifice in the Colony at Cape Palmas is at a stand for want of funds. About fourteen hundred dollars are needed to finish it, and it is hoped that those in the Church who are interested in the Colony will aid in the completion of a building upon which the interests of the Church at that place so much depend.

The fund for the Church edifice at *Cavalla* for the natives, amounts to twenty-one hundred and forty-five dollars and sixteen cents; and there is no doubt that a sum sufficient for the work will be collected before the expiration of the year.

Letters from the *China* Mission to 18th May have been received. The burthen of all of them is, the pressing need of assistance. The health of the Missionary Bishop was better. The expected ordination at Shanghai, by Bishop Boone, of the first native convert of the Mission, did not take place on Easter day, the death of the Rev. J. D. Spalding having left the Missionary Bishop without the two presbyters of this Church, whose signatures to the testimonials of the Candidate for Holy Orders is required by the Canon.

Miss Fay, of Essex County, Virginia, has been appointed a Missionary teacher under Bishop Boone, and will probably sail for China this fall, in company with Miss Morse who is preparing to return to the station.

In accordance with a resolution of the Board, at the meeting in June last, the Foreign Committee present the following "Complete Statement of their resources, liabilities, and current expenses."

Receipts from June 15 to Oct. 1, 1850,	$6238 85
Expenditures from do. to do.	9070 85
Cash in the Treasury, October 1, 1850,	895 29

Other resources, (in addition to the above cash), by the following legacies yet to be received:

Estate of late P. Voorhees, of New Jersey,		1000 00
Estate of the late B. U. Trenchard, of Mass.,		1000 00
Estate of late Hanford Smith, of New Jersey, amount not known, one-fortieth of whole when divided. In the meantime an annual payment of interest, amounting to		225 00
The appropriation to the *African* Mission is paid in full to 1st Jan., 1851. And likewise in advance on acct. of 1851,	$1196 45	
The appropriation to the *China* Mission is paid in full to 1st Oct., 1850. And likewise in advance on acct. of last quarter of the present year, 1850,		1160 23
The appropriation to the *Athens* Mission is paid in full to 1st Oct., 1850. And likewise in advance on acct. of last quarter of this year, 1850,		680 00
Total paid in advance,		$3036 68
To which should be added *liabilities* noted below, being goods just ordered and part shipped for Africa, not charged when acct. was made up,		1400 00
		$4436 68

LIABILITIES.

To *China* Mission to complete appropriation to 1st Jan., 1851,	$589 77
To *Athens* Mission do. do. do.	145 00
To sundry Merchants, New York, for goods ordered on acct. of African Missions, part of which have been shipped,	2879 15
To former appropriation to China Tract Fund,	500 00
To appropriation to *China* Mission, to cover deficiency in Church Building Fund at Shanghai,	960 12
Total liabilities,	$5074 04

PER CONTRA.

Paid in advance, as above,	$4436 45	
Cash,	895 29	
		5321 74

CURRENT EXPENSES.

Salary of Secretary,	$1200 00
Usual Office expenses,	800 00
Per annum,	$2000 00

ESTIMATE OF AMOUNT NEEDED FOR 1851.

For support of China Mission,		11,000 00
For support of African Mission,		11,000 00
For support of Athens Mission,		8300 00
For central expenses, . . . Salary of Secretary, ...	$1200 00	
Office,	800 00	2000 00
		$27,300 00

The expenses of the office in New York have been greatly reduced. No assistant has been employed since May last, and the Secretary has reduced his salary from $2000 to $1200 per annum.

The Foreign Committee take this occasion to remark, that they have continued without exception or interruption the financial system, which was adopted by them, immediately upon their re-appointment at the last Triennial Meeting of the Board; and which is, simply, a resolution not to open credits or authorize drafts on account of their Missionaries, until they have the means of meeting the same. The experience of three years has confirmed them in their conviction of the propriety of a measure, to which they propose to adhere, so long as they may be entrusted with this charge.

In this, as well as in other cases, the Committee have felt that where responsibility is imposed, there must be liberty allowed for the exercise of their best discretion, as to the mode in which that responsibility is to be met.

Exertions made to enlarge the circulation of the "Spirit of Missions" have been, to an encouraging degree, successful. And it is believed that this periodical will continue to be sustained, as during several years past, without charge upon the treasury. Increased attention is given to the preparation of materials for its pages, independently of the ordinary communications of Missionaries;—and it may fairly be presented to the Church as deserving of support.

The Foreign Committee have elected Mr. Stewart Brown a member of their body, to fill a vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Robert B. Minturn.

The Foreign Committee feel much reluctance to express any opinion in regard to proceedings of the Board of Missions; but they feel that, after their many years' experience, they would be wanting in duty, were they not respectfully but emphatically to declare that, in their unanimous judgment, the measure entertained at the last annual meeting, to appoint one Secretary and General Agent for the two Missionary Committees, will, if consummated, prove to be in the highest degree disastrous to the interests of the Foreign Department.

In behalf of the Foreign Committee,
P. S. IRVING, *Secretary.*

2 *Park Place, New York, October* 1, 1850.

Appendix E.—4.

REPORT OF BISHOP KEMPER.

The undersigned, at the close of another three years, desires to thank Almighty God our heavenly Father, for all his unmerited goodness; and, in submitting his Report for that period, is enabled to assure the Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, that, notwithstanding many disappointments and trials, he is still greatly encouraged.

JACKSON KEMPER.

2*d October*, 1850.

The Diocese of Indiana, having a Bishop of its own, is no longer connected with the North Western Mission. This most desirable and happy event occurred last December, when, at the consecration of Dr. Upfold, I resigned with holy confidence a charge which will always be endeared to me by toils, anxiety, and many kindnesses. While still connected with Indiana, the Rev. John W. McCullough was transferred to it from Delaware, the Rev.

Colly A. Porter, and the Rev. R. Bethell Claxton, from Pennsylvania, the Rev. Henry P. Powers and the Rev. Joseph S. Large, from Michigan, the Rev. Thomas B. Fairfield, from Ohio, the Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D., from Louisiana, the Rev. Edward Magee, from New York, the Rev. Joel Ramsdell, from Kentucky, and the Rev. G. Lamb Roberts, from Illinois. During the same period, the following Clergymen, who had officiated in the Diocese, removed from it: the Rev. John W. McCullough, D.D., to Tennessee, the Rev. N. A. Okeson, to Virginia, the Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, to Ohio, the Rev. F. H. L. Laird, to Kentucky, the Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D., to Pennsylvania, the Rev. Edward Magee, to Michigan, the Rev. William Vaux, to the North Western Mission, and the Rev. William P. Saunders, to Florida. Confirmations were held at most of the parishes, and fifty-six persons received that apostolic rite. Of the several Churches which were in contemplation, or partly built, but one was consecrated, that of St. Paul's, Laporte. Three Candidates were admitted to Holy Orders: Mr. Josiah Phelps, by Bishop De Lancey, and who since settled at Delphi; Mr. George Johnson, by Bishop McIlvaine; and Mr. Homer Wheeler, who now officiates at Bristol.

In Wisconsin, the number of the Clergy has scarcely increased, although the members of the Church are much more numerous than they were at the last meeting of the General Convention. The field is exceedingly white to the harvest, and great should be the company of the reapers; and they would have been quite numerous could they have been sustained. While seeking for fellow-laborers a few years since, I could offer them, in the name of the Domestic Committee, $250 per annum, and an outfit. Now they have to wait sometimes nearly a year for $150, while they must get to their stations, however distant, without the slighest aid from that source. After a few years, when the early settlers have obtained the reward of their labors, and are accumulating comforts around them, our present trials will in a measure vanish. But it is exceedingly difficult, in a new country, even for the faithful members of Christ's flock, to sustain the ministrations of the Gospel. Many of the parishes and stations in this new Diocese have been frequently visited, and at some of them there have been three Confirmations. Of the Oneidas thirty-eight have publicly assumed their baptismal vows, and twenty-seven of the Norwegians. While much gratification was afforded at almost every administration, the gratification was peculiarly strong when, at places destitute of a Missionary, the young had been properly prepared through the lay celebration of Divine Service, and the faithful teachings of the Sunday School. Two hundred and ninety-two persons have been confirmed since we last assembled together. Seven Churches have been consecrated, namely, St. John's Church, Milwaukee; Trinity Church, Milwaukee; Grace Chuch, Sheboygan; Trinity Church, Janesville; St. Paul's, Watertown; Christ Church, Delaware; and Christ Church, Green Lake. Several others are in contemplation, and a few are nearly finished. There are at present belonging to this Diocese fourteen Candidates for the Ministry; six Candidates — William A. Leach, Martin F. Sorensen, William Markoe, Otis Hackett, George F. Richards, and John McNamara,—have been admitted to the Diaconate; and the following have been advanced to the Priesthood— J. P. T. Ingraham, David Keene, Lathrop Wilson Davis, John Johnstone, M.D., William C. Armstrong, Martin F. Sorenson, William Markoe, George R. Bartlett, and John McNamara. Besides those Clergymen who were added by ordination, there have been received, by transfer, the Rev. James Abercrombie and the Rev. Joshua Sweet, from Maryland; the Rev. Azel D. Cole, from Michigan, and the Rev. James De Pui, from Iowa. While there have been transferred, the Rev. Samuel Marks, and the Rev. George F. Richards, to Ohio; the Rev. S. K. Miller, to Western New York; the Rev. G. Unonius, and the Rev. John McNamara, to Illinois, the Rev. John P. T. Ingraham, to Tennessee, and the Rev. William A. Leach, and the Rev. Otis

Hackett, to Iowa. These, and many more, would have found constant and useful employment, if they could have been sustained to such an extent as to enable them to provide for their own households, while devoting their time and talents to the service of Almighty God.

The Rev. John Johnstone, M.D., of this Diocese, having renounced the Ministry, has been solemnly degraded.

The school which has been occasionally alluded to in former Reports, has now become entirely theological. It was founded in a self-sacrificing spirit, and has thus far been sustained by the offerings and prayers of a few devoted members of the household of faith. Henceforth, and as long as its friends please, it will, with the Divine blessing, be an Institution where, as heretofore, Candidates for the Ministry will be taught the sacred principles of the Gospel, as maintained by those great luminaries of the Anglican Church, Andrewes, Hooker, Bull, Butler, and Pearson. Its graduates are to be found in Tennessee, Missouri, Indiana, Ohio, and Illinois, as well as Wisconsin; and reference is confidently made to them, and likewise to their respective Bishops, to prove that they are true Churchmen, as sound in the faith as they are free from the errors of Erastianism, Socinianism and Popery. Associated for twenty years in ministerial labors with the venerable and truly catholic Father of the American Church—enjoying his confidence, and imbibing his opinions,—I have endeavored, in the way in which I think he would have approved of, to walk, amidst the peculiar trials of the last ten years; and still maintaining, as I have for nearly half a century, the thorough Protestant Episcopal opinions of Bishop White, I unhesitatingly affirm that the Professor of Systematic Theology at Nashotah, has, upon all proper occasions, both public and private, exposed and denounced the fallacies, idolatry, and unfounded claims of the Church of Rome. The impossibility, as it were, of obtaining Missionaries from the Atlantic Dioceses induced me to approve of the earliest efforts made at Nashotah; and now, when novelty has ceased and a thorough system of Divinity is established and pursued by the Rev. Messrs. Cole and Adams, who have three regularly organized classes, the hope is fondly cherished, that able Ministers of the New Testament will be sent out, year by year, from this retired spot, to proclaim the unsearchable riches of Christ through the immense regions North and East of Lake Michigan.

The prospects with respect to Iowa are more encouraging than heretofore. After several unsuccessful efforts, a Missionary has at last been stationed at *Keokuk*, a rapidly growing town at the lower rapids of the Mississipi. This Missionary is the Rev. Otis Hackett, who, having been for some years a highly respectable Minister among the Baptists, became an applicant for Holy Orders in Wisconsin, and was admitted to the Diaconate last May, at Janesville. Through the kind assistance of a young Clergyman of New York, whose modesty equals his worth, Mr. Hackett was enabled to visit this important station, and afterwards to remove his family thither. Josiah Spalding, Esq., a zealous member of the Church at St. Louis, has kindly donated two valuable lots in this growing place for the erection of a Church.

The Rev. John Batchelder continues, under great feebleness, to officiate at *Burlington*. During the cholera which prevailed there last summer, he was indefatigable in visiting the sick, until he was prostrated by the disease. The conduct of all our Clergy in reference to this fatal pestilence has been truly faithful and untiring. The devotion of the Rev. B. Akerly, of Milwaukee, and of the Rev. Ebenezer Williams, now of Grant County, Wisconsin, was all that could be expected of men who realized the priceless value of immortal souls. A Church, through the persevering efforts of Mr. Batchelder, has been so far finished that public worship is celebrated in it, but, being yet in debt, it has not been deemed expedient to have it consecrated.

The Rev. James Keeler, who was transferred from Western New York,

after officiating for some time at Muscatine (lately Bloomfield), has removed into the interior, and is now the Missionary at *Cedar Rapids* and *Marion*, Lee County.

The congregation at *Muscatine* has gradually recovered from its trials, and is at present negociating with a Clergyman, who, it is trusted, will locate at this important place. To the late Matthew Matthews, by whose exertions, as a Lay Reader, the Church at Dayton, Ohio, was commenced many years since, the Church at Muscatine is principally indebted for two excellent lots and a small building for the performance of Divine Service.

The Rev. Z. H. Goldsmith having resigned his station, has been succeeded by the Rev. A. Louderback, who was transferred from the Diocese of Western New York. At this beautiful village of *Davenport*, the congregation is attaining a sure and healthy growth. Efforts will be put forth next year to erect a commodious place of public worship, the building used at present for that sacred purpose being small and out of repair.

The removal of the Rev. Mr. De Pui from *Dubuque*, to Mineral Point, in Wisconsin, has left that interesting parish vacant. Here I had the privilege of laying the corner stone of St. John's Church, a building which, it is trusted, will soon be ready for consecration. Three Confirmations have been held at Dubuque; the last one after the parish had become vacant, and when thirteen persons, most of them leading members of the parish and influential in society, renewed their baptismal vows.

The Rev. William A. Leach officiated about a year at *Fort Madison*, a place where, at times, there have been several Episcopal families. Notwithstanding frequent removals, so common in the West, no little good was effected. The retirement of Mr. Leach to Missouri, to which Diocese he has been transferred, suspended, perhaps for a long period, the establishment of a flourishing parish.

Earnest requests have been made to me to visit *Fairfield*, the neighborhood of *Washington*, and other places; and it is my intention, if the Lord permit, to travel through the interior of Iowa before the festival of our Lord's Nativity.

Thirty-eight persons have been confirmed in this State.

The Territory of Minnesota consists of that part of our country which formed the Northern portions of Wisconsin and Iowa, before they became States. Here the Rev. E. G. Gear has resided for some years, as Chaplain to the garrison at Fort Snelling, and has occasionally communicated to the Church information of great interest concerning the Red River settlements and the aborigines. For a year or two the Rev. Mr. Greenleaf, now of Kenosta, in Wisconsin, officiated as a Missionary at Stillwater, on the St. Croix, and during his acceptable ministrations four persons were confirmed. A few months since the Rev. James Lloyd Breck, accompanied by the Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, of Connecticut, and the Rev. J. A. Merrick, of Pennsylvania,—all of whom have been transferred to my jurisdiction as Missionary Bishop—proceeded to this new Territory, and commenced an associated mission. They have visited part of Northern Wisconsin, and established three stations within that Diocese, viz: *Prairie La Crosse*, *Willow-river* settlement, and the *Falls of St. Croix*. In Minnesota they have established the following, at which they have regular services, viz: *St. Paul's*, *Still-water*, *Cottage Grove*, *Point Douglas*, *Marine Mills*, and *Falls of St. Anthony*. On Thursday, the 5th of September, the corner-stone of the first Church in Minnesota was laid at St. Paul's, and named Christ Church. It is to cost $1275, and to be out of debt when completed. There is reason to believe that small temporary churches will likewise be built this present season at the Falls of St. Anthony and Stillwater. At the opening of navigation next spring, these devoted and self-sacrificing Missionaries will, in all probability, be prepared to present a large number of persons for the solemn rite of laying on of hands, especially if their labors are blest by the Shepherd and

Bishop of our souls, as the labors of Mr. Breck were blest when, seven years since, he travelled on foot throughout a large portion of Wisconsin.

The Rev. William Vaux, after officiating for several years, amidst many privations, in Indiana, is now Chaplain at Fort Laramie, a far distant station, where he will have many opportunities of doing good, not only to the soldiers of the army, but to the emigrants who by tens of thousands are pressing onwards towards Oregon and California.

The Rev. Solon W. Manney has been transferred to my jurisdiction from Indiana, and will probably settle in Iowa.

Fifteen years have now elapsed since I was sent forth to the far West by the General Convention. In the spirit of peace and unity which pervaded that assembly, I have acted towards every Clergyman who has joined me, for I have taken it for granted that each one was a Churchman from principle; and very seldom, if ever, have I been disappointed. Graduates from the General Theological Seminary, from the Virginia School, and from Kenyon, have deserved and won my esteem and confidence.

Our wants are numerous; and I trust I may be permitted to state some of them: Text books of theology for the students at Nashotah, and particularly, books for a Diocesan Library are exceedingly wanted. Almost all our new parishes are destitute of Sunday School books. The successful efforts which were made, first by the Rev. Mr. Unonius, and since then by the Rev. Mr. Sorensen, among the Norwegians, could be increased to a most desirable extent, if the numerous settlements of these people could be statedly visited by a Missionary. Even the gift of a horse would enable Mr. Sorensen to carry the consolations of the Gospel to hundreds who, ignorant of our language, are deprived of all those privileges of public worship, to which they had been accustomed. In their native land they belonged to a Church that professed an orthodox Liturgy and an Apostolic and Evangelical Ministry, and in which they were thoroughly taught the Holy Scriptures and the Augsburg Confession of Faith. From ten to fifteen more Missionaries could be incessantly and usefully employed, not only in converting sinners from the error of their ways, but, by strengthening and refreshing the members of the Redeemer's fold who are scattered in every direction throughout Wisconsin and Iowa. Aid from some private sources has been most gratefully received; and it would be delightful, were it permitted to record the names of those who, by their almost secret contributions, have cheered the hearts and strengthened the hands of the faithful and humble pastor, and enabled him to persevere in breaking the bread of life to his small, endeared, and growing flock in the wilderness. And are there not others, even many others, who have the means to enjoy the high privilege of sending forth those by whom the glad tidings of salvation may be proclaimed?

Appendix E.—5.

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF THE SOUTH WEST.

To the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention Assembled:

BRETHREN:

The Eighth Canon of 1844, (Sec. 5,) requires the Missionary Bishops to "report to each General Convention their proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church in the States and Territories" under their jurisdiction, and, "at least once a year to make a report to the Board of Missions."

In complying, now, with the former of these requisitions, I beg to refer, for the details of my "proceedings," to my three Annual Reports, made in obedience to the latter, to the Board of Missions, and published in the Spirit of Missions for July and August, in the years 1848, 1849 and 1860, which are herewith submitted.

From those Reports it will be seen that, since my last Triennial report, I have performed *three* several Visitations through the States and Territory assigned as the field of my labors; so far, at least, as the great extent of the field allowed and the immediate needs of the Church required. Besides the settled parishes, and the stations occupied by Missionaries, which have all been regularly visited, I have extended my labors to other parts, and done what I could to prepare the way for the future labors of Missionaries in new stations, as well as to feed the flock scattered abroad. Since the date of my last Report to the Board, which was forwarded from Galveston, I have visited Little Rock, and the stations on the western frontier in Arkansas, viz: Fort Smith, and Van Buren, and Fayetteville and Cane Hill. At Little Rock, I preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed *two* persons. At Fort Smith I confirmed *three* persons, preached *three* times and administered the Communion. At Van Buren I confirmed *one* person, preached three times, and baptized one child. At Cane Hill I preached *once*. And at Fayetteville, I confirmed *five* persons and administered the Communion. Thus was completed the last of the three Visitations referred to.

In these Visitations I have confirmed in all, two hundred and twenty persons; baptized twenty adults and fifty-nine children; administered the Holy Communion thirty-three times; preached in thirty-five different places within my own jurisdiction, two hundred and seventy-five sermons; ordained three deacons and two priests; and travelled more than twenty-eight thousand miles.

Of the "state and condition" of the Church in the Missionary field entrusted to my charge, I regret that it is not in my power to give a more favorable account. But, considering the peculiar difficulties of the field arising from the want of a competent number of Missionaries, the vastness of the territory and the sparseness of the population, it may be regarded as, on the whole, encouragingly prosperous. The word of life is every where kindly received, and many are the evidences that it has not been always received in vain. Under the ministration of our faithful Missionaries and other Clergy the Gospel of salvation has, by the blessing of Almighty God, found its way to the hearts of numbers who once were noted as standing in the way of sinners, or sitting in the seat of the scornful. And little as has been accomplished of the Lord's work, enough has been effected to repay a thousand fold the small pittance which has been expended by the Church for the support of the Mission.

In Texas, at the close of my last Visitation, there were *two* Clergymen settled in Parishes self-supporting, *four* employed as Missionaries, *one* just admitted to Deacon's Orders, officiating temporarily for an absent Clergyman, and *one* engaged as U. S. Chaplain, at a Military Post; making, in all, Eight Clergymen in the field. Since then, two of the Missionary Stations, Matagorda and Brazoria, have become vacant by resignation; so that the actual number of laborers in that vast and interesting field is now reduced to *six*. The number of communicants reported from six parishes at the late Convention is two hundred and sixty-two. The whole number in the Diocese may be safely estimated at something over three hundred.

Besides the two Missionary Stations, reported above as vacant, there are several important points at which there is an urgent call for Clergymen of the Church, and where earnest, self-denying, and efficient men would, it is believed, find much to encourage their labors, and realize at once something like an adequate support. Such are Marshall in Harrison county, and Clarksville in Red River county, containing each a population of about fifteen

hundred souls; Huntsville in Walker county (a beautiful and growing town) in connection with Fireman's Hill on Trinity River, in Polk county; Austin, the seat of Government; La Grange in connection with Columbus and Bastrop on the Colorado; Victoria on the Guadaloupe with Port Lavacca; and Brownsville on the Rio Grande. The prospects of the Church in Texas are, indeed, at this moment every where brightening, so far as the manifestation of a deep and increasing interest in, and an earnest desire for her ministrations may be regarded as an indication, and nothing is wanting to her very great advancement and success, but an adequate accession to the present band of faithful clergy. The prospect is bright and encouraging *now*. But let a few, a very few more years pass before this pleasant and beautiful land is taken possession of by the Church, and our way will be hedged up, the favorable season will have passed, and our most strenuous efforts to advance the Banner of the Church may be unavailing.

In *Arkansas*, I am sorry to say, there is less to encourage hope. There has been no increase in the number of Missionaries during the last five years, although there are several places where they are much needed, and have been long and loudly called for, and where they might count, with the aid of a small stipend from the Missionary treasury, on obtaining a comfortable subsistence. But all efforts to procure them have been hitherto ineffectual. The most prominent of the unoccupied stations at present, are El Dorado in Union county in connection with Camden in Ouachita county, embracing from *fifteen* to *twenty* communicants; Batesville on White River, a beautiful Town of some seven hundred and fifty inhabitants, where we have some *five* or *six* communicants, and eight or ten families attached to the Church; and Helena on the Mississippi with the adjacent county, where there are at least *six* communicants. Besides these, Missionaries might be most usefully employed at Columbia and other parts of Chicot county; Louisville in La Fayette county, united with Spring Hill in Hempstead county; and Clarkesville in Johnson county, in connection with the surrounding country. The number of communicants embraced in the Missionary stations is about *one hundred*. The whole number in the State is not far from *one hundred and fifty*. Notwithstanding the discouragements arising from the want of laborers in this part of the field, which have so long been felt and lamented, there is a gradual advancement of the cause of Christ and his Church; and it is confidently believed that the disbursements from the Missionary Treasury for the support of the Mission have not been made without an adequate return. Great good has been done. The truth of God has been widely spread. The scattered sheep of the flock have been folded. The ungodly and sinners have been awakened and brought to repentance; and the number of the faithful has been multiplied. The return for our money and our labor may seem small, but who shall say that it has not been fully commensurate with the means employed?

In the Indian Territory, we have one Clergyman, a Chaplain at a Military Post, but no Mission, nor is there any immediate prospect of our being able to establish one. The hope arising from the proposition made to the Church to undertake the establishment of a school among the Chichasaws has, for the present, passed away.

The terms of contract proposed by the Indian Department of our Government, acting in behalf of the Indians, were thought, both by the Domestic Committee and myself, to be such as we ought not, and cannot, as a Church, consistently accept. Besides objections arising from the control reserved to be exercised, by the Trustees and the Department, over our operations, which might, and, probably would have interfered materially, with what I suppose to be our main design in engaging in such an enterprise, viz: that of propagating our Holy Religion, as understood and taught by the Church, among the Indian Tribes, and the very great annual expense which the acceptance of the terms prescribed must have imposed on the Church—the last of the articles, by which the Department reserved to itself the power to

annul the contract at its own pleasure, without any provision for refunding our expenditure,—seemed to be fatal to the whole project. Whether terms more favorable, and such as we may feel at liberty to accept, will, hereafter, be allowed, remains to be seen.

That we ought readily and promptly to embrace such an opportunity for establishing a Mission in the Indian country, as the prospect from the Chichasaws seemed, at first view, to present, was felt, I presume by all, and by none more strongly than by myself. But that the Church should part with her right to self-control, and become an engine in the hands of the secular Government for the purpose of carrying out its own plans for the mere civilization of the Indians, and especially should expose herself to the *possibility*, after having expended large sums of money and much labor in the prosecution of the enterprise, of being, at any moment, arrested in her progress and bid to retire from the field, it seemed to me, was not to be thought of, and could not meet the approbation of any consistent member of our Communion.

GEO. W. FREEMAN,
Missionary Bishop.

Cincinnati, Oct. 9th, 1850.

Appendix E.—6.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE RIGHT REV. W. J. BOONE, D.D., MISSIONARY BISHOP, &c.

Shanghai, May 3d, 1850

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

On presenting my second report to the General Convention, I desire for myself and those who are with me, to render devout thanks to God for the preservation of our unprofitable lives. We are led to feel this mercy the more from God's dealings with our Mission. Our beloved Spalding is not; Miss Morse has been taken away far from us; Woods and Graham, and their wives, have also been withdrawn; there is a bare remnant of us left. Let this remnant, therefore, be moved to devout thanksgiving by God's goodness, in permitting them to remain at their important posts, and to continue still to preach among these Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ.

The melancholy circumstances of Mr. Spalding's death I have reported to the Foreign Committee and to the Board of Missions, I will not, therefore, repeat them now. In my Report to the Board, I also mentioned the circumstances that led to Miss Morse's return to the United States.

Though greatly tried by the loss of these members of the Mission, and by the fact that no others have come to supply their places, and aid us in our work, it is my pleasing duty to inform you of the very decided progress of the Mission within the three years included in this report.

In my last report I informed you of the baptism of one native Chinese, who was at that time the first fruit and only fruit of our Missionary labor, in behalf of the Chinese, for twelve years, viz., from 1835 to 1847. I have now to report the baptism of fifteen Chinese since my last report, of whom fourteen are adults, and one is an infant. In our deep affliction at the loss of members here, and the desertion of our Mission by the young men of the Church at home, we have been greatly cheered by these conversions.

Great pains have been taken in the instruction of all those to whom this

Holy Sacrament has been administered; months of probation have been required in all cases, and satisfactory evidence demanded of heart-felt repentance and sincere faith, so far as we can judge the hearts of others.

Of these converts, two have fallen asleep in the faith; the others are all in good standing, and afford us by their Christian walk and conversation, gratifying proofs of the sincerity of their profession. We have never had a case of suspension from the Communion or discipline of any kind. God in infinite mercy guard them all from the snares of the destroyer! Of these fifteen baptized, nine have been young men connected with the school, three men of mature age, between 40 and 50, two married women of middle age, and one infant, daughter of one of the women above mentioned. The case of one of the men of mature age is of special interest to us, from the fact that he is entirely blind, and was indebted to our dear Spalding's overflowing Christian love, and never wearying patience, for all his knowledge of the precious truths of the Gospel, which have changed his darkness into light, and turned him from the service of Satan, to serve the true and living God.

The present number of native Communicants is seven. The six who were recently baptized at Easter have not been yet admitted to the Holy Communion. They will (D. V.) be confirmed on Whitsunday, and admitted to the Lord's Supper on Trinity Sunday. We have now thirteen catechumens receiving special instruction with a view to their baptism. Every thing marks a state of decided progression, except the little interest the young men at home take in our Mission, and the consequent very small number of our Missionary force.

It was a great trial to me to find upon reference recently to the Canon of Foreign Missionary Bishops, that I could not, in the present state of our Missionary force, ordain as Deacon, Chae, our first convert, who has been for more than three years a Candidate for Orders.

This was a most painful disappointment both to me and to poor Chae.

I had proceeded with my private instructions and examinations of him, until I considered him sufficiently prepared for ordination; had encouraged him to expect it on the coming Whitsunday; had requested Mr. Syle and the Rev. Mr. McClatchie of the Church Missionary Society, to aid me in examining him the next week, when, upon turning to the Canon, I found I could not proceed. The Canon requires that the Candidate shall exhibit testimonials "signed by not *less than two* of the ordained Missionaries of THIS CHURCH, who may be *subject* to the Bishop's CHARGE." To dispense with the studies required in the United States from a Candidate for Deacon's Orders, the Bishop must first obtain "the advice of THREE MISSIONARY PRESBYTERS under his CHARGE." Alas, poor Chae, could make no pretensions to standing an examination on that fearful list of studies in divers Western languages required of his brother candidates for the Diaconate in the United States, and his poor Bishop had but one Presbyter under his *charge*, with whom he could advise on the subject. We feel it the more because we are satisfied if the Bishop had a thousand Presbyters here, there could not, in any probability, be one found who would advise that such a course of studies should be required of Chae, or of any other Chinese who may become a Candidate for Orders. His testimonials I could have had signed by one presbyter of "this Church," and by a dozen Chinese Christians, and as many more Christians belonging to the English Church and that of the United States; but the Canon is explicit; the testimonials must be signed by not *less* than *two* of the Ordained Missionaries of "this Church." I could have procured for him the signature of four Presbyters, three of the Church of England, and one of our own Church; but this would not answer, for says the Canon, they must be "Ordained Missionaries of *this Church*, who *may be subject to his* (the Missionary Bishop's) *charge*."

I trust the Convention will grant us prompt relief in this matter. Just at the time a Missionary Bishop is most cast down from failure of aid from the

Church at home, his hands are tied fast by this Canon, however graciously God may raise up for him help in his own field of labor.

I would venture to suggest that the requisition to take counsel with Presbyters before the Bishop can dispense with the studies required in the United States, be wholly repealed; at least when the Candidates are natives of the countries to whom the Missionary Bishops have been sent; should they come from the United States, the case is different. Also that the testimonials may be signed by one Presbyter and six or eight of the Candidates, fellow Christians, if so many there be, if there are not so many, then by all who have been baptized in the Mission who are within reasonable distance. That for the examination of one seeking to be ordained Presbyter, the presence of two Presbyters be required, but in the case of one applying for Deacon's Orders, in case the presence of two cannot be secured, that one Presbyter with the Bishop may suffice; and that the Presbyters above mentioned may be either of the American, English, or native Church, or generally such as themselves have had Episcopal ordination.

As the matter now stands, a Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Canon, which so limits his freedom in ordination, might have a large body of native clergy ordained by himself at hand, and yet have his further ordinations stopped, for lack of "three *Missionary* Presbyters under his charge," to dispense with the studies required of Candidates in the United States; or for want of "two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church," to sign his testimonials.

The case of a Bishop's being so much alone, who should have native Candidates for ordination, was not anticipated when this Canon was passed; but I have never had as yet three Presbyters under my charge present with me in Shanghai.

I entreat that the Convention will take this subject into their consideration and grant us relief.

I cannot close this report without making grateful mention of the large hearted liberality of two members of the Church, by which we have been able to build a large and commodious house for the school, and a fine brick Church in the city. We have also built a large house designed for the accommodation of the Bishop's family and two students or single Missionaries. It is most sad to see these houses almost empty.

Mr. Syle holds services regularly on Sundays, and also in the week, at Christ Church in the city; the congregations average from 3 to 400. I am forbidden to preach in this Church, as it would require too much exertion for the present state of my health. I am enabled, however, through God's goodness, to sustain all the services connected with our Chapel at the school house. The school prospers, but we are very much in want of a male superintendent. Since Miss Morse left us, we have been indebted to Miss Parkes, an English lady, for three hours gratuitous assistance every morning. Mrs. Boone also aids us by instructing the first class. I send a detailed account of the present number of the school, its state, &c., to Mr. Irving, for the pages of the Spirit of Missions.

The time has come when we must redeem our pledge to those who have so patiently for the last six years, paid their subscription for the education of girls. The blessing which our exertions in behalf of the young men has met with, should encourage us to do something for the gentler sex. A wise forecast calls upon us to do this at once, for the benefit of these very young men. The opinion that every man should marry, and marry young, is so strongly and universally felt in China, that the voluntary choice of a state of celibacy on the part of our young men is not to be looked for; indeed, many of them are already betrothed when they come to us at the age of ten or twelve. We cannot teach them that Christian morality sets them free from such engagements; and we know how great a snare a heathen wife would prove to them. We must therefore educate both parties, and many other

girls also, that those boys who are not betrothed by their parents, may be able to make suitable matches. To commence a girl's school we need the aid of three more single ladies, and funds to build a house for their accommodation.

I will not here make any special appeal for aid. If the simple narrative of our circumstances above given, does not incline the heart of some of our younger brethren to come to our aid, I should despair of the effect of any thing I could say. One thing is certain, *God* has set before us an open door; we have access to great numbers who seem willing to learn; the labors of those who are here have been blessed beyond their expectation. Without competent preachers and teachers, how can we expect the progress of such a work.

I am, dear brethren, sincerely yours in the Lord,
WM. J. BOONE,
Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States to China.

Appendix E—7.

SECOND TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP FOR TURKEY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

My last Triennial Report came down to the 27th of August, 1847, I now resume the history of the Mission from that date.

On the 28th of August, I took charge of a school established by a Syrian Priest in Constantinople, for the children of members of his Church, resident in that city. This Priest was the representative of his Church in the capital, and had come commended to my care and guidance by my venerated friend, the Patriarch of the Syrian Church. The school was sustained by the Mission about six months, by means of a private benefaction from a member of our Church. The children collected in it were exclusively from the poor, and made commendable progress during this period.

September 9th, I received a letter from the Syrian Bishop of Mossoul, in Mesopotamia, signed also by the principal Clergymen and Laymen in his Diocese, requesting me to take charge of the education of the children in that Diocese, and representing that efforts were in progress by the Papal Missionaries, who had succeeded in bringing some of the young into their schools, the Syrians having no proper schools of their own, and being unable, from want of teachers and means, to support them.

The next day I received a letter from the Syrian Patriarch, with others from a Bishop and an eminent layman of that Church, by the hand of a Priest whom the Patriarch had sent to obtain for him a firman from the Sultan, recognizing him as Patriarch of the Syrian Church, to which office he had recently been elected by the Synod of Bishops of that Church. The Patriarch commended the Priest and the object to my care and assistance. I may here add that the object was ere long accomplished, and the Priest returned with the firman to his Patriarch. While with me, he diligently assisted in the service of the Mission, in preparing a new version of the Psalms for publication, and received much theological instruction. He left deeply impressed, as it seemed, with many new views, and determined to carry them

out in his own parish, which is one of the largest parishes in the Syrian Church. For this purpose he desired my co-operation.

The same day I received, from an Armenian Priest, and a very intelligent Armenian layman, a copy of the new translation of the Prayer Book of the Church of England, in Armenian, just issuing from the press, which I had put into their hands for the purpose of obtaining their opinion concerning it. They both expressed themselves highly delighted with the book, and were confident of its accomplishing great good, both in setting forth the true character of the Anglican Church, which they had never before understood, and in teaching religious truth to the Orientals. This was but one of numerous testimonies, both clerical and lay, which I received about this time and shortly after, on the character and importance of this translation of the Prayer Book. I will here add that, though made under my direction, it was prepared and published at the expense of the Christian Knowledge Society of England.

September 13th, we put to press a Treatise in Armenian, translated from a MS. prepared by me in English. Its object was to show the antiquity, the faith, the ministry, and the worship of our Branch of the Church Catholic, for the purpose of correcting more fully and minutely the erroneous impressions respecting us which are prevalent in the East, and to impart information which is now very widely sought upon the subject.

September 15th, a proposition was submitted to me for the establishment of a branch of the Mission in Aleppo. Although I deeply felt the importance of it, and had had large encouragement from the Syrians in that quarter, the state of our finances would not allow me to entertain the project.

At this period, I examined with great care St. Chrysostom's Treatise on the Priesthood, in the original, and having found it admirably suited to the present state of the Greek Clergy, I put it upon our catalogue for publication, intending to give a translation in modern Greek, with the original in parallel columns. As coming from their own Chrysostom, it would meet with universal acceptance among the Greeks, while nothing new could be prepared, that would be in itself more appropriate and useful.

October 8th, I received a letter from a friend in the interior, informing me that the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides, has commenced a work of reform in his Diocese from which great results may be expected. He had begun to preach boldly and faithfully the truths and duties of the Gospel in his Church, and had encouraged the same work among his Presbyters, the majority of whom go with him, while the people are almost unanimous in favor of the new state of things. I may here add that I subsequently received several letters from the Bishop and others, fully substantiating the truth of the previous report, while the evidence of progress throughout the Diocese became entirely conclusive. The Bishop attributed the work to a change in his own views and feelings during a year and a half which he spent in connection with our Mission in Constantinople, where the doctrines and duties of religion were made the subject of almost daily study and conversation.

October 23d, I effected an arrangement by which the native Presbyter in the employ of our Church in Mossoul, should take charge of the education of the Syrian children, as proposed by the Bishop and his Clergy, hoping that I might yet obtain a Clergyman from America for the purpose.

October 24th, I received a letter from an eminent layman in the interior, enclosing copies of documents drawn up by two Bishops who had lately left the Church of Rome, setting forth the difficulties and the embarrassments which the Roman Catholics threw in their way, and the trials to which they were subjected before they could accomplish their purpose. The account showed that the Consuls of the Roman Catholic powers of Europe are active friends and co-operators of the Romish Missionaries in the East.

I have given these few extracts from my Journal for the two months next following the date of my last Report, hoping in this way to convey a more correct idea of the nature of our work in Turkey, than I could do by any summary that I might give for a longer period. You will, however, understand that I have excluded from this view the *regular* and *permanent* operations of the Missions. Thus, for example, during the two months which I have just noticed, there was going on in the Mission an incipient seminary, which I had commenced for the purpose of training young men, members of the Oriental Churches, in the higher branches of learning, and especially in Theology. In this department, both secular and religious instruction were given daily. Religious Services, with preaching, sometimes in English, sometimes in Turkish, were held on all Sundays and Holy days of our Church. The distribution of books, consisting chiefly of the Bible and our Prayer Book in different Oriental languages, was continued systematically in connexion with a Depository belonging to the Mission. A new version of the Psalter, in Syro-Turkish, for Syrians speaking only Turkish, was in progress. A reformed Liturgy, in the Syriac language, was begun, (and afterwards completed) for the use of persons converted from the Syrian Papal Communion, whom we were then thinking of combining in a Church organization of their own. A translation of the larger Catechism of the Greek Church into English, a volume of 200 pages, was in progress, (afterwards completed) the object of which was to show to members of our own Church, what the doctrines of the Oriental Church, as stated in one of its highest standards, really are. These, with visits to and from native Christians, sometimes occupying whole days, and attended with religious conversations and discussions, often, especially when held with ecclesiastics, of a very important character, and a large correspondence with England and America, on the affairs of the Mission, will give a tolerably full view of its labors during the two months referred to; and these may be taken as presenting a correct idea of our work during the three years just past. To report in full all the doings of that period would require a volume. What I have given has been narrated in the briefest manner possible. I would respectfully refer you to my Annual Reports to the Board of Missions for a more extended view of many of the operations of the Mission, during the last three years.

It was my intention to present to you a full statement of the embarrassments and hindrances to which the Mission has been subjected from the adoption of a new system in our financial affairs, and from the still more serious fact that the Mission has not the approbation and co-operation of the body to which its management is committed during the recess of the Board of Missions. I had also proposed to present for your consideration, a plan by which I hoped that these evils might in future be avoided, and the Mission placed upon a safe and permanent basis. But the execution of this design has been prevented, in the providence of God, by an event which has effected a considerable change in my circumstances and in my plans. I allude to a severe bereavement which has left me with a considerable family of young children dependent upon my care, whom I can neither take to Turkey with me, nor leave here permanently while I reside abroad. This fact, after full consideration, and having received the advice of friends who are most able to judge upon the circumstances of the case, has convinced me that my duty is to abandon the thought, which, till this event occurred, I had cherished, of returning to Turkey. I propose, therefore, to place in the hands of the House of Bishops my resignation of the office of Missionary Bishop for that country; since it appears to me wrong to retain the office after it has become clear that I cannot perform its duties. This, I trust, will meet with your approbation, as the course alike most honorable for me and most just to the Church.

It may perhaps be expected that I should recommend to you some measure with reference to the continuance or discontinuance of the Mission. Such

are my views of its importance and its promise, that if there were other Missionaries of our Church upon the ground, ready to take advantage of any action in its behalf, I should be disposed strongly to urge the preservation of the work. But as there is no one remaining in the field, and as there are many difficulties in the way of such an arrangement of the fiscal question as would be at once advantageous to the Mission and acceptable to the Foreign Committee, I do not deem it advisable to offer any recommendation in its behalf. I am fully satisfied that no separation of the work from that Committee can be effected without more care and deliberation than are to be expected for a Mission that has no laborer at present in the field; and I am equally satisfied that it can never succeed to the extent that the promise of the work would lead us to expect, without the agency of a Committee at home, entirely friendly and zealous in its support. I leave, therefore, the whole question of the future destiny of the Mission to your wisdom and judgment.

And remain, fathers and brethren, your devoted servant and fellow laborer in the work of Christ and his Church,

HORATIO SOUTHGATE,
Missionary Bishop for Turkey.

Portland, October 2d, 1850.

Appendix F.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States to the General Convention.

In compliance with the requisition of the 2d Article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Trustees, thankful to Almighty God for the continuance of his favor, present to the General Convention their Triennial Report:

According to the Annual Report of the Finance Committee, made in June last, the property of the Seminary consisted of 200 Mechanics' Bank shares, present value,	$4,000 00
70 Shares Bank of Albany, par value,	2,000 00
Bonds and mortgages of sundry persons in New York, and one bond given in part endowment of a Scholarship,	55,350 00
Interest and dividend due,	250 00
Balance in hands of Treasurer,	301 83
Making,	$62,010 83
The following are specific endowments, viz:	
Scholarships,	$30,996 72
Professorships,	25,000 00
Library,	6,000 00
	$61,996 72
There is now due for salaries and rent,	$687 50
Counsel fee in case of the Mary Welsh will,	100 00
Instalment and interest to the Corporation of the city on water grant,	565 25
Water rent,	100 00
	$1452 75

The Committee estimate the expenses of the ensuing year as follows, viz:

Salaries to Professors, Librarian, Janitor, and rent of a house for the Professor of Systematic Divinity,	$6,250 00
Interest on Scholarships,	1,700 00
Instalment of debt due the City Corporation and interest,	502 00
Interest on Library Fund,	360 00
Taxes, quit rent, insurance and water rent,	400 00
Repairs—say	250 00
Incidental expenses—say	500 00
	$9,962 00
To this add present indebtedness,	1,452 75
	$11,414 75
To meet which there are—	
Interest and dividend due,	$259 00
Cash in hands of treasurer,	361 83
Rents of real estate—say	1,500 00
Interest and dividends,	3,947 88
	$6,008 71
Leaving a deficiency of	$5,406 04

The above statement may, and ought probably to create alarm, lest the faith of the Institution to its donors should be impaired. There is, however, a valuable property in real estate situate west of the Seminary grounds, and bounded by the Hudson river, which the Committee consider amply sufficient to guaranty the safety of the permanent endowments.

This property consists of vacant lots let at present to Lumber Merchants and Stone Cutters, and thus producing a moderate rent; and of lots under water, requiring a large amount of capital to be laid out upon them before they can be made available. The whole of this property is becoming, under the improved aspect of the times, daily more valuable, but the Committee do not feel authorized to look to it as a source of much increased revenue, for at least four or five years to come. In the mean time it will require much attention and good management to bring it into full efficiency. From the above statement it will be seen that the personal property of the Seminary is at present in a state of gradual absorption, and so in all probability must continue to be, for some years to come, unless the Church be awakened to a sense of its duty. And they point to the fact, that for the last three years only $145 81 have been contributed from the whole Church in the United States to the support of the Seminary, and all that small sum from the Diocese of New York.

[There is transmitted with this Report a special Report of the Finance Committee, prepared to be read at the Triennial Meeting of the Board, but which, owing to an accident, was not read. Marked Appendix A.]

The contributions to the funds and property of the General Theological Seminary have been from the several Dioceses as follows, viz:

From New Hampshire, as reported in 1847,			$65 00
" Massachusetts,	"	"	3,147 08
" Rhode Island,	"	"	71 00
" Connecticut,	"	"	583 24
" New York,	"	"	$179,169 00
" "	added since,		145 81
			179,314 81
" Western New York, as reported in 1847,			10,716 95

From New Jersey,	as reported	in	1847,	5,215 04
" Pennsylvania,	"	"		10,860 80
" Delaware,	"	"		120 00
" Maryland,	"	"		7,185 90
" Virginia,	"	"		682 00
" North Carolina,	"	"		4,266 00
" South Carolina,	"	"		14,549 65
" Georgia,	"	"		180 47
" Mississippi,	"	"		500 00
" Missouri,	"	"		2 00

The Board are gratified in stating that Mary Welsh, of the city of New York, deceased, by her last will bequeathed $5,000 for the founding of two Scholarships in the Seminary, and has also given it a contingent interest in the residue of her estate bequeathed to Zion Church, in the city of New York. The heir-at-law contested the will; but the case has now been settled, and the executor has informed the Board that the money will be paid over in about a year's time.

The number of Students for the last three years has been as follows, viz:

In June, 1848,	62
" " 1849,	58
" " 1850,	46

Of these, there have graduated,

At the commencement of 1848,	10
" " 1849,	24
" " 1850,	19

Leaving the present number of Students, exclusive of the class about entering,	27
The whole number of the Alumni is,	390

The additions to the Library by purchase and donation have been as follows:—By purchase, Folios, 24; Quartos, 3; Octavos, and under, 223. Also, a number of valuable works not yet classified. By donation, Folios, 6; Quartos, 1; Octavos and under, 87. The whole number of volumes in the Library is about 10,400. A complete index-catalogue of every book in the Library has been prepared by two Students under the direction of the acting Librarian; the expense being defrayed by the Associate Alumni of the Seminary.

The houses of the Professors have been put in complete repair at an expense of $1,398 58. By a resolution of the Board, the free use of the house vacated by Professor Wilson has been offered to Professor Haight. The buildings generally, both externally and internally, are in a good state of preservation; and the rooms of the Students specially present an improved appearance of neatness and cleanliness.

There have been few cases of sickness among the Students, notwithstanding the prevalence, during a portion of last year, of epidemic disease in the city of New York. And the Trustees regard it as worthy of attention, that the location of the Seminary is not perhaps surpassed in healthfulness by any portion of our country.

The expenses of the Students are about $125 per annum; and through the liberality of the Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning in the City of New York, and from other sources, they enjoy increased facilities of access to books necessary in their studies.

The course of instruction remains unchanged. In November last, owing to continued feeble health, leave of absence was granted to the Rev. Professor Ogilby, "for the ensuing winter, or for such time as in the opinion of his physician the state of his health might require." "In consequence of the

lamented absence of this Professor, the students have not had all the advantages hitherto enjoyed in that department, though the evil has been greatly diminished by the use which they have had of the printed notes, text-books, and courses of study of Professor Ogilby, under the direction of Professor Haight." The Trustees have heard with pleasure and gratitude by recent accounts of the improvement of Dr. Ogilby's health, and specially of the prospect of its ultimate restoration, provided he can be relieved from his duties another year. And they trust that his absence may, by God's providence, be the means of continuing his important services to the institution.

The Reports of the Examining Committees have been generally entirely favorable; and as compared with those of former years show an increased satisfaction at the thoroughness of the instruction of the Professors, and the industry and improvement of the students.

The Committees specially for the last two years (as will be seen by the following extracts from their reports to the Board), have not confined their examinations of the students to a mere "recitation of the sense of their authors." In 1849 they reported to the Board "that they had agreed to request of the Professors to conduct all the examinations with reference, as far as practicable, to any supposed tendencies among the students to Romish errors," a request to which all promptly acceded. At the last examination they reported "that it was agreed, with the consent of the Professors, to address each class before the examination commenced, and inform them that the Committee relied with the utmost confidence upon the integrity of the students, and should expect from them not a mere recitation of the sense of their authors, but of what they were persuaded was the truth of God's Holy Word as interpreted by the Church."

The alteration of the Statutes have been as follows.

Chapter 1, section 1, altering the time of holding the triennial meeting, when the General Convention meets more than 300 miles from the City of New York.

Sect. 3. Substituting Thursday for Friday as the day of commencement.

Sect. 5. So as to confine nominations to supply vacancies in the Board to the Convention where the vacancy has arisen, or to a Trustee or Trustees of said Diocese.

Chap. 7. Striking out part of Section 6, rendered void by other provisions.

Chap. 8, Sect. 10. In relation to giving notice by the Dean to the Bishop whose turn it is to deliver the Charge at the next commencement.

Chap. 6. Striking out the second paragraph, and adding Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, as follows:

Sect. 5. At the last stated meeting of the Faculty in each academical year, they shall designate one of their own number who shall act during the ensuing year as Chaplain of the Seminary, and to whom shall be entrusted the whole pastoral care of the students, with the duty of providing for their public religious instruction.

Sect. 6. In addition to the present week-day services, there shall be held two services in the Chapel on each Lord's day, and at least one on each of the Great Festivals and Fasts of the Church. At such services, which shall be held at the usual hours of public worship, there shall be preaching, and each student shall be requested to attend.

Sect. 7. The Professors, in rotation, or in such other order as may be arranged by them, shall divide with the Chaplain the duty of preaching and conducting the service.

Sect. 8. The Holy Communion shall be administered at least as often as once a month.

The Trustees are assured that this new arrangement has been attended with most beneficial results; but still they are deeply impressed with the belief that the great want of the Seminary is a permanent Pastoral head,

and they have been prevented from taking measures to secure such an officer to the institution only by the present financial condition of the Seminary.

At the annual meeting of the Board in 1848, the Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D., LL.D., resigned the chair of Systematic Divinity, which he had filled for near thirty years with such marked ability, and such universal acceptableness to the Church; but at the earnest and unanimous request of the members of the Board, he consented to withdraw his resignation for the present. But it was evident that that consent was yielded at the sacrifice of strong personal wishes, and the Trustees were not therefore surprised at their last annual meeting that his resignation was renewed. At the same time, Clement C. Moore, LL.D., resigned the Professorship of Oriental and Greek Literature, which he had filled with high reputation since the removal of the Institution to the city of New York, for a small compensation, and who has also been one of the most munificent donors of the Seminary.

In reference to the resignations of the above named Professors, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted by the Board—

Resolved, That the resignations tendered by the Rev. Dr. Wilson and Professor Moore, of their respective chairs, be accepted.

Resolved, That in consenting to relinquish the services of Professors so long and so honorably identified with the history of the Seminary, the Trustees cannot refrain from expressing their deep sense of the value of those services, of the generous and untiring fidelity with which they have been rendered, and of the just claim which they confer to an honorable retirement.

Resolved, That the Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D., LL.D., be appointed Emeritus Professor of Systematic Divinity in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Resolved, That Clement C. Moore, LL.D., be appointed Emeritus Professor of Oriental and Greek literature in like manner.

The Trustees would also unite, as expressing their own feelings, in the eloquent tribute of respect paid the retiring Professors, contained in the address delivered to the last graduating class of the Seminary, by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Maine.

"But these remarks can not well be closed without allusion to the event which will make this day memorable in the history of this Seminary; the disappearance for the last time amongst its instructors of two most venerated names, whose eminent names, whose hereditary association with the best recollections of the Church, whose consecrated learning, whose assiduous fidelity, whose judicial wisdom, and whose meek munificence will ever be recalled in connection with the earliest fruits, and with all the future honors of the Institution which, through such a length of years, they watched and served, and cherished, and whose foundations must be their monument. From the heart of the whole Church, no other sentiments but those of reverence and gratitude, deep reverence and deep gratitude will attend them to the retirement where they shall await, as we trust, the recompense promised to patient continuance in well doing."

At the last Annual Meeting, no measures were adopted to fill either of the vacant Professorships; but at the Triennial Meeting, the Board proceeded to receive nominations to fill the vacant Professorship of Systematic Divinity, and ordered a Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees to be held on the first Tuesday of November next, for the purpose of electing from among the Nominees a Professor of Systematic Divinity.

The names of the gentlemen nominated are as follows:—

Rev. SAMUEL F. JARVIS, D.D., LL.D., *Connecticut.*
Rev. C. S. HENRY, D.D., *New York.*
Rev. SAMUEL R. JOHNSON, D.D., *New York.*
Rev. EDWARD BALLARD, A.M., *Massachusetts.*

Rev. George E. Hare, D.D., *Pennsylvania.*
Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., *Maryland.*
Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., *Virginia.*
Rev. Samuel Buel, A.M., *New York.*
Rev. Samuel Fuller, D.D., *Massachusetts.*

The other important matters transacted at the Triennial Meeting of the Board are as follows:—The Standing Committee were requested to supply such instruction in the elements of the Hebrew language, as may be needed, provided the same do not occasion an expense of more than $500 per annum.

Owing to the small number of Professors, the acting members of the faculty were requested for the present to make such arrangements as may be practicable for maintaining Sunday Services in the Chapel of the Seminary. Section 2d, chap. 6, of the Statutes, was so amended that the number of the faculty necessary to constitute a quorum be a majority of those in the city at the time.

A communication was received from the Treasurer of the Seminary, having the approval of the Standing Committee, to whom it had previously been submitted, informing the Board that Mrs. Khone and her friends had expressed a wish that the legacy left to the General Theological Seminary by her late husband, Frederic Khone, Esq., might be settled up and arranged before her death, provided it could be done upon equitable terms, and that when the amount was agreed on, it proposed to pay the legacy in Pennsylvania five per cent. stocks, at the market value, now 92 per cent.; whereupon the following resolutions were adopted by the Board.

Resolved, That the Finance Committee, with the approval of the Standing Committee, be authorized to receive from Mrs. Khone, surviving executrix of Frederic Khone, Esq., deceased, the legacy of $100,000, bequeathed by the said Frederic Khone to the Seminary, at what in their opinion is its present cash value, in five per cent. Pennsylvania stocks, at their market rate.

Resolved, That the Standing Committee is hereby vested with all the necessary power and authority to carry out the intent and object of the foregoing Resolutions.*

In conclusion, the Trustees, notwithstanding the present embarrassments of the Seminary, have full confidence in its financial soundness, and its ultimate ability, not only to maintain its present efficiency, but to proceed with renewed vigour and increased benefit to the Church, and they unite in the fervent prayer to Almighty God, "that this Seminary may be blessed to the extending the light of the Gospel throughout the world, and that its usefulness may be continued until all his sheep shall be gathered into one fold, and be made partakers of his Heavenly Kingdom."

All which is respectfully submitted.

By Order,
Isaac Pardee,
Secretary of the Board.

New York, September 24th, 1850.

Note.—There is transmitted with this report a copy of the Constitution and Statutes of the Seminary, and the Annual proceedings of the Board since the last Triennial Report, and also the address of Bishop Burgess.

* Since the adoption of this Report, the arrangement contemplated in the Resolutions has been made.

Appendix G.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the Session of the Convention.

2. When the President takes the Chair, no Member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. When the Prisident shall have taken the Chair, the roll of Members shall be called, and the minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.

4. The business of the House shall be called up, and disposed of in the following order, to wit: 1st—Communications from the President. 2nd—Reports from Standing Committees in the following order: On Elections; On the admission of New Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on the General Theological Seminary; on the State of the Church; on expenses; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; on the Prayer Book; on Unfinished Business; and Special Committees in the order of appointment. 3d—Petitions and Memorials. 4th—Motions and Resolutions.

5. The House shall proceed to the order of the day at 11 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two-thirds of all the members present.

6. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

7. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

8. When any Member is about to speak, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

9. No Member shall speak more than twice, in the same debate, without leave of the House.

10. While the President is putting any question, the Members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

11. Every Member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

12. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

13. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

14. When the House is about to rise, every Member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.

15. The names of the movers of resolutions shall not appear upon the minutes of this House.

16. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action

or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a Resolution for the action of the House therein.

17. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

18. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

19. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition, on a subject different from the one under consideration, shall be received under color of a substitute.

Appendix H.

A MEMORIAL

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

The undersigned, Clergymen and Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of Maryland, respectfully submit to your consideration the following Memorial:

A question concerning the extent of the Episcopal powers has, unhappily, for some time past, disturbed the peace and harmony of the Diocese of Maryland. Your memorialists earnestly invoke your examination and settlement of this important question.

Believing, as your memorialists do, in the Apostolic origin of Episcopacy; adhering to it with the warm affection of their hearts, no less than the strong conviction of their understandings; trained in habits of loyal and affectionate reverence for its rightful authority, it is with the utmost reluctance that they address you on this occasion. Nothing less than a solemn sense of duty to this institution itself, and to the principles, the Constitution, the Canons, the Rubrics, and the practice of the Church, could induce them to submit the question to your examination and decision.

Upon the nature and extent of the claims of Episcopal authority asserted and maintained in the Diocese of Maryland; the reasons for believing them to be unfounded; and the necessity of legislation upon the subject, your memorialists beg leave to submit a few observations.

I.

1. Your memorialists understand the Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland to claim the right,

I. Of administering the Lord's Supper, by virtue of his office, and without the invitation of the Rector, in every parish and congregation of his diocese, on occasions of canonical visitation, or at any other times, when, with due regard to circumstances, and proper notice, he may express the desire to do so.

II. The right of appropriating the offerings of the people collected on such occasions.

III. The right, when he may be present at public worship in any church of

his Diocese, to pronounce the declaration of absolution in the Morning and Evening Prayer.

These claims, it will be seen by the documents which accompany this memorial, have been distinctly advanced on more than one occasion. It is proper to observe, that while one claim only—viz. that of the right of the Bishop to administer the Lord's Supper—has been enforced, your memorialists are not aware that either of the other claims has been abandoned.

In proof of these statements, your memorialists beg leave to refer to the published report of the trial of the Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jr.; to the correspondence of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Whittingham with the Rev. Dr. Johns, Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore, contained in the last Journal of the Maryland Convention, together with the Report of the Committee to whom that correspondence was referred; to the manuscript correspondence of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Whittingham with the Rev. Wm. N. Pendleton, together with a statement of the latter in reference to the Bishop's claim of a right to pronounce the declaration of absolution on occasions of morning and evening prayer. We refer, also, to Bishop Whittingham's Annual Address of 1847, to the Diocesan Convention, in which he suggested the propriety of providing, by canonical enactment, for the enjoyment of the right which he claimed, of administering the Lord's Supper in the parishes of the Diocese.

2. These claims of the Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, we regret to state, have been sanctioned and sustained by the Ecclesiastical Court, and by the Convention of the Diocese, in terms which would allow a far larger exercise of Episcopal power than has yet been claimed.

II.

Such being the nature and extent of the claims made by, and in behalf of, the Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, your memorialists beg leave respectfully to indicate some of the grounds on which they conceive that such claims cannot be reconciled with our Ecclesiastical system, and with the recognized and legal rights of Presbyters.

1. The claim of right to administer the Lord's Supper on occasions of canonical visitation is, and is admitted by the court who sat at the trial of the Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jr., to be a new one. The court, in their decision, declare that the question is one "not known by them to have been *ever before* agitated in this Church."

2. The Bishops of other Dioceses, from the first organization of the Church to the present time, with no exceptions, of which your memorialists are aware, *have either expressly repudiated and declined to exercise*, or *have not advanced and practised* this alleged prerogative.

3. The claim of right to administer the Lord's Supper *on occasions of canonical visitation* is rested by the Bishop, the Ecclesiastical Court, and the Committee of the Convention who sustain the claim, on grounds which would equally apply *to all other occasions of visitation*. The right is said necessarily to belong to the Bishop by virtue of his office, *in order to the exercise of his Episcopal functions*. Whenever, therefore, *those Episcopal functions are to be exercised*, whether on occasions of canonical or extra-canonical visitations, *this right must be equally necessary to their discharge*.

4. And as the ground, on which the claim of right is rested, would sanction the exercise of the alleged right *on all occasions of visitation*, so it would equally sanction the claim *to any other alleged rights* not specifically granted by our laws and constitution. If, as the court declares, the Bishop of a Diocese may, *in the absence of canonical legislation*, assume *one power* to be necessary in order to the discharge of his Episcopal functions, then, on the same principle, and by the same process, *any number of new powers* which he assumes to be necessary, "in order to the discharge of his Episcopal func-

tions" may, "in the absence of canonical legislation," be claimed and exercised.

5. Your memorialists respectfully suggest that the alleged right is not necessary "in order to the discharge of Episcopal functions," both because (1) the functions which are *Episcopal, can be, and most frequently are,* discharged without the admission, or assumption, or exercise, of this supposed prerogative; and because (2) when the performance of the Lord's Supper is necessary to the discharge of Episcopal functions as in the cases of the ordination of Priests or Deacons, and the consecration of Bishops, *it is expressly secured to the Bishop by the Rubric in the Book of Common Prayer.*

6. It is obvious, also, to remark that, if *one order* of the Ministry, the Episcopal, "in the absence of canonical legislation," may assume to exercise alleged rights, on the ground that they are necessary "in order to the discharge of *Episcopal functions,*" then *another order of the Ministry,* that of Presbyters, may also claim that, "in the absence of canonical legislation," certain rights are necessary "in order to the discharge of the functions" of their office. Such a state of things would abolish our present system of law, and substitute for it a wild anarchy of conflicting prerogatives, which would have no higher sanction than that of the individual judgments of those by whom they were introduced.

7. In opposition to the claim of the Bishop, to possess any power or rights other than those enumerated by "canonical legislation," or by the constitution or rubrics of the Church, your memorialists are persuaded that the 25th canon of the General Convention, "on Episcopal visitations," specifies *all the rights and powers* which a Bishop may exercise on such occasions. The canon declares that every Bishop "shall visit the churches within his Diocese for the purpose of examining the state of his church, inspecting the behavior of his clergy, and administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation." This canon, by *omitting,* virtually *denies* to the Bishops the power of administering the Lord's Supper.

8. Your memorialists are no less firmly persuaded that this Episcopal prerogative, claimed as a matter of inference from a theory unwritten in, and unrecognized by, our standards, is in direct conflict with the positive rights and duties recognized as belonging to the settled Ministers and instituted Rectors of churches, by the express language and rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer. They obseve that—

I. The Parish Priest is required to give notice, on the Sunday previous to the Communion, that *he* will administer the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

II. That the Parish Priest is directed by the rubric in the communion office "first to receive the Communion in both kinds himself, and proceed to deliver the same to the *Bishops,* Priests, and Deacons, (if any be present,) and after to the People."

III. That a Rector of a Parish, when instituted by a Bishop, shall proceed in the presence of the Bishop, "to the communion service, and to administer the Holy Eucharist to his congregation."

IV. That the distribution of the offerings of the people at Communion is secured to the *Rector* by the *Rubric* in the Communion office, and by a *Canon* of the Church.

V. That the declaration of absolution in the morning and evening prayer is directed to be made by the *Priest;* and that this language limits it, as a matter of right, to the Parish Priest, is evident from the fact that in the communion office the Bishop is specifically directed to pronounce it, if he be present.

9. From these considerations it appears evident to your memorialists that the recognition of the rights claimed by and for the Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, would be a virtual violation of the 8th article of the Constitution of the Church, which declares that "no alteration or addition shall be made

to the Book of Common Prayer, or other offices of the Church or Articles of Religion, unless the same be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at a subsequent Convention."

Such being some of the grounds on which the undersigned conceive the claims described to be unfounded and repugnant to the express provisions of our ecclesiastical system, they proceed, most respectfully and earnestly, to invoke your decision of the important question presented to your consideration.

III.

Your memorialists address you on this subject with the full persuasion that its settlement is in your power. They suppose it may be determined by a resolution declarative of the respective powers and rights of Bishops and Presbyters under our existing ecclesiastical system; or by such a modification of the 25th canon as shall expressly exclude the alleged right of a Bishop on occasions of canonical visitation; or by the establishment of some judicial tribunal to which an appeal could be made by those who had been tried and convicted, in any Diocese, for resistance to an alleged Episcopal prerogative.

That the situation of your memorialists, and the interests of the Church at large, demand some definite action upon this subject, will appear from various considerations.

Your memorialists invite your candid attention to their own painful and embarrassing situation. Feeling that deference to the expressed wishes of their Bishop, which is an instinct alike with loyal Churchmen and Christian gentlemen, and at the same time holding in that sacred reverence and regard the obligations of established law, and the duty of maintaining rights bestowed by God and guarantied by positive enactments, which is no less the strongest sentiment and the highest principle of Christians and freemen, they are "*in a strait betwixt two.*" Those of them who are clergymen are compelled, either on the one hand, to resist the claims of their own diocesan, from deference to what, with a full and clear conviction, they are persuaded the law of the Church secures to them *as right*, and demands of them *as duty*, and thus subject themselves to trial, conviction, and punishment, by the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which they belong; or, on the other hand, they are compelled to acquiesce in such claims of the Episcopate as they solemnly believe transcend its powers, and invade alike the rights and duties of the clergy and the laity, and thus act in violation of their sense of duty to the *real power* of the *highest authority* in the Church, in deference to the *assumed unwritten*, and *unreal* prerogatives of a lower authority. The latter alternative they cannot adopt. To adopt the former is to do that which is painful to their feelings, creates an unwholesome excitement in their Parishes, subjects them to unjust reproach, and renders them liable to all the annoyances and disabilities of an ecclesiastical trial and conviction. Under these painful circumstances it is that they earnestly seek at your hands relief.

Nor less do the interests of the Church at large demand the settlement of this important question. It involves the rights not simply of one Bishop, but of all the Bishops of this Church, and concerns the duties of all her Presbyters. Indeed it is no less than a question between two entirely distinct and opposing thories, of the nature of these two offices, and of their relation to each other. And while it is left open the peace of the whole Church is liable to be continually disturbed by it. The same claims that have been made in the Diocese of Maryland may be made in other Dioceses. The same painful conflicts that have occurred here may occur elsewhere. An early and distinct settlement of the question will, in the judgment of

your memorialists, strongly tend to preserve the peace and secure the prosperity of the Church.

In conclusion, your memorialists wish distinctly and emphatically to proclaim their "ready mind" to extend to their Diocesan every courtesy in their power; to tender to him the use of their pulpits; to furnish every facility for the discharge of his Episcopal functions; to obey his godly admonitions; and to do every thing consistent with their higher obligations to God's truth and the Church's law, to make his canonical and other visitations agreeable to himself, and profitable to them.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. M. Butler, Rector of Trinity Church, Washington, D. C.

E. L. Childs, D. W. Middleton.—Wardens.

Rich. S. Cox, Jos. Ingle I. Bartram North, A. H. Lawrence, A. N. Zevely, L. B. Hardin, Nathan Rice.—Vestry.

W. N. Pendleton, Rector. All Saints Parish, Frederick, Md. Joseph Trapnell, Senr., Missionary.

Richd. Potts, W. Tyler, W. B. Tyler, B. Norris, Wm. Waters, Richd. Dorsey.—Vestry.

Wm. J. Ross.—Register.

Lewis Medlart, Geo. W. Delaplane.—Wardens.

Rev. R. S. Killin, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Baltimore.

Rev. John P. Bausman, Balt., Rev. John P. Robins, Balt., Rev. Thos. H. Quinan, Balt., Thos. H. Freeland, John N. Palmer, Jas. Birdley, M. D., Wm. H. Medcalfe, M.D., Wm. Brundige, Senr., Benj. Childs, Wm. G. Frisby, Wm. S. De Alcock, H. W. Duncan, C. K. Thomas.

S. G. Gassaway, Rector, Christ Church, Georgetown, D. C.

H. C. Matthews, Evan Lyons, P. F. Berry, W. R. Abbot, Grafton Tyler, W. Brenton Boggs, L. Jones.—Vestry.

James S. Morsell.

Joshua Morsell, Rector of St. James' Parish, Anne Arundle Co., Md.

James Cheston, Saml. Cheston, J. F. Wilson, J. Thomas, Edward Hall, T. J. Franklin, B. Carr.—Vestry.

Samuel Ridout, Rector, St. Margaret's, Westminster Parish, Anne Arundle Co., Md.

James W. Bourke, Mareen M. Duvall, P. Holland, J. Winchester, Weems Ridout, Samuel Bourke, Chas. C. Brice.—Vestry.

John N. Bourke, Orlando Ridout.—Wardens.

Joseph Trapnell, Jr., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore.

John Henderson, Jacob P. Miller, Hugh Bolton, Richd. Magger, John Lowry, William Mason, Joseph Harvey.—Vestry.

Hanson T. Wilcoxon, Rector of St. Andrew's Ch., Clearspring.

J. Robt. Ward, John Cawton, John G. Stone, J. S. Bowles, Jacob Kreps, William Dodge, Jos. S. Moore.—Vestry.

W. Hodges, Rector of Washington Parish, D. C.

John P. Ingle, Jno. Prout, James Tucker, Wm. Richards, R. Mayler, Addison.—Vestry. There is one vacancy in the Vestry.

N. P. TILLINGHAST, Rector of St. John's Ch., Georgetown, D. C.

WM. G. RIDGELY, C. E. RITTENHOUSE, GEO. WATERS, JOHN WINTER, ROBT. P. DODGE, GEO. F. DE LA ROCHE.—Vestry.

HENRY BROWN, Rector, St. Paul's Parish, Queen Anne County.

JAMES T. EARLE, JOHN TILGHMAN, CHAS. C. TILGHMAN, GEO. C. PALMER. —Vestry.

We, the undersigned, concur in the above Memorial, so far as it respects praying the General Convention so to modify the 25th Canon, and to interpret the Rubrics involved, or to take such other action as that body shall in its wisdom see proper,—as shall remove the above-mentioned causes of disquietude.

F. M. BAKER, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Frederick County, Md.

LEVIN WEST, JOHN HANS. HILLEW.—Wardens.

WM. LYNCH, BARTON GARROTT, WM. H. HILLIARY, HANSON MARLOW, T. J. MCGILL.—Vestry.

GEO. W. WEST.—Register.

Frederick Co., Md., Sep. 24, 1850.

Appendix J.

To our Right Reverend Fathers the Bishops and House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention assembled, Cincinnati.

The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, anxious to promote so desirable an object as that of securing a Standard Edition of the Holy Bible,

Respectfully offers its services to the General Convention, as publishers of the revised edition contemplated by a resolution of the Convention of 1844, and virtually renewed in that of 1847.

The Society does not presume to offer any arguments in behalf of the propriety, perhaps it had better be said, the necessity, of having such a Standard; for the action of several General Conventions, from that of 1817 down to that of 1847, evinces an appropriately high estimation of so very desirable an object. But it deems itself to be acting only in its proper sphere, when it suggests that the facilities it possesses, and the duties it has assumed, indicate it as a fit instrument, or agent, to engage in the work. Should the offer of its co-operation be accepted, it will cheerfully submit to be governed, in the publication, by any regulations, which it supposes the General Convention may be inclined to enact. It would respectfully add, that, its being the oldest Bible Society in our Church, as well as its location in the great commercial metropolis of our country, would seem to favor the employment of it for the end proposed,

By order of the Board of Managers.

JOHN McVICKAR, 2nd V.P.,
and *Chairman.*

Attest: WM. H. BELL, Secretary.

Appendix K.

CANON (A).

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

SECTION 1. All persons hereafter to be ordained Deacons in this Church, shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters, whose duty it shall be to ascertain that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer; and who shall inquire into his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the Office of a Deacon, and be satisfied thereof.

SECTION 2. No person shall be entitled to such examination, until he shall have presented to the Bishop the Certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders;" shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such Certificate; and shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a parish, signifying a belief that he is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.

SECTION 3. No Deacon shall be allowed to take charge of a parish or congregation, until he shall have satisfactorily passed the three examinations prescribed in the Canon "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders," nor to officiate in any parish or congregation, without the express consent of the Rector for the time being, where there is a Rector; nor, in any case, without the assent of the Bishop; and when officiating in the parish or congregation of a Rector, he shall be entirely subject to the direction of such Rector in all his ministrations.

SECTION 4. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in the Canon "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders," shall be transferred to another Diocese, without the written request of the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he is to be transferred.

SECTION 5. Canon of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON (B).

Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained Priests.

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained Priest in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and Presbyters, by whom he shall be examined, that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures; can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek; is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue; and that he hath a competent knowledge of Natural and Moral Philosophy, and Church History, and hath paid attention to Composition and Pulpit Eloquence, as a means of giving additional efficiency to his labors; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, has dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages, and other branches of knowledge not strictly Ecclesiastical, in consideration of such other qualifications for the Gospel Ministry as are set forth in Section 4 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders." The dispensation with the knowledge of the Hebrew language to be regarded as in that Canon.

SECTION 2. Canon 5 of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON (C).

Of Candidates for Orders.

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person, who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or having been admitted has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop, to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a Certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that, from personal knowledge or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, a communicant of the same, and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the Certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above Testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate for Priest's Orders must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory Diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a Certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person, applying to be admitted a Candidate for Priest's Orders, wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning, not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate until he has laid before them a Testimonial signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence, and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. It ought also to be made known to every Candidate for whatever order of the Ministry, that the Church expects of him, what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard, an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion, and a sensibility of its holy influence, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a

book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the Canonical Testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his Ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop in this Church, and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for Ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have his third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop, or Ecclesiastical authority, shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes requiring the same, to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon VI. of A.D. 1847 is hereby repealed.

CANON (D).

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

SECTION 1. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Priest's Orders three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for orders shall appoint. The examinations shall take place in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the following studies prescribed by the Canons, and by the Course of Study established by the House of Bishops. At the *first* examination, on the books of Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different books, and to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him. At the *second* examination, on the Evidences of Christianity and Systematic Divinity. And at the last examination, on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained. In the choice of books on the above subjects the Candidate is to be guided by the Course of Study established by the House of Bishops. At each of the forementioned examinations he shall produce and read a Sermon or Discourse composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture previously assigned him, which, together with the other Sermons or Discourses on some passages of Scripture selected by himself, shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Bishops and Clergy present. And before his

Ordination, he shall be required to perform such exercises in reading in the presence of the Bishop and Clergy, as may enable them to give him such advice and instructions as may aid him in performing the service of the Church, and delivering his Sermons with propriety and unction. But such examinations may take place either before or after the admission of the Candidate to Deacon's Orders.

SECTION 2. The Bishop may appoint some of his Presbyters to conduct the above examinations; and a Certificate from these Presbyters, that the prescribed examinations have been held accordingly, and satisfaction given, shall be required of the Candidate: Provided that, in this case, the Candidate shall, before his Ordination, be examined by the Bishop and two or more Presbyters on the abovenamed studies.

SECTION 3. In a Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in his place in appointing the examining Presbyters required by this Canon. And in this case the Candidate shall be again examined by the Bishop to whom he applies for Orders, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by the Canons.

SECTION 4. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Orders, as specified in the Office for Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.

SECTION 5. Canon V. of A.D. 1841 is hereby repealed.

PROPOSED CANON.

Of Appeals.

SECTION 1. Whenever a final decision shall be made by the Ecclesiastical authority of any Diocese, in any case involving a question of law, within the jurisdiction of the General Convention of this Church, the party deeming himself aggrieved shall be entitled to an appeal within six months thereafter, in the following manner, viz.: He shall file with the said Ecclesiastical authority his appeal aforesaid, setting forth briefly, but distinctly, his reasons therefore, and the matter of the decision which he considers erroneous, and also a declaration that he conscientiously and verily believes that the said decision is contrary to the laws of the Church, and that injustice has been done him. The said appeal shall be heard and determined by the three senior Bishops of the Church, next in seniority after the Presiding Bishop, and by three Lay members of the Church, learned in the law, selected as follows: one by the party appellant, another by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese appealed from, and the third by the Presiding Bishop. Provided that neither of the said Laymen, except the one selected by the Presiding Bishop, shall be of the said Diocese appealed from. Provided further, that the Bishop of said Diocese shall not sit as one of the said Court of Appeals, but shall be passed over and not counted in the organization of said Court. And provided further, that said cases of appeal shall be referred, from time to time as they occur, to the Bishops of the Church in rotation, it being the meaning hereof, that the three senior Bishops above spoken of, shall be the three Bishops, in order of seniority, who have not been called upon to act in any previous case of appeal, unless the whole list of Bishops shall have been thereby exhausted.

SECTION 2. Upon any appeal taken as aforesaid, there shall be a stay of further proceedings in the matter appealed from, until the decision of the said Court of Appeals shall be had, whose decision in the said matter shall be final and conclusive, and shall be of authority in all future similar cases, in all the Dioceses of this Church, and shall be certified under the hands of the Bishop presiding in said Court, and of one of said Laymen, to the Eccle-

siastical authority of the Diocese appealed from. Provided, however, that in any case involving doctrine, a majority of the Bishops constituting the Court of Appeal, shall concur in the judgment in order to render the same effectual. A minute shall be kept by the said Court of Appeals, of its proceedings and of its decision, and after the dissolution of said Court shall be deposited with the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and shall be open to the inspection of any member of the Church who shall be entitled at his own cost to a copy thereof, and the said minutes shall be submitted to the next General Convention, after such decision as aforesaid.

SECTION 3. A majority of said Court, all the members thereof being duly notified, shall constitute a quorum, and shall have authority to decide the said appeal, subject to the provisions of the foregoing section, and they shall meet at such time, not more than three months after notice of the appeal transmitted to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese appealed from, and at such time as shall be selected by the Presiding Bishop of the Church. And it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authority, to notify said Presiding Bishop of said appeal, and to furnish him with a copy of all papers relating to the case, within one month after such appeal entered as aforesaid, and in default thereof, the said decision appealed from shall be held void and of no effect. In case the Ecclesiastical authority appealed from shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the duties hereinbefore devolved upon him shall be performed by the Bishop next to him in seniority.

SECTION 4. The actual expenses of said appeal shall be paid by the Diocese from the decision of whose Ecclesiastical authority the appeal shall be taken.

Appendix L.

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER, 1850.

NOTE. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies is responsible only for the typographical correctness of the following lists, as furnished by the several Bishops. Where no list has been given, as required by the Canon, a copy is taken from the Journal of the last Diocesan Convention, with such corrections as upon information could be made.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

Right Rev. GEORGE BURGESS, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Christ Church, Gardiner.
Rev. John Blake, Chaplain in U. S. Navy.
Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Augusta.
Rev. Andrew Croswell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brunswick.
Rev. Samuel Durborow, Rector of St. James' Church, Oldtown.
Rev. George Wells Durell, Deacon, Missionary at Calais and Eastport.
Rev. George C. V. Eastman.
Rev. Frederic Gardiner, Rector of Grace Church, Bath.
Rev. Daniel Raynes Goodwin, Professor of Modern Languages in Bowdoin College, Brunswick.
Rev. Edwin Winfield Murray, Rector of St. John's Church, Dresden.
Rev. James Pratt, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland.
Rev. George Slattery, Rector of Trinity Church, Saco.
Rev. John Cotton Smith, Rector of St. John's Church, Bangor.—13.

Attest, GEORGE BURGESS, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Right Rev. CARLTON CHASE, D.D., Bishop and Rector of Trinity Church, Claremont.
Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Ezra Jones, Rector of Trinity Church, Cornish, and of Grace Church, Plainfield.

Rev. John Kelly, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Manchester.
Rev. Henry L. Low, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hopkinton.
Rev. Newton E. Marble, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Concord.
Rev. Thomas G. Salter, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Dover.
Rev. Henry S. Smith, Rector of Union Church, Claremont.
Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Drewsville.—10.

Attest, CARLTON CHASE, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

Right Rev. JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Burlington.
Rev. Albert H. Bailey, Presbyter—Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Brandon.
Rev. C. R. Batchelder, Rector of St. John's Church, Highgate.
Rev. Henry Blackaller, Rector of Zion Church, Factory Point.
Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Bellows Falls.
Rev. Richard F. Cadle, Rector of Trinity Church, Shelburne.
Rev. Charles Fay, Rector of Union Church, St. Albans.
Rev. John A. Fitch, Rector of Grace Church, Sheldon, and Christ's Church, Enosburgh.
Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Rutland,
Rev. Marcellous A. Herrick, Rector of St. James' Church, Woodstock.
Rev. O. Hopkison, Rector of St. John's Church, Poultney, and St. Paul's Church, Wells.
Rev. Geo. B. Manser, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Bennington.
Rev. James Mulchahey, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Middlebury.
Rev. Louis McDonald.
Rev. Josiah Obear, Rector of Grace Church, Randolph.
Rev. Josiah Perry, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Windsor.
Rev. Edward F. Putnam, Rector of Christ Church, Montpelier.
Rev. Ezekiel H. Sayles, Rector of Union Church, Montgomery, and Calvary Church, Berkshire.
Rev. Josiah Swett, Rector of Christ Church, Bethel, and St. Paul's Church, Royalton.
Rev. Frederick A. Wadleigh, Rector of St. James' Church, Arlington.

DEACONS.

Rev. Thornton W. Clapp.
Rev. Zadock Thompson, residing at Burlington.
Rev. Wm. R. Johnson, officiating at Castleton.

Attest, JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

Right Rev. MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Trinity Church, Boston.
Rev. Henry W. Adams, residing in Boston.
Rev. Ethan Allen, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Nantucket.
Rev. Nath. G. Allen, Rector of St. John's Church, East Boston.
Rev. Henry S. Atwater, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Otis, and St. Andrew's Church, New Boston.
Rev. Benj. B. Babbitt, Deacon, Rector of Christ Church, Plymouth.
Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Dedham.
Rev. William R. Babcock, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Salem.
Rev. Edward Ballard, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Marblehead.
Rev. William S. Bartlet, residing in Chelsea.

Rev. Alfred L. Baury, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Newton Lower Falls.
Rev. Nath. T. Bent, Rector of All Saints' Church, Worcester.
Rev. John W. Birchmore, Rector of St. John's Church, Millville.
Rev. Silas Blaisdale, teacher of a school at Lawrence.
Rev. John L. Blake, D.D., residing at Orange, N. J.
Rev. Henry Burroughs, Jr., Rector of St. John's Church, Northampton.
Rev. George T. Chapman, D.D., Rector elect of St. Stephen's Church, Pittsfield.
Rev. Moses B. Chase, Chaplain in the United States Navy, residing in Cambridge.
Rev. Orange Clark, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Quincy.
Rev. Thomas M. Clark, Assistant Minister on the Green Foundation, Trinity Church, Boston.
Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, South Boston, and Secretary of the Convention.
Rev. William Croswell, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston.
Rev. Samuel Cutler, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hanover, and Trinity Church, Marshfield.
Rev. Samuel D. Denison, Matagorda, Texas.
Rev. Asa Eaton, D.D., Treasurer of the Convention, residing in Boston.
Rev. Theo. Edson, D.D., Rector of St. Anne's Church, Lowell.
Rev. Daniel Gordon Estes, residing in Amesbury.
Rev. Thomas F. Fales, Rector of Christ Church, Waltham.
Rev. J. Field, Rector of St. James' Church, Great Barrington.
Rev. Francis A. Foxcroft, residing in Boston.
Rev. Fred. Freeman, Principal of a school in Sandwich.
Rev. Samuel Fuller, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Andover.
Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilkinsonville.
Rev. Lewis Green, Rector of Trinity Church, Van Deusenville.
Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlestown.
Rev. Isaac W. Hallam, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Lynn.
Rev. David G. Haskins, Rector of Grace Church, Medford.
Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, Rector of Christ Church, Cambridge.
Rev. Sanford J. Horton, Rector of Grace Church, New Bedford.
Rev. William Horton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brookline.
Rev. William A. Jenks, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Chelsea.
Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, Chaplain in the United States Navy, Navy Yard, Boston.
Rev. Daniel Leach, residing in Roxbury.
Rev. Abm. N. Littlejohn, Rector of Christ Church, Springfield.
Rev. Charles Mason, Rector of Grace Church, Boston.
Rev. George Packard, Rector of Grace Church, Lawrence.
Rev. Rolla O. Page, Deacon, Professor Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, Geneva College, W. N. Y.
Rev. Albert C. Patterson, Rector of Grace Church, Cambridge.
Rev. Frederick W. Pollard, Assistant Minister at St. Stephen's Chapel, Boston.
Rev. Emery M. Porter, Rector of the Church of Ascension, Fall River.
Rev. G. W. Porter, Rector St. Mary's Church, Dorchester.
Rev. Oliver S. Prescott, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Advent, Boston.
Rev. T. R. Pyncheon, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Stockbridge.
Rev. G. M. Randall, Rector of the Messiah, Boston.
Rev. Elkanah F. Remington, Rector of Grace Church, Chicopee.
Rev. James C. Richmond.
Rev. John B. Richmond, Rector of Christ Church, Swansea.
Rev. John P. Robinson, Chaplain for Seamen, Boston.
Rev. John H. Rouse, Rector of Christ Church, Clappville.
Rev. John T. Sabine, residing in Boston.

Rev. S. B. Shaw, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lanesborough.
Rev. George C. Shepard, D.D., residing at Jamaica Plains.
Rev. E. F. Slafter, Rector of St. John's Church, Jamaica Plain.
Rev. Theo. W. Snow, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Taunton.
Rev. M. P. Stickney, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cambridgeport.
Rev. T. Strong, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Greenfield.
Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Boston.
Rev. Wm. Warland, Minister of Trinity Church, Bridgewater.
Rev. E. A. Washburn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newburyport.
Rev. Henry Waterman.
Rev. J. Wayland, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Roxbury.
Rev. E. M. P. Wells, Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Boston.
Rev. John West, residing in Bristol, R. I.
Rev. George D. Wildes, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Boston, and Principal of an Episcopal school for young ladies.
Rev. Wm. Willian, Rector of St. James' Church, Amesbury.
Rev. Shipley Wells Willson, Chaplain of the House of Correction, South Boston.
Rev. William Withington, residing in Boston.
Rev. John Woart, Rector of Christ Church, Boston.
Rev. Calvin Wolcot, Agent of the American Bible Society, residing in Marblehead.—80.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

Right Rev. J. P. K. Henshaw, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Grace Church, Providence.
Rev. George Anthony, Deacon, officiating in St. Matthew's Church, Jamestown.
Rev. John Bristed, residing in Bristol.
Rev. Lemuel Burge, residing in East Greenwich.
Rev. Darius R. Brewer, Minister of Trinity Church, Newport.
Rev. James H. Capenter, residing in North Kingston.
Rev. George W. Chevers, Deacon, officiating in St. Philip's Church, Crompton, and at Phenix.
Rev. James W. Cooke, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol.
Rev. Silas A. Crane, Rector of St. Luke's Church, East Greenwich.
Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Providence.
Rev. Wm. S. Child, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Johnston.
Rev. James H. Eames, Itinerant Missionary.
Rev. George W. Hathaway, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Warren.
Rev. Daniel Henshaw, Rector of St. Paul's Church, North Kingston.
Rev. Daniel C. Millett, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Portsmonth.
Rev. Samuel Penny, Jr., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Manville.
Rev. Francis Peck, (late Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Providence).
Rev. Thos. L. Randolph, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Eli W. Stokes, (colored,) Missionary to W. Africa.
Rev. George Taft, Rector of St. Paul's Church, North Providence.
Rev. Baylies P. Talbot, Rector of St. James' Church, Woonsocket.
Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rector of Christ Church, Westerly.
Rev. Benjamin Watson, Rector of Zion Church, Newport.
Rev. Elisha F. Watson, Rector of Christ Church, Lonsdale.
Rev. Henry Waterman, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Providence.
Rev. Hobart Williams, Minister of Holy Cross Church, Middletown.—26.

Attest, J. P. K. Henshaw, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

Right Rev. THOMAS CHURCH BROWNELL, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, residing in Hartford.
Rev. David Baldwin, Rector of St. John's Church, North Guilford.
Rev. Henry H. Bates, Rector of St. John's Church, Warehouse Point.
Rev. E. E. Beardsley, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New Haven.
Rev. Benjamin Benham, residing in Brookfield.
Rev. Lorenzo T. Bennett, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
Rev. Samuel Benedict, Missionary at Manchester.
Rev. Joshua D. Berry, D.D., Minister of Trinity Church, Wolcottville.
Rev. John H. Betts, Missionary at New Hartford.
Rev. John J. Brandigee, residing in New London.
Rev. Joseph Brewster, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wallingford.
Rev. Wm. White Bronson, Rector of St. James' Church, Danbury.
Rev. Hilliard Bryant, Associate Instructor in the Episcopal Academy, Cheshire.
Rev. Daniel Burhans, D.D., residing at Poughkeepsie.
Rev. Rivirius Camp, Rector of Trinity Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Alexander Capson, Rector of St. Mark's Church, New Britain.
Rev. James Dixon Carder, Rector of St. George's, Milford.
Rev. William M. Carmichael, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Newtown.
Rev. Alonzo B. Chapin, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Glastonbury.
Rev. Peter S. Chauncey, residing in New York.
Rev. Peter G. Clark, Chaplain in the Navy.
Rev. Jacob L. Clark, Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury.
Rev. Jonathan Coe, Rector of St. James' Church, Winsted.
Rev. Gurdon S. Coit, Rector of St. John's, Bridgport.
Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., Professor in Trinity College, Hartford.
Rev. Samuel Cooke, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Haven.
Rev. Nathaniel Cornwall, Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield.
Rev. Joseph S. Covell, Rector of Christ Church, Bethlehem.
Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, Rector of St. John's Church, Hartford.
Rev. Henry Crosswell, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New Haven.
Rev. Giles H. Deshon, Rector of St. Andrew's, Meriden.
Rev. John G. Downing, Rector of Christ Church, Tashua.
Rev. Henry Edwards, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Windham.
Rev. Samuel M. Emery, Rector of Trinity Church, Portland.
Rev. Charles W. Everest, Rector of Grace Church, Hamden.
Rev. Samuel J. Evans, Rector of Grace Church, Saybrook.
Rev. Charles R. Fisher, Minister of St. Peter's Church, Hebron.
Rev. Henry Fitch, Rector of Trinity Church, Bristol.
Rev. Edward O. Flagg, Rector of Trinity Parish, Norwich.
Rev. Wm. H. Frisbie, Rector of Christ Church, Westport.
Rev. Henry V. Gardner, Rector of Grace Church, Long Hill.
Rev. Nathaniel L. Garfield, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Northford.
Rev. Alpheus Geer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, East Haddam.
Rev. Frederick J. Goodwin, Rector of Christ Church, Middletown.
Rev. John M. Guion, Teacher in State Normal School, New Britain.
Rev. Robert A. Hallam, Rector of St. James' Church, New London.
Rev. Gilbert B. Hayden, officiating in St. John's Church, New Milford.
Rev. John W. Hoffman, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Monroe.
Rev. Frederick Holcomb, D.D., Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Plymouth.
Rev. Orian P. Holcomb, officiating at Harwington.
Rev. George W. Horne, Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Waterbury.

Rev. Enoch Huntington, Rector of Trinity Church, Nichola's Farms, residing in Bridgeport.
Rev. Edward J. Ives, residing in Bridgeport.
Rev. Abner Jackson, Professor in Trinity College.
Rev. S. Farmar Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Haddam, residing at Middletown.
Rev. William Jarvis, residing at Portland.
Rev. William O. Jarvis, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Bridgewater, and Christ Church, Roxbury.
Rev. Stephen Jewett, residing at New Haven.
Rev. Truman Marsh, residing at Litchfield.
Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
Rev. J. D. Mead, residing at Norwalk.
Rev. Wm. J. Morgan, Rector of Christ Church, Norwich.
Rev. John Morgan, residing in New York.
Rev. Sylvester Nash, Minister of St. John's Church, Essex.
Rev. Abel Nichols, Rector of Grace Church, Broad Brook.
Rev. Joseph H. Nichols, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cheshire.
Rev. G. Huntingdon Nichols, Rector of John's Church, Salisbury.
Rev. George W. Nichols, Rector of Trinity Church, Milton, and St. Paul's Church, Bantam Falls.
Rev. Henry D. Noble, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brookfield.
Rev. Abel Ogden, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Wilton.
Rev. Henry Olmstead, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Ansonia.
Rev. Seth B. Paddock, Principal of Episcopal Academy, Cheshire.
Rev. John A. Paddock, Rector of Christ Church, Stratford.
Rev. Rosswell Park, Rector of Christ Church, Pomfret.
Rev. T. C. Pitkin, Associate Rector of Trinity Church, New Haven.
Rev. Collis J. Potter, Minister of All Saints' Church, Wolcott.
Rev. John Purves, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bethel.
Rev. Charles S. Putnam, Rector of Christ Church, Derby.
Rev. James Rankine, Minister of St. Gabriel's Church, Windsor.
Rev. Horace H. Reid, Rector of Christ Church, Watertown.
Rev. Wm. Henry Rees, Rector of Trinity Church, Bradford.
Rev. John Reynolds, officiating in the Parish of Kent.
Rev. Henry F. Roberts, Rector of St. James' Church, Poquetanock.
Rev. Robert C. Rodgers, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Woodbury.
Rev. Joseph Scott, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Naugatuck.
Rev. James L. Scott, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, New Preston, and St. John's Church, Washington.
Rev. Alonzo G. Shears, Minister of Christ Church, Sharon.
Rev. David H. Short, Rector of St. Mark's Church, New Canaan.
Rev. Frederick Sill, Missionary in Middlesex county.
Rev. Albert Spooner, Teacher in Norwich.
Rev. S. S. Stocking.
Rev. Wm. Staunton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Ridgefield.
Rev. Benjamin W. Stone, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Litchfield.
Rev. Joseph P. Taylor, Rector of Christ Church, Reading.
Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Stamford.
Rev. Charles Todd, Rector of Christ Church, Oxford.
Rev. David G. Tomlinson, Minister of the Church at Weston.
Rev. Renel H. Tuttle, officiating in Trinity Church, Northfield.
Rev. Henry Townsend, Rector of St. James' Church, Westville.
Rev. William E. Vibbet, Rector of St. James' Church, Fair Haven.
Rev. William T. Walker, Rector of Union Church, Humphreysville.
Rev. Ransom Warner, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Simsbury.
Rev. Nathaniel Wheaton, D.D., officiating in Christ Church, Hartford.

Rev. George S. White.
Rev. Henry M. Whitesides, officiating at West Haven.
Rev. Multon Wilcox.
Rev. Junius M. Willey, Rector of Calvary Church, Stonington.
Rev. John Williams, D.D., President of Trinity College, Hartford.
Rev. Frederick B. Woodward, Rector of Christ Church, Middle Haddam.
Rev. Benjamin M. Yarrington, Rector of Christ Church, Greenwich.
Rev. Henry Zell, Rector of Christ Church, Bethany.

Attest, T. C. BROWNELL, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, Rector of the Church of the Intercession, New York.
Rev. James Adams, Missionary at Cohoes, Albany county.
Rev. Norman H. Adams, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Unadilla, Otsego county.
Rev. George B. Andrews, Rector of Zion Church, Wappinger's Creek, Dutchess county.
Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, New York.
Rev. Thomas Applegate, Missionary at Fairfield and Norway, Herkimer county.
Rev. Samuel G. Appleton, Rector of St. John's Church, Delhi, Delaware county.
Rev. Henry S. Attwater.
Rev. Deodatus Babcock, D.D., Principal of an Academy, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
Rev. Theodore Babcock, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charlton, Saratoga county. P. O. Ballston Spa.
Rev. Lewis P. W. Balch, D.D., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, New York.
Rev. Liberty A. Barrows, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oak Hill, Greene county.
Rev. John G. Barton, Deacon, Principal of St. Paul's School, New York.
Rev. Henry B. Bartow, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Elliottville, Richmond county.
Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector of Christ Church, Cooperstown, Otsego county.
Rev. Henry M. Beare, Rector of Zion Church, Little Neck, Queen's county. P. O. Flushing.
Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, New York.
Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, including St. Paul's and St. John's Chapels, New York.
Rev. Samuel V. Berry.
Rev. Beverly R. Betts, Deacon.
Rev. Moore Bingham, Rector of Christ Church, Hampton, Washington county.
Rev. Cornelius Winter Bolton, Assistant minister of Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
Rev. Robert Bolton, Rector of Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, Missionary at Sandy Hill and Fort Ann, Washington county,
Rev. Rowland Hill Bourne, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Edward Bourns.
Rev. Charles W. Bradley, LL.D.

Rev. David Brown.
Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Newburg, Orange county.
Rev. John C. Brown, Missionary at Walton, Deposit and Hampden, Delaware county.
Rev. Vandervoort Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Rockaway, Queen's county.
Rev. Samuel Buel, Rector of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie.
Rev. Edward C. Bull, Rector of Christ Church, Rye, including St. Peter's Chapel, Port Chester, Westchester county.
Rev. Peter S. Burchan, Deacon, Principal of the Dutchess county Academy, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
Rev. Philander K. Cady, Deacon, officiating in St. George's Church, Beekman-street, New York.
Rev. Eli H. Canfield, Rector of St. Peter's Church, New York.
Rev. Abraham Beach Carter, Rector of St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, including St. Paul's Chapel, Morrisania Village, Westchester county.
Rev. Lawson Carter.
Rev. Tapping R. Chipman, Rector of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queen's county.
Rev. Caleb Clapp, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, New York.
Rev. John W. Clark, Rector of Calvary Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. James P. F. Clarke.
Rev. James W. Coe, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Islip, Suffolk county.
Rev. William S. Coffey, Deacon.
Rev. Calvin Colton, residing in New York.
Rev. Edwin R. T. Cook, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Ravenswood, Queen's county.
Rev. Thomas Cook, Rector of St. Simon's Church, New York.
Rev. Richard Cox, Rector of Zion Church, New York.
Rev. Samuel Cox, Rector of Christ Church, Manhasset, Queen's county.
Rev. William Creighton, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county.
Rev. Robert B. Croes.
Rev. Alexander Crummel, Minister of the Church of the Messiah, New-York.
Rev. Christian F. Crusé, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Fishkill, Dutchess county.
Rev. William A. Curtis, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hobart, Delaware county.
Rev. John T. Cushing, Rector of St. James's Church, Goshen, Orange county.
Rev. Benjamin C. Cutler, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. James Radcliff Davenport, Rector of Grace Church, Albany.
Rev. Edward Davis, Rector of Calvary Church, Burnt Hills, Saratoga county.
Rev. Henry M. Davis, Missionary at Islip and Patchogue, Suffolk county.
Rev. Sheldon Davis, Missionary at Clinton, and parts adjacent, Dutchess county.
Rev. Henry DeKoven, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Red Hook, Dutchess county.
Rev. Henry M. Denison, Assistant minister of Christ Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Jacob W. Diller, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Stephen Douglass, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Glen Cove, Queen's county.
Rev. John Dowdney.
Rev. George B. Draper, Deacon, minister of St. Andrew's Church, New York.
Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn.

Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, Rector of the Church of St. John the Baptist, New York.
Rev. Henry E. Duncan, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Eastchester, Westchester county.
Rev. Edward F. Edwards, Rector of Grace Church, Waterford, Saratoga county.
Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, Rector of All Saints' Church, New York.
Rev. John J. Elmendorf, Deacon, assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, New York.
Rev. Edmund Embury, Minister of St. Thomas's Church, New Windsor, Orange county.
Rev. Benjamin Evans, Rector of the Church of the Holy Evangelists, New York.
Rev. William Everett, Assistant minister of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York.
Rev. Robert B. Fairbairn, Rector of St. John's Church, Stillwater, and St. Luke's Church, Mechanicsville, Saratoga county.
Rev. George W. Fash, Missionary at Williamsburgh, King's county.
Rev. John F. Fish, Chaplain in the United States Army.
Rev. Augustus Fitch.
Rev. George C. Foote, Deacon, Missionary at Sag Harbor, Suffolk county.
Rev. Edward K. Fowler, Rector of St. John's Church, Monticello, Sullivan county.
Rev. Thomas L. Franklin, Missionary at Amsterdam, Montgomery county.
Rev. William G. French.
Rev. William J. Frost, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Mediator, New York.
Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, an Instructor in the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, New York.
Rev. Charles H. Gardiner, Deacon.
Rev. John N. Garfield.
Rev. G. Jarvis Geer, Rector of Christ Church, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
Rev. John B. Gibson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Fallsville, Cornwall, Orange county.
Rev. George S. Gordon, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Peekskill, Westchester county.
Rev. John Grigg.
Rev. Charles W. Hackley, D.D., Professor of Mathematics in Columbia College, New York.
Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence, in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
Rev. Charles H. Halsey, Rector of Christ Church, New York.
Rev. William F. Halsey, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
Rev. John H. Hanson, Missionary at Waddington and Norfolk, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Orlando Harriman, Jr.
Rev. Robert W. Harris, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, White Plains, and St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, Westchester county.
Rev. Abram B. Hart, Rector of the Church of the Advent, New York.
Rev. William H. Hart, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Walden, Orange county.
Rev. Edwin Harwood, Rector of James's Church, New York.
Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Williamsburgh, King's county.
Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D., Rector of the Church of the Mediator, New York.

Rev. Samuel Hawksley, Rector of Christ Church, Marlborough, Ulster county.
Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, Rector of St. John's Church, Christianstead, St. Croix, West Indies.
Rev. Caleb S. Henry, D.D., Rector of St. Clement's Church, New York, and Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of the City of New York.
Rev. William G. Heyer, Rector of Zion Church, Greenburgh, Westchester county.
Rev. William H. Hill, Rector of Zion Church, Morris, Otsego county.
Rev. William H. Hickox, officiating at Westport, Essex county.
Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Solomon G. Hitchcock, Missionary at Piermont, Rockland county.
Rev. John Henry Hobart, Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Samuel Hollingsworth, Deacon.
Rev. John H. Hopkins, Jr., Deacon.
Rev. George H. Houghton, Rector of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.
Rev. Robert S. Howland, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York.
Rev. Ralph Hoyt, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, New York.
Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, Rector of Trinity Church, Potsdam, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Reuben Hubbard, residing in Yonkers, Westchester county.
Rev. Richard T. Huddart.
Rev. Henry Norman Hudson, Deacon.
Rev. John Hughes, Missionary at Exeter and Otego, Otsego county.
Rev. Aaron Humphrey.
Rev. Gordon Huntington, Deacon.
Rev. Pierre P. Irving, Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York, and Rector of Christ Church, New-Brighton, Richmond county.
Rev. Charles D. Jackson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Westchester, Westchester county.
Rev. Hiram Jeliff, Rector of the Church of St. Barnabas, New York.
Rev. Daniel VM. Johnson, Missionary in charge of the Floating Church of the Holy Comforter, for seamen and boatmen, New York.
Rev. Evan Malbone Johnson, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Brooklyn
Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Jamaica, Queen's county.
Rev. Charles Jones, Rector of St. John's Church, Johnstown, Fulton county.
Rev. George Jones, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. Lot Jones, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, New York.
Rev. Thomas S. Judd, Missionary at Windham and Lexington, Greene county.
Rev. William I. Kip, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Albany.
Rev. Isaac P. Labagh, Rector of St. Paul's Church, South Brooklyn.
Rev. Thaddeus M. Leavenworth.
Rev. James F. LeBaron, Rector of the Church of St. James the Less, Scarsdale, Westchester county.
Rev. William H. Lewis, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn.
Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, Rector of Emmanuel Church, New York.
Rev. Charles S. Little, Deacon, Teacher, New York.

Rev. Edward Livermore, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Little Falls, Herkimer county.
Rev. William Long, Missionary at Malone, Franklin county.
Rev. Edward Lounsbery, Rector of St. John's Church, Troy.
Rev. John McCarty, D.D., Chaplain in the United States Army.
Rev. Joseph W. M'Ilwaine, Deacon, Missionary at South Oyster Bay, Queen's county.
Rev. John M'Vickar, D.D., Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy and Political Economy, in Columbia College, New York.
Rev. Moses Marcus, Rector of the Church of St. George the Martyr, New York.
Rev. Edward N. Mead.
Rev. Alexander G. Mercer, Rector of St. John's Church, Clifton, Richmond county.
Rev. Kendrick Metcalf, Rector of Christ Church, Duanesburgh, Schenectady county.
Rev. James Millett, Rector of the Church of the Holy Martyrs, New York.
Rev. Flavel S. Mines, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, St. Francisco, California.
Rev. David Moere, D.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Richmond, including Trinity Chapel, Factoryville, Richmond county.
Rev. John W. Moore, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, Westchester county.
Rev. William H. Moore, Rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, Queen's county.
Rev. Samuel Moorhouse.
Rev. Richard U. Morgan, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle, Westchester county.
Rev. William Morris, LL.D., Rector of Trinity School, New York.
Rev. William A. Muhlenberg, D.D., Pastor of the Church of the Holy Communion, New York.
Rev. Nathan W. Munroe.
Rev. George L. Neide, Rector of John's Church, Stockport, Columbia county.
Rev. Chester Newell, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. William H. Newman.
Rev. Edwin A. Nichols, Rector of Trinity Church, Ulster, Ulster county.
Rev. Samuel Nichols.
Rev. William W. Niles.
Rev. Louis L. Noble, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Cattskill, Greene county.
Rev. Frederick M. Noll, Missionary at Setauket, Suffolk county.
Rev. William W. Olssen, Deacon, Missionary at Prattsville and Gilboa, Greene county.
Rev. William P. Page.
Rev. Isaac Pardee, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, New York.
Rev. Benjamin C. C. Parker, Missionary in charge of the Floating Church of our Saviour, for seamen, New York.
Rev. Samuel P. Parker, Teacher, New York.
Rev. Martin P. Parks, an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Alfred H. Partridge, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Bedford, Westchester county.
Rev. William Payne, Rector of St. George's Church, Schenectady.
Rev. Henry Peck.
Rev. Isaac Peck, Principal of an Academy, New York.
Rev. Hewlett R. Peters, Rector of St. John's Church, Ogdensburgh, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Thomas M'C. Peters, Rector of the Church of All Angels, New York. P. O. Yorkville.

Rev. Samuel Phinney, Principal of the Orange County Institute, Newburgh, Orange county.
Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Albany.
Rev. Jesse Pound, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, New York.
Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New York.
Rev. Lucius M. Purdy.
Rev. Joseph Ransom, Rector of Trinity Church, Plattsburgh, Clinton county.
Rev. Sylvanus Reed, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Albany.
Rev. Thomas C. Reed, D.D., Professor of the Latin language and Literature in Union College, Schenectady.
Rev. Charles Reynolds, Rector of Christ Church, North Brooklyn, King's county.
Rev. Edmund Richards, Rector of Christ Church, Oyster Bay, Queen's county.
Rev. William Richmond, Rector of St. Michael's and St. Mary's Churches, New York.
Rev. Toenjes Richters, Deacon.
Rev. Edward W. J. Roberts, Rector of Christ Church, Morristown, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. John J. Robertson, D.D., Rector of St. Anna's Church, Fishkill Landing, Dutchess county.
Rev. Washington Rodman, Rector of Grace Church, West Farms, Westchester county.
Rev. George Sayres.
Rev. Gilbert H. Sayres, residing in Jamaica, Queen's county.
Rev. John Frederick Schroeder, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Crucifixion, and Rector of St. Ann's Hall, New-York.
Rev. Michael Scofield, Rector of St. John's Church, Fort Hamilton, King's county.
Rev. John Scovill, Rector of St. Mary's Church, West Charlton, Saratoga county. P. O. Johnstown.
Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Annunciation, New York.
Rev. Edward Selkirk, Rector of Trinity Church, Albany.
Rev. William W. Seymour, Deacon.
Rev. John W. Shackleford, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Robert Shaw, Rector of St. Phillip's Church, Phillipstown, and St. Mary's Church, Cold Spring, Putnam county.
Rev. Frederick W. Shelton, Rector of St. John's Church, Huntington, Suffolk county.
Rev. George A. Shelton, Rector of St. James's Church, Newtown, Queen's county.
Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Hyde Park, Dutchess county.
Rev. George N. Sleight, Missionary at Whitehall, Washington county.
Rev. John C. Smith, Rector of St. George's Church, Flushing, Queen's county.
Rev. Orsamus H. Smith, Missionary at North Salem, Westchester, and Paterson, Putnam county.
Rev. William T. Smithett, Deacon, Missionary at Rondout, Ulster county.
Rev. Jesse A. Spencer.
Rev. J. Selden Spencer, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Ascension, New York.
Rev. John A. Spooner, Rector of the church of the Messiah, Glen's Falls, Warren county.
Rev. Thomas A. Starkey, Rector of Christ Church, Troy.
Rev. John Stearns, Jr., Rector of Peter's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. John C. Sterling.

Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Henry L. Storrs, Rector of St. John's Church, Yonkers, including St. John's Chapel, Tuckahoe, Westchester county.
Rev. Norman C. Stoughton, Rector of Trinity Church, Athens, Greene county.
Rev. Benjamin F. Taylor, Deacon.
Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, New York.
Rev. William B. Thomas.
Rev. Frederick T. Tiffany.
Rev. George W. Timlow, Rector of Grace Church, South Middletown, Orange county.
Rev. Thomas Towell, Principal of the Collegiate Institute, Tompkinsville, Richmond county.
Rev. I. Leander Townsend, Deacon, Missionary at Cherry Valley, Otsego county, and Sharon Springs, Schoharie county.
Rev. Albert D. Traver, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
Rev. Robert Travis, Jr., Deacon.
Rev. Francis Tremayne.
Rev. John I. Tucker, Pastor of the Church of the Holy Cross, and Principal of the Warren Free Institute, Troy.
Rev. Samuel H. Turner, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of Scripture, in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, Rector of St. Luke's Church, New York.
Rev. Alvi T. Twing, Rector of Trinity Church, Lansingburgh, Rensselaer county.
Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, New York.
Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Troy.
Rev. Antoine Verren, Rector of the French Church du St. Esprit, New York.
Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Brooklyn Heights.
Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, Deacon.
Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Robert J. Walker, Rector of Calvary Church, Williamsburgh.
Rev. William Walsh, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Maspeth, Queen's county.
Rev. William Walton, Editor of the Churchman, New York.
Rev. Henry Dana Ward, Rector of St. Jude's Church, New York.
Rev. John M. Ward, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Mamaroneck, Westchester county.
Rev. Robert Washbon, Rector of Trinity Church, Rensselaerville, Albany county.
Rev. George Waters, Rector of St. John's Church, Kingston, Ulster county.
Rev. William Watson, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson, Columbia county.
Rev. Joshua Weaver, Rector of Trinity Church, West Troy, Albany county.
Rev. William T. Webbe, Deacon, Local Secretary of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
Rev. Minot M. Wells, Missionary at Canton, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, Deacon, Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Homer Wheaton, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lithgow, Dutchess county.
Rev. Russell Wheeler.
Rev. Ferdinand E. White.
Rev. Henry J. Whitehouse, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New York.
Rev. Marshall Whiting, Principal of the Male Department of the Astoria Institute, Astoria.

Rev. Eleazer Williams, Deacon.
Rev. William H. William's, Deacon, Missionary at Granville, Washington county.
Rev. Gordon Winslow, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Tompkinsville, Richmond county.
Rev. Daniel G. Wright, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, White Plains, Westchester county.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DELANCEY, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. Charles G. Acly, Missionary at Clyde, Wayne county.
Rev. Richard S. Adams, Missionary at Cape Vincent, Jefferson county.
Rev. Edward Andrews, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Binghamton, Broome county.
Rev. Walter Ayrault, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Auburn, Cayuga county.
Rev. Charles Arey, Missionary at Dunkirk, Chautauque county.
Rev. William B. Ashley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
Rev. William Atwill, Missionary at Bradford and parts adjacent, Steuben county.
Rev. William Baker, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Paris Hill, Oneida county.
Rev. William H. Barris, Deacon, Missionary at Pittsford.
Rev. John Bayley, Missionary at Danby, Tompkins county, and Candor and Speedsville, Tioga county.
Rev. Alfred B. Beach, Rector of St. John's Church, Canandaigua, Ontario county.
Rev. Amos B. Beach, Rector of Zion Church, Palmyra, Wayne county.
Rev. Thomas N. Benedict, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Hartford, Oneida county.
Rev. Andrew D. Benedict, Missionary at Nunda and Hunt's Hollow, Livingston county.
Rev. Theodore M. Bishop, Missionary at Fulton, Oswego and Baldwinsville, Onondaga county.
Rev. William H. A. Bissell, Rector of Trinity Church, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. James A. Bollet, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Batavia, Genessee connty.
Rev. George Bridgeman, Missionary at Kendall, Orleans county.
Rev. Nathaniel F. Bruce, Missionary at Olean and Ellicottville, Cattaraugus county.
Rev. Nathan B. Burgess, residing at Utica, Oneida county.
Rev. Leverett Bush, D.D., residing at Elmira, Chemung county.
Rev. Robert Campbell, residing at Le Grange, Chautauque county.
Rev. Lucius Carter, residing at Nunda, Livingston county.
Rev. Wentworth L. Childs, Deacon.
Rev. Philemon E. Coe, Missionary at Stafford, Genessee county.
Rev. Levi H. Corson, Rector of Christ Church, Sherburne, Chenango county.
Rev. S. Hanson Coxe, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oxford, Chenango county.
Rev. John S. Davenport, Rector of Christ Church, Oswego, Oswego county.
Rev. Seth Davis, Missionary at East Bloomfield, Ontario county.
Rev. Edward De Zeng, residing at Middletown, Connecticut.
Rev. Malcolm Douglass, Minister of Trinity Church, Seneca Falls, Seneca county.
Rev. Joshua T. Eaton, Missionary at Honeoye Falls, Monroe county, and Richmond, Ontario county.

Rev. George B. Eastman, Rector of Zion Church, Avon, Livingston county.
Rev. Caleb B. Ellsworth, Missionary at Pierrepont Manor, Jefferson county.
Rev. John F. Ernst, Deacon, residing at Buffalo, and teaching a school.
Rev. William A. Fiske, Missionary at Theresa and Redwood, Jefferson county.
Rev. George L. Foote, Missionary at McLean, Tompkins county.
Rev. Israel Foote, Missionary at Guilford and Bainbridge, Chenango county.
Rev. John L. Gay, Rector of Christ Church, Manlius, Onondaga county.
Rev. John D. Gilbert, residing at Painted Post, Steuben county.
Rev. Almon Gregory, Minister of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Steuben county.
Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
Rev. Asa Griswold, Missionary at Howard and Hornellsville, Steuben county.
Rev. Elijah W. Hager, Missionary at Aurora and Moravia, Cayuga county.
Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., President of Geneva College, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. Joshua L. Harrison, Minister of Emmanuel Church, Norwich, Chenango county.
Rev. Origen P. Holcomb, residing at Cheshire, Connecticut.
Rev. Oran Reed Howard, Missionary at Dansville, Livingston county.
Rev. Andrew Hull, Rector of Trinity Church, Elmira, Chemung county.
Rev. David Huntington, residing at Harpersville, Broome county.
Rev. Nathaniel Huse, residing at Westfield, Chautauque county.
Rev. Edward Ingersoll, Rector of Trinity Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Bethel Judd, D.D., Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy in Avon Academy, Avon, Livingston county.
Rev. P. P. Kidder. Missionary at Albion, Orleans county.
Rev. Henry W. Lee, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Rochester.
Rev. George Leeds, Rector of Grace Church, Utica.
Rev. Francis J. R. Lightbourne, Deacon, Missionary at Corning, Steuben county.
Rev. Henry Lockwood, residing near Rochester, Monroe county.
Rev. Thomas Mallaby, Minister of St. Michael's Church, Genesee.
Rev. William A. Matson, Missionary at Whitestown and Oriskany, Oneida county, and Editor of the Gospel Messenger and Church Record of Western New York.
Rev. George H. McKnight, Minister of St. Mark's Church, LeRoy, Genesee county.
Rev. Samuel K. Miller, Missionary at Waterville, Oneida county.
Rev. Orrin Miller, residing at Belvidere, Illinois.
Rev. Martin Moody, Rector of the Family School for Boys, New Hartford, Oneida county.
Rev. Thomas Morris, residing at Ellicottville, Cattaraugus county.
Rev. John Noble, residing at Dundas, Canada West.
Rev. Beardsley Northrop, residing at Utica.
Rev. George H. Norton, residing at Richmond, Ontario county.
Rev. Levi W. Norton, Minister of Trinity Church, Watertown, Jefferson county.
Rev. Samuel H. Norton, Missionary at Hamilton, Madison county.
Rev. William H. Paddock, Deacon, residing at New Hartford, Oneida county.
Rev. Robert J. Parvin, Rector of Trinity Church, Rochester.
Rev. Noble Palmer, Missionary at Harpersville and Windsor, Broome county.
Rev. Marcus A. Perry, Principal of a Seminary, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Utica.
Rev. Charles E. Phelps, Missionary at Homer and Cortlandville, Cortland county.
Rev. Charles H. Platt, Rector of Grace Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
Rev. George S. Porter, Missionary at West Granby, Oswego county.

Rev. John B. Pradt, Missionary at Westfield and Mayville, Chautauque county.
Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Utica.
Rev. Ephraim Punderson, associate Rector of the Family School for Boys, at New Hartford, Oneida county.
Rev. Edward A. Renouf, Rector of Trinity Church, Lowville, and Missionary at Turin, Lewis county, and Boonville, Oneida county.
Rev. Spencer M. Rice, Rector of St. John's Church, Clayville, Oneida county.
Rev. Edmund Roberts, Deacon, Missionary at Niagara Falls, Niagara county.
Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, Rector of Zion Church, Greene, Chenango county.
Rev. Loren W. Russ, Missionary at Hammondsport and Wayne, Steuben county.
Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, Rector of St. John's Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Charles Seymour, Rector of St. James' Church, Skaneateles, Onondaga county.
Rev. William Shelton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Albert P. Smith, Missionary at Cazenovia, Madison county.
Rev. Joshua Smith, Deacon, officiating in a Free Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Erastus Spalding, Principal of the DeLancey Institute, and Missionary at Hampton, Oneida county.
Rev. Orlando F. Starkey, Rector of Christ Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
Rev. Henry Stanley, Missionary at Pulaski and Mexico, Oswego county.
Rev. Rufus D. Stearns, Missionary at Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson county.
Rev. James O. Stokes, Missionary at Sodus and Pultneyville, Wayne county.
Rev. P. Manning Stryker, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Penn Yan, Yates county.
Rev. Lewis Thibou, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Angelica, Allegany county.
Rev. Amos C. Treadway, Missionary at Lewiston, Niagara county.
Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, Rector of Trinity Church, Fredonia, Chautauque county.
Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Rochester.
Rev. Maunsell Van Rensselaer, Rector of St. John's Church, Mount Morris, Livingston county.
Rev. Gershom P. Waldo, Deacon, residing at Nunda, Allegany county.
Rev. William S. Walker, Rector of St John's Church, Ithaca, Tompkins county.
Rev. Timothy F. Wardwell, Missionary at Adams, Jefferson county.
Rev. George Watson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owego, Tioga county.
Rev. William M. Weber, residing at Friendship, Allegany county.
Rev. Eli Wheeler, Missionary at Vienna, Ontario county.
Rev. Benjamin W. Whitcher, residing at Whitestown, Oneida county.
Rev. Richard Whittingham, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, New Berlin, Chenango county.
Rev. Henry B. Whipple, Rector of Zion Church, Rome, Oneida county.
Rev. Moses E. Wilson, Missionary at Catharine, Havana and Jefferson, Chemung county.
Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., Professor, Geneva College, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. Charles Woodward, Deacon.

Attest, WM. H. DELANCEY,
Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

The Right Rev. GEORGE W. DOANE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, President of Burlington College, Rector of St. Mary's Hall and of St. Mary's Church, Burlington.

PRIESTS.

Rev. James Chapman, Missionary, officiating in Trinity Church, Woodbridge.
Rev. George Y. Morehouse, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Mount Holly.
Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rector of Christ Church, Newton.
Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
Rev. Harry Finch, Rector of Christ Church, Shrewsbury, and of Christ Church, Middletown.
Rev. Norman Nash.
Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
Rev. Richard Channing Moore, Rector of St. John's Church, Elizabethtown.
Rev. Samuel Starr, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Trenton.
Rev. Samuel Ashton Warner.
Rev. James A. Williams, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Orange.
Rev. R. J. Germain, Chaplain; Principal and Head of the Family of St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.
Rev. Peter L. Jaques, Missionary, Principal of St. Matthew's Hall, Port Colden.
Rev. Alfred Stubbs, Rector of Christ Church, New Brunswick.
Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., "St. Mark's Church in the Bowery;" Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the General Theological Seminary.
Rev. Thomas Clarke.
Rev. Hamble J. Leacock.
Rev. Andrew Bell Patterson, Rector of Trinity Church, Princeton.
Rev. Isaac Smith, officiating in St. James' Church, Piscatawa.
Rev. J. Elliot Thompson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Paterson.
Rev. S. W. Hallowell, Missionary, officiating at St. Stephen's Church, Churchville, in Beverley, and in Trinity Church, Fairview; and an Instructor in St. Mary's Hall.
Rev. F. C. Putnam, Missionary, officiating in Trinity Church, Middletown Point, and in parts adjacent.
Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Rahway.
Rev. R. H. B. Mitchell, Rector of Christ Church, Bordentown.
Rev. Charles James Sterling.
Rev. David Clarkson, Chaplain in the Army of the United States, Fort Scott.
Rev. Joseph M. Lybrand, Rector elect of St. Paul's Church, Camden.
Rev. Henry F. M. Whitesides.
Rev. William B. Otis, Missionary, officiating in St. George's Church, Penn's Neck, and at Penn's Grove.
Rev. H. B. Sherman, Rector elect of Christ Church, Belleville.
Rev. John L. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Newark.
Rev. J. D. L. M. Moore, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Hoboken.
Rev. David M. Fackler.
Rev. Edward B. Boggs, Rector of Trinity Church, Swedesborough.
Rev. Adolph Frost, Librarian and Registrar of Burlington College.
Rev. James W. Bradin, Rector of Burlington College.
Rev. Joseph F. Phillips, Missionary, officiating in St. Peter's Church, Spotswood.
Rev. R. T. S. Lowell, Missionary, Minister of Christ's Free Mission Church, Newark.
Rev. John Steinfort Kidney, Rector of St. John's Church, Salem.

Rev. Charles Woodruff Rankin, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Morristown.
Rev. Dexter Potter, Rector elect of St. Thomas' Church, Vernon.
Rev. Milo Mahan.
Rev. Benjamin Franklin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, South Trenton.
Rev. John Reynolds.
Rev. Samuel Randall, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Morristown, and officiating in St. Mary's Church, Colestown.
Rev. Andrew Mackie, Missionary on the Olden Foundation, officiating in St. Thomas' Church, Glassborough.
Rev. Horace L. Edgar Pratt, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy.
Rev. Theodore A. Eaton, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Newark.
Rev. James J. Bowdin, Assistant Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
Rev. Joshua M. Bartlett, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Gloucester City.
Rev. Samuel L. Southard, Rector elect of the House of Prayer, Newark.
Rev. Julius Duval Rose, Missionary, Minister of St. Matthew's (German) Church, Newark.
Rev. John A. Parsons, Missionary, officiating at Pemberton, and in parts adjacent.
Rev. Nathaniel F. Pettit, Missionary, officiating in St. James' Church, Knowton, St. Luke's Church, Hope, and Zion Church, Belvidere.
Rev. S. S. Stocking, Principal of St. Mark's Hall, Orange.

DEACONS.

Rev. Reuben H. Freeman.
Rev. George Ogle.
Rev. Marcus F. Hyde, Professor of Ancient Languages in Burlington College.
Rev. John Rowland, Missionary, officiating at Somerville, and in parts adjacent.
Rev. S. Chipman Thrall, an Instructor in Burlington College.

Attest, GEORGE W. DOANE, *Bishop of New Jersey.*

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Right Rev. ALONZO POTTER, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Philadelphia.
Rev. William Adderley, Missionary at Fallston, Georgetown, and St. Paul's, Beaver county.
Rev. Thomas G. Allen, Missionary in the city and county of Philadelphia.
Rev. W. W. Arnett, Assistant Rector of Female Institute, and Assistant Minister of the Church of the Mediator, Philadelphia.
Rev. Henry H. Bean, Rector of St. Martin's, Marcus Hook.
Rev. Frederick W. Beaseley, Rector of All Saints' Church, Lower Dublin, and Christ Chapel, Oak Grove. P. O. Bridgewater, Bucks county.
Rev. Archibald Beatty, Minister of Zion Church, Tuscarora, and Calvary Church, Tamaqua, Schuylkill county.
Rev. James Bonnar, B.D., Assistant in the Protestant Episcopal Academy, Philadelphia.
Rev. William H. Bourns, Minister of St. John's Church, Huntingdon.
Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Lancaster.
Rev. George Boyd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles Breck, Rector of Calvary Church, Rockdale, and St. John's, Concord, Delaware county. P. O. Rockdale.
Rev. William F. Bryant, Missionary at Lock's Mills, in Mifflin county.

Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, Rector of Christ Church, Leacock, and All Saints' Church, Paradise, Lancaster county. P. O. Paradise.
Rev. Levi Bull, D.D. P. O. Marsh, Chester county.
Rev. De Witt Clinton Byllesby, Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Pike, Bradford county, and Missionary at Cherry, Sullivan county.
Rev. William M. Carmichael, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Meadville, Crawford county.
Rev. John A. Childs, Rector of St. David's Church, Radnor, Delaware county.
Rev. Samuel A. Clark, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
Rev. William J. Clark, Rector of Christ Church, Williamsport, Lycoming county.
Rev. John C. Clay, D.D., Rector of the Swedes' Church, (Gloria Dei,) Southwark.
Rev. Francis B. Clements, Deacon, Assisting the Rector of St. Ann's, Brooklyn, New York.
Rev. Samuel Clements, Deacon, Minister at Washington, Washington county.
Rev. J. B. Clemson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, West Chester, Chester county.
Rev. William Clotworthy, Missionary in Carbon and Luzerne counties.
Rev. J. Howland Coit, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Harrisburg.
Rev. John Coleman, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. William C. Cooley, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsville.
Rev. Charles D. Cooper, Rector of St. Philip's, Philadelphia.
Rev. Samuel Cowell, Rector of Christ Church, Brownsville.
Rev. Thomas Crumpton, Rector of Christ Church, Alleghany. P. O. Pittsburg.
Rev. Robert Davis, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Thomas Davis, Rector of the Church of the Resurrection, Rising Sun village, Philadelphia county.
Rev. William N. Diehl, Missionary at Whitemash, Montgomery county. P. O. Germantown.
Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Benjamin J. Douglas, Deacon, Assistant Minister in St. Matthew's Church, Francisville.
Rev. Jacob M. Douglas, Rector of Zion Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. Douglas, Rector of St. Thomas' (African) Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. G. C. Drake, Rector of St. James' Church, Muncy.
Rev. Richard B. Duane, Deacon, Rector of Grace Church, Stonesdale.
Rev. Henry W. Ducachet, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles M. Dupuy, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. G. A. Durborow, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, Spring Garden, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D.
Rev. Joseph J. Elsegord, Rector of Christ Church, Danville.
Rev. Reeves R. Evans, Missionary, Philadelphia.
Rev. G. C. Field, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Holmesburg.
Rev. William Flint, M.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Erie, Erie county.
Rev. James H. Fowles, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.
Rev. John Furey, Deacon, Missionary at Milton, Northumberland county, and Derry, Montour county.
Rev. Kingston Goddard, Rector of the Church of the Atonement, Philadelphia.
Rev. Caleb J. Good, West Chester.
Rev. John M. Goshorn, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Laceyville.
Rev. Richard D. Hall, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Anson B. Hard. P. O. Chester.
Rev. Nathaniel Sayre Harris, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Spring

Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Francisville, Philadelphia county, and Principal of the Protestant Episcopal Academy, Philadelphia.
Rev. Samuel Hazlehurst, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Port Richmond, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Henry T. Hiester. P. O. Chester Springs.
Rev. William J. Hilton, Rector of St. Paul's, Kittaning, and Trinity Church, Freeport, Armstrong county.
Rev. William S. Hinds, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Marmaduke Hirst, Missionary in Minersville, Schuylkill county.
Rev. C. C. Hoffman, Missionary to Africa.
Rev. Herman Hooker, D.D., residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. George P. Hopkins, Rector of St. Paul's, Doylestown, and Missionary in parts adjacent, Bucks county.
Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Benjamin S. Huntington, Village Green, Delaware county.
Rev. Milo Mahan, Assistant Minister at St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Joseph Jacquett, Teacher of Hebrew, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Edward C. Jones, Missionary at Blockley Alms House, Philadelphia.
Rev. N. M. Jones, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Brian B. Killekelly, D.D., Rector of St. Michael's Church, Wayne Township, Armstrong county. P. O. Kittanning.
Rev. George Kirk, Minister at New London Cross Roads, and West Marlborough, Chester county. P. O. Downington, Chester county.
Rev. Freeman Lane, Troy, Bradford county.
Rev. Edmund Leaf, Rector of Christ Church, Pottstown, Montgomery county, and St. Gabriel's Church, Douglasville, Berks county.
Rev. Edwin N. Lightner, Rector of Christ (Swedes') Church, Upper Merion, Montgomery county. P. O. Norristown.
Rev. Milton C. Lightner, Rector of Christ Church, Reading.
Rev. John Long, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Montrose, and St. Mark's, New Milford, Susquehanna county.
Rev. Samuel T. Lord, residing at Meadville, and Missionary in Crawford county.
Rev. Dwight E. Lyman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Columbia, and Missionary at Marietta, Lancaster county. P. O. Columbia.
Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburg.
Rev. James G. Lyons, LL.D., Classical Teacher, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. John H. Marsden, Rector of Christ Church, Adams county. P. O. York Springs.
Rev. A. Augustus Marple, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wellsborough, Tioga county.
Rev. John Gordon Maxwell, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Kensington, Philadelphia.
Rev. Edward Mendenhall, Missionary at Salem, Wayne county, and parts adjacent.
Rev. Alexander M'Leod, Missionary in Clearfield county. P. O. Clearfield.
Rev. Edward Meyer, Rector of Bangor Church, Churchtown, Lancaster county.
Rev. G. D. Miles, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Wilkesbarre, Luzerne county.
Rev. D. S. Miller, Rector of St. Jude's Church, Spring Garden, Philadelphia county.
Rev. George Mintzer, Rector of St. James' Church, Perkiomen, Montgomery county. P. O. Perkiomen Bridge.
Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, Rector of All Saints' Church, Moyamensing, Philadelphia county.
Rev. B. W. Morris, Rector of St. David's Church, Manyunk.

Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. John K. Murphy, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, and Missionary in Moyamensing.
Rev. William B. Musgrave, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. P. Nash, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Phœnixville, Chester county.
Rev. G. W. Natt, Rector of St. John's Church, Belle Fonte, Centre county.
Rev. Richard Newton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia.
Rec. W. H. Norris, Post Office, Germantown.
Rev. W. H. Odenheimer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Frederick Ogilby, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Philadelphia.
Rev. W. S. Perkins, Rector of St. James' Church, Bristol.
Rev. A. Prior, Rector of St. James' Church, Schuylkill haven, Schuylkill county.
Rev. Charles W. Quick, Rector of St. Andrew's, Pittsburg.
Rev. Jacob Rambo, Missionary to Africa.
Rev. James Rawson, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Uniontown.
Rev. Greenbury W. Ridgeley, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. John Rodney, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Germantown, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Joshua M. Rodgers, Rector of Trinity Church, Easton.
Rev. Joel Rudderow, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Bloomsburg, Columbia county.
Rev. T. S. Rumney, Rector of St. Mark's, Lewistown.
Rev. P. Russell, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mauch Chunk, Carbon county, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
Rev. Owen E. Shannon, Rector of the Church of the Crucifixion, Philadelphia, (a colored Mission).
Rev. George Sheets, Rector of Trinity Church, Oxford, Philadelphia county. P. O. Frankford, Philadelphia connty.
Rev. Gardner M. Skinner, Rector of St. Andrew's, Springville, and St. Mark's, Milford.
Rev. J. Brinton Smith, Rector of St. James' Church, Kingsessing, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Joseph H. Smith, Missionary in Northern Liberties, and Minister of Calvary Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Richard Smith, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Waterford, Erie county.
Rev. Henry S. Spackman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Frankford, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Nathan Stem, Rector of St. John's Church, Norristown.
Rev. William B. Stevens, D.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. T. A. Stone, Rector of Trinity Church, Carbondale.
Rev. W. Suddards, Rector of Grace Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Mortimer R. Talbot, Chaplain in the United States Navy, stationed at the Naval Asylum, Philadelphia.
Rev. C. West Thompson, Rector of St. John's Church, York, York county.
Rev. Henry Tullidge, Rector of St. John's Church, Pequea, Lancaster county.
Rev. Richard S. Trapier, Minister of the Floating Church of the Redeemer in the port of Philadelphia.
Rev. Peter Van Pelt, Secretary to the Board of Missions, Philadelphia.
Rev. John A. Vaughan, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Mediator, and of the Episcopal Female Institute, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. L. Ver Mehr, LL.D., Missionary to San Francisco, California, in the employment of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions.
Rev. George H. Walsh, Deacon, Minister of Hope Church, Lancaster county.
Rev. Francis J. Warner, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, and City Missionary.
Rev. Daniel Washburn, Deacon, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Epiphany, and Classical Teacher at Germantown.

Rev. H. Hastings Weld, Rector of St. James' Church, Downingtown, Chester county.
Rev. William White, Rector of St. Peter's, Butler, Butler county.
Rev. H. T. S. Whitesides.
Rev. F. S. Wiley, Rector of Gracechurch, Honesdale.
Rev. C. P. Williams, D.D., Classical Teacher, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D., LL.D., Professor in the General Theological Seminary, New York.
Rev. Christian Wiltberger, Jr., Missionary at Yardleyville, Centreville, Hulmeville, and Newtown, Buck's county.
Rev. T. W. Winchester, Rector of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Great Valley, Chester county. P. O. Warren.
Rev. James A. Woodward, Rector of St. Mark's, Honeybrook, Chester county, and St. Thomas' Church, Morgantown, Berks county.
Rev. C. B. Wyatt, Rector of St. James-the-Less, Penn township, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Thomas C. Yarnell, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Hamiltonville, West Philadelphia, Philadelphia county.

Attest, A. POTTER, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

Right Rev. ALFRED LEE, Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington.
Rev. Enoch Bailey.
Rev. Breed Batcheller, Rector of St. James' Church, Staunton.
Rev. Thomas F. Billopp, Rector of Emmanuel Church, New Castle.
Rev. Samuel C. Brinckle, Missionary in New Castle county.
Rev. Stephen T. Carpenter, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Smyrna, and Missionary at Dover.
Rev. Coory Chambers, residing at Wilmington.
Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Newark.
Rev. George Hall, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lewes; St. George's, Indiana River, and St. Mark's, Millsboro'.
Rev. Hiram R. Harrold, Rector of St. Ann's Church, Appoquinimink, and Christ Church, Delaware city.
Rev. James W. Hoskins, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Seaford; Christ Church, Broad creek, and St. John's Church, Little Hill.
Rev. Zebediah H. Mansfield, Teacher of a Classical School, Wilmington.
Rev. John L. McVinn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Georgetown; Christ Church, Milford, and St. Matthew's, Cedar creek.
Rev. David McIlvaine, Deacon, residing at Lewes.
Rev. William H. Trapnell, residing at Wilmington.
Rev. Edwin Van Deusen, Rector of Trinity Church, Wilmington.

Attest, ALFRED LEE, *Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.*

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

Right Rev. WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
Rev. Thomas Bayne, residing in Talbot county.
Rev. John P. Bausman, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. John R. Keech, Rector of Christ Church, Harford county, and St. John's Parish, Baltimore and Harford counties.

Rev. Levin J. Gilliss, Rector of the Parish of the Ascension, Washington city, D. C.
Rev. Lemuel Wilmer, Rector of Port Tobacco Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., Rector of St. Michael's Parish, Talbot county.
Rev. John Claxton, residing in St. Mary's county.
Rev. Robert Prout, Rector of Durham Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Matthias Harris, Chaplain in the United States Army.
Rev. Henry Aisquith, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Anne Arundle county.
Rev. Henry Van Dyke Johns, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore.
Rev. George L. Mackenheimer, Rector of Queen Ann Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Leonard Holliday Johns, residing in Cumberland.
Rev. Robert William Goldsborough, Missionary in Caroline county.
Rev. Clement F. Jones, D.D., Rector of Chester Parish, and Professor in Washington College, Kent county.
Rev. John Wiley, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Cecil county.
Rev. Hector Humphreys, D.D., President of St. John's College, Annapolis.
Rev. James A. McKenney, Rector of ——— Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Henry B. Goodwin, residing in Charles county.
Rev. Fitch W. Taylor, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. Hugh T. Harrison, Rector of St. John's Church, Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Robert Lloyd Goldsborough, Rector of Trinity Church, Elkton, and Missionary in Cecil county.
Rev. William Pinkney, Rector of St. Matthew's and Zion Parishes, Prince George county.
Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Senr., residing in Frederick city.
Rev. John Owen, Rector of Shrewsbury Parish, Kent county.
Rev. Thomas Barrow, Rector of Cranmer Chapel, Baltimore.
Rev. Henry Williams, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Calvert county.
Rev. John Purnell Robins, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. Alexander M. Marbury, M.D., Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George and Charles counties.
Rev. Robert Piggot, officiating in a City Mission in Baltimore.
Rev. Orlando Hutton, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Montgomery county, and of St. John's Church, Mechanicsville.
Rev. Richard H. Waters, Rector of Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Talbot county.
Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jr., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Thomas James Wyatt.
Rev. Charles E. Pleasants.
Rev. Henry Brown, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Queen Anne county.
Rev. James A. Buck, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. George F. Worthington, residing in Washington city.
Rev. John N. McJilton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and St. James' (First African) Church, Baltimore, and Chaplain of the Maryland Hospital.
Rev. John H. Kehler, Missionary in Allegany county.
Rev. William A. Harris, residing in Washington city.
Rev. Russell Trevet, Professor of Ancient Languages in the College of St. James, Washington county.
Rev. Matthias L. Forbes, Rector of St. James' Parish, Baltimore county.
Rev. John W. French, Rector of the Parish of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Samuel G. Callahan, Principal of Charlotte Hall Academy, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Philip Berry.

Rev. Josiah Clapham.
Rev. John B. Kerfoot, Rector of the College of St. James, Washington county.
Rev. David Hillhouse Buel, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Allegany county.
Rev. John Crosdale, Rector of Coventry Parish, Somerset and Worcester counties.
Rev. Joshua Morsell, Rector of St. James' Parish, Anne Arundle county.
Rev. William F. Brand, officiating in Harford county.
Rev. John Hamilton Chew, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Stephen G. Gassaway, Rector of Christ Church, Georgetown, D. C.
Rev. George Armistead Leakin, Rector of Trinity Church, Baltimore.
Rev. John M. Todd, Rector of William and Mary Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Samuel R. Gordon, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Kent county.
Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Edward J. Stearns, Professor of Modern Languages in St. John's College, Annapolis.
Rev. Harvey Stanley, Rector of William and Mary Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Reuben Riley, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Alfred A. Miller, Rector of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Meyer Lewin, Rector of Trinity Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Smith Pyne, D.D., Rector of St. John's Parish, Washington, D. C.
Rev. John A. Adams, residing near Sharpsbury, Washington county.
Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, Rector of St. Anne's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. William N. Pendleton, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Frederick county.
Rev. Francis A. Baker, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
Rev. Malcolm Macfarland, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Richard Clarence Hall, Rector of St. John's Church, Huntingdon, Baltimore county.
Rev. Samuel Ridout, M.D., Rector of St. Margaret's, Westminster Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. William Augustus White, Rector of Spring Hill Parish, Somerset county.
Rev. Levington W. Crampton, Rector of St. George's Parish, Harford county.
Rev. William H. Clark, Chaplain of the Patapsco Female Institute, Ellicott's Mills.
Rev. James Chipchase, Rector of All Faith Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Joseph J. Nicholson, Rector of Somerset Parish, Somerset county.
Rev. Theodore P. Barber, Rector of Great Choptank Parish, Dorchester county.
Rev. Hanson T. Wilcoxon, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Clear Spring, Washington county.
Rev. Thomas R. B. Trader, Rector of Stepney and Wicomico Parishes, and Missionary in St. Matthew's Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. James Moore, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ellicott's Mills.
Rev. James Young, Rector of All Hallows' Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Henry W. Woods, Rector of Rock Creek Parish, District of Columbia.
Rev. James Cole Tracy.
Rev. Clement M. Butler, D.D., Rector of Trinity Parish, Washington, D. C.
Rev. John Augustus Thompson, Rector of Christ Church Parish, Queen Anne county.
Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector of St. John's Institute, Mount Alban, and Missionary in Prince George Parish, Montgomery county, and District of Columbia.
Rev. Libertus Van Bokkelen, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Baltimore county, and of St. Timothy's Hall, Catonsville.

Rev. James E. Van Bokkelen, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. Timothy's Church, Baltimore county.
Rev. Ethan Allen, Rector of St. John's Church (in the Valley), Baltimore county.
Rev. Alexander J. Berger, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. Francis R. Hanson, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Calvert county.
Rev. John Neely, Deacon, Principal of the Easton Academy, Talbot county.
Rev. James W. Stewart, Instructor and Chaplain in St. John's Institute, Mount Alban, D. C.
Rev. Thomas B. Flower, Rector of All Hallow's Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. Joseph C. Passmore, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Washington county, and Vice Rector of the College of St. James.
Rev. Alexander D. Jones, Rector of Grace Church, Elk Ridge Landing, Anne Arundel county, and Rector of Trinity School, Baltimore.
Rev. Richard S. Killin, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Baltimore.
Rev. Francis M. Baker, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Frederick county.
Rev. Nicholas P. Tillinghast, Rector of St. John's Church, Georgetown, D. C.
Rev. Samuel R. Sargeant, Deacon, Rector of St. Mary's Hall, Baltimore.
Rev. William Hodges, Rector of Christ Church, Washington Parish, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Samuel C. Davis, Rector of the Parishes of the Ascension and of the Holy Trinity, Carroll county.
Rev. Owen P. Thackara, Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. William W. Lord, Deacon.
Rev. Samuel K. Stewart, Deacon, Assistant Minister of William and Mary Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Jacob B. Morse, Rector of St. Thomas' Parish, Baltimore county.
Rev. Asa S. Colton, Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Montgomery county.
Rev. J. Newton Wattson, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Hancock, Washington county.
Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, Rector of Prince George Parish, Montgomery county.
Rev. Erastus Franklin Dashiell, Deacon, Rector elect of Christ Church Parish, Calvert county.
Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, Rector of Trinity Church, Upper Marlborough.
Rev. William Greene, Deacon, Rector elect of St. George's Church, Mount Savage, and Missionary of St. Paul's Church, Maryland Mining Works, Allegany county.
Rev. Alfred Holmead, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. Lorenzo S. Russell, Deacon, Rector elect of St. Philip's Parish, Prince George and Anne Arundel counties.
Rev. Henry J. Windsor, Deacon, Rector elect of East Newmarket Parish, Dorchester county.
Rev. Thomas Quinan, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. James Stephenson, Rector of Dorchester Parish, Dorchester county.
Rev. Richard D. Shindler, Principal of the Upper Marlborough Academy.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Rector of Sherwood Church, Baltimore county.
Rev. John Martin, Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. William G. Jackson, Rector of St. John's Parish, Washington county.

Attest, WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, *Bishop of Maryland.*

Cincinnati, October 10th, 1850.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

Right Rev. WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., Bishop, Millwood, Clarke county.
Right Rev. John Johns, Assistant Bishop, Williamsburg.
Rev. George Adie, Leesburg, Loudon county.
Rev. C. W. Andrews, Trinity Church, Shepherdstown.
Rev. C. E. Ambler, St. Anne's Parish, Scottsville.
Rev. William Armstrong, St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling.
Rev. P. F. Berkeley, Raleigh and Dale Parishes, Amelia county.
Rev. W. V. Bowers, St. Martin's Parish, Verdon, Hanover county.
Rev. R. D. Brooke, Mecklenburg county, Albemarle county.
Rev. E. Boyden, St. Ann's and Walker's Parishes, Everettsville.
Rev. C. McKendly Calloway, Fauquier county.
Rev. R. T. Brown, Kanawha Parish, Charleston, Kanawha county.
Rev. T. T. Castleman, Trinity Church, Staunton.
Rev. David Caldwell, Lexington Parish, Amherst, Temperance P. O., Amherst county.
Rev. George D. Cummins, Christ Church, Norfolk.
Rev. Mark L. Chevers, Centurion Church, Old Point Comfort.
Rev. James Chisholm, Portsmouth.
Rev. John T. Clark, Roanoke Parish, Mount Laurel, Halifax county.
Rev. Lewis P. Clover, St. John's Church, Bevanna Parish, Fluvanna county, P. O., Columbia.
Rev. John Cole, St. Stephen's Church, Culpepper C. House.
Rev. John Cooke, Ætna, Hanover county.
Rev. Edmund Christian, Elk Union, Buffalo Springs, Amherst C. H.
Rev. G. S. Carraway, Kingston Parish, Matthews and Middlesex, Matthews C. H.
Rev. G. W. Dame, Camden and Patrick Parishes, Danville.
Rev. C. B. Dana, Christ Church, Fairfax Parish, Alexandria.
Rev. James Doughen, Lynchburg.
Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, Rector of the Episcopal High School, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. C. H. Debrow, St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Nansemond county.
Rev. Joseph Earnest, St. Thomas' Church, Orange Court House.
Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., St. James' Church, Richmond.
Rev. William Friend, St. Peter's and Grace Churches, Port Royal, Caroline county.
Rev. Andrew Fisher, St. James', Southam, Sublett's Tavern, Powhatan county.
Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Nelson Parish, Tye River Warehouse, Nelson county.
Rev. James Goodwin.
Rev. John Grammer, Antrim Parish, Halifax C. House.
Rev. C. J. Gibson, Grace Church, Petersburg.
Rev. John H. Hill, Missionary, Athens, Greece.
Rev. Edmund W. Hening, Missionary, Africa.
Rev. J. F. Hoff, Frederick Parish, Millwood, Clarke county.
Rev. William D. Hanson, Assistant, Wickliffe Parish, Berryville, Clarke Co.
Rev. W. L. Hyland, Christ Church Parish, Wellsburg and Trinity Parish, Marshall county, P. O. Wheeling.
Rev. W. N. Irish, St. Thomas' Church, Frederick county, Middletown.
Rev. William M. Jackson, St. Paul's Church, Norfolk.
Rev. R. P. Johnson, St. Andrew's Parish, Sturgeonville, Brunswick.
Rev. James T. Johnston, St. Paul's Church Alexandria.
Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
Rev. W. G. H. Jones, St. James' Parish, Drummond Town, Accomac county.
Rev. Jacob Keeling, Suffolk, Nansemond county.

Rev. Cleveland Keith, Salem, Fauquier county.
Rev. W. H. Kincle, St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg.
Rev. O. A. Kinsolving, St. Stephen's Church, Bedford, Norwood, Bedford county.
Rev. H. S. Keppler, St. John's Church, Richmond.
Rev. E. R. Lippitt, Alexandria.
Rev. Thomas E. Locke, Cumberland Parish, Macfarland's store, Lunenburg county.
Rev. W. F. Lockwood, Fall's Church, Fairfax Parish and Zion Church, Truro Parish, Fairfax C. H.
Rev. Charles Mann, Abington and Ware Parishes, Gloucester C. H.
Rev. James May, D.D., Professor of Theological Seminary, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. K. K. Meade, Christ Church, Charlottesville.
Rev. Charles Minnigerode, Martin's Brandon Parish, Garysville, Prince George county.
Rev. James D. McCabe, St. John's Church, Wheeling.
Rev. John C. McCabe, Newport Parish, Smithfield, Isle of Wight.
Rev. J. McElroy, Trinity Church, Buchanon, Rotetourt county.
Rev. E. C. McGuire, St. George's Church, Fredericksburg.
Rev. J. B. McGuire, St. Anne's and South Farnham Parish, Loretto, Essex county.
Rev. F. H. McGuire, St. James' Church, Boydton, Mecklenburg county.
Rev. E. B. McGuire, Cople Parish, Westmoreland, Oak Grove, Westmoreland county.
Rev. W. C. Meredith, Tillotson Parish, Curdsville, Buckingham county.
Rev. R. M. Mitcheson, City Missionary, Norfolk.
Rev. C. Newell, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.
Rev. William Norwood, Richmond.
Rev. F. B. Nash, St. Mark's Church, Coalsmouth, Kanawha and St. Paul's Parish, Putnam county. P. O. Coalsmouth.
Rev. R. S. Nash, Christ Church Parish, Lancaster, Lancaster C. H.
Rev. G. H. Norton, Hamilton Parish, Fauquier, Warrentown.
Rev. Robert Nelson, Latimer Parish, Rockbridge, Lexington.
Rev. N. A. Okeson, St. John's Church, City Point, Prince George county.
Rev. Joseph Packhard, D.D., Professor Theological Seminary, Fairfax.
Rev. John Payne, Missionary, Africa.
Rev. W. H. Pendleton, Leed's Parish, Fauquier, Leed's Manor, Fauquier county.
Rev. Joshua Peterken, Wickliffe Parish, Berryville, Clarke county.
Rev. R. H. Phillips, Virginia Female Institute, Staunton.
Rev. E. T. Perkins, Trinity Parish, Parkersburg, Wood county.
Rev. Patrick G. Robert.
Rev. Philip Slaughter, Agent of the Colonization Society of Virginia.
Rev. Nelson Sale, West Russell Parish, Davis' store, Bedford.
Rev. Horace Stringfellow, St. Paul's Church, Petersburg.
Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., Harper's Ferry.
Rev. D. Francis Sprigg, Trinity Church, Martinsburg.
Rev. G. A. Smith, Editor Southern Churchman, Alexandria.
Rev. Aristicus Smith, Norfolk.
Rev. Leonidas Smith, Norfolk.
Rev. Charles H. Shield, Bloomfield Parish, Rappahannock county, Woodville.
Rev. S. R. Slack, Fredericksville Parish, Mechum's River, Albemarle.
Rev. Wm. Sparrow, D.D., Professor Theology, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. E. W. Syle, Missionary, China.
Rev. H. W. F. Temple, Miller's Tavern, Essex.
Rev. Silas Titten, Professor William and Mary College, Williamsburg.

Rev. John Towles, Dettingen and Leeds Parishes, Milford Mills, Prince William.
Rev. A. B. Tizzard, Sappony, Wilkensonville, Chesterfield.
Rev. Joseph D. Tyler, Principal Deaf and Dumb Institute, Staunton.
Rev. S. D. Tompkins, St. Paul's Church, Weston, Lewis county.
Rev. John Ulford.
Rev. William N. Ward, Lunenburg, Farnham and Cople Parishes, Warsaw, Richmond county.
Rev. D. M. Wharton, Berkley, St. George's and St. Margaret's Parishes, Mt. Pleasant, Spottsylvania.
Rev. John A. Wharton, Liberty, Bedford county.
Rev. John H. Wingfield, Trinity Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. George Woodbridge, Monumental Church, Richmond.
Rev. J. W. Woodville, Germanna, Culpepper C. H.
Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, Trinity, Meade Parish, Middleburg, Fauquier.
Rev. G. T. Wilmer, Botetourt Parish, Fincastle.
Rev. Edmund Withers, York Hampton Parish, Williamsburg.
Rev. Lewis Walke, Lynhaven Parish, Princess Anne, Norfolk.
Rev. Wellington E. Webb, Sapony Church, Dinwiddie C. H.
Rev. Cornelius Walker, Christ Church, Frederick Parish, Winchester.
Rev. J. Ambler Weed, St. George's Parish, Pungoteague, Accomac.
Rev. F. M. Whittle, Northam Parish, St. James' and Beaver Dam Churches, Goochland county. Pemberton P. O.
Rev. Anderson Wade, M.D., Patrick Parish, Henry C. H.
Rev. J. Campbell White.

Attest, WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., *Bishop of Virginia.*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D.D., Bishop, residing at Raleigh.
Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland county.
Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Priest, Rutherfordton, Rutherford county, Asheville, Buncombe county.
Rev. Jos. Blount, Cheshire, Rector, Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Deacon, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Deacon, St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth city.
Rev. Edwin Geer, Principal of Greenville Academy, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
Rev. W. R. Gries, Missionary, Wilkesborough and parts adjacent.
Rev. W. H. Harrison, Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, Missionary Station, Jackson, Northampton county.
Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of North Carolina.
Rev. W. N. Hawks, Rector, Christ Church, Newbern.
Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary in Pitt and Beaufort counties.
Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
Rev. J. R. Lee, Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
Rev. Chas. A. Maison, Assistant, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D, Rctor of Christ Church, Raleigh.
Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir.
Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's Church, Chatham county.
Rev. R. E. Parham, Missionary.
Rev. J. H. Parker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
Rev. William Passmore, Deacon, Missionary, Wataga.
Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, Valle Crucis.
Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, Rector of St. Stepen's Church, Oxford, and St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, Missionary Station in Scuppernong, Washington county.
Rev. Aldert Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Rev. W. E. Snowden, Missionary, Hertford, Perquimons county, and Gatesville.
Rev. W. W. Skiles, Valle Crucis.
Rev. Lewis Taylor, residing in Granville county.
Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Washington county.
Rev. P. T. Babbitt, Rector of Trinity School, near Caleigh.
Rev. R. W. Barber, Deacon, St. Luke's Church, Locust Grove.
Rev. John G. Jacocks, Deacon, Christ Church, Rowan county.
Rev. J. M. Robinson.
Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., Professor in University of N. C.

Attest, L. SILLIMAN IVES, *Bishop*.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Right Rev. CHRISTOPHER EDWARDS GADSDEN, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Charleston.
Rev. Thomas S. Arthur, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
Rev. William H. Barnwell, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charleston.
Rev. John Barnwell Campbell, Assistant Minister of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
Rev. John W. Chanler, residing in New York.
Rev. Augustus L. Converse, Rector of the Church at Claremont, Stateburg.
Rev. Andrew H. Cornish, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.
Rev. J. Hamilton Cornish, Rector of the Church of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.
Rev. M. A. Curtis, Rector of Trinity Church, Society Hill.
Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Rector of Grace Church, Camden.
Rev. William Dehon, Rector of the United Churches of Pineville and Upper St. John's Church.
Rev. Francis P. Delavaux, residing at Walterborough.
Rev. Charles P. Elliott, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.
Rev. Stephen Elliott, Assistant Minister of Prince William's Parish.
Rev. Henry Elwell, Teacher at Society Hill and Missionary to Darlington C. H. and Mar's Bluff.
Rev. J. R. Fell, Rector of Christ Church Parish.
Rev. Andrew Fowler, Charleston.
Rev. Philip Gadsden, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Stono, and St. Paul's Church, Summerville.
Rev. Christopher P. Gadsden, Assistant to the Rector of St. Stephen's and Upper St. John's Church.
Rev. Paul T. Gervais, residing in St. John's, John's Island.
Rev. Richardson Graham, Assistant Minister of St. Helena, Beaufort.
Rev. Alexander Glennie, Rector of All Caints' Parish, Waccamaw.
Rev. Alexander Gregg, Rector of St. David's Church, Cheraw.
Rev. Charles H. Hall, Rector of St. John's, John's Island.

Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Radcliffeborough.
Rev. James Stuart Hanckel, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, and Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Radcliffeborough.
Rev. Wm. Henry Hanckel, Rector of the Church on Edisto Island.
Rev. Robert Henry, D.D., Professor in the South Carolina College.
Rev. Rob't. T. Howard, Rector of Prince George's Parish, Winyaw.
Rev. William Bell White Howe, Rector of St. John's, Berkley.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, Rector of Prince Frederick's Church, Pee Dee.
Rev. Nathaniel Hyatt, Rector of St. James' Church, Santee.
Rev. Benjamin Johnson, Rector of St. Matthew's Parish.
Rev. Paul Trapier Keith, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
Rev. Maurice H. Lance, residing near Georgetown.
Rev. Charles E. Leverett, Rector of Prince William's Parish.
Rev. Edward C. Logan, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Messiah, North Santee.
Rev. Alex. W. Marshall, Minister of St. John's Chapel, Hampstead.
Rev. David McElheran, Rector of St. Helena Church, St. Helena Island.
Rev. Stiles Mellichamp, Rector of St. James' Church, James Island.
Rev. James W. Miles, Professor in the Charleston College.
Rev. Edward Philips, Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis' Parish.
Rev. C. C. Pickney, Jr., Rector of Messiah Church, North Santee.
Rev. William T. Potter, residing at Beaufort.
Rev. W. O. Prentiss, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish.
Rev. J. Maxwell Pringle, Rector of Zion Church, Richland.
Rev. Edward Reed, Rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield.
Rev. Richard S. Seely, Missionary to Chester District.
Rev. Peter R. Shand, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.
Rev. J. H. Smith, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.
Rev. Wm. Wallace Spear, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.
Rev. Isaac Swart, Missionary at Jacksonville, Florida.
Rev. Paul Trapier, Minister of Calvary Church, Charleston.
Rev. Joseph R. Walker, Recter of St. Helena Parish, Beaufort.
Rev. Edward T. Walker, Rector of Christ Church, Wilton.
Rev. C. B. Walker, residing at Edgefield C. H.
Rev. Cranmore Wallace, Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.
Rev. Benjamin C. Webb, Missionary in Prince William's Parish among the slave population.
Rev. Arthur Wigfall, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Clarendon.
Rev. Alsop Woodward, Rector of St. Luke's Parish.
Rev. Thomas J. Young, Assistant Minister of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
Rev. J. D. McCollough, Rector of Calvary Church, Glen Springs, and Church of the Advent, Spartanburgh.
Rev. C. T. Bland, Assistant to the Rector of All Saints' Parish.
Rev. Jas. H. Elliott, Assistant to the Rector of St. Helena, Beaufort.
Rev. L. Clement Johnson.
Rev. G. L. Platt, Teacher in All Saints' Parish, Waccamaw.
Rev. Joseph B. Seabrook, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish.
Rev. James Ward Simmons, Assistant Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.

Attest, C. E. GADSDEN, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

Right Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT, Jr., D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Mont Pelier, Monroe county.
Rev. Theo. B. Barton, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, residing at Mont Pelier.
Rev. E. P. Brown, Rector of Christ Church, St. Simon's Island.
Rev. George Clarke, Rector of St. David's Church, Glynne county, and of St. Andrew's Church, Darien.
Rev. John Fielding, President of the Beaufort Academy.
Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Augusta.
Rev. Wesley P. Gehagan, Deacon, Missionary at Griffin.
Rev. James H. George, Deacon, residing at Cassville.
Rev. James D. Gibson, Missionary at Rome.
Rev. Barnard E. Habersham, Deacon, Missionary at Madison.
Rev. William D. Harlow, Missionary at St. Mary's.
Rev. John J. Hunt, residing at Marietta.
Rev. Richard Johnson, Missionary at Talbotton.
Rev. William Johnson, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Milledgeville.
Rev. George McAulay, Missionary among the Negroes upon the Savannah river.
Rev. Benjamin F. Mower, Missionary at Clarkesville.
Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Savannah.
Rev. William Perdue, Missionary in Cass county.
Rev. Thomas F. Scott, Rector of St. James' Church, Marietta.
Rev. Joseph A. Shanklin, Rector of Christ Church, Macon.
Rev. Thompson L. Smith, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Athens.
Rev. George White, residing at Marietta.
Rev. Rufus M. White, Rector of St. John's Church, Savannah.
Rev. William C. Williams, Missionary upon the plantations on the north side of the Great Ogechee.
Rev. J. A. Woodward.
Rev. William J. Zimmer, Missionary at Atlanta.

Attest, STEPHEN ELLIOTT, Jr.,
Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

The Right Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JR., D.D., Bishop of Georgia, and Provisional Bishop of Florida.
Rev. C. C. Adams, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Key West.
Rev. James S. Green, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Marianna.
Rev. Henry McVicker, residing in New York.
Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Tallahasse.
Rev. W. Trebell Saunders, Rector of Trinity Church, Apalachicola.
Rev. J. Jackson Scott, Rector of Christ Church, Pensacola.
Rev. B. Wright, Rector of Trinity Church, St. Augustine.

Attest, STEPHEN ELLIOTT, Jr.,
Provisional Bishop of Florida.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

Right Rev. N. H. COBBS, D.D., residing in Tuscaloosa.
Rev. J. M. Bannister, Trinity Church, Demopolis.
Rev. R. A. Cobbs, St. David's, Dallas county.
Rev. Thomas A. Cook, Talladega.
Rev. George F. Cushman, St. John's in the Wilderness, Russel county.

Rev. William J. Ellis, St. Luke's, Cahawba.
Rev. D. D. Flower, St. Luke's, Jacksonville.
Rev. R. G. Hays, Deacon.
Rev. N. P. Knapp, Christ Church, Mobile.
Rev. H. C. Lay, Church of the Nativity, Huntsville.
Rev. F. B. Lee, St. Paul's, Carlowville.
Rev. J. S. Marbury, St. Paul's, Greensboro'.
Rev. J. A. Massey, Trinity Church, Mobile.
Rev. T. M. Mitchell, Deacon; Assistant Rector, Christ Church, Tuscaloosa.
Rev. T. A. Morris, Deacon; teaching in Mobile.
Rev. J. H. Morrison, St. John's Church, Montgomery.
Rev. E. C. Murdaugh, Union parish, Union town,
Rev. J. M. Robertson, Huntsville.
Rev. William Scull, Auburn and Salem.
Rev. A. S. Smith, residing in Virginia.
Rev. J. B. T. Smith, Tuscumbia and Florence.
Rev. O. H. Staples, teaching Female School, Mobile.
Rev. W. A Stickney, Marion.
Rev. J. H. Ticknor, Columbus.

Attest, N. H. COBBS, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

Right Rev. WILLIAM M. GREEN, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese and Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez.
Rev. F. W. Boyd, Rector of St. James' Church, Port Gibson.
Rev. Amos Cleaver, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Brandon.
Rev. Charles Cleveland, Rector of Grace Church, Canton.
Rev. E. H. Downing, Rector of St. Phillip's Church, Kirkwood.
Rev. Edward Fontaine, officiating at St. John's Church, Poutotoc.
Rev. C. S. Hedges, officiating at St. Paul's Church, Woodville.
Rev. W. P. C. Johnson, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Jackson, and officiating at St. Matthew's Church, Clinton.
Rev. David Kerr, Rector of Trinity Church, Yazoo city.
Rev. Thomas B. Lawson, Minister at Early Grove, Marshall county.
Rev. William J. Lynd, Assistant Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez.
Rev. Andrew Matthews, Rector of Ascension Church, Hernando, and St. John's Church, De Soto.
Rev. Benjamin M. Miller, Rector of Christ Church, Jefferson.
Rev. Stephen Patterson, Rector of Christ Church, Vicksburg.
Rev. Willard Presbury, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Claiborne.
Rev. T. S. Savage, M.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Pass Christian.
Rev. G. W. Sill, Rector of Christ Church, Holly Springs.

Attest, WILLIAM M. GREEN, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

Rev. A. P. Merrill, left the Diocese without dimissory letters, which are withheld from him for causes affecting his moral character.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

Right Rev. LEONIDAS POLK, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing near Thibodeaux, Parish of Lafourche Interior.
Rev. John Benson, Missionary in West Baton Rouge.
Rev. Wm. H. Burton, officiating at New Iberia.
Rev. Frederick Dean, President of Poydras College, Rector of St. Peter's Church, and Missionary in the Parish of Pointe Coupée, Morganza.
Rev. Chaplin S. Hedges, officiating temporarily at Woodville, Mississippi.

Rev. Ambrose Smith, officiating in Christ Church, Covington.
Rev. William Steele, Missionary in the Parish of Caddo.
Rev. W. C. Stout, Missionary in State of Arkansas.
Rev. Charles W. Whitall, Missionary of St. Peter's Church for Seamen, New Orleans.
Rev. John Burke, residing at Baton Rouge.
Rev. W. Croes Crane, Rector of Grace Church, New Orleans.
Rev. Charles Goodrich, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans.
Rev. E. Guion, Principal Rapides Female Seminary, Near Alexandria.
Rev. William B. Lacey, D.D., Rector of Southern Institute for Young Ladies, Jackson, Parish of East Feliciana.
Rev. John H. Linebaugh, Rector of St. James' Church, Baton Rouge, Parish of East Baton Rouge.
Rev. Archibald H. Lamon, Rector of St. John's Church, Parish of West Baton Rouge.
Rev. Daniel S. Lewis, Rector of Grace Church, St. Francisville, Parish of West Felicianna.
Rev. Amos D. McCoy, Rector of St. James' Church, in Parish of Rapides.
Rev. Edward Neville, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Orleans.
Rev. Nathaniel O. Preston, Rector of the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans.
Rev. Roderick Ranney, Minister of Grace Church, Monroe, Parish of Ouachita.
Rev. A. B. Russell, Minister of Emmanuel Church, in the Parish of Plaquemine.
Rev. John Sandels, Rector of St. John's Church, Thibodeaux, Parish of Lafourche Interior.
Rev. Spencer Wall, Minister to a colored congregation, Parish of Lafourche Interior.
Rev. Charles H. Williamson, Rector of Eglise Protestante Française, New Orleans.

Attest, LEONIDAS POLK, *Bishop of Louisiana.*

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

Right Rev. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., Diocesan and Rector of St. Peter's Church, Columbia.
Rev. E. Harrison Cressey, Rector of St. John's Church, Ashwood.
Rev. William Fagg, Rector of Emmanuel Church, La Grange.
Rev. William H. Good, Rector of St. James' Church, Greenville, and Missionary.
Rev. Thomas W. Humes, Rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville.
Rev. John P. T. Ingraham, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Nashville, and Missionary.
Rev. Louis Jansen, Rector of St. James' Church, Bolivar.
Rev. John W. McCullough, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Jackson.
Rev. David C. Page, D.D., Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis.
Rev. David Pise, Rector of Trinity Church, Clarksville.
Rev. James W. Rogers, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Franklin.
Rev. John Sandels, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Williamsport, and Missionary.
Rev. Franklin G. Smith, Rector of Columbia Female Institute.
Rev. William M. Steel, Rector of Trinity Church, Tipton county, and Missionary.
Rev. Daniel Stephens, D.D., residing at Bolivar.
Rev. Charles Tomes, Rector of Christ Church, Nashville.
Rev. J. A. Wheelock, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Covington, and Missionary.

Rev. Wm. H. C. Yeager, residing in California.
Rev. Moses S. Royce, Deacon and Teacher at Nashville.

Attest, JAS. H. OTEY, *Bishop of Tennessee.*

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

Right Rev. B. B. SMITH, D.D., Bishop, residing near Louisville.
Rev. Geo. Beckett, Rector of Grace Church, Hopkinsville, and St. John's Church, Princeton.
Rev. Ed. F. Berkley, Rector of Christ Church, Lexington.
Rev. R. M. Chapman, Jeffersonville, Indiana.
Rev. J. S. Chadbourne, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Maysville.
Rev. N. N. Cowgill, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mills' Point.
Rev. James Craik, Rector of Christ Church, Louisville.
Rev. Chas. Crow.
Rev. D. H. Deacon, residing near Henderson.
Rev. Caleb Dow, Rector of Grace Church, Paducah.
Rev. Fred'k. Elwell, Prof. of Ancient Languages, Shelby College.
Rev. Mason Gallagher, Rector of Trinity Church, Covington.
Rev. Chas. Higginson, Deacon.
Rev. F. H. L. Laird, Principal of the Grammar School, Shelby College.
Rev. W. T. Leacock, La Grange College, near Louisville.
Rev. R. Lewis, Chaplain, U. S. Navy, Pensacola, Florida.
Rev. Carder Lewis, Deacon.
Rev. M. F. Maury, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville.
Rev. Robert M'Murdy, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Washington.
Rev. T. H. Michell, M.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.
Rev. J. N. Norton, Rector of the Church of Ascension, Frankfort.
Rev. Thos. Ozanne, residing in Louisville.
Rev. Chas. H. Page, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newport.
Rev. Carter Page, residing near Russellville.
Rev. James J. Page, Deacon, Missionary, Bowling-green.
Rev. W. Y. Rooker, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisville.
Rev. John Swan, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Henderson.
Rev. J. C. Talbot, Rector of St. John's Church, Louisville.
Rev. William J. Waller, M.D., President of Shelby College, Shelbyville.
Rev. John Hufford, officiating at Maysville.
Rev. John Ward, residing in Lexington.

Attest, B. B. SMITH, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Right Rev. CHARLES PETTIT M'ILVAINE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Cincinnati.
Rev. Eli Adams, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Euclid, and St. Philip's Church, Strongsville, and Missionary.
Rev. Benjamin Austin, Deacon, officiating in Grace Church, Mansfield.
Rev. Benjamin P. Aydelott, D.D., residing in Cincinnati.
Rev. Norman Badger, Principal of Milnor Hall, Gambier.
Rev. Hiram N. Bishop, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Circleville.
Rev. Alfred Blake, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. John B. Boyd, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Marietta and Deacon.
Rev. Joseph A. Brayton, Principal of School in Painesville.
Rev. James B. Britton, Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.
Rev. Abraham Bronson, Rector of St. John's Church, Wakeman and Trinity, Lynne, and Missionary.
Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Sandusky City.

Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. John L. Bryan, residing at Granville.
Rev. Erastus Burr, Rector of All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Lewis Burton, Rector of St. John's Church, Ohio City.
Rev. T. Jarvis Carter, Rector of Grace Church, Cleveland.
Rev. Anson Clarke, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Masillon.
Rev. Chauncey Colton, D.D., President of St. John's College, Cincinnati.
Rev. E. H. Cuming, Deacon, P. O., Springfield, Clarke county.
Rev. G. S. Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina.
Rev. George Denison, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy—Kenyon College, Gambier.
Rev. Thomas B. Dooley, Rector of Grace Church, Pomeroy, and Missionary.
Rev. George Washington Du Bois, Rector of Christ Church, Warren, and St. Mark's Church, Newton Falls.
Rev. Abraham Edwards, Rector of St. David's Church, Centreville, Gallia county, and Missionary.
Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson.
Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.
Rev. John Foster, Deacon, P. O., Dayton.
Rev. Lyman N. Freeman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
Rev. William C. French, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
Rev. George D. Gillespie, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. William Granville, officiating at Penfield, Medina county.
Rev. Richard Gray, Rector of St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and St. John's Church, Springfield, Jefferson county, and Missionary.
Rev. John Hall, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.
Rev. Albert Helfenstein, residing at St. Mary's Church.
Rev. Humphry Hollis, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Plymouth, and Missionary.
Rev. Levi Holden, Rector of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.
Rev. John J. McElhinney, Rector of St. James' Church, Wooster, and Missionary.
Rev. Albert T. McMurphy, Rector of Zion Church, Dresden, and St. Matthew's Church, Madison, and Missionary.
Rev. Samuel Marks, Rector of St. James' Church, Painesville.
Rev. William Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Missionary.
Rev. Intrepid Morse, Rector of St. Paul's Steubenville.
Rev. Joseph Muencher, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.
Rev. Rodolphus K. Nash, Rector of St. John's Church, Worthington, and Grace Church, Berkshire.
Rev. William R. Nicholson, Rector of St. John's Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. G. B. Perry, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cleveland.
Rev. Henry Payne, Agent of the American Tract Society, residing at Piqua.
Rev. Alanson Phelps, Rector of Christ Church, Franklin.
Rev. Henry L. Powers, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Fremont.
Rev. William Preston, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus.
Rev. N. L. Richards, residing at Columbus.
Rev. G. F. Richards, Assistant Minister of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, and Deacon.
Rev. Chandler Robbins, Rector of Christ Church, Springfield, Clarke county.
Rev. Alvah Sanford, Rector of the Granville Female Seminary.
Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.
Rev. Thomas H. Smith, D.D., Milnor, Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio.
Rev. K. J. Stewart.
Rev. E. A. Strong, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Granville, and Deacon.
Rev. Charles B. Stout, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Urbana, and Missionary.

Rev. George B. Sturges, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Marion, and Missionary.
Rev. David W. Tolford, Principal of a Female Academy at Marietta.
Rev. J. Rice Taylor, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Milan, and Missionary.
Rev. Oliver Taylor.
Rev. George Thompson, Instructor in St. John's College, Cincinnati.
Rev. Joseph M. Waite, residing on account of health in New York.
Rev. Henry B. Wallbridge, Rector of Trinity Church, Toledo.
Rev. Abraham Wheeler, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Grafton.
Rev. Lloyd Windsor, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.
Rev. M. T. C. Wing, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio, at Gambier.
Rev. Edward Winthrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.

Attest, CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. John's Church, La Fayette.
Rev. Fortune C. Brown, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan city.
Rev. Norman W. Camp, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
Rev. Charles P. Clarke, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.
Rev. R. Bethell Claxton, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Madison.
Rev. George Fiske, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
Rev. Colley A. Foster, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.
Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.
Rev. Frederick D. Harriman, Assistant Minister, St. John's Church, La Fayette.
Rev. Joseph S. Large, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
Rev. Josiah Phelps, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi.
Rev. Alexander Varian, Rector of St. James' Church, Vincennes.
Rev. Homer Wheeler, Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol.
Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., President of Indiana University, Bloomington.
Rev. John H. Drummond, residing at Bayou Goula, Louisiana.
Rev. Ashbel Steele, residing at Washington city.
Rev. R. M. Chapman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, is officiating at Jeffersonville.
Rev. John A. Childs, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, is the Rector-elect of St. Paul's, New Albany.

Attest, GEORGE UPFOLD, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

Right Rev. PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Robinsnest, Jubilee College, Peoria county.
Rev. D. E. Brown, Christ Church, Lockport.
Rev. J. S. Chamberlaine, residing at Peoria, officiating at Tremont and Pekin.
Rev. S. Chase, Jubilee College, Robinsnest.
Rev. D. Chase, Church of the Atonement, Chicago.
Rev. J. B. Colhoun, Grace Church, Galena.
Rev. J. L. Darrow, Christ Church, Collinsville.
Rev. C. Dresser, St. Paul's, Springfield.
Rev. G. P. Giddinge, St. John's, Quincy.
Rev. B. Hutchins, St. John's, Albion.
Rev. C. V. Kelley, Christ Church, Ottawa.

Rev. E. B. Kellogg, Christ Church, Metamora.
Rev. S. Y. M'Masters, St. Paul's, Alton.
Rev. W. Mitchell, St. Mark's, Chester.
Rev. R. Radley, Christ Church, Limestone Prairie, and St. Luke's Chapel, Kickapoo.
Rev. J. Shellwood, Zion Church, Mendon.
Rev. G. Unonius, St. Ansgarius', Chicago.
Rev. A. J. Warner, St. Peter's, Grand De Tour.
Rev. J. T. Worthington, Trinity Church, Jacksonville.
Rev. J. M'Namara, Christ Church, Waukegan, (Littlefort).
Rev. Joseph Mayo, Langdon, near Robinsnest.
Rev. Erastus De Wolf, near Dixon.

DEACONS.

Rev. James Bentley, Freeport.
Rev. Philander Chase, Jr., St. Luke's, Farmington.
Rev. Stephen R. Child, St. Paul's, Warsaw.
Rev. R. H. Clarkson. St. James', Chicago.
Rev. J. L. Johnston, St. Peter's, Chesterfield.
Rev. T. N. Morrison, St. John's, Aurora.
Rev. S. D. Pulford, ———, Belvidere.
Rev. C. E. Swope, Trinity, Chicago.

Attest, PHILANDER CHASE, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

Right Rev. SAMUEL ALLEN MCCOSKRY, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Detroit.
Rev. Hiram Adams, Rector of Trinity Church, Niles.
Rev. Charles Aldis, Rector of Christ Church, Detroit.
Rev. Isaiah Babcock, Deacon.
Rev. Darius Barker, Rector of Christ Church, Homer.
Rev. William M. Burton, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Tecumseh, and St. Patrick's Church, Clinton.
Rev. Richard Bury.
Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids, and Superintendent of the Indian Mission, Griswold.
Rev. George B. Engle, Rector of Grace Church, Port Huron.
Rev. Charles Fox.
Rev. Luman Foote, Missionary in Eaton county.
Rev. Samuel Goodale, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo.
Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jackson.
Rev. Alvah Guion, Rector of Trinity Church, Marshall.
Rev. Horace Hills, jr., Rector of the Mariners' Church, Detroit.
Rev. Algernon S. Hollister, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Hamburgh, and Missionary at Dexter.
Rev. Moses H. Hunter, teacher of an Episcopal School, Gross Isle.
Rev. William N. Lyster, Rector of Trinity Church, Monroe.
Rev. Hugh Kelly, residing in England.
Rev. Charles F. Lewis.
Rev. Edward Magee, Deacon, Missionary at Mount Clemens.
Rev. Rufus Murray, Rector of Christ Church, Adrian.
Rev. William C. Munroe, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Detroit.
Rev. John O'Brien, Chaplain of United States Army, Mackinac.
Rev. Charles Reighley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flint.
Rev. Henry Safford, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Battle Creek.
Rev. Philander Chase Safford, Deacon.

Rev. James Selkrig, Teacher and Missionary to the Indians, Griswold.
Rev. Phineas Smith, Missionary at large.
Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Ann Arbor.
Rev. Milton Ward, Rector of Trinity Church, St. Clair.
Rev. George P. Williams, LL.D., Professor in the University of Michigan.
Rev. John A. Wilson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Ypsilonti.
Rev. George Willard, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Coldwater.

Attest, S. A. McCoskry, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

Right Rev. C. S. Hawks, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese and Rector of Christ Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rector of St. John's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Almon D. Corbyn, Rector of Christ Church, Booneville.
Rev. William B. Corbon, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Palmyra, and of the Governor Clark Mission.
Rev. George P. Comings, Rector of Trinity Church, Hannibal.
Rev. John W. Dunn. Deacon, Minister of St. Mary's Church, Fayette.
Rev. St. Michael Fackler, Chaplain of the United States Army, Fort Vancouver, Oregon.
Rev. David Griffith, residing near Boonville.
Rev. John A. Harrison, Rector of Christ Church, Lexington.
Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. William A. Leach, assisting in Christ Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Enoch Reed, Deacon, residing in Va.
Rev David P. Sanford, Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Reginald H. Weller, Deacon, Minister of Grace Church, St. Louis.

Attest, Francis J. Clerc,
Secretary to Convention, Missouri.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Bishop in charge of the Diocese, Delafield, Waukesha county.
Rev. James Abercrombie, Rector of St. Matthias' Church, Waukesha.
Rev. William Adams, Professor of Systematic Theology at Nashotah. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. Benjamin Akerly, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee.
Rev. William C. Armstrong, Rector of St. Alban's Church, Lisbon, Waukesha county.
Rev. George R. Bartlett, Minister of Christ Church, Green Lake, Marquetta county.
Rev. Azel D. Cole, President of Nashotah, and Professor of Pastoral Theology. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. Solomon Davis, residing at Green Bay.
Rev. L. Wilson Davis, Rector of Grace Church, Sheboygan.
Rev. James De Pui, Rector of Trinity Church, Mineral Point.
Rev. E. A. Greenleaf, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Kenosha.
Rev. Franklin R. Haff, Rector of Hobart Church, Oneida Indians, Duck Creek.
Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, officiating at St. Louis, Missouri.
Rev. William Hommann, Rector of Christ Church, Green Bay.
Rev. Melancthon Hoyt, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Watertown.
Rev. David Keene, Rector of St. John's Church, Milwaukee.

Rev. Stephen McHugh, Rector of Christ Church, Delaware, Walworth county.
Rev. William Markoe, Rector of St. Sylvanus' Church, Delafield.
Rev. Stephen C. Millett, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beloit.
Rev. Thomas J. Ruger, Rector of Trinity Church, Janesville.
Rev. Martin F. Sorensen, Rector of the Scandinavian parish, Pine Lake, and of St. Olof's Church, Asheppen. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. Joshua Sweet, officiating at Fond du Lac.
Rev. Ebenezer Williams, officiating in Grant county. P. O. Mount Fort.
Rev. William H. Woodward, officiating at Madison.

JACKSON KEMPER, *Bishop.*

IOWA.

Rev. John Batchelder, Missionary at Burlington.
Rev. Zachariah H. Goldsmith, residing at Davenport.
Rev. Otis Hackett, Deacon, Missionary at Keokuk.
Rev. James Keeler, Missionary at Cedar Rapids, Linn county.
Rev. Alfred Louderback, Missionary at Davenport.
Rev. Solon W. Manney.

JACKSON KEMPER, *Bishop.*

MINNESOTA.

Rev. James Lloyd Breck, officiating at St. Paul's, Stillwater, Cottage Grove, Point Douglas, Marine Mills, St. Anthony's, &c. P. O. St. Paul's.
Rev. E. G. Gear, Chaplain to the garrison at Fort Snelling, St. Peter's.
Rev. John A. Merrick, Deacon, associated with the Rev. J. L. Breck. P.O. St. Paul's.
Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, associated with the Rev. J. L. Breck. P. O. St. Paul's.

JACKSON KEMPER, *Bishop.*

ROUTE TO OREGON.

Rev. William Vaux, Chaplain at Fort Laramie.

JACKSON KEMPER, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

Right Rev. GEORGE WASHINGTON FREEMAN, D.D., Provisional Bishop. P.O. Little Rock, Arkansas.
Rev. Benjamin Eaton, Rector of Trinity Church, Galveston.
Rev. Charles Gillett, Rector of Christ Church, Houston.
Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, Missionary at Washington, Independence, and Brenham.
Rev. Lindsey P. Rucker, Deacon, Missionary at
Rev. Henry Sansom, Missionary at San Augustine and Vacogdoches.
Rev. John F. Fish, (of the Diocese of New York,) Chaplain in the United States Army, officiating at San Antonio.

SOUTH-WESTERN MISSION.

Rt. Rev. GEORGE WASHINGTON FREEMAN, D.D., Bishop for Arkansas and the Indian Territory, South of 36° 30′. P. O. Little Rock.

ARKANSAS.

Rev. William C. Stout, Missionary at Fayetteville, Cane hill, &c.
Rev. Andrew F. Freeman, Missionary at Little Rock.
Rev. Charles C. Townsend, Missionary at Fort Smith and Van Buren.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Rev. Daniel McManus, Chaplain of the United States Army at Fort Gibson.

GEORGE W. FREEMAN, *Missionary Bishop.*

RECAPITULATION.

MAINE	13	MISSISSIPI	17
NEW HAMPSHIRE	9	LOUISIANA	25
VERMONT	23	TENNESSEE	19
MASSACHUSETTS	80	KENTUCKY	31
RHODE ISLAND	26	OHIO	72
CONNECTICUT	111	INDIANA	18
NEW YORK	264	ILLINOIS	30
WESTERN NEW YORK	117	MICHIGAN	34
NEW JERSEY	61	MISSOURI	14
PENNSYLVANIA	146	WISCONSIN	24
DELAWARE	16	IOWA	6
MARYLAND	124	MINNESOTA	4
VIRGINIA	117	ROUTE TO OREGON	1
NORTH CAROLINA	39	TEXAS	7
SOUTH CAROLINA	68	SOUTH-WESTERN TERRITORY:— ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY	5
GEORGIA	27		
FLORIDA	8		
ALABAMA	24		
TOTAL			1580

CONSTITUTION

AND

CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

1850.

Constitution.

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE I.

THERE shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and in such a place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity, which representation shall consist

of one or more deputies, not exceeding four of each order, chosen by the Convention of the Diocese; and in all questions, when required by the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by dioceses shall be conclusive in each order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that order. The concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay deputies, or if any of those of either order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such deputy or deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted, or may hereafter adopt, this Constitution, no deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Dioceses shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies, composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases, the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the clerical deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal office by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

No such new Diocese shall be formed, which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and thirty presbyters, who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Dioceses shall be so reduced as to contain less than eight thousand square miles, or less than thirty Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled and qualified as above mentioned.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the assistant Bishop, if there be one may elect the one, to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses, to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE VI.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose, shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the ministry, on any clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

ARTICLE VII.

No person shall be admitted to holy orders, until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the doctrines and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE VIII.

A book of Common Prayer, administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

ARTICLE IX.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified in the ensuing General Convention.

ARTICLE X.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified. The Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the

office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the Triennial Convention should be held on the first Tuesday in August. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that the second Tuesday in September, in every third year, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to the third Tuesday in May, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full veto upon the proceedings of the other house.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

The words, "or the Articles of Religion," were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1838.

The same Convention adopted the following alterations.—See Journal of General Convention of 1838, p. 24.

Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the first and second Articles, except where it follows the word "United," in the first part of the first Article, and insert in lieu of the word "States," the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Strike out the words "or district," in the fourth Article.

Strike out the word "State," in the sixth Article, and insert the word "Diocese."

Strike out the word "States," in the eighth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses;" and in the eighth Article strike out the words "or States," after the words "every Diocese."

Strike out the word "States," in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "State," in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Diocesan."

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Article X. was finally agreed to, and ratified in the General Convention of 1844.

CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1832.

BEING THE SUBSTANCE OF VARIOUS CANONS ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF SAID CHURCH, FROM A. D. 1789, TO A. D. 1832.

CANON I.

Of the Orders of Ministers in this Church.

[This Canon was adopted in 1789.]

In this Church there shall always be three orders in the Ministry, viz.: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

CANON II.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1835.*]

CANON III.

Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishop Elect.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1789, the fourth of 1792, and the third of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election, and from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration, and also certificates respectively, in the following words: such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the State

* Now Canon II. of 1844.

Convention, or the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from the members of, the State Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for Consecration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare, that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office; but that he hath, as we believe, led his life for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

SECTION 2. If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonals.

CANON IV.

Of Standing Committees.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1789, the second of 1795, the fourth and twenty-fourth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment, from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

SECTION 2. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

SECTION 3. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.

CANON V.

Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1799, the fifth of 1808, and the sixth of 1820.]

SECTION 1. If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church, in any Diocese, should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Conmittees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonals, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same; or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

SECTION 2. The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention. But in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within a year before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

CANON VI.

Of Assistant Bishops.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifth of 1829.]

When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

CANON VII.

Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1838.*]

CANON VIII.

Of the Age of those who are to be Ordained or Consecrated.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1789, the third of 1795, and the sixth of 1808.]

Deacon's orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall be twenty-one years old, nor Priest's orders on any one until he shall be twenty-four years old. And no Deacon shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall have been a Deacon one year, except for reasonable causes it shall otherwise seem good unto the Bishop. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.

* Now Canon IV. of 1847.

CANON IX.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1838.*]

CANON X.

Of the conduct required in Candidates for Orders.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop, or other Ecclesiastical authority who may have the superintendence of Candidates for Orders, shall take care that they pursue their studies diligently, and under proper direction, and that they do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most liable to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become those who are preparing for the holy Ministry.

CANON XI.

Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers.

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1804, and the nineteenth of 1808.]

No Candidate for holy orders shall take upon himself to perform the service of the Church, but by a license from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in which such Candidate may wish to perform the service. And such Candidate shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop or said clerical members may prescribe; he shall not use the absolution or benediction; he shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the congregation; and shall officiate from the desk only; he shall conform to the directions of the Bishop or said clerical members, as to the sermons or homilies to be read; nor shall any lay reader deliver sermons of his own composition; nor, except in cases of extraordinary emergency, or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the service, when a Clergyman is present in the congregation.

CANON XII.

Of Candidates who may be refused Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1804, and the sixteenth of 1808.]

No Bishop shall ordain any Candidate, until he has inquired of him whether he has ever, directly or indirectly, applied for orders

* Now Canon VI. of 1847.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, SEPTEMBER, 1838.

CANON I.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1844.]

CANON II.

Of Missionary Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1844.]

CANON III.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1847.]

CANON IV.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1841.*]

CANON V.

Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained.

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventh of 1789, altered in 1792: the fourth of 1795, the fourth of 1799, the second of 1801, the ninth of 1808, and the thirteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and the Presbyters by whom he shall be examined, that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures, can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek, is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue, and that he hath a competent knowledge of natural and moral philosophy and Church history, and hath paid attention to composition and pulpit eloquence, as means of giving additional efficacy to his labors; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, has dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, in consideration of such other qualifi-

* Now Canon VI. of 1847.

"We, whose names are hereunto written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——."

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials, signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form:

"I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——."

SECTION 3. But in case a Candidate, for some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, should be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and from at least one respectable Presbyter of the said Church, who has been personally acquainted with the Candidate for at least one year.

SECTION 4. Every Candidate for holy orders, who may be recommended by the Standing Committee of any Church destitute of a Bishop, if he have resided for the greater part of the three years last past within the diocese of any Bishop, shall apply to such Bishop for ordination. And such Candidate shall produce the usual testimonials, as well from the Committee of the Diocese in which he has resided, as from the Committee of the Church in the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

SECTION 5. In the case of a Candidate for Priest's orders, who has been ordained a Deacon within three years preceding, the testimonials above prescribed may be so altered as to extend to such portion only of the three years preceding his application for Priest's orders as have elapsed since his ordination as Deacon; and the Standing Committee shall allow the testimonials so altered the same effect as if in the form prescribed, and shall sign their own testimonial in such altered form, with the same effect as if in the form above prescribed, unless some circumstance shall have occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained Deacon.

CANON XVI.

Of Candidates coming from places within the United States, in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1804, and the fourteenth of 1808.]

It is hereby declared, that the Canons of this Church which respect Candidates for holy orders, shall affect as well those coming from places in the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, as those residing in States or Territories in which it has been adopted; and in such cases, every Candidate shall produce to the Bishop to whom he may apply for holy orders, the requisite testimonials, subscribed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese into which he has come.

CANON XVII.

Of Deacons.

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirteenth of 1808.]

Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulations of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is ordained, unless he receive letters of dismission therefrom to the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a Clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop or the said clerical members may direct. It is hereby recommended, that at the time a Candidate is finally examined for Deacon's orders, the Bishop shall assign to him in writing the subjects or studies on which it is expedient that he should be particularly examined before being ordained Priest; and with that view name also some author who has treated of such subjects or studies, from among the works recommended by the House of Bishops. And the said Deacon shall deliver this document to the Bishop who examines him for Priest's orders.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eleventh of 1808.]

A Candidate for Priest's orders shall, before his ordination, be required to undergo an examination in presence of the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, to be named by him, on any leading studies prescribed by the House of Bishops.

CANON XIX.

Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1789, and the thirteenth of 1808.]

No person shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister, or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs; or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or, unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of youth, in some college, academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated.

CANON XX.

Of the Times of Ordination.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1789, and the fifteenth of 1808.]

Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of Ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, viz.: the second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesdays following the 14th day of September, and the 13th of December. Occasional Ordinations may be held at such other times as the Bishop shall appoint.

CANON XXI.

Of those who have Officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.

[Repealed by Canon III. of 1835.*]

CANON XXII.

Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighteenth of 1808.]

No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of these United States, until the usual testimony from the Standing Committee, founded upon sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his pious and moral character. has been obtained; nor until the candidate has been examined on the studies prescribed by the Canons of this Church. And should any such Clergyman, so ordained, wish to settle in any Congrega-

* Now Canon VII. of 1838.

tion of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a probationer for at least one year.

CANON XXIII.

Of Clergymen ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of officiating or settling in the Church.

[Repealed by Canon VI. of 1841. *]

CANON XXIV.

Of Ministers Celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language.

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1829.]

When a Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this Communion, in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous approbation of the Standing Committee, if there be no Bishop, and on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in Canon XXIII. to the contrary notwithstanding. And when a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister of any other denomination of Christians, applies for orders in this Church, on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Church belongs, may, on sufficient evidence of fitness according to the Canons, and by a unanimous vote at a meeting duly convened, recommend him to the Bishop for orders, and the Bishop may then ordain him, and he may be settled and instituted into the said Church, without his producing a testimonial to his character by a Clergyman, from his personal knowledge of him for one year, and without his having been a year resident in this country, anything in any other Canon of this Church to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided*, that in both of the above cases, the person applying produce a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, that they have satisfactory reason to believe the testimonials to his religious, moral, and literary qualifications, to be entitled to full credit.

CANON XXV.

Of Episcopal Visitations.

[Repealed by Canon IV. of 1850.]

* Now Canon IX. of 1844.

CANON XXVI.

Of the duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1789, and the twenty-first of 1808.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop, of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended Visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners individually, as opportunity may offer; and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present, for Confirmation, such persons as he shall think properly qualified; and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

SECTION 2. And at every Visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or vestry, to give information to the Bishop, of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

SECTION 3. And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them, at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.

CANON XXVII.

Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-third of 1808.]

It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of the Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper, that from time to time he shall address to the people of his Diocese, Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.

CANON XXVIII.

Of Parochial Instruction.

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-second of 1808.]

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated Catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrines, Constitution, and Liturgy of the Church.

CANON XXIX.

Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifteenth of 1789, and the fortieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a Register.

And the intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

SECTION 2. And further, every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families, and adult persons within his cure; to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same parish.

CANON XXX.

Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventeenth of 1789, the third of 1799, the first of 1804, the twenty-ninth of 1808, and the second of 1814.]

SECTION 1. It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

"We, the Churchwardens (or, *in case of an assistant Minister*, We, the Rector and Church Wardens), do certify to the Right Rev. [*naming the Bishop*], or to the Rev. [*naming the President of the Standing Committee*], that [*naming the person*] has been duly chosen Rector [*or*, assistant Minister, [*as the case may be*] of [*naming the Parish, or Church, or Churches.*"]

Which certificate shall be signed with the names of those who certify.

SECTION 2. And if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

SECTION 3. But if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be not satisfied as above, he or they shall, at the instance of the parties,

proceed to inquire into the sufficiency of the person so chosen, according to such rules as may be made in the respective Dioceses, and shall confirm or reject the appointment, as the issue of that inquiry may be.

SECTION 4. And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop or President of the Standing Committee may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted, according to the office established by this Church, if that office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place till after he shall have received Priest's orders. This provision concerning the use of the office of Institution, is not to be considered as applying to any Congregation destitute of a house of worship.

CANON XXXI.

Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches or within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1792, the fifth and seventh of 1795, the thirty-third of 1808, and the seventh of 1829.]

No Clergyman belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish or within the parochial cure of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation. Where parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, each city, borough, village, town, or township, in which there is one Protestant Episcopal Church or Congregation, or more than one such Church or Congregation, shall be held, for all the purposes of this Canon, to be the parish or parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Clergyman or Clergymen having charge of said Church or Churches, Congregation or Congregations. But if any Minister of a Church shall, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and shall refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of this Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And in case of such a vicinity of two or more Churches, as that there can be no local boundaries drawn between their respective cures or parishes, it is hereby ordained, that in every such case, no Minister of this Church, other than the parochial Clergy of said cures, shall preach within the common limits of the same, in any

other place than in one of the Churches thereof, without the consent of the major number of the parochial Clergy of the said Churches.

CANON XXXII.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Repealed by Canon IV. 1844.]

CANON XXXIII.

Of the Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1804, and the thirtieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister has been regularly instituted or settled in a parish or Church, he shall not be dismissed without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese; and in case of his dismission without such concurrence, the vestry or congregation of such parish or Church, shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require. Nor shall any Minister leave his congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take a seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may require.

SECTION 2. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between any Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above mentioned penalties may take effect.

This Canon shall not be obligatory upon those Dioceses with whose usages, laws, or charters, it interferes.

CANON XXXIV.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1804, and the thirty-second of 1808.]

In cases of controversy between Ministers who now, or may hereafter, hold the Rectorship of Churches or parishes, and the vestry or congregation of such Churches or parishes, which controversies are of such a nature as cannot be settled by themselves, the parties,

or either of them, shall make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the Convention of the same. And if it appear to the Bishop and a majority of the Presbyters, convened after a summons of the whole belonging to the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, that the controversy has proceeded to such lengths as to preclude all hope of its favorable termination, and that a dissolution of the connection which exists between them is indispensably necessary to restore the peace, and promote the prosperity of the Church, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, shall recommend to such Ministers to relinquish their titles to their Rectorship, on such conditions as may appear reasonable and proper to the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention. And if such Rectors or Congregations refuse to comply with such recommendation, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, with the aid and consent of a Bishop, may, at their discretion, proceed, according to the Canons of the Church, to suspend the former from the exercise of any ministerial duties within the Diocese, and prohibit the latter from a seat in the Convention until they retract such refusal, and submit to the terms of the recommendation: and any Minister so suspended shall not be permitted, during his suspension, to exercise any ministerial duties. This Canon shall apply also to the cases of Assistant Ministers and their congregations.

CANON XXXV.

Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1835.]

CANON XXXVI.

Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1792, and the thirty-fifth of 1808.]

No person shall be permitted to officiate in any congregation of this Church, without first producing the evidences of his being a Minister thereof, to the Minister, or, in case of vacancy or absence, to the Churchwardens, vestrymen, or trustees of the congregation.

* Now Canon V. of 1844.

CANON XXXVII.

Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirteenth of 1789, the first of 1801, the twenty-sixth of 1808, and the second of 1829.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be liable to presentment and trial, for any crime or gross immorality, for disorderly conduct, for drunkenness, for profane swearing, for frequenting places most liable to be abused to licentiousness, and for violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs; and, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

SECTION 2. If any Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Eucharist, according to the Offices of this Church, or of being guilty of scandalous, disorderly, or immoral conduct, or of violating the Canons, or preaching or inculcating heretical doctrine, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.

CANON XXXVIII.

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

[Repealed by Canon V. of 1850.]

CANON XXXIX.

Of Degradation from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1792, and the twenty-seventh of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation. No degraded Minister shall be restored to the Ministry.

SECTION 2. Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice

thereof to every Minister and vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

CANON XL.

Of a Clergyman in any Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.

[Repealed by Canon VI. of 1850.]

CANON XLI.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourteenth of 1789, and the thirty-ninth of 1808.]

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON XLII.

Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured.

[Former Canons on this subject were the twelfth of 1789, the twenty-fifth of 1808, and the third of 1817.]

SECTION 1. If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

SECTION 2. There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service, requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary; it is hereby provided, that on the information to the ffect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he thinks fit to restore him, from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And the notice given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

SECTION 3. In the case of a great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against, to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different State Conventions.

CANON XLIII.

Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1795, the thirty-seventh of 1808, the first of 1817, and the second of 1820.]

Whereas, a question may arise, whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared, that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman having a parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.

CANON XLIV.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

[The former Canon on this subject was the second of 1823.]

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons, to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the Standard Edition agreed upon by the General Convention. And a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with said book.

The following Resolution was ordered to accompany this Canon:

Resolved, by the two Houses of Convention, That it be recommended to every future Convention to appoint a Joint Committee, to whom there may be communicated all errors, if any, in Editions of the Bible printed under the operation of a certain Canon of this Convention; such errors to be notified on the Journal of the Convention, to which they may at any time be presented by the Joint Committee.

CANON XLV.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1789, and the thirty-fourth of 1808.]

Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church. And in performing said Service, no other prayer shall be used than those prescribed by the said book.

CANON XLVI.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON VI. of 1835.*]

CANON XLVII.

Of Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving, for extraordinary occasions.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1795, and the thirty-eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses, or other places within the bounds of this Church, in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

CANON XLVIII.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixteenth of 1789, the first of 1792, and the forty-first of 1808.]

SECTION 1. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him, in the following manner: that is to say, every Bishop of this Church, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver or cause to be delivered to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any Colleges or other Seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only. And the said list shall, from time to time, be published on the Journals of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. And further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them, as, in their discretion respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary

* Now Canon VII. of 1847.

people from being imposed on, by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.

CANON XLIX.

Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1789, and the forty-second of 1808.]

SECTION 1. The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; provided that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in such writing.

SECTION 2. The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the next General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

SECTION 3. The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall be chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent, in the Special Convention, the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

CANON L.

Of the Mode of transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the consideration of the Diocesan Conventions.

[The former Canon on this subject was the forty-fourth of 1808.]

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical authority of this Church in every Diocese.

CANON LI.

Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1835.*]

* Now Canon VIII. of 1841.

CANON LII.

Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion.

[The former Canon on this subject was the first of 1814.]

The alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion, shall be deposited with the Minister of the parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.

CANON LIII.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened, shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

CANON LIV.

Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1835.*]

CANON LV.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1847.]

CANON LVI.

Repealing former Canons.

All former Canons of this Convention not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New York, October, 1832.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested: BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested: HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

* Now Canon I. of 1844.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, AUGUST, 1835.

CANON I.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1838.*]

CANON II.

Of Missionary Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1838.†]

CANON III.

Of those who have Officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1838.]

CANON IV.

Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1841.‡]

CANON V.

Of Amenability and Citations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1804, the thirty-first of 1808, the fourth of 1829, and the thirty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

SECTION 2. Unless a State Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear at a certain time and place for the trial of an offence shall be deemed to be duly served upon him, if a copy thereof is left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and

* Now Canon II. of 1844. † Now Canon VIII. of 1844.
‡ Now Canon V. of 1844.

in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing a copy of such citation in some newspaper, printed at the seat of Government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear, six months before the said day of appearance.

CANON VI.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1838.*]

CANON VII.

Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1841]

CANON VIII.

Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.

[Repealed by CANON X. of 1838.†]

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, August, 1835.

By order of the House of Bishops,

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested: BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested: HENRY ANTHON, D. D., Secretary.

* Now Canon VII. of 1847. † Now Canon I. of 1844.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1847.

CANON I.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SECTION 2. Canon LV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON II.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a Meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a Special Meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided also*, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

CANON III.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.

CANON IV.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the twentieth of 1808, the seventh of 1832, and the third of 1838.]

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof, and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time, under a disability, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Dioeese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese, whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed, or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON V.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese, to admit to the Holy Order of Deacons, persons not tried and examined, as prescribed in the Canons "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz:

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the seventh of 1804, the seventh of 1808, the eighth of 1820, the first of 1823, the Canon of 1826, the ninth of 1832, the fourth of 1838, and the ninth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese and has been

refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter, and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin Tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted Ca andidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew Languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committe shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at leass two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew Language, in all cases in these Canons, the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the

fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have this third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes requiring the same, to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church; if such election have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

SECTION 2. If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops, and a majority of the Standing Committees, in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected; and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

SECTION 3.* When, agreeably to Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838, a Diocese requests the General Convention to elect a Bishop for the same, if the House of Bishops should nominate a Missionary Bishop to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a vote of the said House of Deputies, concurring in the nomination, shall complete the election of the said Missionary Bishop to the Diocesan charge of the Diocese concerned.

CANON IV.

Of the Trial of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1844.]

CANON V.

Of the Preparatory Exercise of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the tenth of 1808, and the fourteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Deacon's orders, three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for orders, shall appoint.

* Canon II. of 1844, has virtually repealed this section.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN CINCINNATI, OCTOBER, 1850.

CANON I.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

[The former Canon on this subject was the seventh of 1844.]

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three-fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three-fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention; or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, sentenced in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the Trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, or any Foreign Missionary

CANON VII.

Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1844.]

CANON VIII.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1804, the forty-fifth of 1808, the third of 1814, the first and third of 1820, the fifty-first of 1832, and the seventh of 1835.]

SECTION 1. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every other Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the Journals thereof.

SECTION 2. At every annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the Journals.

SECTION 3. At every General Convention, the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a View of the State of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman having a pastoral charge, when

fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have this third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes requiring the same, to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON VII.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1801, the forty-third of 1808, the Canon of 1821, the forty-sixth of 1832, the sixth of 1835, and the ninth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Boook; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New York, October, 1848.

By order of the House of Bishops,

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested: WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have this third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes requiring the same, to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON VII.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1801, the forty-third of 1808, the Canon of 1821, the forty-sixth of 1832, the sixth of 1835, and the ninth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Boook; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New York, October, 1848.

By order of the House of Bishops,

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested: WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the seventh of 1804, the seventh of 1808, the eighth of 1820, the first of 1823, the Canon of 1826, the ninth of 1832, the fourth of 1838, and the ninth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese and has been

refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter, and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin Tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted Ca andidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew Languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committe shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at leass two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew Language, in all cases in these Canons, the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1847.

CANON I.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SECTION 2. Canon LV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON II.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a Meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a Special Meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided also*, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

CANON III.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.

CANON VI.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1847.]

CANON VII.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1850.]

CANON VIII.

Of Missionary Bishops within the United States.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1835, and the second of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by Canon III. of 1832, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions, on the recommendations of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

SECTION 3. The jurisdiction of this Church, extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the district assigned him; and may, in case a presentment and trial of a Clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. And the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions. And in case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, the Charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church,

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1847.

CANON I.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SECTION 2. Canon LV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON II.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a Meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a Special Meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided also*, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

CANON III.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.

CANON IV.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the twentieth of 1808, the seventh of 1832, and the third of 1838.]

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof, and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time, under a disability, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Dioeese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese, whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed, or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON V.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese, to admit to the Holy Order of Deacons, persons not tried and examined, as prescribed in the Canons "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz:

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the seventh of 1804, the seventh of 1808, the eighth of 1820, the first of 1823, the Canon of 1826, the ninth of 1832, the fourth of 1838, and the ninth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese and has been

refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter, and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin Tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted Ca andidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew Languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committe shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at leass two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew Language, in all cases in these Canons, the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the seventh of 1804, the seventh of 1808, the eighth of 1820, the first of 1823, the Canon of 1826, the ninth of 1832, the fourth of 1838, and the ninth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese and has been

refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter, and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin Tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted Ca andidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew Languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committe shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at leass two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew Language, in all cases in these Canons, the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the

fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have this third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes requiring the same, to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON VII.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1801, the forty-third of 1808, the Canon of 1821, the forty-sixth of 1832, the sixth of 1835, and the ninth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Boook; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New York, October, 1848.

By order of the House of Bishops,

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested: WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN CINCINNATI, OCTOBER, 1850.

CANON I.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

[The former Canon on this subject was the seventh of 1844.]

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three-fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three-fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention; or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, sentenced in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the Trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore

consecrated, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge. Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, in good standing, may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

SECTION 5. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Canon, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's order by the Canon of this Church; Provided no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach. And provided further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected, and consecrated under this Canon, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government, according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries, or Clergymen of this Church resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected, and consecrated under this Canon, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

SECTION 8. Canon VII. of 1844 is hereby repealed

CANON II.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirty-second of 1832, and the fourth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. If, during the Session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation, may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and by the vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal; and, in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded, and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction; and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong, and at the same time summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons: and should a number, not less than a majority of all the said Bishops, meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous sections of this Canon to the House of Bishops: and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several

Clergymen in charge of Congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Canon to be performed by the Presiding Bishop, shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

SECTION 4. No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Canon, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union with this Church: nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops: but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction within the limits of his Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

SECTION 6. In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the presiding Bishop, such desire, whereupon the presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop, to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

SECTION 7. Canon IV. of 1844 is hereby repealed.

CANON III.

Of the Election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without a precise limitation of time.

A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a Provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers, and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop, and who in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop; and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the Duties of Assistant Bishop prescribed by Canon VI. of 1832, and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop, on his death or resignation.

CANON IV.

Of Episcopal Visitations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1789, the first of 1795, the fourth of 1801, the twentieth of 1808, and the twenty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to the people committed to his charge, and administering the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper that such visitation be made once in three years, at least, by every Bishop to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and Vestry of every Church or Congregation, to make such provision accordingly.

SECTION 2. But it is to be understood that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any parochial duties which may belong to him.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.

SECTION 4. Canon XXV. of 1832 is hereby repealed

CANON V.

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1817, the seventh of 1820, the third of 1829, and the thirty-eighth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or where there is no Bishop to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese, invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose. *Provided always*, nevertheless,

that if the Bishop to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application. And *provided further* that if the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to be liable to presentment for any canonical offence, in his discretion he may, and with the consent of the Standing Committee, proceed to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration. And the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee, in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

In the case of deposition from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.

SECTION 2. Canon XXXVIII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1792, the twenty-eighth of 1808, and the fortieth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church, and disgraceful to his office, the ecclesiastical authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the ecclesiastical authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting with the information given reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the ecclesiastical authority when thus notified shall omit for the space of three months to proceed against the offending clergyman, it shall be in the power of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

SECTION 2. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons, or otherwise; or if any Clergyman while sojourning in any Diocese shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and Congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said Clergyman is under any and all circumstances, prohibited, and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop to the Standing

Committee, of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

SECTION 3. The provisions of the second section shall apply to Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church: *provided* that in such case, notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the Clergyman shall appear to have been last, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

SECTION 4. Canon XL. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention in the City of Cincinnati, October, 1850.

By Order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, D.D., Secretary.

Course of Ecclesiastical Studies,

Established by the House of Bishops, in the Convention of 1804, *in pursuance of a Resolution of the preceding General Convention.*

In attending to this subject a considerable difficulty occurs, arising out of the difference of the circumstances of Students, in regard not only to intellectual endowments and preparatory knowledge of languages and science, but to access to authors, and time to be devoted to a preparation for the Ministry. For, in accommodating to those whose means are slender, we are in danger of derogating from the importance of religions knowledge; while, on the other hand, although we should demand all that is desirable, we shall be obliged to content ourselves, in some cases, with what is barely necessary.

In consideration of the above, it will be expedient to set down such a course of study, as is accommodated to a moderate portion of time and means, and afterwards to suggest provision, as well for a more limited, as for a more enlarged share of both.

Let the Student be required to begin with some books in proof of the *divine authority of Christianity*, such as Grotius on the *Truth of the Christian Religion;* Jenkins on the *Reasonableness of Christianity;* Paley's *Evidences;* Leslie's *Methods with the Jews and Deists;* Stillingfleet's *Origines Sacræ;* and Butler's *Analogy*. To the above should be added some books which give a knowledge of the objections made by deists. For this, Leland's *View* may be sufficient; except that it should be followed by answers to deistical writers since Leland, whose works and the answers to them may be supposed known to the Student. It would be best, if circumstances permit, that he should read what the deists themselves have written.

After the books in proof of Revelation, let the Student, previously to the reading of any system of divinity, study the *Scriptures* with the help of some approved *commentators*, such as Patrick and Lowth on the *Old Testament*, and Hammond, or Whitby, or Doddridge, on the *New;* being aware, in regard to the last-mentioned author, of the points on which he differs from our Church, although it be with moderation and candor. During such, his study of the Scriptures, let him read some work or works which give an account of the *design* of the differnt *books*, and the *grounds* on which their respective *authority* is asserted; for instance, Father Simon's *Canon of Scripture*; Collier's *Sacred Interpreter;* Gray's *Key to the Old Testament*, and Percy's *Key to the New.* Let the Student read the Scriptures over and over, referring to his commentators as need may require, until he can give an account of the *design* and *character* of each *book*, and explain the more *difficult passages* of it. He is supposed to know enough of *profane History* to give an account of that also, whenever it mixes with the *sacred.* There are certain important subjects which may be profitably attended to, as matters of distinct study, during the course of the general study of Scripture. For instance: the Student having proceeded as far as the *Deluge*, may read some other *author* who gives a larger *account* than the *commentators* of the particulars attached to that crisis; and also the principles on which are founded the different systems of *Chronology*, all of which will be found clearly done in the *Universal History.* In reading the book of *Leviticus*, it will be useful to attend to some connected scheme of the *Sacrifices;* such as is exhibited by Bishop Kidder, in his *Introduction to the Pentateuch*, and by Mr. Joseph Mede, in some of his discourses. A more full and interesting interpretation of the *Prophecies* than can be expected from the commentators, will be desirable, and for this purpose let Bishop Newton's *work* be taken. Between the study of the *Old Testament* and that of the *New*, should be read Prideaux's and Shuckford's *Connections.* With the *New Testament* should be taken some book relating to the *Harmony of the Gospels*, as McKnight's or Bishop Newcome's. Let the Student, before entering on the *Gospels*,

read Dr. Campbell's *Introductory Dissertation.* Toward the close of the *Gospels*, the subject of the *Resurrection* should be particularly attended to, for which purpose let there be taken either Mr. West on the subject, or Bishop Sherlock's *Trial of the Witnesses.*

After the Study of the Scriptures, let attention be given to *Ecclesiastical History*, so far as to the *Council of Nice.* This period is *distinctly* taken, from a desire that the *portion of History preceding it*, as well as the *opinions* then entertained, may be learned from *original writers*, which may be considered as one of the best expedients for the guarding of the Student against many *errors of modern times.* The writers of that interval are not numerous or bulky. Eusebius is soon read through; and so are the Apostolic Fathers. Even the other writers are not voluminous, except Origen, the greater part of whose works may be passed over. The *Apostolic Fathers* may be read in Cotelerius' edition; but there are translations of most of them, by Archbishop Wake and the Rev. William Reeves. Cave's *Lives of the Apostles and Fathers* may be profitably read at this period.

This stage of the Student's progress seems the most proper for the *study* of the two questions of our Lord's *Divinity*, and of *Episcopacy.* The aspect of *early works* on these subjects, best enables us to ascertain in what shape they appear to the respective writers. And it is difficult to suppose, on the ground of what we know of human nature, that, during the first *three centuries*, either the *character* of CHRIST should have been conceived of as materially different from what had been the representation of it by the *first teachers* of our religion; or, that there should have been a material change of *Church Government*, without opposition to the innovation. For the *former* question, let the works of Bishop Bull and the Rev. Charles Leslie be taken, to which may well be added the late controversy between Bishop Horsley and Dr. Priestly; and for the *latter*, Mr. Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Archbishop Potter on *Church Government*, and Daubeny's *Guide to the Church.* As the Lord Chancellor King published a book on the *Discipline of the Primitive Church*, in which he has rested Episcopacy on insufficient grounds, unwarily ad-

mitted by many on his authority, let the Student read his book, and the refutation of it in Mr. Slater's *Original Draft of the Primitive Church.*

After this, let the Student go on with the *History of the fourth century*, from Mosheim. But it will be of advantage to him to turn to Fleury's *History*, for the *epitomes* there given of the writings of the eminent men who abounded in *that century* and part of the *next.* Let him then return to Mosheim, and go on with that writer to the *Reformation.* Here let him pause and study, as the main hinges of *Popery*, its pretences to *supremacy* and *infallibility*, on which there will be found satisfactory matter in Mr. Chillingworth's *Religion of Protestants a safe Way to Salvation*, and Dr. Barrow's *Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy.* Here, also let there be read Father Paul's *History of the Council of Trent.* Then let the Student resume Mosheim. But it will be best if, for a more minute knowledge of the *History of the Church of England* since the *Reformation*, he takes along with him Collier's *History*—a very able work, but in the reading of which some allowance must be made for peculiar prejudices. On coming, in the reign of Elizabeth, to the questions which arose between the *Divines* of the *Established Church* and the *Presbyterians*, then known by the name of *Puritans*, let recourse be again had to Mr. Hooker's work, and to the *London Cases.* Then let Mosheim be proceeded with to the end.

After these studies, and not before, let *Divinity* be read in a *systematic* method. Bishop Pearson's *Exposition of the Creed* may be considered as a small system, and, on account of the excellence of the work, is recommended; as also, Bishop Burnet's *Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles.* Then let a larger system be taken; suppose Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*, with the addition of the following modern works: *Elements of Christian Theology*, by the present Bishop of Lincoln, and *The Scholar Armed.* That many works of this sort are not mentioned, is because we think their utility is principally confined to arrangement, and suppose that the knowledge they convey is to be obtained from the Scriptures, and judicious Commentators.

It seems necessary to this course of study to recommend

the *Sermons* of some of the distinguished preachers who have so abounded in the Church of England for some ages past; and the only matter will be, from among many of great name, to select a convenient number. And for this purpose we refer to the list at the end.

It seems not unnecessary to require attention to the *History of the Common Prayer*, the *grounds* on which the *different services* are constructed, and the *meaning* of the *Rubrics*. Perhaps a careful study of Dr. Wheatley, *On the Common Prayer*, and the late work of Mr. Reeves, will be sufficient.

Some books should be read on the *Duties of the Pastoral Office;* such as St. Chrysostom *On the Priesthood*, Bishop Burnet *On the Pastoral Care*, and Bishop Wilson's *Parochialia*. It is, however, to be remembered, that one reason for studying carefully the Book of Common Prayer, and its Rubrics, is, that by the help of these, in connection with what belongs in Scripture to the Ministerial character, sufficient information of its duties may be had.

A knowledge of the *Constitution* and the *Canons* should be held absolutely necessary. And it is to be hoped that they will, on this account, be soon published detached from the Journals.

To set down what books shall be *essential*, no *Student* to be *ordained* without being *fully prepared to answer* on them, is more difficult. The *lowest requisition* is as follows:—Paley's *Evidences;* Mosheim, with a reference to Mr. Hooker, for the *Episcopacy;* Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity;* and Mr. Reeves, on the *Common Prayer;* the *Constitution and Canons of the Church;* allowing, in the *Study of the Scriptures*, a latitude of choice among approved *commentators;* it being understood, that if the Student cannot, on the grounds contained in some good commentary, *give an account* of the *different books*, and *explain* such *passages* as may be *proposed* to him, this is of itself a *disqualification*.

In the beginning it was intimated that the course to be recommended would be disproportioned to the means of some, and fall short of what would be within the compass of others. For the benefit of the latter we publish the following list of

books, on the different branches of Ecclesiastical knowledge.

During the whole course of study, the Student will endeavor, by the grace of GOD, to cultivate his heart by attention to *devotional* and *practical* treatises; several of which will be mentioned in the general list that follows.

Library for a Parish Minister.

Prefixed to "Elements of Christian Theology," published by the Right Rev. the present Bishop of Lincoln.

"The books mentioned are divided into four classes.

"The First, containing such as relate to the Exposition of the Old and New Testaments; the Second, such as serve to establish the Divine Authority of the Scriptures; the Third, such as explain the Doctrines and Discipline of the Church, and the Duties of its Ministers; and the Fourth, Miscellaneous, including Sermons and Ecclesiastical History."

CLASS THE FIRST.

Bible, with marginal references, 8vo.
Crutwell's Concordance of Parallel's, 4to.
Butterworth's Concordance, 8vo.
Patrick, Lowth, and Whitby, on the Old and New Testament, 6 vols. fol.
Doddridge's Family Expositor, 6 vols. 8vo.
Pool's Synopsis, 5 vols. fol.
Collier's Sacred Interpreter, 2 vols. 8vo.
Jenning's Jewish Antiquities, 2 vols. 8vo.
Lowman's Rationale of the Hebrew Ritual, 8vo.
Gray's Key to the Old Testament, 8vo.
Home's Scripture History of the Jews, 2 vols, 8vo.
Parkhurst's Greek Lexicon, 4to.
Campbell's Translation of the Gospels, 2 vols. 4to.
Marsh's Michaelis, 3 vols. 8vo.
Bowyer's Conjectures on the New Testament, 4to.
Macknight's Harmony, 4to.
Macknight on the Epistles, 3 vols. 8vo.
Lowman on the Revelation, 8vo.
Oliver's Scripture Lexicon, 8vo.
Macbean's Dictionary of the Bible, 8vo.

CLASS THE SECOND.

Stillingfleet's Origines Sacræ, 2 vols. 8vo.
Clarke's Grotius, 8vo.
Clarke's Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, 8vo.
Lardner's Work's, 11 vols. 8vo.
Paley's Evidences, 2 vols. 8vo.
Paley's Horæ Paulinæ, 8vo.
Jenkins, on the Certainty and Reasonableness of Christianity, 2 vols. 8vo.
Leland, on the Advantages and Necessity of Revelation, 2 vols. 8vo.
Leland's View of Deistical Writers, 2 vols. 8vo.
Butler's Analogy, 8vo.
Campbell on Miracles, 2 vols. 8vo.
Newton, on the Prophecies, 2 vols. 8vo.
Kett's History the Interpreter of Prophecy, 3 vols. 12mo.
Leland, on the Divine Authority of the Old and New Testament, 2 vols. 8vo.

CLASS THE THIRD.

Burnet's History of the Reformation, 8 vols. fol.
Burnet's Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles, 8vo.
Burnet's Pastoral Care, 8vo.
Pearson, on the Creed, 2 vols. 8vo.
Nicholls, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
Wheatley, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
Shepherd, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
Wilson's Parochialia, 12mo.
Wall, on Infant Baptism, 2 vols. 8vo.
Secker, on the Catechism, 12mo.
Secker's Charges, 8vo.
The Homilies, by Sir Adam Gordon, 8vo.
Daubeny's Guide to the Church.
Daubeny's Appendix to ditto, 2 vols.

CLASS THE FOURTH.

Cudworth's Intellectual System, 2 vols. 4to.
Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, 3 vols. 8vo.
Bingham's Antiquities, 2 vols. folio.
Broughton's Dictionary of all Religions, 2 vols. folio.
Shuckford's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.
Prideaux's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.
Echard's Ecclesiastical History, 2 vols. 8vo.
Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History, 6 vols. 8vo.
Burn's Ecclesiastical Law, 4 vols. 8vo.
Common-place Book to the Holy Bible, 4to.
Barrow's Works, 3 vols. folio.
Tillotson's Works, 3 vols. folio.
Clarke's Sermons, 8 vols. 8vo.
Sherlock's Sermons, 5 vols. 8vo.
Secker's Sermons, 9 vols. 8vo.
Scott's Christian Life, 5 vols. 8vo.
Whole Duty of Man, 12mo.
Scholar Armed, 2 vols. 8vo.
Tracts, by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 12 vols. 12mo.

In addition to the preceding, may be recommended the following List of Sermons, and Devotional and Practical Books.

Sermons, by Bishop Pearce.
" by Bishop Wilson.
" by Bishop Horne.
" by Bishop Porteus.
" by Dr. Jortin.
" by Dr. Brady.
" by the late Right Reverend Bishop Seabury of this Church.
" by the late Rev. Dr. Smith, of the same.
Bishop Gibson's Tracts.
Bishop Horne's Commentary on the Psalms.
Rev. William Jones's [of Nayland] Works.
Nelson's Festivals and Fasts of the Church.
Nelson's Practice of True Devotion.
" Christian Sacrifice.
Bishop Taylor's Rule of Holy Living and Dying.
Scougal's Life of God in the Soul of Man.
Dr. Sherlock, on Death.
" on Judgment.
" on a Future State.
" on Providence.

By order of the House of Bishops,

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

Index to Canons.

PAGE

THE CONSTITUTION of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America..... 1

CANONS OF 1832.

Canon I. Of the orders of Ministers in this Church..... 7
II. Of the election of Bishops, (repealed by Canon I. of 1835.)..... 7
III. Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishops Elect..... 7
IV. Of Standing Committees..... 9
V. Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention..... 9
VI. Of Assistant Bishops..... 10
VII. Of the performance of Episcopal duties in Vacant Dioceses, (repealed by Canon III., 1838.)..... 10
VIII. Of the Age of those who are to be ordained or consecrated..... 10
IX. Of Candidates for Orders, (repealed by Canon IV., 1838.)..... 11
X. Of the conduct required in Candidates for Orders..... 11
XI. Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers..... 11
XII. Of Candidates who may be refused Orders..... 11
XIII. Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained, (repealed by Canon V., 1838.)..... 12
XIV. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders, (repealed by Canon V., 1841.)..... 12
XV. Of the Testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained..... 12
XVI. Of Candidates coming from places within the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to 14
XVII. Of Deacons..... 14
XVIII. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders 14
XIX. Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests..... 15
XX. Of the Times of Ordinations..... 15
XXI. Of those who have officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church, (repealed by Canon III., 1835.)..... 15
XXII. Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts..... 15
XXIII. Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church, (repealed by Canon VI., 1841.)..... 16
XXIV. Of Ministers Celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language 16
XXV. Of Episcopal Visitations, (repealed by Canon IV., of 1850.)..... 16
XXVI. Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations..... 17
XXVII. Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters..... 17
XXVIII. Of Parochial Instruction..... 17
XXIX. Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register..... 18

PAGE

XXX. Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches 18
XXXI. Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches, or within the Parochial Cures, of other Clergymen 19
XXXII. Of Episcopal Resignations, (repealed by Canon IV., 1844) 20
XXXIII. Of the Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations 20
XXXIV. Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations 20
XXXV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another, (repealed by Canon IV., 1835.) 21
XXXVI. Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church 21
XXXVII. Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished 22
XXXVIII. Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church, (repealed by Canon V., 1850.) 22
XXXIX. Of Degradatiou from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof, (repealed by Canon II., 1847.) 22
XL. Of a Clergyman in any Diocese, chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other, (repealed by Canon VI., 1850.) 23
XLI. Of the Due Celebration of Sundays 23
XLII. Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured 23
XLIII. Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese 24
XLIV. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church 24
XLV. Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer 24
XLVI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c., (repealed by Canon VI., 1835.) 25
XLVII. Of Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for Extraordinary Occasions 25
XLVIII. Of a List of Ministers of this Church 25
XLIX. Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention 26
L. Of the Mode of Transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the Consideration of the Diocesan Conventions 26
LI. Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time, (repealed by Canon VII., 1835.) 26
LII. Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion 27
LIII. Of the Requisites of a Quorum 27
LIV. Of Defraying Expenses of the General Convention, (repealed by Canon VIII., 1835.) 27
LV. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, (repealed by Canon I., 1847.) 27
LVI. Repealing former Canons 28

CANONS OF 1835.

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops, (repealed by Canon I., 1838.) 28
II. Of Missionary Bishops, (repealed by Canon II., 1838.) 28
III. Of those who have officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church, (repealed by Canon VII., 1838.) 28
IV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another, (repealed by Canon VII., 1841.) 28
V. Of Amenability and Citations 28
VI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c., (repealed by Canon IX., 1838.) 29
VII. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time, (repealed by Canon VIII., 1841.) 29
VIII. Of Defraying Expenses of the General Convention, (repealed by Canon X., 1838.) 29

CANONS OF 1838.

PAGE

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops, (repealed by Canon II., 1844.)..... 30
II. Of Missionary Bishops, (repealed by Canon VIII., 1844.)..... 30
III. Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, (repealed by Canon IV., 1847.)..... 30
IV. Of Candidates for Orders, (repealed by Canon IX., 1841.)..... 30
V. Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained. 30
VI. Of Candidates for Orders ineligible to the General Convention.. 31
VII. Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church, who have been Ministers, Licentiates, or Students of Theology, among other Religious Denominations..... 31
VIII. Of the Organizing of New Dioceses formed out of existing Dioceses..... 32
IX. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c., (repealed by Canon VII., 1847.)..... 33
X. Of Defraying the Expenses of General Convention, (repealed by Canon I., 1844.)..... 33
XI. Of Repealed Canons..... 33

CANONS OF 1841.

Canon I. Of the Treasurer of the Convention 34
II. Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese..... 34
III. Of the Election of a Missionary Bishop to the Office of Diocesan Bishop..... 34
IV. Of the Trial of Bishops, (repealed by Canon III., 1844)..... 35
V. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders 35
VI. Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church, (repealed by Canon IX., 1844.)..... 36
VII. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another, (repealed by Canon V., 1844.)..... 37
VIII. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church, from time to time..... 37
IX. Of Candidates for Orders, (repealed by Canon VI., 1847.)..... 38
X. Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church. 38

CANONS OF 1844.

Canon I. Of Expenses of the General Convention..... 39
II. Of the Election of Bishops..... 39
III. Of the Trial of a Bishop..... 40
IV. Of Episcopal Resignations, (repealed by Canon II., 1850.)..... 42
V. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another..... 43
VI. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons, in certain cases, (repealed by Canon V., 1847.)..... 45
VII. Of Foreign Missionary Bishops, (repealed by Canon I., 1850.)... 45
VIII. Of Missionary Bishops within the United States..... 45
IX. Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church..... 46

CANONS OF 1847.

PAGE

Canon I. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary 48
II. Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences 48
III. Of the Penalty of Suspension 48
IV. Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability 49
V. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases 49
VI. Of Candidates for Orders 50
VII. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c 53

CANONS OF 1850.

Canon I. Of Foreign Missionary Bishops 54
II. Of Episcopal Resignations 56
III. Of the Election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without a precise limitation of time. 57
IV. Of Episcopal Visitations 58
V. Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church 58
VI. Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other 59

CANONS OF 1847.

PAGE

Canon I. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary 48
II. Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences 48
III. Of the Penalty of Suspension 48
IV. Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability 49
V. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases 49
VI. Of Candidates for Orders 50
VII. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c 53

CANONS OF 1850.

Canon I. Of Foreign Missionary Bishops 54
II. Of Episcopal Resignations 56
III. Of the Election of a Provisional Bishop in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is suspended without a precise limitation of time. 57
IV. Of Episcopal Visitations 58
V. Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church 58
VI. Of a Clergyman in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other 59